2016
Undergraduate Program Information Handbook
## Contents

### Undergraduate Program Information
- List of Programs ................................................................. iii
- Details of Programs and Rules ............................................. 1

### General University Rules
- Admission Rules .................................................................. 184
- Enrolment and Academic Progression Rules ....................... 197
- Fee Rules .............................................................................. 202
- General Award Rules .......................................................... 215
# List of Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Name</th>
<th>Program Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Finance and Economics (Honours), Bachelor of</td>
<td>(BE(Hons)/Econ(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Science (Honours), Bachelor of (BAvSc(Hons))</td>
<td>(BAvSc(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness, Bachelor of (BAgribus)</td>
<td>(BAgribus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness / Sustainable Agriculture, Bachelors of (BAgribus/BSAgri)</td>
<td>(BAgribus/BSAgri)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness / Veterinary Technology, Bachelors of (BAgribus/BVetTech)</td>
<td>(BAgribus/BVetTech)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture, Bachelor of (BAdvSc)</td>
<td>(BAdvSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Science, Bachelors of (BAgrSci)</td>
<td>(BAgrSci)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Science (Honours), Bachelor of (BAppSc(Hons))</td>
<td>(BAppSc(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Design, Bachelor of (ArchDes)</td>
<td>(ArchDes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts, Diploma in (DipArts)</td>
<td>(DipArts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts, Bachelor of (BA)</td>
<td>(BA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts (Honours), Bachelor of (BA(Hons))</td>
<td>(BA(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts/Education (Secondary), Bachelors of (BA/EdSec)</td>
<td>(BA/EdSec)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts / International Hotel and Tourism Management, Bachelors of (BA/BIHTM)</td>
<td>(BA/BIHTM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Science (Honours), Bachelor of (BBiomedSci(Hons))</td>
<td>(BBiomedSci(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology (Honours), Bachelor of (BBiotech(Hons))</td>
<td>(BBiotech(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business, Associate Degree in (AssocDes)</td>
<td>(AssocDes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management, Bachelor of (BBusMan)</td>
<td>(BBusMan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management (Honours), Bachelor of (BBusMan(Hons))</td>
<td>(BBusMan(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management / Education (Secondary), Bachelors of (BBusMan/EdSec)</td>
<td>(BBusMan/EdSec)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management / Arts, Bachelors of (BBusMan/BA)</td>
<td>(BBusMan/BA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management / Commerce, Bachelors of (BBusMan/BCom)</td>
<td>(BBusMan/BCom)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management / Communication, Bachelors of (BBusMan/BCommun)</td>
<td>(BBusMan/BCommun)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management / Economics, Bachelors of (BBusMan/B Econ)</td>
<td>(BBusMan/B Econ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management / Information Technology, Bachelors of (BBusMan/BlntTech)</td>
<td>(BBusMan/BlntTech)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management / International Hotel and Tourism Management, Bachelors of (BBusMan/BIHTM)</td>
<td>(BBusMan/BIHTM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management / Laws (Honours), Bachelors of (BBusMan/LLB(Hons))</td>
<td>(BBusMan/LLB(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management / Science, Bachelors of (BBusMan/BSc)</td>
<td>(BBusMan/BSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce, Bachelor of (BCom)</td>
<td>(BCom)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Honours), Bachelor of (BCom(Hons))</td>
<td>(BCom(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce / Information Technology, Bachelors of (BCom/BlntTech)</td>
<td>(BCom/BlntTech)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce / Arts, Bachelors of (BCom/BA)</td>
<td>(BCom/BA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce / Economics, Bachelors of (BCom/B Econ)</td>
<td>(BCom/B Econ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce / Laws (Honours), Bachelors of (BCom/LLB(Hons))</td>
<td>(BCom/LLB(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce / Science, Bachelors of (BCom/BSc)</td>
<td>(BCom/BSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication, Bachelor of (BCommun)</td>
<td>(BCommun)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication / Arts, Bachelors of (BCommun/BA)</td>
<td>(BCommun/BA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication / Journalism, Bachelors of (BCommun/J)</td>
<td>(BCommun/J)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Science (Honours), Bachelor of (BDSc(Hons))</td>
<td>(BDSc(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics, Bachelor of (BEcon)</td>
<td>(BEcon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics (Honours), Bachelor of (BEcon(Hons))</td>
<td>(BEcon(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics / Arts, Bachelors of (BEcon/BA)</td>
<td>(BEcon/BA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics / Laws (Honours), Bachelors of (BEcon/LLB(Hons))</td>
<td>(BEcon/LLB(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics / Science, Bachelors of (BEcon/BSc)</td>
<td>(BEcon/BSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Primary), Bachelor of (BED(Primary))</td>
<td>(BED(Primary))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Primary) (Honours), Bachelor of (BED(Primary)(Hons))</td>
<td>(BED(Primary)(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Secondary), Bachelor of (BED(Second))</td>
<td>(BED(Second))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Secondary) (Honours), Bachelor of (BED(Second)(Hons))</td>
<td>(BED(Second)(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering (Honours), Bachelor of (BE(Hons))</td>
<td>(BE(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering (Honours) and Engineering, Bachelor of and Master of (BE(Hons)/BEcon)</td>
<td>(BE(Hons)/BEcon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering (Honours) / Biotechnology (Honours), Bachelors of (BE(Hons)/Biotech(Hons))</td>
<td>(BE(Hons)/Biotech(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering (Honours) / Business Management, Bachelors of (BE(Hons)/BusMan)</td>
<td>(BE(Hons)/BusMan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering (Honours) / Commerce, Bachelors of (BE(Hons)/BCom)</td>
<td>(BE(Hons)/BCom)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering (Honours) / Economics, Bachelors of (BE(Hons)/B Econ)</td>
<td>(BE(Hons)/B Econ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering (Honours) / Information Technology, Bachelors of (BE(Hons)/BlntTech)</td>
<td>(BE(Hons)/BlntTech)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering (Honours) / Mathematics, Bachelors of (BE(H)BMath)</td>
<td>(BE(H)BMath)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering (Honours), Bachelors of (BE(H)BEnv)</td>
<td>(BE(H)BEnv)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Management (Honours), Bachelor of (BEnvMan(Hons))</td>
<td>(BEnvMan(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equine Science, Bachelor of (BEqSci)</td>
<td>(BEqSci)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Nutrition Sciences, Bachelor of (BENS)</td>
<td>(BENS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Sports Sciences (Honours), Bachelor of (BExSS(Hons))</td>
<td>(BExSS(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Technology (Honours), Bachelor of (BFoodTech(Hons))</td>
<td>(BFoodTech(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Issues, Diploma in (DiplG)</td>
<td>(DiplG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences, Bachelors of (BHlthSci)</td>
<td>(BHlthSci)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences (Honours), Bachelor of (BHlthSci(Hons))</td>
<td>(BHlthSci(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health, Sport and Physical Education (Honours), Bachelor of (BHSPE(Hons))</td>
<td>(BHSPE(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services, Bachelor of (BHumanServ)</td>
<td>(BHumanServ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services (Honours), Bachelor of (BHumanServ(Hons))</td>
<td>(BHumanServ(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Hotel and Tourism Management, Bachelors of (BIHTM)</td>
<td>(BIHTM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies, Bachelor of (BlntSt)</td>
<td>(BlntSt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism, Bachelor of (BJ)</td>
<td>(BJ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism (Honours), Bachelor of (BJ(Hons))</td>
<td>(BJ(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism / Arts, Bachelors of (BJ/BA)</td>
<td>(BJ/BA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism / Laws (Honours), Bachelors of (BJ/LLB(Hons))</td>
<td>(BJ/LLB(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages, Diploma in (DipLang)</td>
<td>(DipLang)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws (Honours), Bachelor of (LLB(Hons) (#64))</td>
<td>(LLB(Hons) (#64))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws (Honours), Bachelor of (LLB(Hons) (#48))</td>
<td>(LLB(Hons) (#48))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics, Bachelor of (BMath)</td>
<td>(BMath)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics / Arts, Bachelors of (BMath/BArts)</td>
<td>(BMath/BArts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics / Commerce, Bachelors of (BMath/BCom)</td>
<td>(BMath/BCom)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics / Economics, Bachelors of (BMath/BEcon)</td>
<td>(BMath/BEcon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics / Education (Secondary), Bachelors of (BMath/EdSec)</td>
<td>(BMath/EdSec)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics / Information Technology, Bachelors of (BMath/BlntTech)</td>
<td>(BMath/BlntTech)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics / Science, Bachelors of (BMath/BSc)</td>
<td>(BMath/BSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery, Bachelor of (BMid)</td>
<td>(BMid)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery (Honours), Bachelor of (BMid(Hons))</td>
<td>(BMid(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Design, Bachelor of (BMultiMedDes)</td>
<td>(BMultiMedDes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music (Honours), Bachelor of (BMus(Hons))</td>
<td>(BMus(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music (Honours) / Arts, Bachelors of (BMus(Hons)/BA)</td>
<td>(BMus(Hons)/BA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music (Honours) / Education (Secondary), Bachelors of (BMus(Hons)/ED Sec)</td>
<td>(BMus(Hons)/ED Sec)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music (Honours) / Science, Bachelors of (BMus(Hons)/BSc)</td>
<td>(BMus(Hons)/BSc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Performance, Diploma in (DipMusPerf)</td>
<td>(DipMusPerf)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing, Bachelor of (BN)</td>
<td>(BN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (Honours), Bachelor of (BN(Hons))</td>
<td>(BN(Hons))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing / Midwifery, Bachelors of (BN/BMid)</td>
<td>(BN/BMid)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Health and Safety Sciences (Honours), Bachelor of (BOHSSE(Hons))</td>
<td>(BOHSSE(Hons))</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note:** The list continues with additional programs not fully visible in the image.
Advanced Finance and Economics (Honours), Bachelor of (BAdvFin&Econ(Hons))

Program Code: 2402

Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics B or C.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 from the BAdvFin&Econ(Hons) List comprising #48 of compulsory courses from Part A; and either—

(a) Students who wish to complete a major: #16 from one major in Part B;
(b) Students who wish to complete the professional pathway: 
   (i) #4 for a Team Project; and 
   (ii) #12 for elective courses from Part C.

Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program List: 558

Part A

#48 for:
ACCT2111 2 Principles of Financial Accounting
ACCT2102 2 Principles of Management Accounting
ECON1050 2 Tools of Economic Analysis
ECON1310 2 Quantitative Economic & Business Analysis A
ECON2011 2 Principles of Microeconomics
ECON2021 2 Principles of Macroeconomics
ECON2030 2 Microeconomic Policy
ECON2040 2 Macroeconomic Policy
ECON2050 2 Mathematical Economics
ECON2300 2 Introductory Econometrics
ECON3010 2 Advanced Microeconomics
ECON3020 2 Advanced Macroeconomics
ECON3210 2 Financial Markets & Institutions
ECON3350 2 Applied Econometrics for Macroeconomics
ECON3520 2 Economics of International Finance
FINM2411 2 Principles of Financial Management
FINM3411 2 Applied Corporate Finance
FINM3412 2 Advanced Investments and Portfolio Management
FINM3403 2 International Financial Management
FINM3404 2 Banking & Lending Decisions
FINM3405 2 Derivatives and Risk Management
FINM3421 2 Fixed Income Analytics and Treasury Management
FINM3422 2 Financial Modelling
MGTS2202 2 Data Analytics and Information Management

Part B: Majors

A student is required to obtain #16 as specified from one major.

Economics

#16 comprising—
#12 units for:
ECON6010 2 Microeconomics A
ECON6020 2 Macroeconomics A
ECON6300 2 Advanced Microeconometrics
ECON6910 6 Honours Thesis
#4 from:
ECON6030 2 Microeconomics B
ECON6040 2 Macroeconomics B
Other courses listed in Part C (not including ECON4411 or FINM4411).

Other courses listed in the Bachelor of Economics (Honours) electives list approved by the Executive Dean.

Finance

#16 comprising—
#12 for:
RBUS6921 4 Scientific Method in Commerce
RBUS6991 6 Honours Thesis

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules—
approved combination means a combination of courses that is approved by the executive dean;
major means an approved combination of 16 units from part B of the BAdvFinEcon(Hons) course list.

2 Field of study
(1) A student may complete the program in a major approved by the executive dean.
(2) A student may only enrol in a major if they have obtained—
   (a) a GPA of 5.5 for part A of the program; and
   (b) a grade of 5 in each course in an approved combination of courses.

3 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BAdvFinEcon(Hons) course list comprising—
   (a) 48 units from part A; and
   (b) either—
      (i) a major; or
      (ii) 16 units from part C.

4 Maximum credit for other study
(1) The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic) may grant to a student for other study is 16 units.
(2) Credit will only be granted for courses at level 1 or 2.

Note see GAR 1.6 of the General Award Rules

5 Class of honours
(1) The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the GPA over 24 units of the highest graded courses at level 3 or higher from the program completed by the student, with the 24 units identified as follows—
   (a) if the student has completed more than 24 units of courses at level 6 or level 4, the highest graded level 6 or level 4 courses will be counted; or
   (b) if the student has completed 24 units or fewer of courses at level 6 or level 4, all level 6 and level 4 courses will count along with the highest graded level 3 courses.
(2) The student’s grade point average must be calculated based on the result for a student’s first attempt at each course that contributes to the class of honours.

6 Special rules

6.1 Continuous enrolment
Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must enrol as a full-time student and undertake the program without interruption.

6.2 Progression through program
Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must not enrol for subsequent years of the program until gaining credit for all courses in the preceding year.
6.3 Exchange study

(1) Exchange study is available following completion of a minimum of 32 units, with the approval of the Associate Dean (Academic).

(2) Exchange study is to be through pre-approved partner institutions and, despite rule 4(2), for credit at level 3 or 4 towards the program.

6.4 Supplementary assessment

(1) The associate dean (academic) may award supplementary assessment only to a student who gains a grade of 3.

(2) The associate dean (academic) may award supplementary assessment to a student for –

(a) up to 4 units in each semester, and

(b) up to 8 units in an academic year.

---

Advanced Science (Honours), Bachelor of (BAdvSc(Hons))

Program Code: 2341

Entry requirements: Equivalent of Qld Senior Maths B, English, plus two of Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Maths C, or Physics.

Program requirements: Students will complete #64 units in total, comprising:

• #52 from Part B for a major and;
• #6 for Part A (STAT1301, SCIE1100 and SCIE2111)
• #6 (science or non-science) electives

Please note: No more than #20 of level 1 courses can be included in the program.

Honours: Honours is awarded based on the weighted percentage of specific courses in the program.

Program List: 471

Part A

#6 for—

SCIE1100 2 Advanced Theory and Practice in Science
SCIE2111 2 Introduction to Science Research
STAT1301 2 Advanced Analysis of Scientific Data

Part B: Major requirements (#52)

Biology (Major)

Required for all Biology streams:

#8 for—

BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design

And #2 for—

[SCIE3241 2 Special Project in Biology
[OR
SCIE3260 2 Introduction to Research in Chemistry, Biochemistry & Microbiology (A)]
[OR
SCIE3261 2 Introduction to Research in Chemistry, Biochemistry & Microbiology (B)]

And #16 for either—

[BIOL6402 2 Critical Thinking and Communication in Biology
[OR
BIOL6403 2 Critical Thinking and Communication in Biology

[BIOL6501 14 BSc(Hons) Research in Biological Sciences
[OR
BIOL6502 14 BSc(Hons) Research in Biological Sciences
[OR
BIOL6503 14 BSc(Hons) Research in Biological Sciences
[OR—
BIOL6511 16 Honours Project
[OR
BIOL6512 16 Honours Project

Plus #18 from one of the following streams. And #8 from the BAdvSc(Hons) or BSc course list which is listed outside your specialty.

Biochemistry & Molecular Biology Stream

#10 for—

CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOL2202 2 Genetics
BIOL3000 2 Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

And #2 from—

BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function
CHEM2002 2 Physical Chemistry
CHEM2052 2 Chemical Biology
MICR2000 2 Microbiology & Immunology
SCIE2020 2 CSI UQ: Introduction to Forensic Science

And #6 from—

BIOC3003 2 Human Molecular Genetics & Disease
BIOC3005 2 Molecular Systems Biology
BIOC3006 2 Biochemistry of Metabolism in Health and Disease
BIOL3004 2 Genomics & Bioinformatics
BIOL3006 2 Molecular Cell Biology

Ecology Stream

#2 for—

BIOL2010 2 Ecology

And #6 from—

BIOL2015 2 Ecology Field Studies
BIOL2021 2 Evolution
BIOL2023 2 Plant Biology
BIOL2024 2 Zoology
BIOL2025 2 Insect Science
MARS2014 2 Marine Science

And #10 from—

BIOL3000 2 Conservation
BIOL3016 2 Outback Ecology Field Studies
BIOL3023 2 Tropical Marine Ecosystems
BIOL3020 2 Advanced Topics and Applications in Plant Science
BIOL3024 2 Plant Adaptation and Global Change
BIOL3025 2 Physiological and Integrative Zoology
BIOL3027 2 Animal Behaviour
BIOL3029 2 Biodiversity Analysis, Discovery and Systematics
BIOL3211 2 Marine Invertebrates
BIOL3215 2 Marine Ecology and Conservation
BIOL3227 2 Plant Identification and Vegetation Classification
BIOL3236 2 Climate Change Biology
BIOL3300 2 Functional Ecology
BIOL3310 2 Macroecology and Biogeography
BIOL3350 2 Genetics and Evolution of Complex Traits: From Humans to Non—Model Organisms
BIOL3360 2 Analysis and Communication of Biological Data
BIOL3380 2 Laboratory Skills in Genetic Research
BIOL3390 2 Genome Evolution
CONS3017 2 Landscape Ecology

Genetics Stream

#6 for—

BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOL2201 2 Evolution
BIOL2202 2 Genetics

And #12 from—

BIOC3003 2 Human Molecular Genetics & Disease
BIOC3005 2 Molecular Systems Biology
BIOC3006 2 Biochemistry of Metabolism in Health and Disease
BIOL3004 2 Genomics & Bioinformatics
BIOL3006 2 Molecular Cell Biology
BIOL3014 2 Advanced Bioinformatics
BIOL3022 2 Plant Biology II
BIOL3023 2 Plant Molecular Biology & Biotechnology
BIOL3222 2 Model Organism Genetics
BIOL3310 2 Macroecology and Biogeography
BIOL3350 2 Genetics and Evolution of Complex Traits: From Humans to Non—Model Organisms
BIOL3360 2 Analysis and Communication of Biological Data
BIOL3380 2 Laboratory Skills in Genetic Research
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3390</td>
<td>Genome Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVB3002</td>
<td>Molecular Mechanisms of Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENET3001</td>
<td>Quantitative Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3002</td>
<td>Virology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3003</td>
<td>Molecular Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3004</td>
<td>Microbial Genomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA3002</td>
<td>Biomedical Parasitology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS2014</td>
<td>Marine Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2010</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2015</td>
<td>Ecology Field Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2201</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2202</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2204</td>
<td>Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3215</td>
<td>Marine Ecology and Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3203</td>
<td>Tropical Marine Ecosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3211</td>
<td>Marine Invertebrates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3222</td>
<td>Model Organism Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3330</td>
<td>Marine Biology Field Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3340</td>
<td>Fish, Fisheries and Aquaculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3200</td>
<td>Coastal Processes &amp; Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERTH3110</td>
<td>Marine Geology and Palaeoceanography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERTH3122</td>
<td>Geology of Coral Reefs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS3012</td>
<td>Physical—biological Oceanography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1100</td>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC2000</td>
<td>Biochemical &amp; Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR2000</td>
<td>Microbiology &amp; Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3001</td>
<td>Microbes &amp; Human Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2200</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2202</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2002</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2202</td>
<td>Chemical Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE2020</td>
<td>CSI UQ: Introduction to Forensic Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC3005</td>
<td>Molecular Systems Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3003</td>
<td>Advanced Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3004</td>
<td>Genomics &amp; Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3009</td>
<td>Arthropods &amp; Human Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3002</td>
<td>Virology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3003</td>
<td>Molecular Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3004</td>
<td>Microbial Genomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA3002</td>
<td>Biomedical Parasitology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2010</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2201</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2202</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3200</td>
<td>Advanced Topics and Applications in Plant Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3000</td>
<td>Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3011</td>
<td>Plant Microbe &amp; Insect Interactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3021</td>
<td>Fungi &amp; Plant Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3022</td>
<td>Plant Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3023</td>
<td>Plant Molecular Biology &amp; Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3024</td>
<td>Plant Adaptation and Global Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3227</td>
<td>Plant Identification and Vegetation Classification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3300</td>
<td>Functional Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3310</td>
<td>Macroecology and Biogeography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3360</td>
<td>Analysis and Communication of Biological Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3370</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution of Animal—Plant Interactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2010</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2201</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2202</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3200</td>
<td>Advanced Topics and Applications in Plant Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3000</td>
<td>Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3011</td>
<td>Plant Microbe &amp; Insect Interactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3021</td>
<td>Fungi &amp; Plant Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3022</td>
<td>Plant Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3023</td>
<td>Plant Molecular Biology &amp; Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3024</td>
<td>Plant Adaptation and Global Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3227</td>
<td>Plant Identification and Vegetation Classification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3300</td>
<td>Functional Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3310</td>
<td>Macroecology and Biogeography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3360</td>
<td>Analysis and Communication of Biological Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3370</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution of Animal—Plant Interactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2010</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2201</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2202</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3200</td>
<td>Advanced Topics and Applications in Plant Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3000</td>
<td>Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3011</td>
<td>Plant Microbe &amp; Insect Interactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3021</td>
<td>Fungi &amp; Plant Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3022</td>
<td>Plant Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3023</td>
<td>Plant Molecular Biology &amp; Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3024</td>
<td>Plant Adaptation and Global Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3227</td>
<td>Plant Identification and Vegetation Classification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3300</td>
<td>Functional Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3310</td>
<td>Macroecology and Biogeography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3360</td>
<td>Analysis and Communication of Biological Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3370</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution of Animal—Plant Interactions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult [www.uq.edu.au/study](http://www.uq.edu.au/study) for current information.
Mathematics (Major)

Major requirements (#52)

#22 for—
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH1081 2 Discrete Mathematics
MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
MATH2400 2 Mathematical Analysis
MATH3401 2 Complex Analysis
MATH3403 2 Advanced Mathematics Research Project
[SCIE3250 2 Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics]

[OR]
MATH3403 2 Partial Differential Equations III/IVH
MATH4302 2 Combinatorial Designs
MATH4303 2 Advanced Combinatorics
MATH4304 2 Numerical Analysis
MATH4402 2 Ordinary Differential Equations III/IVH
MATH4403 2 Partial Differential Equations III/IVH
MATH4404 2 Functional Analysis III/IVH
MATH4405 2 Measure Theory
MATH4406 2 Control Theory III/IVH
STAT4402 2 Statistical Inference
STAT4403 2 Advanced Probability & Stochastic Processes

Plus #8 from any course on the BAdvSc(Hons) or BSc course list not listed in this major

Geological Sciences (Major)

Major requirements (#52)

#32 for—
ERTH1000 2 Planet Earth: The Big Picture
ERTH2003 2 Sedimentology, Stratigraphy and Palaeoenvironments
ERTH2004 2 Structural Geology
ERTH2005 2 Mineralogy
ERTH2020 2 Introduction to Geophysics
ERTH2050 2 Field Geology
ERTH3104 2 Tectonics and Crustal Evolution
[ERTH6501 12 Geology Honours Thesis]
[OR]
ERTH6502 12 Geology Honours Thesis
ERTH6701 2 Geology Literature Review and Research Proposal
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
SCIE3230 2 Introduction to Research in Geological Sciences

And #12 from—
ERTH3001 2 Ore Deposits & Exploration Geology
ERTH3021 2 Exploration & Mining Geophysics
ERTH3050 2 Field Geology: Mapping in the Outback
ERTH3060 2 Advanced Structural Geology
ERTH3103 2 Sedimentary Environments
ERTH3110 2 Marine Geology and Palaeoceanography
ERTH3203 2 Energy Resources
ERTH3205 2 Geochemistry and Geochronology
ERTH3212 2 Geology of Coral Reefs
ERTH3250 2 Hydrogeology
PHYS3071 2 Computational Physics

Plus #8 from any course on the BAdvSc(Hons) or BSc course list not listed in this major
Physics (Major)
Major requirements (#52)
#44 for—
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
MATH2100 2 Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH4105 2 General Relativity
PHYS1001 2 Mechanics & Thermal Physics I
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics
PHYS2020 2 Thermodynamics & Condensed Matter Physics
PHYS2041 2 Quantum Physics
PHYS2055 2 Introduction to Fields in Physics
PHYS3020 2 Statistical Mechanics
PHYS3040 2 Quantum Physics
PHYS3051 2 Fields in Physics
PHYS3090 2 Perspectives in Physics Research
PHYS4030 2 Condensed Matter Physics: Electronic properties of crystals
PHYS4040 2 Advanced Quantum Theory
[PHYS56501 10 Advanced Physics Research Project]
[OR]
[PHYS56503 10 Advanced Physics Research Project]
[SCIE3250 2 Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics]
[OR]
[SCIE3251 2 Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics]

And #4 from—
BIPH2000 2 Foundations of Biophysics
COSC2500 2 Numerical Methods in Computational Science
PHYS2082 2 Space Science & Stellar Astrophysics
PHYS2100 2 Dynamics, Chaos & Special Relativity
PHYS2810 2 Electronics & Circuit Theory
MATH2301 2 Linear & Abstract Algebra & Number Theory
MATH2400 2 Mathematical Analysis

And #4 from—
BIPH3000 2 Molecular & Membrane Biophysics
PHYS3071 2 Computational Physics
PHYS3080 2 Extragalactic Astrophysics & Cosmology
PHYS3825 2 Advanced Experimental Skills
MATH3101 2 Bifurcation and Chaos
MATH3102 2 Methods & Models of Applied Mathematics
MATH3201 2 Scientific Computing: Advanced Techniques and Applications
MATH3303 2 Abstract Algebra & Number Theory
MATH3401 2 Complex Analysis
MATH4104 2 Advanced Hamiltonian Dynamics & Chaos
PHYS4055 2 Laser Physics & Quantum Optics
PHYS4070 2 Advanced Computational Physics

Zoology
#2 for—
BIOL2204 2 Zoology

And #4 from—
BIOL2010 2 Ecology
BIOL2015 2 Field Ecology
BIOL2201 2 Evolution
BIOL2205 2 Insect Science
MARS2014 2 Marine Science

And #12 from—
BIOL3000 2 Conservation
BIOL3009 2 Arthropods & Human Health
BIOL3016 2 Outback Ecology Field Studies
BIOL3023 2 Tropical Marine Ecosystems
BIOL3025 2 Physiological and Integrative Zoology
BIOL3027 2 Animal Behaviour
BIOL3029 2 Biodiversity Analysis, Discovery and Systematics
BIOL3211 2 Marine Invertebrates
BIOL3232 2 Insect Identification and Taxonomy
BIOL3236 2 Climate Change Biology
BIOL3238 2 Insect Structure, Function & Physiology
BIOL3239 2 Brain to Behaviour: Invertebrate Neuroethology
BIOL3300 2 Functional Ecology
BIOL3310 2 Macroeocology and Biogeography
BIOL3320 2 Vertebrate Diversity and Evolution
BIOL3350 2 Genetics and Evolution of Complex Traits: From Humans to Non-Model Organisms
BIOL3360 2 Analysis and Communication of Biological Data
BIOL3370 2 Ecology and Evolution of Animal-Plant Interactions

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
approved combination means a combination of courses approved by the executive dean;
major means an approved combination of 52 units from part B of the BAdvSc(Hon) course list.

2 Field of study
A student must undertake the program in an approved major.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BAdvSc(Hon) course list comprising—
(a) 6 units from part A;
(b) 52 units from an approved combination in part B; and
(c) 6 units from part B of the BAdvSc(Hon) course list or part A or part B of the BSc course list or other courses approved by the executive dean.

(2) A student can gain no more than 20 units of level 1 courses in the program.

(3) For 1(b) a student must gain a minimum of 30 units of level 3 or higher courses.

4 Maximum credit for other study
(1) The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic) may grant to a student for other study is 32 units.

Note see GAR 1.6 of the General Award Rules
(2) Despite rule 4(1), the associate dean (academic) may only grant 8 units of credit for late year courses.

5 Class of honours
(1) The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the GPA over 24 units of level 3 or 4 courses completed by the student, with the 24 units identified as follows—
(a) if the student has completed more than 24 units of courses at level 4, the highest graded level 4 courses will be counted; or
(b) if the student has completed 24 units or fewer of courses at level 4, all level 4 courses will count along with the highest graded level 3 courses.

(2) The student’s grade point average must be calculated based on the result for their first attempt at each course.

(3) For the purposes of determining the class of honours, a level 4 course is a course at level 4 or higher.

6 Special rules
6.1 Award of the bachelor of science
A student who withdraws from the program having completed the requirements for the bachelor of science degree may be awarded a bachelor of science.

6.2 Progression through program
(1) A student who achieves below a GPA of 5 in any semester of enrolment (semester 1 or semester 2) must seek permission of the executive dean to remain enrolled in the program.

(2) A student who is denied continued enrolment by the executive dean in rule 6(1) will have their enrolment changed to the bachelor of science.

6.3 Supplementary assessment
In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
(a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and
(b) has not been granted supplementary assessment in any course in that semester; and
(c) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under this rule; and
(d) makes an application for supplementary assessment within 5 days of the release of results.
Agribusiness, Bachelor of (BAgribus)

Program Code: 2007
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) in English. From Semester 1, 2017, Mathematics A or B will also be required.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #48 comprising:
- all courses set out in Part A
- the balance from courses in Part B

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program List: 002

Part A

#32 for—
ACCT1101 2 Accounting for Decision Making [1]
AGRC1012 2 Food and Fibre Case Studies I
AGRC1016 2 Food & Fibre in the E-Landscape
AGRC2000 2 Food and Fibre Case Studies II
AGRC2023 2 Managing Sustainable Agri-Enterprises
AGRC2030 2 Agricultural Economics
AGRC3004 2 Food and Fibre Case Studies III
AGRC3023 2 Agrifood Strategy & Competitiveness
FINM3960 2 Investment Project Appraisal
MGTS1301 2 Introduction to Management [1]
MGTS1601 2 Organisational Behaviour [1]
MGTS2604 2 Introduction to Human Resource Management
MGTS3968 2 Sustainable Food Supply Chains
MKTG1501 2 Foundations of Marketing
MKTG3960 2 Applied Market Research

Part B

#16 from—
AGRC1014 2 Plant Production Principles
AGRC1022 2 Plant Production Technology
AGRC1031 2 Australia's Bio-Physical Environment
AGRC1040 2 Food for a Healthy Planet [2]
AGRC2040 2 Agroecology
AGRC3002 2 Crop Production Science
AGRC3006 2 Pasture Science
AGRC3027 2 Agricultural and Resource Policy
AGRC3036 2 Precision Plant and Animal Management
ANIM1014 2 Animal Welfare, Behaviour & Handling
ANIM1018 2 Livestock Industries
ANIM2042 2 Livestock Husbandry
ANIM2054 2 Grazing Animal Production
ANIM3045 2 Livestock Science & Production
ENVM2522 2 Carbon & Energy Management
ENVM2524 2 Firms, Communities and Social Responsibility
ENVM3524 2 Business Management in a Carbon Constrained World
ENVM3525 2 Sustainable Business Practice
ENVM3526 2 Systems Thinking, Systems Dynamics
FOOD3017 2 Food Policy, Safety & Quality Management
HORT2007 2 Horticultural Science
HORT3003 2 Production Horticulture
HORT3008 2 Lifestyle Horticulture
IBUS3960 2 Export Marketing & Practices
MGTS1982 2 Working with Groups and Teams
MGTS2606 2 Managerial Skills & Communication [1]
MKTG3961 2 Commodities, Futures and Options
OHSS1000 2 Introduction to Occupational Health & Safety
PLNT2011 2 Plant and Environmental Health

Endnotes:
(1) This course is only offered at St Lucia campus.
(2) This course is offered at both St Lucia and Gatton campuses.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
pre-2015 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2015.

2 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units from the BAgribus course list comprising—
(a) 32 units from part A; and
(b) 16 units from part B.
(2) Of the 48 unit required to complete the program under subrule (1), a student may complete a maximum of 24 units of level 1 courses.

3 Special rules
3.1 Residential schools
A student may be required to undertake a residential school if enrolled in courses in external mode.

4 Supplementary assessment
In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
(a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and
(b) has not been granted supplementary assessment in any other course in that semester; and
(c) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under this rule; and
(d) makes an application for supplementary assessment within 5 days of the release of results.

5 Transitional
A pre-2015 student may complete the program under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2014.

Program Code: 2128
Entry requirements: Bachelor of Agribusiness with a GPA of at least 5.0 or satisfy the Executive Dean that the student is suitably qualified to undertake honours.

Program requirements: You are required to obtain #16 comprising:
- an approved Research Methodology course (#2), where deemed necessary;
- one Honours Research Project from Part A of the Honours course list; and
- the balance from courses from Part B of the Honours course list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Honours: Honours is awarded based on the weighted percentage over the year of study.

Program List: 344

Part A
Choose only one of the following—
AGRC6613 1Honours Research Project I
AGRC6614 1Honours Research Project I
AGRC6619 1Honours Research Project II
AGRC6618 1Honours Research Project I
AGRC6619 1Honours Research Project II

Part B
Choose balance from list below to make up #16 and/or other courses approved by the Executive Dean—
AGRC6640 2Postgraduate Advanced Topic I
AGRC6641 2Postgraduate Advanced Topic II
AGRC6642 2Postgraduate Advanced Topic III

Endnotes:
(1) This course is offered over more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
industry practice work experience means work experience in industry practice approved by the executive dean;
pre-2015 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2015.
2 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units from the BAgribus course list comprising—
(a) 32 units from part A; and
(b) 16 units from part B.
(2) Of the 48 unit required to complete the program under subrule (1), a student may complete a maximum of 24 units of level 1 courses.
3 Honours
Note see GAR 2.4.

3.1 Entry
To enrol for honours, a student must—
(a) both—
(i) complete the requirements set out in rule 2 and gain a GPA of 5; and
(ii) satisfy any additional requirements set by the head of school; or
(b) satisfy the executive dean and head of school that based on the student’s qualifications from this university or elsewhere, and subject to the completion of additional work if set, the student is qualified to undertake honours.
3.2 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units in accordance with the BAgribus (Hons) course list.

4 Special rules
4.1 Residential schools
A student may be required to undertake a residential school if enrolled in courses in external mode.
4.2 Industry practice work experience
A student must undertake 30 days of industry practice work experience.
4.3 Supplementary assessment
In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
(a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and
(b) has not been granted supplementary assessment in any other course in that semester; and
(c) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under this rule; and
(d) makes an application for supplementary assessment within 5 days of the release of results.
5 Transitional
A pre-2015 student may complete the program under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2014.

Agribusiness / Equine Science, Bachelors of (BAgribus/BEqSc)

Program Code: 2389
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and either Maths A or Maths B
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising—
• #32 from Part A of Bachelor of Agribusiness; and
• #32 from Part A Bachelor of Equine Science.
Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:
1 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program a student must complete 64 units, comprising—
(a) 32 units from part A of the BAgribus course list; and
(b) 32 units from part A of the BEquineSc course list.
(2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.
2 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Agribusiness / Veterinary Technology, Bachelors of (BAgribus/BVetTech)

Program Code: 2391
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and either Maths A or Maths B
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising—
• #32 from Part A of Bachelor of Agribusiness course list; and
• #32 from the Bachelor of Veterinary Technology course list including:
   (i) #20 Part A; and
   (ii) #12 Part B.
Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:
1 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units, comprising—
(a) 32 units from part A of the BAgribus course list; and
(b) 32 units from the BVetTech course list, comprising—
   (i) 20 units from part A; and
   (ii) 12 units from part B.
(2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.
2 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.
Agribusiness / Wildlife Science, Bachelor of (BAgribus/BWSc)

Program Code: 2392

Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and either Maths A or Maths B

Program requirements: Students will complete #64 in total, comprising:
- #32 from Part A of the BAgribusiness course list; and
- #32 from Part A of the BWildlife Science course list.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:

1. Program requirements
   (1) To complete the program a student must complete 64 units, comprising—
      (a) 32 units from Part A of the BAgribusiness course list; and
      (b) 32 units from Part A of the BWildlife Science course list.
   (2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

2. Concurrent enrolment
   A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note: The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

Agribusiness (Honours), Bachelor of (BAgrSc(Hons))

Program Code: 2352

Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, and Chemistry or Mathematics B

Program requirements: Students will complete #64 units in total, comprising:
- #42 from Part A
- #18 for part B in a chosen major
- #4 from part B or other program lists.

Program List: 477

Part A

#36 units for—
[AGRC1031 2 Australia's Bio-Physical Environment
[GEOS1100 2 Environment & Society
AGRC1040 2 Food for a Healthy Planet
AGRC2001 2 Agricultural Biochemistry
AGRC2013 2 Agricultural Microbiology & Gene Technology
AGRC2030 2 Agricultural Economics
AGRC2040 2 Agroecology
AGRC2043 2 Molecular and Quantitative Plant Genetics
AGRC3032 2 Research Methodologies for Agriculture
AGRC3050 2 Agricultural Development in Asia
AGRC3054 2 Tropical Agriculture
ANIM2053 2 Animal Nutrition
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
ENVM2521 2 Participatory Research, Development and Extension Practice
ENVMS523 2 Natural Resource Management
LAND2003 2 The Soil Environment
LAND3007 2 Land Use & Management

STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data
STAT3702 2 Design and analysis of experiments for the applied sciences

And #6 from—
AGRC1021 2 Applied Biology II
AGRC1020 2 Applied Biology I
AGRC1014 2 Plant Production Principles
[ANIM1018 2 Livestock Industries
[BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

Part B

Animal Science

#8 units for—
[AGRC4613 8 Research Project
[AGRC4614 8 Research Project
[AGRC4615 8 Research Project

And #10 units from—
AGRC3006 2 Pasture Science
AGRC3024 2 Agricultural & Resource Markets
AGRC3027 2 Agricultural and Resource Policy
ANIM2021 2 Animal Environmental Physiology
ANIM2051 2 Animal Anatomy & Physiology 1
ANIM2052 2 Animal Anatomy & Physiology 2
ANIM3006 2 Animal Health and Epidemiology
ANIM3012 2 Extensive Animal Production
ANIM3013 2 Intensive Animal Production
ANIM3019 2 Animal Reproduction
ANIM3045 2 Livestock Science & Production
ANIM3046 2 Animal Breeding & Genetics
ANIM3062 2 Emerging Issues in Animal Bioscience

Plant Science

#8 units for—
[AGRC4613 8 Research Project
[AGRC4614 8 Research Project
[AGRC4615 8 Research Project

And #10 units from—
AGRC2042 2 Biology and Ecology of Plant Pests
AGRC3002 2 Crop Production Science
AGRC3006 2 Pasture Science
AGRC3024 2 Agricultural & Resource Markets
AGRC3027 2 Agricultural and Resource Policy
AGRC3040 2 Crop Physiology
BIOL3011 2 Plant Microbe & Insect Interactions
BIOL3200 2 Advanced Topics and Applications in Plant Science
BIOL3201 2 Fungi & Plant Diseases
BIOL3227 2 Plant Identification and Vegetation Classification
GNET3001 2 Quantitative Genetics
HORT2007 2 Horticultural Science
HORT3003 2 Production Horticulture
LAND3005 2 Soil Plant Relationships
LAND3006 2 Soils, Landscapes & Environments
PLNT2002 2 Plant Physiology
PLNT2011 2 Plant and Environmental Health
PLNT3009 2 Plant Protection
PLNT3012 2 Weed Science

Part B Electives

And #4 from—
AGRC2042 2 Biology and Ecology of Plant Pests
AGRC3002 2 Crop Production Science
AGRC3006 2 Pasture Science
AGRC3027 2 Agricultural and Resource Policy
AGRC3040 2 Crop Physiology
ANIM2021 2 Animal Environmental Physiology
ANIM2051 2 Animal Anatomy & Physiology 1
ANIM2052 2 Animal Anatomy & Physiology 2
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

9

5.1 Supplementary assessment

awarded based on grade point average.

ANIM3006 2 Animal Health and Epidemiology
ANIM3019 2 Animal Reproduction
ANIM3045 2 Livestock Science & Production
ANIM3046 2 Animal Breeding & Genetics
ANIM3060 2 Animals in a Changing Environment
ANIM3061 2 Animal Nutrigenomics and Metabolism
ANIM3062 2 Emerging Issues in Animal Bioscience
BIOL3011 2 Plant Microbe & Insect Interactions
BIOL3200 2 Advanced Topics and Applications in Plant Science
BIOL3201 2 Fungi & Plant Diseases
BIOL3227 2 Plant Identification and Vegetation Classification
GNET3001 2 Quantitative Genetics
HORT2007 2 Horticultural Science
HORT3003 2 Production Horticulture
LAND3005 2 Soil Plant Relationships
LAND3006 2 Soils, Landscapes & Environments
MGTS1982 2 Working with Groups and Teams
PLNT2002 2 Plant Physiology
PLNT2011 2 Plant and Environmental Health
PLNT3009 2 Plant Protection
PLNT3012 2 Weed Science

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—

major means an approved combination of 18 units from part B of the BAppSc(Hons) course list.

weighted GPA means the average grade over all relevant courses where each grade is weighted by the unit value of the course and the course level.

2 Field of study
A student must undertake the program in a major approved by the executive dean.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BAppSc(Hons) course list comprising—
(a) 42 units from part A; and
(b) 18 units from part B in the chosen major; and
(c) 4 units from part B or other program lists.
(2) For subrule (1), a student must gain—
(a) a minimum of 24 units of late year courses; and
(b) no more than 24 units of level 1 courses in the program.

4 Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the weighted GPA of results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program.

Note see GAR 2.4 of the General Award Rules.

5 Special rules
5.1 Supplementary assessment
In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
(a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and
(b) has not been granted supplementary assessment in any other course in that semester; and
(c) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under this rule; and makes an application for assessment within 5 days of the release of results.

Program List: 050

Agronomy, Animal Studies, Equine Science, Horticulture, Production Animal Science or Wildlife Science

Honours Research Project

Veterinary Technology

Endnotes:
(1) Code for student in year courses commencing in sem 1. Students must re-enrol in the same code in sem 2.
(2) Code for student in year courses commencing in sem 2. Students must re-enrol in the same code in sem 1 the following year.
(3) Code for students completing the course part time over multiple semesters.

Program Rules:
1 Enrolment requirements
1.1 Eligibility
To be eligible for admission to the program, an applicant must—
(a) have both—
(i) completed the program requirements of the BAppSc at the university with a GPA of 5; and
(ii) satisfied any additional requirements set by the head of school; or
(b) satisfied the executive dean and head of school that, based on the student’s qualifications from this university or elsewhere and subject to the completion of additional work if set, the student is qualified to undertake honours.

1.2 Selection
(1) The head of school may limit places dependent on the project availability.
(2) Once eligibility is established, entry is via a competitive selection process based on GPA.

2 Field of study
An honours student must complete honours in a field approved by the executive dean.

3 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units from an approved field in the BAppSc(Hons) course list.

4 Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses in the program.

Note see PPL 3.50.12b of the Policy and Procedures Library.

5 Special rules
5.1 Mode of study
Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must enrol in the program full-time.

Applied Science (Honours), Bachelor of (BAppSc(Hons))

Program Code: 2005

Entry requirements: Bachelor of Applied Science with a GPA of at least 5.0 or satisfy the Executive Dean that the student is suitably qualified to undertake honours.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #16 from the BAppSc(Hons) list in their chosen field.

Honours: Honours is available as part of the standard program awarded based on grade point average.

Honours Research Project

Veterinary Research Project

Postgraduate Advanced Topic
### Architectural Design, Bachelor of (BArchDes)

**Program Code:** 2293  
**Entry requirements:** Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English  
**Program requirements:** Students must complete: #48 from the BArchDes list, comprising #44 from part A; and #4 from part B.  
**Honours:** Honours is available as an additional year of study.  
**Associated costs in this program:** There may be additional course costs associated with travel or materials.

**Program List:** 180

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part A</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| ARCH1100 4 | Architectural Design 1  
ARCH1140 2 | Buildings in History & Culture  
ARCH1160 2 | Architectural Communication 1  
| **Year 1, Semester 2** |  |
| ARCH1201 4 | Architectural Design 2  
BLDG1220 2 | Architectural Technology 1  
ARCH1240 2 | Architecture in the Western Tradition  
| **Year 2, Semester 1** |  |
| ARCH2100 4 | Architectural Design 3  
BLDG2120 2 | Architectural Technology 2  
ARCH2140 2 | Architecture in Society  
| **Year 2, Semester 2** |  |
| ARCH2200 4 | Architectural Design 4  
BLDG2220 2 | Architectural Technology 3  
ARCH2240 2 | Modern Architecture & the Metropolis  
| **Year 3, Semester 1** |  |
| ARCH3100 4 | Architectural Design 5  
BLDG3120 2 | Architectural Technology 4  
(Plus #2 elective from Part B)  
| **Year 3, Semester 2** |  |
| ARCH3200 4 | Architectural Design 6  
BLDG3220 2 | Architectural Technology 5  
(Plus #2 elective from Part B)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part B</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| #4 comprising—  
At least #2 from—  
ARCH3141 2 | Architecture in Asia  
ARCH3142 2 | Architecture in Australia  
ARCH3241 2 | Aboriginal Architecture  
ARCH3242 2 | Theories in Architecture  
And #2 approved electives  
| #16 consisting of:  
#4 for gateway courses—  
ABTS1000 2 | Indigenous Australian Issues: Past, Present, Future  
ABTS1010 2 | Torres Strait Island Studies  
and #6 for cornerstone courses—  
ABTS2010 2 | Aboriginal Women: Gendered Business  
ABTS2020 2 | Aboriginal & Torres Strait Island Approaches to Knowledge  
ABTS2060 2 | Family, Country, Community: Indigenous Australian Understandings of Kinship  
and #2 from—  
ABTS2080 2 | Independent Project in Aboriginal & Torres Strait Island Studies I  
ABTS2090 2 | Independent Project in Aboriginal & Torres Strait Island Studies 2  
ABTS2102 2 | Aboriginal Music: Performing, Place, Power & Identity  
ANTH2010 2 | Anthropology of Aboriginal Australia  
ABTS3000 2 | Aboriginal Politics & Political Issues  
and #4 for capstone courses—  
ABTS3010 2 | Work Placement in Indigenous Australian Studies  
ABTS3020 2 | Working with Indigenous People

### Arts, Diploma in (DipArts)

**Program Code:** 2320  
**Entry requirements:** Bachelor's degree or equivalent in any field.  
**Program requirements:** To complete the program students complete #16 from an approved plan from the Course List.

**Program List:** 390

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aboriginal&amp;TorresStrait Islander Studies (Single Major)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| #16 consisting of:  
#4 for gateway courses—  
ABTS1000 2 | Indigenous Australian Issues: Past, Present, Future  
ABTS1010 2 | Torres Strait Island Studies  
and #6 for cornerstone courses—  
ABTS2010 2 | Aboriginal Women: Gendered Business  
ABTS2020 2 | Aboriginal & Torres Strait Island Approaches to Knowledge  
ABTS2060 2 | Family, Country, Community: Indigenous Australian Understandings of Kinship  
and #2 from—  
ABTS2080 2 | Independent Project in Aboriginal & Torres Strait Island Studies I  
ABTS2090 2 | Independent Project in Aboriginal & Torres Strait Island Studies 2  
ABTS2102 2 | Aboriginal Music: Performing, Place, Power & Identity  
ANTH2010 2 | Anthropology of Aboriginal Australia  
ABTS3000 2 | Aboriginal Politics & Political Issues  
and #4 for capstone courses—  
ABTS3010 2 | Work Placement in Indigenous Australian Studies  
ABTS3020 2 | Working with Indigenous People

### Ancient History (Single Major)

| #16 consisting of:  
#4 for gateway courses—  
ANCH1240 2 | The Rise of Ancient Greece: Greek History to the 4th Century BC  
ANCH1250 2 | The Rise of Ancient Rome: Roman History from Romulus to Augustus  
and #2 for cornerstone course—  
ANCH2030 2 | Myth, Magic and Religion in the Ancient World  
and #4 to #6 from—  
ANCH2040 2 | The World of Classical Athens: Democracy, Culture and Society  
ANCH2050 2 | Ancient World Study Tour: Sites and Museums  
ANCH2070 2 | Study Tour: Sites and Museums of Roman Italy  
ANCH2130 2 | Alexander the Great and the Hellenistic World  
ANCH2230 2 | The Age of Imperial Rome: Politics and Society from Tiberius to Constantine  
ANCH2250 2 | The Career and Influence of Julius Caesar  
ANCH2270 2 | Art & Archaeology of Ancient Rome  
ANCH2280 2 | Roman Society & Civilisation  
ANCH2290 2 | Art & Archaeology of Ancient Greece  
ANCH2310 2 | Individuals and the State in the Roman Republic  
ANCH2431 2 | The World of Late Antiquity  
ANCH2500 2 | Ancient History and Modern Cinema  
ANCH2900 2 | R.D. Milns Antiquities Museum International Internship and Field  
DRAM2090 2 | Ancient Greek and Roman Theatre  
which may include #2 from—  
GREK2120 2 | Intermediate Greek  
GREK2230 2 | Greek Language & Literature 1  
LATN2120 2 | Intermediate Latin  
LATN2230 2 | Latin Language & Literature 1  
and #2 for capstone course—  
WRIT3100 2 | Writing Ancient History  
and #2 to #4 from—  
ANCH3020 2 | Special Topic in Greek History  
ANCH3030 2 | Special Topic in Roman History

### Ancient History / History (Single Major)

| #16 consisting of:  
#2 for gateway course—  
HIST1601 2 | Turning Points in World History
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

and #2 to #4 from—
ANCH1240 2 The Rise of Ancient Greece: Greek History to the 4th Century BC
ANCH1250 2 The Rise of Ancient Rome: Roman History from Romulus to Augustus

and #2 for cornerstone course—
HIST2312 2 The History Makers

and #2 to #4 from—
Ancient History
ANCH2030 2 Myth, Magic and Religion in the Ancient World
ANCH2040 2 The World of Classical Athens: Democracy, Culture and Society
ANCH2130 2 Alexander the Great and the Hellenistic World
ANCH2230 2 The Age of Imperial Rome: Politics and Society from Tiberius to Constantine
ANCH2250 2 The Career and Influence of Julius Caesar
ANCH2270 2 Art & Archaeology of Ancient Rome
ANCH2280 2 Roman Society & Civilisation
ANCH2290 2 Art & Archaeology of Ancient Greece
ANCH2431 2 The World of Late Antiquity
ANCH2500 2 Ancient History and Modern Cinema
ANCH2050 2 Ancient World Study Tour: Sites and Museums

[OR
ANCH2070 2 Study Tour: Sites and Museums of Roman Italy

[OR
ANCH2900 2 R.D. Milns Antiquities Museum International Internship and Field Study

and #2 to #4 from—
History
HIST2100 2 China: From Empire to Republic, 1500—1951
HIST2101 2 Contemporary China: The People's Republic, Hong Kong & Taiwan since 1949
HIST2107 2 The Modern Middle East
HIST2119 2 Mexico/Southeast Asia: Freedom, Power and the State
HIST2211 2 America in Film
HIST2245 2 Australians at War
HIST2247 2 The Making of Modern Australia: Society & Culture since 1801
HIST2407 2 Germany from Bismarck to Hitler (1870—1933)
HIST2408 2 Germany from Hitler to Reunification (1933—1991)
HIST2411 2 Witchcraft & Demonology in Early Modern Europe & Its Colonies
HIST2412 2 The British Isles: 1500—1700
HIST2414 2 The Radical Right & Fascism in Europe
HIST2416 2 Medieval Heresy
HIST2417 2 Imperial Britain: Crisis and Conflict, 1815—1945
HIST2615 2 Ages of Crusades
HIST2619 2 Japan and the World
HIST2707 2 The Anatomy of a Super Power: the US since 1945

and #2 for capstone course—
WRIT3613 2 Making History

and #2 to #4 from—
ANCH3020 2 Special Topic in Greek History
ANCH3030 2 Special Topic in Roman History

Anthropology (Single Major)

#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses—
ANTH1008 2 Introduction to Anthropology: People, Cultures and Societies
ANTH1030 2 Anthropology of Current World Issues: An Introduction

and #2 for cornerstone course—
ANTH2020 2 Anthropology: History, Theory, Practice

and #4 to #6 from—
ANTH2010 2 Anthropology of Aboriginal Australia
ANTH2018 2 Material Culture
ANTH2050 2 Ritual, Religion and Performance
ANTH2060 2 Environmental Anthropology

ANTH2098 2 Aboriginal Heritage: Anthropological and Archaeological Perspectives
ANTH2208 2 The Anthropology of Museums
ANTH2210 2 Independent Study for Anthropology
ANTH2250 2 Medical Anthropology: Local and Global Perspectives
ANTH2260 2 Applied Anthropology: Native Title and Indigenous Peoples
ANTH2270 2 Migration, Culture and Identity
ANTH3019 2 Development Practice & Social Impact
SOC1216 2 Media, Culture & Society
SOC1219 2 Human Bodies, Culture & Society

which may include #2 from—
ARTT3020 2 Working with Indigenous People
ARCA2118 2 Cultural Heritage Management
ARCS2168 2 Human Evolution

and #4 for capstone courses—
ANTH3090 2 Ethnographic Fieldwork
ANTH3140 2 Advanced Research Topics in Anthropology

Archaeology (Single Major)

#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses—
ARCA1000 2 Discovering Archaeology
ARCS1001 2 Doing Archaeology

and #4 for cornerstone courses—
ARCA2118 2 Cultural Heritage Management
ARCS2000 2 Science in Archaeology

and #4 from—

ARTH2018 2 Material Culture

ARTH2098 2 Aboriginal Heritage: Anthropological and Archaeological Perspectives

ARCA2020 2 Archaeology of Australasia
ARCA2025 2 Archaeology of the Pacific Islands
ARCA2100 2 Historical Archaeology in Practice
ARCA2130 2 The Archaeology of Turkey
ARCA2140 2 Egyptian Archaeology: Past, present and future

ARCS2003 2 Forensics: The Archaeology of Death & Crime Scenes

ARCS2010 2 Ancient Technologies: Experimental and Analytical Approaches to Understanding Past Technologies

ARCS2011 2 Lithic Analysis: Current and Future Directions for Research and Heritage Management

ARCS2050 2 Historical Archaeology

ARCS2168 2 Human Evolution

ARCS3020 2 Animals and Archaeology: analytical approaches to understanding past human—animal relationships

and #2 for capstone course—
ARCA3000 2 Predicting the Past

and #2 for—
ARTT3000 2 Critical Studies in World Prehistory

Art History (Single Major)

#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses—
ARTT1105 2 Art in the Modern World
ARTT1106 2 Looking at Art

and #2 for cornerstone course—
ARTT2127 2 Australian Art 1770—1970

and #2 to #6 from—
ARTT2102 2 Renaissance Art
ARTT2103 2 Australian Indigenous Art
ARTT2105 2 European Art 1600—1850
ARTT2107 2 Asia Pacific Contemporary Art
ARTT2108 2 International Contemporary Art
ARTT2115 2 Art, Science and New Technologies
ARTT2116 2 Art and Architecture in Venice
ARTT2200 2 Indigenous Art and Culture Field School
MSTU2140 2 Studies in Photography
MSTU2150 2 Recent Approaches to Cinema

which may include up to #4 from—

ANCH2270 2 Art & Archaeology of Ancient Rome
ANCH2290 2 Art & Archaeology of Ancient Greece
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCH2110</td>
<td>Themes in the History of Western Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTD2005</td>
<td>Film Movements &amp; Genres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2500</td>
<td>Philosophy &amp; Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTT3200</td>
<td>Art Internships &amp; Independent Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTT3100</td>
<td>Readings in Art History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTT3117</td>
<td>Visual Arts Curating and Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chinese (Single Majors)

#### Stream A (Beginners)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN1100</td>
<td>Spoken Chinese IA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN1200</td>
<td>Written Chinese IA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for cornerstone courses—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2100</td>
<td>Spoken Chinese IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2200</td>
<td>Written Chinese IB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2110</td>
<td>Spoken Chinese IIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3001</td>
<td>Written Chinese IIA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for capstone courses—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3010</td>
<td>Spoken Chinese IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3020</td>
<td>Written Chinese IIB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Stream B (Intermediate)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2101</td>
<td>Spoken Chinese Accelerated 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2201</td>
<td>Written Chinese Accelerated 1A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for cornerstone courses—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2111</td>
<td>Spoken Chinese Accelerated 1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2211</td>
<td>Written Chinese Accelerated 1B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3100</td>
<td>Spoken Chinese IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3200</td>
<td>Written Chinese IIIA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for capstone courses—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3110</td>
<td>Spoken Chinese IIIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3210</td>
<td>Written Chinese IIIB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Stream C (Advanced)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3100</td>
<td>Spoken Chinese IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3200</td>
<td>Written Chinese IIIA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #6 from—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2800</td>
<td>Three Kingdoms: the Novel and TV Adaptation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2810</td>
<td>Dream of the Red Chamber: The Novel and TV Adaptation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3810</td>
<td>Advanced Chinese&gt;English Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3900</td>
<td>Techniques in Teaching Chinese as a Second Language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 for capstone course—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3900</td>
<td>Techniques in Teaching Chinese as a Second Language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and at least #2 from—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3810</td>
<td>Chinese Cinema and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3760</td>
<td>Techniques in English &gt; Chinese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3770</td>
<td>Advanced Chinese&gt;English Translation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chinese Translation and Interpreting (Single Major)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2700</td>
<td>Chinese &gt; English Translation: An Introductory Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2750</td>
<td>Fundamentals in English &gt; Chinese Translation and Interpreting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 from—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMU1002</td>
<td>Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics: Structure and Meaning of Words and Sentences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIT1001</td>
<td>Writing for International Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIT1005</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 for cornerstone course—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2600</td>
<td>Chinese for Native Speakers: Essentials of Chinese Language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 from—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2555</td>
<td>English and Chinese Interpreting 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3555</td>
<td>English and Chinese Interpreting 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING2000</td>
<td>Linguistic Semantics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING2035</td>
<td>Language &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for capstone courses—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3760</td>
<td>Techniques in English &gt; Chinese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3770</td>
<td>Advanced Chinese&gt;English Translation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Classical Languages (Single Majors)

#### Stream A (Greek)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GREEK1110</td>
<td>Introductory Greek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREEK2120</td>
<td>Intermediate Greek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GREEK2230</td>
<td>Greek Language &amp; Literature 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREEK2240</td>
<td>Greek Language &amp; Literature 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for capstone courses—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GREK3001</td>
<td>Advanced Greek 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK3002</td>
<td>Advanced Greek 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and up to #4 of courses from Stream B which may include up to #4 of level 2 and level 3 courses from the Ancient History major

#### Stream B (Latin)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LATN1110</td>
<td>Introductory Latin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2120</td>
<td>Intermediate Latin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LATN2230</td>
<td>Latin Language &amp; Literature 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2240</td>
<td>Latin Language &amp; Literature 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
and #4 for capstone courses—
LATN3001 2 Advanced Latin 1
LATN3002 2 Advanced Latin 2
and up to #4 of courses from Stream A which may include up to #4 of level 2 and level 3 courses from the Ancient History major.

**Criminology (Single Major)**

#16 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses—
  CRIM1000 2 Introduction to Criminology
  CRIM1019 2 Introduction to Criminal Justice
-and #2 for cornerstone course—
  CRIM2300 2 Comparative Criminology—the Cross—Cultural Study of Crime and Criminal Justice
-and #4 for—
  SOCY2049 2 Introducing Qualitative Research
  SOCY2339 2 Introducing Quantitative Research
-and #2 from—
  ARCS2003 2 Forensics: The Archaeology of Death & Crime Scenes
  CRIM2000 2 Youth and Deviance in Australia
  CRIM2011 2 Crime, Victims and Justice
  CRIM2080 2 Drugs and Crime
  CRIM2099 2 Crime, Race and Gender
  CRIM2100 2 Punishment and Society
  CRIM2120 2 Evidence—Based Crime Policy & Program Evaluation
  CRIM2200 2 Police and Society
  CRIM3050 2 Independent Studies in Criminology Research and Applied Criminal Justice
  CRIM3070 2 Crime Prevention Policy and Practice
-and #2 for capstone course—
  CRIM3039 2 Advances in Criminological Theory
-and #2 from—
  SOCY3039 2 Applied Quantitative Research
  SOCY3329 2 Advanced Issues in Qualitative Inquiry

**Drama (Single Major)**

#16 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses—
  DRAM1000 2 Drama Performance Analysis
  DRAM1010 2 Drama: Space, Body & Genre
-and #2 for cornerstone course—
  DRAM2030 2 Experimentation in 20th Century Theatre
-and #4 to #6 from—
  DRAM2000 2 Medieval & Renaissance Drama
  DRAM2020 2 European theatre from Renaissance to Revolution
  DRAM2040 2 Contemporary Theatre & Performance
  DRAM2050 2 Australian Drama
  DRAM2060 2 World Theatre: Issues in Culture, Geography and Performance
  DRAM2090 2 Ancient Greek and Roman Theatre
  DRAM2200 2 Practices of Performance A
  DRAM2210 2 Practices of Performance B
  DRAM2300 2 Practices of Performance C
  DRAM2310 2 Practices of Performance D
-and #2 for capstone course—
  DRAM3103 2 Topics in Theatre Research
-and #2 to #4 from—
  DRAM3102 2 Dramaturgy & Playwriting
  DRAM3104 2 Industry Secondments and Individual Research Topics
  ENGL3030 2 Adaptation: Studies in Transmission Between Cultures and Forms

**Economics (Single Major)**

#16 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses—
  ECON1010 2 Introductory Microeconomics
  ECON1020 2 Introductory Macroeconomics
-and #4 for cornerstone courses—
  ECON2410 2 Economics of Business Strategy
  ECON2420 2 The Macroeconomy & Business Conditions
-and #2 to #4 from—
  ECON2060 2 Behavioural and Evolutionary Economics
  ECON2070 2 Introduction to Strategic Thinking
  ECON2100 2 Philosophy of Economic Thought
  ECON2110 2 Political Economy & Comparative Systems
  ECON2200 2 Management of Financial Institutions
  ECON2500 2 China: Emergence, Implications & Challenges
  ECON2540 2 Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship
  ECON2560 2 Economics of Globalisation and Development
  ECON2800 2 Labour Economics
-and #2 for capstone course—
  ECON3600 2 Australian Economic History
-and #2 to #4 from—
  ECON3210 2 Financial Markets & Institutions
  ECON3220 2 Benefit—Cost Analysis for Business

NB: Students wishing to enter the Honours program require an extended major in Economics plus additional elective courses in economics, including Mathematical Economics, and Advanced Microeconomics and Advanced Macroeconomics. Students should consult the Honours coordinator or the Undergraduate student advisor in the School to determine eligibility and Program requirements.

**English (Single Major)**

#16 consisting of:

- #2 for gateway course—
  MSTU1001 2 Introduction to Film & Television Studies
-and #2 to #4 from—
  ENGL1100 2 Introduction to Australian Literature
  ENGL1800 2 Literary Classics: Texts and Traditions
-and #2 for cornerstone course—
  WRIT2250 2 Writing: Grammar, Syntax, and Style
-and #2 to #4 from—
  ENGL2035 2 Modernist Literature
  ENGL2040 2 Gothic Literature & Culture
  ENGL2060 2 Introduction to Shakespeare
  ENGL2065 2 Jane Austen and her Influence
  ENGL2100 2 Australian Traditions: Studies in Transmission Between Cultures and Forms
  ENGL2440 2 The Novel: Realism, History, Fiction
  ENGL2460 2 Poetry: In Defence of Imagination
  ENGL2500 2 Women Writers
-and #2 to #4 from—
  AUST2000 2 Australian Popular Culture
  MSTU2002 2 Language in the Media
  MSTU2004 2 New Media: Ideas & Uses
  MSTU2005 2 Film Movements & Genres
  MSTU2006 2 Australian Cinema
  MSTU2008 2 Television & Popular Culture
  ENGL3000 2 Research Methods
-and #2 for capstone course—
  ENGL3030 2 Adaptation: Studies in Transmission Between Cultures and Forms
-and #2 from—
  ENGL3620 2 Current Issues in Australian Writing
  MSTU3005 2 Critical Concepts in Film & Television

*Note: Students enrolled in the dual degree with Education should include at least one course in Australian Literature (ENGL1100 or ENGL2100 or ENGL3620) and one course on Shakespeare (ENGL2060).*

**English Literature (Single Major)**

#16 consisting of:

- #2 for gateway course—
  ENGL1800 2 Literary Classics: Texts and Traditions
-and #2 from—
  ENGL1100 2 Introduction to Australian Literature
  ENGL1500 2 Contemporary Literature: Reading & Writing
-and #2 for cornerstone course—
  ENGL2405 2 Thinking about Literature: Criticism and Theory
-and #6 from—
  ENGL2010 2 New World Exchanges: Literature in the Age of Discovery
  ENGL2035 2 Modernist Literature
ENGL2040 2 Gothic Literature & Culture
ENGL2060 2 Introduction to Shakespeare
ENGL2065 2 Jane Austen and her Influence
ENGL2070 2 21st Century Literature
ENGL2100 2 Australian Literature: Traditions & Revisions
ENGL2440 2 The Novel: Realism, History, Fiction
ENGL2460 2 Poetry: In Defence of Imagination
ENGL2500 2 Women Writers
ENGL3012 2 Research Topic A
ENGL3013 2 Research Topic B
ENGL3020 2 Journals, Repositories & Conferences Internship
WRIT2100 2 Creative Writing: Poetics
and #2 for capstone course—
ENGL3610 2 Major Texts: Current Issues
and #2 from—
ENGL3620 2 Current Issues in Australian Writing
ENGL3630 2 Critical Issues in Literature

Film & Television Studies (Single Major)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
MSTU1000 2 Introduction to Media Studies
MSTU1001 2 Introduction to Film & Television Studies
and #2 for cornerstone course—
MSTU2160 2 Film and Television History
and #4 to #6 from—
DECO2210 2 Digital Video Production
MSTU2005 2 Film Movements & Genres
MSTU2008 2 Australian Cinema
MSTU2008 2 Television & Popular Culture
MSTU2150 2 Recent Approaches to Cinema
WRIT2120 2 Creative Writing: Screenwriting
which may include #2 from—
MSTU2011 2 Contemporary German Cinema
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
and #2 for capstone course—
MSTU3005 2 Critical Concepts in Film & Television
and #2 to #4 from—
ENGL3030 2 Adaptation: Studies in Transmission Between Cultures and Forms
MSTU3012 2 Independent Media Research

French (Single Majors)
Stream A (Beginners)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
FREN1010 2 Introductory French A
FREN1020 2 Introductory French B
and #4 for cornerstone courses—
FREN2010 2 Intermediate French A
FREN2020 2 Intermediate French B
and #2 to #4 from—
LTCSP2024 2 Francophone Cultures
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
FREN3112 2 French Language A
FREN3113 2 French Language B
and #4 for cornerstone courses—
FREN3114 2 French Language C
FREN3115 2 French Language D
which may include up to #4 from—
LTCSP2024 2 Francophone Cultures
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
FREN3112 2 French Language A
FREN3113 2 French Language B
FREN3114 2 French Language C
FREN3115 2 French Language D
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language
FREN3117 2 Advanced French Language
FREN3118 2 Advanced French Language
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernite
FREN3310 2 Introduction to French>English Translation
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3380 2 Identites francaises et francophones
FREN3910 2 French Study Project
LTCSP3001 2 Doing things with "French Theory"
LTCSP3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
and #2 for capstone course—
FREN3114 2 French Language C
FREN3115 2 French Language D
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language
and #2 to #4 from—
FREN3360 2 Le Cinema en francais
FREN3380 2 Identites francaises et francophones
Stream B (Intermediate)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
FREN2010 2 Intermediate French A
FREN2020 2 Intermediate French B
and #4 for cornerstone courses—
FREN3111 2 French Language and Culture A: ex beginners
FREN3113 2 French Language B
and #2 to #4 from—
LTCSP2024 2 Francophone Cultures
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
FREN3115 2 French Language D
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language
FREN3120 2 Studying and Performing Oral French
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernite
FREN3310 2 Introduction to French>English Translation
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3380 2 French for the Legal Professions
FREN3910 2 French Study Project
LTCSP3001 2 Doing things with "French Theory"
LTCSP3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
and #2 for capstone course—
FREN3114 2 French Language C
FREN3115 2 French Language D
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language
FREN3360 2 Le Cinema en francais
FREN3380 2 Identites francaises et francophones
Stream C (Continuing)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
FREN1010 2 Introductory French A
FREN1020 2 Introductory French B
and #4 for cornerstone courses—
FREN2010 2 Intermediate French A
FREN2020 2 Intermediate French B
and #2 to #4 from—
LTCSP2024 2 Francophone Cultures
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
FREN3120 2 Studying and Performing Oral French
FREN3310 2 Introduction to French>English Translation
FREN3360 2 Le Cinema en francais
FREN3380 2 Identites francaises et francophones
FREN3910 2 French Study Project
LTCSP3001 2 Doing things with "French Theory"
LTCSP3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
and #2 for capstone course—
FREN3114 2 French Language C
FREN3115 2 French Language D
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language
and #2 to #4 from—
FREN3360 2 Le Cinema en francais
FREN3380 2 Identites francaises et francophones
Stream D (Advanced)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
FREN1010 2 Introductory French A
FREN1020 2 Introductory French B
and #2 to #6 from—
FREN3112 2 French Language A
FREN3113 2 French Language B
FREN3114 2 French Language C
FREN3115 2 French Language D
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language
FREN3117 2 Advanced French Language
FREN3118 2 Advanced French Language
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernite
FREN3310 2 Introduction to French>English Translation
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3380 2 French for the Legal Professions
and #2 for cornerstone course—
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language
which may include up to #6 from—
LTCSP2024 2 Francophone Cultures

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST2119</td>
<td>Modern Southeast Asia: Freedom, Power and the State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2140</td>
<td>Indian History and Religion Study Tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELN2300</td>
<td>Rituals, Priests &amp; Kings: A History of Hinduism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2619</td>
<td>Japan and the World</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Making Europe: Medieval and Early Modern History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST2013</td>
<td>Medieval Study Tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2411</td>
<td>Witchcraft &amp; Demonology in Early Modern Europe &amp; Its Colonies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2412</td>
<td>The British Isles: 1500—1700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2416</td>
<td>Medieval Heresy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2615</td>
<td>Ages of Crusades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELN2411</td>
<td>Western Religious Thought from the Middle Ages to the Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Western Modernity: the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST2211</td>
<td>America in Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2245</td>
<td>Australians at War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2247</td>
<td>The Making of Modern Australia: Society &amp; Culture since 1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2407</td>
<td>Germany from Bismarck to Hitler (1870—1933)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2408</td>
<td>Germany from Hitler to Reunification (1933—1991)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2414</td>
<td>The Radical Right &amp; Fascism in Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2417</td>
<td>Imperial Britain: Crisis and Conflict, 1815—1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2707</td>
<td>The Anatomy of a Super Power: the US since 1945</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Themes in World History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST2030</td>
<td>Body, Brain and Mind: the History of the Biomedical and Social Sciences, 1600—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2603</td>
<td>Sex in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2611</td>
<td>Body, Fashion &amp; Consumption in History and #2 for capstone course—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRT3613</td>
<td>Making History and #2 to #4 from—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3616</td>
<td>History in Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3301</td>
<td>History of Genocide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3302</td>
<td>The City in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3303</td>
<td>Trafficking Bodies from the Ancient World to the Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Indonesian (Single Major)**

**Stream A (Beginners)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INDN1000</td>
<td>Introductory Indonesian A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN1001</td>
<td>Introductory Indonesian B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for cornerstone courses—

| INDN2000    | Intermediate Indonesian A |
| INDN2001    | Intermediate Indonesian B |

and #2 for—

| LTCS2401    | Indonesia and its Neighbours: Evolving in the Asian Century |

and #2 for capstone course—

| INDN3002    | Indonesian Contemporary Culture |
| INDN3000    | Advanced Indonesian |

and #2 from—

| INDN3003    | Indonesian through the Media |
| INDN3004    | Indonesian Translation Studies A |
| INDN3005    | Indonesian Translation Studies B |
| INDN3006    | Indonesian Studies Project |

**Stream B (Intermediate)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INDN2000</td>
<td>Intermediate Indonesian A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN2001</td>
<td>Intermediate Indonesian B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 for cornerstone course—

| LTCS2401    | Indonesia and its Neighbours: Evolving in the Asian Century |

and #2 for capstone course—

| POLS2308    | Conceptions of World Politics |

**Japanese (Single Major)**

**Stream A (Beginners Standard)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN1013</td>
<td>The British Isles: History, Society &amp; Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN1023</td>
<td>Modern Southeast Asia: Freedom, Power and the State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001</td>
<td>Introduction to Second Language Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2002</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 for cornerstone course—

| INDN3002    | Indonesian Contemporary Culture |
| INDN3003    | Indonesian through the Media |
| INDN3004    | Indonesian Translation Studies A |
| INDN3005    | Indonesian Translation Studies B |
| INDN3006    | Indonesian Studies Project |

**International Relations (Single Major)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS1201</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations and #2 from—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Ideas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS1701</td>
<td>Introduction to International Inequality &amp; Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 for cornerstone course—

| POLS2409    | International Relations of the Twentieth Century |

and #2 to #6 from—

| POLS2201    | Australian Foreign Policy |
| POLS2204    | International Relations of East Asia |
| POLS2206    | Problems of Asia—Pacific Security |
| POLS2207    | Terrorism & Insurgency in World Politics |
| POLS2217    | European Political Issues |
| POLS2221    | The United States & the Evolving International Order |

and #2 to #6 from—

| POLS2222    | Human Security and the Responsibility to Protect |
| POLS2501    | Human Rights & International Politics |
| POLS2603    | World Women: International Perspectives on Development |
| POLS2703    | Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives |
| POLS3802    | Globalisation & International Political Economy |

which may include up to #4 from—

| POLS2201    | Australian Foreign Policy |
| POLS2204    | International Relations of East Asia |
| POLS2206    | Problems of Asia—Pacific Security |
| POLS2207    | Terrorism & Insurgency in World Politics |
| POLS2217    | European Political Issues |

and #2 for capstone course—

| POLS3208    | Conceptions of World Politics |

**Themes in World History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST2030</td>
<td>Body, Brain and Mind: the History of the Biomedical and Social Sciences, 1600—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2603</td>
<td>Sex in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2611</td>
<td>Body, Fashion &amp; Consumption in History and #2 for capstone course—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRT3613</td>
<td>Making History and #2 to #4 from—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3616</td>
<td>History in Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3301</td>
<td>History of Genocide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3302</td>
<td>The City in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3303</td>
<td>Trafficking Bodies from the Ancient World to the Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Indonesian (Single Major)**

**Stream A (Beginners)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INDN1000</td>
<td>Introductory Indonesian A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN1001</td>
<td>Introductory Indonesian B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for gateway courses—

| INDN2000    | Intermediate Indonesian A |
| INDN2001    | Intermediate Indonesian B |

and #2 for cornerstone courses—

| INDN3002    | Indonesian Contemporary Culture |
| INDN3000    | Advanced Indonesian |

and #2 from—

| INDN3003    | Indonesian through the Media |
| INDN3004    | Indonesian Translation Studies A |
| INDN3005    | Indonesian Translation Studies B |
| INDN3006    | Indonesian Studies Project |

**Stream B (Intermediate)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INDN2000</td>
<td>Intermediate Indonesian A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN2001</td>
<td>Intermediate Indonesian B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 for cornerstone course—

| LTCS2401    | Indonesia and its Neighbours: Evolving in the Asian Century |

and #2 for capstone course—

| POLS3208    | Conceptions of World Politics |

**Japanese (Single Major)**

**Stream A (Beginners Standard)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN1013</td>
<td>Japanese 1A standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN1023</td>
<td>Japanese 1B standard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #8 for cornerstone courses—

| JAPN2013    | Japanese 2A standard |
| JAPN2023    | Japanese 2B standard |
| JAPN2101    | Continuing Japanese 1A |
| JAPN3002    | Continuing Japanese 1B |
and #4 for capstone courses—
JAPN3003 2 Continuing Japanese 2A
JAPN3004 2 Continuing Japanese 2B

Stream A (Beginners Concentrated)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
JAPN1011 2 Japanese 1A — concentrated
JAPN1012 2 Japanese 1B — concentrated
and #6 for cornerstone courses—
JAPN2021 2 Japanese 2A — Concentrated
JAPN2022 2 Japanese 2B — concentrated
JAPN2101 2 Continuing Japanese 1A
JAPN3002 2 Continuing Japanese 1B

and #4 for capstone courses—
JAPN3003 2 Continuing Japanese 2A
JAPN3004 2 Continuing Japanese 2B

Stream B (Intermediate)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
JAPN2101 2 Continuing Japanese 1A
JAPN3002 2 Continuing Japanese 1B
and #4 for cornerstone courses—
JAPN3003 2 Continuing Japanese 2A
JAPN3004 2 Continuing Japanese 2B
and #4 from—
JAPN3110 2 Voices from Japan
JAPN3120 2 Business Japanese
JAPN3130 2 Anime Japanese
and #4 from Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading & writing skills in Japanese
JAPN3140 2

and #4 for capstone courses—
JAPN3101 2 Continuing Japanese 3
JAPN3102 2 Continuing Japanese 4

Stream C (Advanced)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
JAPN3101 2 Continuing Japanese 3
JAPN3102 2 Continuing Japanese 4
and #4 for cornerstone courses—
JAPN3110 2 Voices from Japan
JAPN3140 2 Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading & writing skills in Japanese
and #6 from—
JAPN3120 2 Business Japanese
JAPN3200 2 Multimedia Japanese
JAPN3210 2 Polite Japanese Written & Spoken Styles B
JAPN3240 2 Modern Literary Texts
JAPN3290 2 Introduction to Japanese/English Interpreting
JAPN3295 2 Introduction to Japanese/English Translation
and #2 to #4 for capstone course—
JAPN3500 2 Language and Society in Japan

Journalism & Mass Communication (Single Major)
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course—
JOUR1111 2 Introduction to Journalism and Communication
and #2 for—
COMU1311 2 Identity, Culture and Communication
and #2 for cornerstone course—
JOUR2221 2 International Journalism & Mass Communication
and #2 to #4 for—
COMU2030 2 Communication Research Methods
JOUR3290 2 Journalism and Mass Communication Research
and #2 to #4 for—
COMU2233 2 Communication Research Methods

Korean (Single Major)
Stream A (Beginners)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
KORN1010 2 Spoken Korean IA
KORN1011 2 Written Korean IA
and #6 for cornerstone course—
KORN2101 2 Spoken Korean IIA
KORN2020 2 Spoken Korean IB
KORN2022 2 Written Korean IB
which may include #2 from—
KORN2003 2 Written Korean II A
LTCS2023 2 Korean Popular Culture: Korean wave
and #2 for capstone course—
KORN3010 2 Spoken Korean IIB
KORN3011 2 Written Korean IIB

Stream B (Intermediate)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
KORN2101 2 Spoken Korean IIA
KORN2003 2 Written Korean IIA
and #2 for cornerstone course—
KORN3010 2 Spoken Korean IIB
KORN3101 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A
KORN3102 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B
KORN3112 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting A
KORN3212 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting B

KORN3201 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B

Stream C (Advanced)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway course—
KORN3101 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A
KORN3201 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B
KORN3220 2 Korean for Korean Speakers and Advanced Non-Korean Speakers
KORN3212 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting B

KORN3212 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting B

KORN3205 2 Foundation in Korean Language and Culture
KORN3312 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting A
KORN3212 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting B

KORN3212 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting B

KORN3312 2 Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review

KORN3201 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B

KORN3205 2 Foundation in Korean Language and Culture
KORN3312 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting A
KORN3212 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting B

COMU3800 2 Professional Accountability in Communication

KORN3212 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting B

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
LTCS2023 2 Korean Popular Culture: Korean wave
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
MSTU3001 2 Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
and #2 for capstone course—
KORN3300 2 Korean Study Project

Latin American Studies (Minor)
#8 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course—
LTCS2026 2 Cultures of Latin America
and #2 for cornerstone course—
LTCS2022 2 Imagining Latin America in the 20th Century
and #4 for—
LTCS2027 2 Magical Realism and Beyond: Contemporary Latin America
LTCS3000 2 Latin American Perspectives

Linguistics (Single Major)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
LING1000 2 Introduction to Linguistics: Structure and Meaning of Words and Sentences
LING1005 2 Introduction to Linguistics: The Sound Pattern of Language
and #4 for cornerstone courses—
LING2010 2 Phonology
LING2045 2 Generative Syntax
and #2 to #4 from—
LING2000 2 Linguistic Semantics
LING2040 2 Morphology: The Structure of Words
which may include #2 from—
LING2030 2 Mind and Language: Cognitive Approaches to Grammar and Meaning
LING2035 2 Language & Society
LING2055 2 Pragmatics
LING2110 2 English Through Time and Space
and #2 for capstone course—
LING3050 2 Advanced Linguistics Research
and #2 to #4 from—
LING3010 2 Grammar and Discourse
LING3020 2 Linguistic Field Methods and Documentary Linguistics
LING3025 2 Study on an Australian Aboriginal Language
LING3055 2 Phonetics and Laboratory Phonology
LING3100 2 Special Research Topics in Linguistics

Mathematics (Single Major)
MATH1040 should be undertaken by those students who do not have Year 12 Math B and MATH1050 by those who do not have Year 12 Math C, as electives in the BA program.
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
and #4 for cornerstone courses—
MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
MATH2400 2 Mathematical Analysis
up to #4 from—
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
COSC2500 2 Numerical Methods in Computational Science
MATH2100 2 Applied Mathematical Analysis
STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics
STAT2023 2 Probability Models and Data Analysis for Engineering
and #2 for capstone course—
MATH3401 2 Complex Analysis
and #2 to #6 from—
MATH3090 2 Financial Mathematics
MATH3101 2 Bifurcation and Chaos
MATH3102 2 Methods & Models of Applied Mathematics
and #2 for capstone course—
MATH3103 2 Algebraic Methods of Mathematical Physics
MATH3104 2 Mathematical Biology
MATH3201 2 Scientific Computing: Advanced Techniques and Applications
MATH3202 2 Operations Research & Mathematical Planning
MATH3306 2 Set Theory & Mathematical Logic
MATH3402 2 Functional Analysis
MATH3403 2 Partial Differential Equations
MATH3404 2 Optimisation Theory
MATH3405 2 Differential Geometry
STAT3004 2 Probability Models & Stochastic Processes

Media Communication and Cultural Studies (Single Major)
Stream A (Communication & Cultural Studies)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
COMU1000 2 Introduction to Communication & Cultural Studies
COMU1010 2 Art of Communication
and #2 for cornerstone course—
COMU2015 2 Celebrity Culture
and #4 to #6 from—
COMU2000 2 Communication & Rhetoric
COMU2001 2 Social Strategies, Groups & Language
COMU2002 2 Talk, Interaction and Technology
MSTU2002 2 Language in the Media
MSTU2003 2 Ideology, Media and Culture
MSTU2004 2 New Media: Ideas & Uses
and #2 for capstone course—
COMU3005 2 Issues in Cultural Studies
and #2 to #4 from—
COMU3006 2 Communication in Context
ENGL3000 2 Research Methods
MSTU3000 2 Topics in Media Studies

Stream B (Media Studies)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
MUSIC1000 2 Introduction to Communication & Cultural Studies
MSTU1000 2 Introduction to Media Studies
and #2 for cornerstone course—
MSTU2002 2 Language in the Media
and #4 to #6 from—
AUST2000 2 Australian Popular Culture
COMU2015 2 Celebrity Culture
JOUR2221 2 International Journalism & Mass Communication
MSTU2003 2 Ideology, Media and Culture
MSTU2004 2 New Media: Ideas & Uses
MSTU2008 2 Television & Popular Culture
MUSC2000 2 Music Subcultures and the Media
POLS2111 2 Politics & the Media
and #2 for capstone course—
MSTU3000 2 Topics in Media Studies
and #2 to #4 from—
COMU3005 2 Issues in Cultural Studies
ENGL3000 2 Research Methods
MSTU3012 2 Independent Media Research

Music (Single Major)
Stream A (Musicology)
MUSIC1060 should be undertaken as an elective in the BA program by those students who do not have Senior Music.
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
MUSIC1050 2 Music in Society 1
MUSIC1600 2 Music Techniques & Aural Skills 1
and #6 for cornerstone courses—
MUSIC2051 2 Music in Society 2
MUSIC2060 2 Music Techniques & Aural Skills 2
MUSIC2510 2 Music in Society 3
and #2 to #4 from—
MUSC3560 2 Historical Performance Practice
MUSC3600 2 Counterpoint
MUSC3720 2 Music in Film and Television
up to #2 from—
MUSC2300 2 Music and Human Behaviour
MUSC2310 2 Music and Health
MUSC2320 2 Music and Science
MUSC2501 2 Music History—Medieval/Renaissance
MUSC2540 2 Introduction to Musical Analysis
MUSC2710 2 Music in War, Protest and Peace
and #2 for capstone course—
MUSC3540 2 Seminar in Music History
MUSC1060 should be undertaken as an elective in the BA program by those students who do not have Senior Music.

#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses—
MUSC1050 2 Music in Society 1
MUSC1600 2 Music Techniques & Aural Skills 1
and #6 for cornerstone courses—
MUSC2051 2 Music in Society 2
MUSC2060 2 Music Techniques & Aural Skills 2
MUSC2510 2 Music in Society 3
and #4 from (which must include at least #2 at level 3)—
MUSC2800 2 World Music
MUSC2810 2 Indigenous Australian Music: Indigenous music—making in Australia
MUSC3160 2 Conducting—Choral
MUSC3170 2 Conducting—Instrumental
MUSC3840 2 Multi—Instrumental Pedagogy A
MUSC3850 2 Multi—Instrumental Pedagogy B
and #2 for capstone course—
MUSC4800 2 Creative Music Making

Peace & Conflict Studies (Single Major)

#16 consisting of:

#2 for gateway course—
POLS1501 2 Introduction to Peace & Conflict Analysis
and #2 from—
POLS1301 2 Introduction to Political Ideas
POLS1701 2 Introduction to International Inequality & Development
and #2 for cornerstone course—
POLS2504 2 Conflict Prevention & Resolution
and #4 to #6 from—
POLS2404 2 The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance
POLS2503 2 Conflict & Nonviolent Change
POLS2510 2 International Peacekeeping
POLS2603 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture
up to #2 from—
MUSC2710 2 Music in War, Protest and Peace
POLS2101 2 Indigenous Politics & Policy
POLS2207 2 Terrorism & Insurgency in World Politics
POLS2211 2 International Organisations & Political Cooperation
POLS2222 2 Human Security and the Responsibility to Protect
POLS2501 2 Human Rights & International Politics
POLS2509 2 Ethnic Conflict & Nationalism
POLS2703 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives
POLS3802 2 Independent Study
RELN2310 2 Religion, Peace and Violence
and #2 for capstone course—
POLS3511 2 The Politics of Peacebuilding
and #2 to #4 from—
POLS3203 2 Power and Order in Transnational Politics
POLS3502 2 Ethics in International Politics
POLS3512 2 Global Media, War and Peace
POLS3801 2 Internship
POLS3807 2 Policy Practice

Philosophy (Single Major)

#16 consisting of:

#2 for gateway course—
PHIL1002 2 Introduction to Philosophy: What is Philosophy?
and #2 from—
PHIL1013 2 Introduction to Ethics
PHIL1110 2 Critical Reasoning
and #2 for cornerstone course—
PHIL2013 2 Rise of Modern Philosophy
and #2 to #6 from—
PHIL2000 2 Epistemology & Metaphysics
PHIL2010 2 Representation & Reality: The Philosophy of Language
PHIL2011 2 Philosophy of Modern Physics
PHIL2020 2 Paradoxes
PHIL2050 2 Mind and Cognition
PHIL2090 2 Philosophy of Science: select topics in the foundations of scientific enquiry
PHIL2110 2 Formal Logic: an introduction to classical formal logic
PHIL2150 2 Philosophy of the Life Sciences
PHIL2190 2 Feminist Philosophy
PHIL2210 2 Environmental Philosophy
PHIL2220 2 Kant & European Philosophy
PHIL2300 2 Phenomenology & Existentialism
PHIL2310 2 European Social Philosophy
PHIL2330 2 Political Philosophy
PHIL2500 2 Philosophy & Art
PHIL2700 2 Philosophy and Education
PHIL2750 2 Social and Economic Justice
and #2 for capstone course—
PHIL3002 2 Philosophy Today
and #2 to #6 from—
PHIL3110 2 Modal and Non—Classical Logic
PHIL3612 2 Advanced Topics in Metaphysics
PHIL3620 2 Contemporary European Philosophy
PHIL3630 2 Advanced Topics in Moral & Political Philosophy

Political Science (Single Major)

#16 consisting of:

#2 for gateway course—
POLS1301 2 Introduction to Political Ideas
and #2 from—
POLS1101 2 Introduction to Australian Politics
POLS1601 2 Power, Politics & Society: Passionate Encounters
and #2 for cornerstone course—
POLS2302 2 Political Thought: Plato to Modernity
and #6 from at least 3 of the 4 study areas—
which may include up to #2 from—Australian Politics & Policy
POLS2101 2 Indigenous Politics & Policy
POLS2111 2 Politics & the Media
POLS2113 2 Political Communication & Public Affairs
POLS2201 2 Australian Foreign Policy
POLS2805 2 Advanced Topics in Political Science
POLS3107 2 Queensland: People and Politics
POLS3115 2 Environmental Politics & Policy
POLS3116 2 Politics of Law & Justice in Australia
and which may include up to #2 from—
Political Theory & Methodology/<br/>
POLS2117 2 Political Leadership
POLS2118 2 Political Psychology
POLS2703 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives
POLS2805 2 Advanced Topics in Political Science
POLS3092 2 Ethics in International Politics
and which may include up to #2 from—
Global Governance & Political Economy
POLS2111 2 International Organisations & Political Cooperation
POLS2222 2 Human Security and the Responsibility to Protect
POLS2401 2 Politics & the Economy
POLS2402 2 Globalisation & International Political Economy
POLS2404 2 The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance
POLS2603 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture
POLS2805 2 Advanced Topics in Political Science
and which may include up to #2 from—

International & Comparative Politics
POLS2206 2 Problems of Asia—Pacific Security
POLS2207 2 Terrorism & Insurgency in World Politics
POLS2217 2 European Political Issues
POLS2221 2 The United States & the Evolving International Order
POLS2503 2 Conflict & Nonviolent Change
POLS2504 2 Conflict Prevention & Resolution
POLS2805 2 Advanced Topics in Political Science
POLS3202 2 Foreign Policies of the Great Powers
and #2 for capstone course—
POLS3803 2 Landmarks of Political Science
and #2 from—
POLS3102 2 Governance & Australian Public Policy
POLS3203 2 Power and Order in Transnational Politics
POLS3301 2 Internship
POLS3802 2 Independent Study
POLS3807 2 Policy Practice

Popular Music (Single Major)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway course—
MUSC1010 2 Introduction to Music Technology
MUSC1700 2 Introduction to Popular Music Studies: The Rock Era
and #2 for cornerstone course—
MUSC2700 2 Beyond Rock: Music in the Digital Age
and #2 to #6 from—
MUSC2000 2 Music Subcultures and the Media
MUSC2300 2 Music and Human Behaviour
MUSC2310 2 Music and Health
MUSC2710 2 Music in War, Protest and Peace
MUSC2800 2 World Music
MUSC2810 2 Indigenous Australian Music: Indigenous music—making in Australia
and #2 for capstone course—
MUSC3730 2 Materials of Popular Music
and #2 to #6 from—
MUSC3010 2 Music Studio Techniques A
MUSC3020 2 Music Studio Techniques B
MUSC3720 2 Music in Film and Television

Psychology (Single Major)
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course—
PSYC1040 2 Psychological Research Methodology I
and #2 from—
PSYC1020 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological & Cognitive Psychology
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
and #2 for cornerstone course—
PSYC2010 2 Psychological Research Methodology II
and #2 to #4 from—
PSYC2020 2 Neuroscience for Psychologists
PSYC2030 2 Developmental Psychology
PSYC2040 2 Social & Organisational Psychology
PSYC2050 2 Learning & Cognition
and #2 for capstone course—
PSYC3020 2 Measurement in Psychology
and #4 to #6 from—
ANAT3022 2 Functional Neuroanatomy
MUSC3340 2 Music, Cognition & Development
PSYC3000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
PSYC3032 2 Topics in Social Psychology

Public Policy (Single Major)
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course—
POLS1102 2 Introduction to Politics & Public Policy
and #2 from—
POLS1101 2 Introduction to Australian Politics
POLY1000 2 Australian Social Policy
and #2 for cornerstone course—
POLS2120 2 The Politics of Policy
and #4 to #6 from—
POLS2101 2 Indigenous Politics & Policy
POLS2111 2 Politics & the Media
POLS2113 2 Political Communication & Public Affairs
POLS2117 2 Political Leadership
POLS2201 2 Australian Foreign Policy
POLS2301 2 Democratic World Politics
POLS2401 2 Politics & the Economy
POLS2402 2 Globalisation & International Political Economy
POLS2404 2 The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance
POLS2703 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives
POLS3802 2 Independent Study
and #2 for capstone course—
POLS3102 2 Governance & Australian Public Policy
and #2 to #6 from—
POLS3107 2 Queensland: People and Politics
POLS3115 2 Environmental Politics & Policy
POLS3116 2 Politics of Law & Justice in Australia
POLS3801 2 Internship
POLS3807 2 Policy Practice

Russian (Single Major)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
RSSN1110 2 Introductory Russian I
RSSN1120 2 Introductory Russian II
and #2 to #6 from—
RSSN2110 2 Russian Language III
and #2 for—
RSSN2120 2 Russian Language IV
and #4 from—
LTCS2021 2 Reading Russia: Literature, State & Society
LTCS2310 2 Russia Now and Then
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
RSSN3150 2 Introduction to Russian—English Translation
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
and #4 for capstone courses—
RSSN3130 2 Contemporary Russian: Use & Usage
RSSN3140 2 Contemporary Russian: Speech & Culture

Note: Students of Russian-speaking background or with Senior or equivalent qualifications in the language are not
normal permitted to enrol in the introductory language courses and seek the advice of the major convenor.

**Sociology (Single Major)**

#16 consisting of:
- #2 for gateway course—
  - SOCY1050 2 Introduction to Sociology
- and #2 from—
  - SOCY1030 2 Introduction to Health, Illness and Society
  - SOCY1060 2 Gender, Sexuality and Society: An Introduction
- and #2 for cornerstone courses—
  - SOCY2345 2 Thinking sociologically: contemporary and classical approaches to social life and social thought
- and #4 from—
  - SOCY2049 2 Introducing Qualitative Research
  - SOCY2339 2 Introducing Quantitative Research
- and up to #2 from—
  - SOCY2020 2 Sociology of the Environment
  - SOCY2040 2 Families, Households and the Life Course
  - SOSC2169 2 Media, Culture & Society
  - SOCY2179 2 Sex, Drugs and Disease: Health of the Marginalised
  - SOSC2190 2 Human Bodies, Culture & Society
  - SOCY2220 2 Globalisation & Development in Post—Colonial Societies
  - SOCY2280 2 Sociology of Sport
  - SOCY2340 2 Sociology of the City
  - SOCY3020 2 Medicine, Markets and Health: Sociological Perspectives on Health and Illness
- and #2 for capstone course—
  - SOCY3200 2 Current Issues & Debates in Sociology
- and #2 to #4 from—
  - SOCY3039 2 Applied Quantitative Research
  - SOCY3329 2 Advanced Issues in Qualitative Inquiry

**Spanish (Single Major)**

**Stream A (Beginners)**

#16 consisting of:
- #4 for gateway courses—
  - SPAN1010 2 Introductory Spanish A
  - SPAN1020 2 Introductory Spanish B
- and #4 for cornerstone courses—
  - SPAN2010 2 Continuing Spanish A
  - SPAN2020 2 Continuing Spanish B
- and #4 from—
  - LTCS2022 2 Imagining Latin America in the 20th Century
  - LTCS2026 2 Cultures of Latin America
- and #4 for capstone courses—
  - SPAN3110 2 Advanced Spanish A
  - SPAN3120 2 Advanced Spanish B

**Stream B (Intermediate)**

#16 consisting of:
- #4 for gateway courses—
  - SPAN2100 2 Spanish for Native Speakers & Advanced Non—native Speakers
  - SPAN2310 2 Reading & Writing in Spanish
- and #4 for cornerstone courses—
  - SPAN3110 2 Advanced Spanish A
  - SPAN3120 2 Advanced Spanish B
- and #6 from—
  - LTCS2022 2 Imagining Latin America in the 20th Century
  - LTCS2026 2 Cultures of Latin America

### Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

ENGL1500 2 Contemporary Literature: Reading & Writing

3 Program requirements

and #2 for cornerstone course—
RELN3000 2 The Future of Religion: An Advanced Study of Contemporary Issues

and #2 to #6 from—
RELN3001 2 Independent Study Unit RELN3500 2 Advanced Study of Religious Texts A RELN3501 2 Advanced Study of Religious Texts B

Writing (Single Major)

#16 consisting of:

#2 for gateway course—
WRIT1005 2 Fundamentals of Writing

and #2 from—
ENGL1500 2 Contemporary Literature: Reading & Writing WRIT1110 2 Creative Writing: Narrative

and #2 for cornerstone course—
WRIT2100 2 Creative Writing: Poetics

and #4 to #6 from—
COMU2000 2 Communication & Rhetoric ENGL2405 2 Thinking about Literature: Criticism and Theory

WRIT2000 2 Writing & Editing for the Professions WRIT2005 2 Academic Writing and Research

WRIT2050 2 Creative Writing: Genre Fiction WRIT2120 2 Creative Writing: Screenwriting

WRIT2250 2 Writing: Grammar, Syntax, and Style

Endnotes:

(1) This course is a pre-requisite for ECON3210
(2) This course requires ECON2200 as a pre-requisite

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

In these rules—

cornerstone course means a course that is identified in part A of the BA course list as a cornerstone course.
gateway course means a course that is identified in part A of the BA course list as a gateway course.

major means an approved combination of 16 units from the DipArts course list.
minor means—
(a) an approved combination of 8 units from the DipArts course list; or
(b) an approved combination of 8 units from a major, including the gateway course and cornerstone course for that major, with at least 4 units in courses at level 2 or higher.

2 Field of study

A student must undertake the program in a major or two minors approved by the executive dean.

3 Program requirements

To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units from the DipArts course list, in an approved major or two minors chosen by the student.

4 Transitional

A pre-2014 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.

Arts, Bachelor of (BA)

Program Code: 2000

Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain 48 units, comprising:

• either two single majors, or
• one extended major and a minor in a different field; or
• a major and two minors;
• and the balance from electives in Part A or Part B of the Course List or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Students are also requested to note the following requirements:

• a course can only count towards one major or minor;
• the first 8 units must be from Part A or Part B of the List;
• minimum of 28 units in courses at level 2 or higher including at least 6 units at level 3 or higher;
• no more than 32 units may be from a single field;
• may not enrol on a cross—institutional basis prior to the completion of 16 units in the program.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program List: 138

Part A lists the courses, as approved by the Executive Dean, which are specified for inclusion in the BA pass degree. 

NOTE: At least #32 of the courses (or their equivalent as granted in credit) from Part A must be included in the BA.

Part A

Aboriginal&TorresStrait Islander Studies (Single Major)

#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses—
ABTS1000 2 Indigenous Australian Issues: Past, Present, Future

ABTS1010 2 Torres Strait Islander Studies

and #6 for cornerstone courses—
ABTS2010 2 Aboriginal Women: Gendered Business

ABTS2020 2 Aboriginal & Torres Strait Island Approaches to Knowledge

ABTS2060 2 Family, Country, Community: Indigenous Australian Understandings of Kinship

and #2 from—
ABTS2080 2 Independent Project in Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Studies I

ABTS2090 2 Independent Project in Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Studies II

ABTS2102 2 Aboriginal Music: Performing, Place, Power & Identity

ANTH2010 2 Anthropology: Aboriginal Australia

ABTS3000 2 Aboriginal Politics & Political Issues

and #4 for capstone courses—
ABTS3010 2 Work Placement in Indigenous Australian Studies

ABTS3020 2 Working with Indigenous People

Ancient History (Single Major)

#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses—
ANCH1240 2 The Rise of Ancient Greece: Greek History to Tiberius

ANCH1250 2 The Rise of Ancient Rome: Roman History from Romulus to Augustus

and #2 for cornerstone course—
ANCH2030 2 Myth, Magic and Religion in the Ancient World

and #4 to #6 from—
ANCH2040 2 The World of Classical Athens: Democracy, Culture and Society

ANCH2050 2 Ancient World Study Tour: Sites and Museums

ANCH2070 2 Study Tour: Sites and Museums of Roman Italy

ANCH2130 2 Alexander the Great and the Hellenistic World

ANCH2230 2 The Age of Imperial Rome: Politics and Society from Tiberius to Constantine
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2250</td>
<td>The Career and Influence of Julius Caesar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2270</td>
<td>Art &amp; Archaeology of Ancient Rome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2280</td>
<td>Roman Society &amp; Civilisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2290</td>
<td>Art &amp; Archaeology of Ancient Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2310</td>
<td>Individuals and the State in the Roman Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2431</td>
<td>The World of Late Antiquity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2500</td>
<td>Ancient History and Modern Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2900</td>
<td>R.D. Milns Antiquities Museum International Internship and Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM2090</td>
<td>Ancient Greek and Roman Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREEK2120</td>
<td>Intermediate Greek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREEK2230</td>
<td>Greek Language &amp; Literature 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2120</td>
<td>Intermediate Latin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2230</td>
<td>Latin Language &amp; Literature 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2900</td>
<td>Art &amp; Archaeology of Ancient Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2270</td>
<td>Art &amp; Archaeology of Ancient Rome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2280</td>
<td>Roman Society &amp; Civilisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2290</td>
<td>Art &amp; Archaeology of Ancient Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2310</td>
<td>Individuals and the State in the Roman Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2431</td>
<td>The World of Late Antiquity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2500</td>
<td>Ancient History and Modern Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2900</td>
<td>R.D. Milns Antiquities Museum International Internship and Field</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ancient History (Extended Major)**

#24 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses—
  - ANCH1240  2 The Rise of Ancient Greece: Greek History to the 4th Century BC
  - ANCH1250  2 The Rise of Ancient Rome: Roman History from Romulus to Augustus

and #2 for cornerstone course—

- WRIT3100  2 Writing Ancient History

and #2 to #4 from—

- ANCH3020  2 Special Topic in Greek History
- ANCH3030  2 Special Topic in Roman History

**Ancient History / History (Single Major)**

#16 consisting of:

- #2 for gateway course—
  - HIST1601  2 Turning Points in World History
- and #2 to #4 from—
  - ANCH1240  2 The Rise of Ancient Greece: Greek History to the 4th Century BC
  - ANCH1250  2 The Rise of Ancient Rome: Roman History from Romulus to Augustus

and #2 for cornerstone course—

- HIST2312  2 The History Makers
- HIST2970  2 The History Makers

and #2 to #4 from—

**History**

- HIST1200  2 China: From Empire to Republic, 1500—1951
- HIST1201  2 Contemporary China: The People's Republic, Hong Kong & Taiwan since 1949
- HIST2107  2 The Modern Middle East
- HIST2119  2 Modern Southeast Asia: Freedom, Power and the State
- HIST2211  2 America in Film
- HIST2245  2 Australians at War
- HIST2247  2 The Making of Modern Australia: Society & Culture since 1901
- HIST2407  2 Germany from Bismarck to Hitler (1870—1933)
- HIST2408  2 Germany from Hitler to Reunification (1933—1991)
- HIST2411  2 Witchcraft & Demonology in Early Modern Europe & Its Colonies
- HIST2412  2 The British Isles: 1500—1700
- HIST2414  2 The Radical Right & Fascism in Europe
- HIST2416  2 Medieval Heresy
- HIST2417  2 Imperial Britain: Crisis and Conflict, 1815—1945
- HIST2615  2 Ages of Crusades
- HIST2619  2 Japan and the World
- HIST2707  2 The Anatomy of a Super Power: the US since 1945

and #2 for capstone course—

- WRIT3613  2 Making History

and #2 to #4 from—

- ANCH3020  2 Special Topic in Greek History
- ANCH3030  2 Special Topic in Roman History

**Anthropology (Single Major)**

#16 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses—
  - ANTH1008  2 Introduction to Anthropology: People, Cultures and Societies
  - ANTH1030  2 Anthropology of Current World Issues: An Introduction

and #2 for cornerstone course—

- ANTH2020  2 Anthropology: History, Theory, Practice

and #4 to #6 from—

- ANTH2010  2 Anthropology of Aboriginal Australia
- ANTH2018  2 Material Culture
- ANTH2050  2 Ritual, Religion and Performance
- ANTH2060  2 Environmental Anthropology
- ANTH2098  2 Aboriginal Heritage: Anthropological and Archaeological Perspectives
- ANTH2208  2 The Anthropology of Museums
- ANTH2210  2 Independent Study for Anthropology
ANTH2250 2 Medical Anthropology: Local and Global Perspectives
ANTH2260 2 Applied Anthropology: Native Title and Indigenous Peoples
ANTH2270 2 Migration, Culture and Identity
ANTH3019 2 Development Practice & Social Impact
SOSC2169 2 Media, Culture & Society
SOSC2190 2 Human Bodies, Culture & Society
which may include #2 from—
ABTS3020 2 Working with Indigenous Peoples
ARCA2118 2 Cultural Heritage Management
ARCS2168 2 Human Evolution

and #4 for capstone courses—
ANTH3090 2 Ethnographic Fieldwork
ANTH3140 2 Advanced Research Topics in Anthropology

Anthropology (Extended Major)
#24 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
ANTH1008 2 Introduction to Anthropology: People, Cultures and Societies
ANTH1030 2 Anthropology of Current World Issues: An Introduction

and #2 for—
ARCA1000 2 Discovering Archaeology

and #2 for cornerstone course—
ANTH2020 2 Anthropology: History, Theory, Practice

and #8 to #12 from—
ANTH2010 2 Anthropology of Aboriginal Australia
ANTH2018 2 Material Culture
ANTH2050 2 Ritual, Religion and Performance
ANTH2060 2 Environmental Anthropology
ANTH2098 2 Aboriginal Heritage: Anthropological and Archaeological Perspectives
ANTH2208 2 The Anthropology of Museums
ANTH2210 2 Independent Study for Anthropology
ANTH2250 2 Medical Anthropology: Local and Global Perspectives
ANTH2260 2 Applied Anthropology: Native Title and Indigenous Peoples
ANTH2270 2 Migration, Culture and Identity
ANTH3019 2 Development Practice & Social Impact
SOSC2169 2 Media, Culture & Society
SOSC2190 2 Human Bodies, Culture & Society
which may include up to #4 from—
ABTS3020 2 Working with Indigenous Peoples
ARCA2118 2 Cultural Heritage Management
ARCS2168 2 Human Evolution

and #4 for capstone courses—
ANTH3090 2 Ethnographic Fieldwork
ANTH3140 2 Advanced Research Topics in Anthropology

Archaeology (Single Major)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
ARCA1000 2 Discovering Archaeology
ARCS1001 2 Doing Archaeology

and #4 for cornerstone courses—
ARCA2118 2 Cultural Heritage Management
ARCS2000 2 Science in Archaeology

and #2 from—
ANTH2010 2 Anthropology of Aboriginal Australia
ANTH2050 2 Ritual, Religion and Performance
SOSC2169 2 Media, Culture & Society

ANTH2098 2 Aboriginal Heritage: Anthropological and Archaeological Perspectives
ANTH2208 2 The Anthropology of Museums
ANTH2210 2 Independent Study for Anthropology
ANTH2250 2 Medical Anthropology: Local and Global Perspectives

which may include up to #4 from—
ABTS3020 2 Working with Indigenous Peoples
ARCA2118 2 Cultural Heritage Management
ARCS2168 2 Human Evolution

and #4 for capstone courses—
ANTH3090 2 Ethnographic Fieldwork
ANTH3140 2 Advanced Research Topics in Anthropology

Archaeology (Extended Major)
#24 consisting of:
#6 for gateway courses—
ANTH1008 2 Introduction to Anthropology: People, Cultures and Societies
ARCA1000 2 Discovering Archaeology

and #6 from—
ANTH2018 2 Material Culture
ANTH2098 2 Aboriginal Heritage: Anthropological and Archaeological Perspectives
ANTH2208 2 The Anthropology of Museums
ANTH2210 2 Independent Study for Anthropology
ANTH2250 2 Medical Anthropology: Local and Global Perspectives

which may include up to #4 from—
ABTS3020 2 Working with Indigenous Peoples
ARCA2118 2 Cultural Heritage Management
ARCS2168 2 Human Evolution

Archaeology (Single Major)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
ARTT1105 2 Art in the Modern World
ARTT1106 2 Looking at Art

and #2 for cornerstone course—
ARTT2127 2 Australian Art 1770—1970

and #2 to #6 from—
ARTT2102 2 Renaissance Art
ARTT2103 2 Australian Indigenous Art
ARTT2105 2 European Art 1600—1850
ARTT2107 2 Asia Pacific Contemporary Art
ARTT2108 2 International Contemporary Art
ARTT2115 2 Art, Science and New Technologies
ARTT2116 2 Art and Architecture in Venice
ARTT2200 2 Indigenous Art and Culture Field School
MSTU2140 2 Studies in Photography
MSTU2150 2 Recent Approaches to Cinema

which may include up to #4 from—
ARCH2270 2 Art & Archaeology of Ancient Rome
ARCH2290 2 Art & Archaeology of Ancient Greece
ARCH2110 2 Themes in the History of Western Architecture
MSTU2005 2 Film Movements & Genres
PHIL2500 2 Philosophy & Art
ARTT3200 2 Art Internships & Independent Research
and #4 for capstone courses—
ARTT3100 2 Readings in Art History
ARTT3117 2 Visual Arts Curating and Writing

**Art History (Extended Major)**

#24 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses—
  ARTT1105 2 Art in the Modern World
  ARTT1106 2 Looking at Art

and #2 for cornerstone course—
ARTT2127 2 Australian Art 1770—1970

and #6 to #14 from—
ARTT2120 2 Renaissance Art
ARTT2103 2 Australian Indigenous Art
ARTT2105 2 European Art 1600—1850
ARTT2107 2 Asia Pacific Contemporary Art
ARTT2108 2 International Contemporary Art
ARTT2115 2 Art, Science and New Technologies
ARTT2116 2 Art and Architecture in Venice
ARTT2200 2 Indigenous Art and Culture Field School
MSTU2140 2 Studies in Photography
MSTU2150 2 Recent Approaches to Cinema

which may include up to #8 from—
ANCH2270 2 Art & Archaeology of Ancient Rome
ANCH2290 2 Art & Archaeology of Ancient Greece
ARCH2110 2 Themes in the History of Western Architecture
MSTU2005 2 Film Movements & Genres
PHIL2500 2 Philosophy & Art
ARTT3200 2 Art Internships & Independent Research

and #4 for capstone courses—
ARTT3100 2 Readings in Art History
ARTT3117 2 Visual Arts Curating and Writing

**Chinese (Single Majors)**

Stream A (Beginners)

#16 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses—
  CHIN1100 2 Spoken Chinese IA
  CHIN1200 2 Written Chinese IA

and #4 for cornerstone courses—
CHIN2100 2 Spoken Chinese IB
CHIN2200 2 Written Chinese IB

and #4 for—
CHIN2110 2 Spoken Chinese IIA
CHIN3001 2 Written Chinese IIA

and #4 for capstone courses—
CHIN3010 2 Spoken Chinese IIB
CHIN3020 2 Written Chinese IIB

Stream B (Intermediate)

#16 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses—
  CHIN2101 2 Spoken Chinese Accelerated 1A
  CHIN2201 2 Written Chinese Accelerated 1A

and #4 for cornerstone courses—
CHIN2111 2 Spoken Chinese Accelerated 1B
CHIN2211 2 Written Chinese Accelerated 1B

and #4 for—
CHIN3100 2 Spoken Chinese IIIA
CHIN3200 2 Written Chinese IIIA

and #4 for capstone courses—
CHIN3110 2 Spoken Chinese IIB
CHIN3210 2 Written Chinese IIB

Stream C (Advanced)

#16 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses—
  CHIN3100 2 Spoken Chinese IIIA
  CHIN3200 2 Written Chinese IIIA

and #4 for cornerstone courses—
CHIN3110 2 Spoken Chinese IIB
CHIN3210 2 Written Chinese IIB

and #6 from—
CHIN2800 2 Three Kingdoms: the Novel and TV Adaptation
CHIN2810 2 Dream of the Red Chamber: The Novel and TV Adaptation
CHIN3810 2 Chinese Cinema and Culture
CHIN3900 2 Techniques in Teaching Chinese as a Second Language
HIST2100 2 China: From Empire to Republic, 1500—1951
HIST2101 2 Contemporary China: The People's Republic, Hong Kong & Taiwan since 1949
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology

Chinese (Extended Majors)

Stream A (Beginners)

#24 consisting of:

- #2 for gateway course—
  COMU1002 2 Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures

and #6 for cornerstone course—
CHIN2600 2 Chinese for Native Speakers: Essentials of Chinese Language
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology

and #4 from—
WRIT1001 2 Writing for International Students
CHIN2700 2 Chinese > English Translation: An Introductory Course
CHIN2750 2 Fundamentals in English > Chinese Translation and Interpreting

HIST2100 2 China: From Empire to Republic, 1500—1951
HIST2101 2 Contemporary China: The People's Republic, Hong Kong & Taiwan since 1949
CHIN2800 2 Three Kingdoms: the Novel and TV Adaptation
CHIN2810 2 Dream of the Red Chamber: The Novel and TV Adaptation

and #2 for capstone course—
CHIN3900 2 Techniques in Teaching Chinese as a Second Language

and at least #2 from—
CHIN3810 2 Chinese Cinema and Culture
CHIN3760 2 Techniques in English > Chinese Translation and Interpreting
CHIN3770 2 Advanced Chinese > English Translation

Chinese (Extended Majors)

Stream A (Beginners)

#24 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses—
  CHIN1100 2 Spoken Chinese IA
  CHIN1200 2 Written Chinese IA

and #4 for cornerstone courses—
CHIN2100 2 Spoken Chinese IB
CHIN2200 2 Written Chinese IB

and #12 for—
CHIN2110 2 Spoken Chinese IIA
CHIN3001 2 Written Chinese IIA

and #2 from—
CHIN3100 2 Spoken Chinese IIB
CHIN3200 2 Written Chinese IIB

and #6 from—
CHIN2800 2 Three Kingdoms: the Novel and TV Adaptation
CHIN2810 2 Dream of the Red Chamber: The Novel and TV Adaptation
CHIN3810 2 Chinese Cinema and Culture
CHIN3900 2 Techniques in Teaching Chinese as a Second Language
HIST2100 2 China: From Empire to Republic, 1500—1951
HIST2101 2 Contemporary China: The People's Republic, Hong Kong & Taiwan since 1949
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRIT1001</td>
<td>Writing for International Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2101</td>
<td>Written Chinese Accelerated 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2201</td>
<td>Written Chinese Accelerated 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2111</td>
<td>Spoken Chinese Accelerated 1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2211</td>
<td>Written Chinese Accelerated 1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2600</td>
<td>Chinese for Native Speakers: Essentials of Chinese Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2750</td>
<td>Fundamentals in English &gt; Chinese Translation and Interpreting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2800</td>
<td>Three Kingdoms: the Novel and TV Adaptation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2810</td>
<td>Dream of the Red Chamber: The Novel and TV Adaptation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2100</td>
<td>China: From Empire to Republic, 1500—1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2101</td>
<td>Contemporary China: The People’s Republic, Hong Kong &amp; Taiwan since 1949</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chinese Translation and Interpreting (Single Major)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2700</td>
<td>Chinese &gt; English Translation: An Introductory Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2750</td>
<td>Fundamentals in English &gt; Chinese Translation and Interpreting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU1002</td>
<td>Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics: Structure and Meaning of Words and Sentences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIT1001</td>
<td>Writing for International Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIT1005</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chinese Translation and Interpreting (Extended Major)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2700</td>
<td>Chinese &gt; English Translation: An Introductory Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2750</td>
<td>Fundamentals in English &gt; Chinese Translation and Interpreting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU1002</td>
<td>Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics: Structure and Meaning of Words and Sentences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIT1001</td>
<td>Writing for International Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIT1005</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Classical Languages (Single Major)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GREK1110</td>
<td>Introductory Greek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CRIM3039 2 Advances in Criminological Theory
and #2 for cornerstone course—
GREK2120 2 Intermediate Greek
and #4 for—
GREK2230 2 Greek Language & Literature 1
GREK2240 2 Greek Language & Literature 2
and #4 for capstone courses—
GREK3001 2 Advanced Greek 1
GREK3002 2 Advanced Greek 2
and up to #4 of courses from Stream B
which may include up to #4 of level 2 and level 3 courses from the
Ancient History major

Stream B (Latin)
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course—
LATN1110 2 Introductory Latin
and #2 for cornerstone course—
LATN2120 2 Intermediate Latin
and #4 for—
LATN2230 2 Latin Language & Literature 1
LATN2240 2 Latin Language & Literature 2
and #4 for capstone courses—
LATN3001 2 Advanced Latin 1
LATN3002 2 Advanced Latin 2
and up to #4 of courses from Stream A
which may include up to #4 of level 2 and level 3 courses from the
Ancient History major

Classical Languages (Extended Major)
#24 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
GREK1110 2 Introductory Greek
LATN1110 2 Introductory Latin
and #4 for cornerstone courses—
GREK2120 2 Intermediate Greek
LATN2120 2 Intermediate Latin
and #6 for—
GREK2230 2 Greek Language & Literature 1
GREK2240 2 Greek Language & Literature 2
LATN2230 2 Latin Language & Literature 1
LATN2240 2 Latin Language & Literature 2
and #6 for capstone course—
GREK3001 2 Advanced Greek 1
GREK3002 2 Advanced Greek 2
LATN3001 2 Advanced Latin 1
LATN3002 2 Advanced Latin 2

Criminology (Single Major)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
CRIM1000 2 Introduction to Criminology
CRIM1019 2 Introduction to Criminal Justice
and #2 for cornerstone course—
CRIM2300 2 Comparative Criminology—the Cross—
Cultural Study of Crime and Criminal Justice
and #4 for—
SOCY2049 2 Introducing Qualitative Research
SOCY2339 2 Introducing Quantitative Research

Criminology (Extended Major)
#24 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
CRIM1000 2 Introduction to Criminology
CRIM1019 2 Introduction to Criminal Justice
and #2 for cornerstone course—
CRIM2300 2 Comparative Criminology—the Cross—
Cultural Study of Crime and Criminal Justice
and #4 for—
SOCY2049 2 Introducing Qualitative Research
SOCY2339 2 Introducing Quantitative Research

Drama (Single Major)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
DRAM1000 2 Drama Performance Analysis
DRAM1010 2 Drama: Space, Body & Genre
and #2 for cornerstone course—
DRAM2030 2 Experimentation in 20th Century Theatre
and #4 to #6 from—
DRAM2000 2 Medieval & Renaissance Drama
DRAM2020 2 European Theatre from Renaissance to
Revolution
DRAM2040 2 Contemporary Theatre & Performance
DRAM2050 2 Australian Drama
DRAM2060 2 World Theatre: Issues in Culture, Geography
and Performance
DRAM2090 2 Ancient Greek and Roman Theatre
DRAM2200 2 Practices of Performance A
DRAM2210 2 Practices of Performance B
DRAM2300 2 Practices of Performance C
DRAM2310 2 Practices of Performance D
and #2 for capstone course—
DRAM3103 2 Topics in Theatre Research
and #2 to #4 from—
DRAM3102 2 Dramaturgy & Playwriting
DRAM3104 2 Industry Secondments and Individual
Research Topics
ENGL3030 2 Adaptation: Studies in Transmission Between
Cultures and Forms

Drama (Extended Major)
#24 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
DRAM1000 2 Drama Performance Analysis
DRAM1010 2 Drama: Space, Body & Genre
and #2 for cornerstone course—
DRAM2030 2 Experimentation in 20th Century Theatre
and #12 from—
DRAM2000 2 Medieval & Renaissance Drama
DRAM2020 2 European Theatre from Renaissance to
Revolution
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

**Economics (Single Major)**

#16 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses—
  - ECON1010 2 Introductory Microeconomics
  - ECON1020 2 Introductory Macroeconomics

- #4 for cornerstone courses—
  - ECON2410 2 Economics of Business Strategy
  - ECON2420 2 The Macroeconomy & Business Conditions

- and #2 to #4 from—
  - ECON2606 2 Behavioural and Evolutionary Economics
  - ECON2070 2 Introduction to Strategic Thinking

- ECON2100 2 Philosophy of Economic Thought

- ECON2110 2 Political Economy & Comparative Systems

- ECON2200 2 Management of Financial Institutions

- ECON2500 2 China: Emergence, Implications & Challenges

- ECON2540 2 Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship

- ECON2560 2 Economics of Globalisation and Development

- ECON2800 2 Labour Economics

-and #2 for capstone course—

- **ECON3000** 2 Research Methods

-and #2 for cornerstone course—

- **ECON3600** 2 Adaptation: Studies in Transmission Between Cultures and Forms

-and #2 to #4 from—

- ECON3210 2 Financial Markets & Institutions

- ECON3220 2 Benefit—Cost Analysis for Business

NB: Students wishing to enter the Honours program require an extended major in Economics plus additional elective courses in economics, including Mathematical Economics, and Advanced Microeconomics and Advanced Macroeconomics. Students should consult the Honours coordinator or the Undergraduate student advisor in the School to determine eligibility and Program requirements.

**Economics (Extended Major)**

Students who are contemplating an extended major in Economics are strongly advised to complete MATH1040 as an elective in the BA program if they have not passed Year 12 Maths B or equivalent

#24 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses—
  - ECON1010 2 Introductory Microeconomics

- ECON1020 2 Introductory Macroeconomics

which may include #2 for—

- ECON1050 2 Tools of Economic Analysis

-and #4 for cornerstone courses—

- ECON2410 2 Economics of Business Strategy

- ECON2420 2 The Macroeconomy & Business Conditions

-and #8 to #12 from—

- ECON2606 2 Behavioural and Evolutionary Economics

- ECON2070 2 Introduction to Strategic Thinking

- ECON2100 2 Philosophy of Economic Thought

- ECON2110 2 Political Economy & Comparative Systems

- ECON2200 2 Management of Financial Institutions

- ECON2500 2 China: Emergence, Implications & Challenges

which may include #2 for—

- ECON2540 2 Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship

- ECON2560 2 Economics of Globalisation and Development

-and #2 to #8 from—

- ECON2035 2 Modernist Literature

- ENGL1100 2 Introduction to Shakespeare

- ENGL1800 2 Literary Classics: Texts and Traditions

and #2 to #4 from—

- ECON2050 2 Australian Literature

- ECON2060 2 Introduction to Shakespeare

- ENGL2065 2 Jane Austen and her Influence

- ENGL2100 2 Australian Literature: Traditions & Revisions

- ENGL2440 2 The Novel: Realism, History, Fiction

- ENGL2460 2 Poetry: In Defence of Imagination

- ENGL2500 2 Women Writers

-and #2 to #4 from—

- ECON2040 2 Australian Cinema

- ECON2056 2 Television & Popular Culture

- ECON3000 2 Research Methods

-and #2 for capstone course—

- **ECON3600** 2 Adaptation: Studies in Transmission Between Cultures and Forms

-and #2 from—

- ECON3205 2 Critical Concepts in Film & Television

*Note: Students enrolled in the dual degree with Education should include at least one course in Australian Literature (ENGL1100 or ENGL2100 or ENGL3620) and one course on Shakespeare (ENGL2060).*

**English (Single Major)**

#16 consisting of:

- #2 for gateway course—
  - MSTU1001 2 Introduction to Film & Television Studies

-and #2 to #4 from—

- ENGL1100 2 Introduction to Australian Literature

- ENGL1800 2 Literary Classics: Texts and Traditions

-and #2 for cornerstone course—

- WRIT2250 2 Writing: Grammar, Syntax, and Style

-and #2 to #4 from—

- ECON2035 2 Modernist Literature

- ENGL1100 2 Introduction to Shakespeare

- ENGL2065 2 Jane Austen and her Influence

- ENGL2100 2 Australian Literature: Traditions & Revisions

- ENGL2440 2 The Novel: Realism, History, Fiction

- ENGL2460 2 Poetry: In Defence of Imagination

- ENGL2500 2 Women Writers

-and #2 to #4 from—

- ECON2056 2 Australian Cinema

- ECON2056 2 Television & Popular Culture

- ECON3000 2 Research Methods

-and #2 for capstone course—

- **ENGL3600** 2 Adaptation: Studies in Transmission Between Cultures and Forms

-and #2 from—

- ENGL3620 2 Current Issues in Australian Writing

- MSTU3005 2 Critical Concepts in Film & Television

-and #2 to #4 from—

- ECON2035 2 Modernist Literature

- ENGL1100 2 Introduction to Shakespeare

- ENGL1800 2 Literary Classics: Texts and Traditions

-and #2 from—

- ECON2040 2 Australian Cinema

- ECON2056 2 Television & Popular Culture

-and #2 for cornerstone course—

- WRIT2250 2 Writing: Grammar, Syntax, and Style

-and #2 to #8 from—

- ECON2035 2 Modernist Literature

- ENGL1100 2 Introduction to Shakespeare

- ENGL1800 2 Literary Classics: Texts and Traditions

-and #2 to #8 from—

- ECON2040 2 Australian Cinema

- ECON2056 2 Television & Popular Culture

-and #2 to #8 from—

- ECON2035 2 Modernist Literature

- ENGL1100 2 Introduction to Shakespeare

- ENGL1800 2 Literary Classics: Texts and Traditions

-and #2 to #8 from—

- ECON2040 2 Australian Cinema

- ECON2056 2 Television & Popular Culture

-and #2 to #8 from—

- ECON2035 2 Modernist Literature
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2008</td>
<td>Television &amp; Popular Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3000</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for capstone course—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3030</td>
<td>Adaptation: Studies in Transmission Between Cultures and Forms</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for</td>
<td>MSTU3005</td>
<td>Critical Concepts in Film &amp; Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3620</td>
<td>Current Issues in Australian Writing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3630</td>
<td>Critical Issues in Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**English Literature (Single Major)**

#16 consisting of:

- #2 for gateway course—
  - ENGL1800 2  Literary Classics: Texts and Traditions
- and #2 from—
  - ENGL1100 2  Introduction to Australian Literature
  - ENGL1500 2  Contemporary Literature: Reading & Writing
- and #2 for cornerstone course—
  - ENGL2405 2  Thinking about Literature: Criticism and Theory
- and #6 from—
  - ENGL2010 2  New World Exchanges: Literature in the Age of Discovery
  - ENGL2035 2  Modernist Literature
  - ENGL2040 2  Gothic Literature & Culture
  - ENGL2060 2  Introduction to Shakespeare
  - ENGL2065 2  Jane Austen and her Influence
  - ENGL2070 2  21st Century Literature
  - ENGL2100 2  Australian Literature: Traditions & Revisions
  - ENGL2440 2  The Novel: Realism, History, Fiction
  - ENGL2460 2  Poetry: In Defence of Imagination
  - ENGL2500 2  Women Writers
  - ENGL3012 2  Research Topic A
  - ENGL3013 2  Research Topic B
  - ENGL3020 2  Journals, Repositories & Conferences Internship
- WRIT2100 2  Creative Writing: Poetics
- and #2 for capstone course—
  - ENGL3610 2  Major Texts: Current Issues
- and #2 from—
  - ENGL3620 2  Current Issues in Australian Writing
  - ENGL3630 2  Critical Issues in Literature

**English Literature (Extended Major)**

#24 consisting of:

- #2 for gateway course—
  - ENGL1800 2  Literary Classics: Texts and Traditions
- and #2 from—
  - ENGL1100 2  Introduction to Australian Literature
  - ENGL1500 2  Contemporary Literature: Reading & Writing
- and #2 for cornerstone course—
  - ENGL2405 2  Thinking about Literature: Criticism and Theory
- and #12 from—
  - ENGL2010 2  New World Exchanges: Literature in the Age of Discovery
  - ENGL2035 2  Modernist Literature
  - ENGL2040 2  Gothic Literature & Culture
  - ENGL2060 2  Introduction to Shakespeare
  - ENGL2065 2  Jane Austen and her Influence
  - ENGL2070 2  21st Century Literature
  - ENGL2100 2  Australian Literature: Traditions & Revisions
  - ENGL2440 2  The Novel: Realism, History, Fiction
  - ENGL2460 2  Poetry: In Defence of Imagination
  - ENGL2500 2  Women Writers
  - ENGL3012 2  Research Topic A
  - ENGL3013 2  Research Topic B
  - ENGL3020 2  Journals, Repositories & Conferences Internship
- WRIT2100 2  Creative Writing: Poetics
- and #6 for capstone course—
  - ENGL3610 2  Major Texts: Current Issues
  - ENGL3620 2  Current Issues in Australian Writing
  - ENGL3630 2  Critical Issues in Literature

**Film & Television Studies (Single Major)**

#16 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses—
  - MSTU1000 2  Introduction to Media Studies
  - MSTU1001 2  Introduction to Film & Television Studies
- and #2 for cornerstone course—
  - MSTU2160 2  Film and Television History
- and #4 to #6 from—
  - DECO2210 2  Digital Video Production
  - MSTU2005 2  Film Movements & Genres
  - MSTU2006 2  Australian Cinema
  - MSTU2008 2  Television & Popular Culture
  - MSTU2150 2  Recent Approaches to Cinema
  - WRIT2120 2  Creative Writing: Screenwriting
- which may include #2 from—
  - MSTU2011 2  Contemporary German Cinema
  - MSTU2012 2  European Film Today
- and #2 for capstone course—
  - MSTU3005 2  Critical Concepts in Film & Television
- and #2 to #4 from—
  - ENGL3030 2  Adaptation: Studies in Transmission Between Cultures and Forms
  - MSTU3012 2  Independent Media Research

**French (Single Majors)**

**Stream A (Beginners)**

#16 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses—
  - FREN1010 2  Introductory French A
  - FREN1020 2  Introductory French B
- and #4 for cornerstone courses—
  - FREN2010 2  Intermediate French A
  - FREN2020 2  Intermediate French B
- and #2 to #4 from—
  - LTCS2024 2  Francophone Cultures
  - MSTU2012 2  European Film Today
  - SLAT2001 2  Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
  - SLAT2002 2  Introduction to Language and Technology
  - FREN3113 2  French Language B
  - FREN3114 2  French Language C
  - FREN3115 2  French Language D
  - FREN3116 2  Advanced French Language
  - FREN3120 2  Studying and Performing Oral French
  - FREN3210 2  Textes et Moderne
  - FREN3310 2  Introduction to French=English Translation
  - FREN3330 2  French for Business
  - FREN3350 2  Literature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
  - FREN3390 2  French for the Legal Professions
  - FREN3910 2  French Study Project
  - LTCS3001 2  Doing things with "French Theory"
  - LTCS3002 2  Translating & Interpreting Studies
- and #2 for capstone course—
  - FREN3111 2  French Language and Culture A: ex beginners
- and #2 to #4 from—
  - FREN3360 2  Le Cinema en francais
  - FREN3380 2  Identites francaises et francophones

**Stream B (Intermediate)**

#16 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses—
  - FREN2010 2  Intermediate French A
  - FREN2020 2  Intermediate French B
- and #4 for cornerstone courses—
  - FREN3111 2  French Language and Culture A: ex beginners
  - FREN3113 2  French Language B
- and #2 to #4 from—
  - LTCS2024 2  Francophone Cultures
  - MSTU2012 2  European Film Today
  - SLAT2001 2  Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
  - SLAT2002 2  Introduction to Language and Technology
  - FREN3113 2  French Language B
  - FREN3114 2  French Language C
  - FREN3115 2  French Language D
  - FREN3116 2  Advanced French Language
  - FREN3120 2  Studying and Performing Oral French
  - FREN3210 2  Textes et Moderne
  - FREN3310 2  Introduction to French=English Translation
  - FREN3330 2  French for Business
  - FREN3350 2  Literature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
  - FREN3390 2  French for the Legal Professions
  - FREN3910 2  French Study Project
  - LTCS3001 2  Doing things with "French Theory"
  - LTCS3002 2  Translating & Interpreting Studies
- and #2 for capstone course—
  - FREN3111 2  French Language and Culture A: ex beginners
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language
FREN3120 2 Studying and Performing Oral French
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernité
FREN3310 2 Introduction to French>English Translation
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions

French (Extended Majors)
Stream A (Beginners)  
#4 consisting of:
FREN1010 2 Introductory French A
FREN1020 2 Introductory French B
and #4 for cornerstone courses—
FREN2010 2 Intermediate French A
FREN2020 2 Intermediate French B
and #8 to #12 from—
LTCS2004 2 Francophone Cultures
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
FREN3113 2 French Language B
FREN3114 2 French Language C
FREN3115 2 French Language D
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language
FREN3120 2 Studying and Performing Oral French
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernité
FREN3310 2 Introduction to French>English Translation
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions
FREN3910 2 French Study Project

Stream B (Intermediate)
#24 consisting of:
FREN2010 2 Intermediate French A
FREN2020 2 Intermediate French B
and #4 for cornerstone courses—
FREN3111 2 French Language and Culture A: ex beginners
FREN3113 2 French Language B
and #8 to #12 from—
LTCS2004 2 Francophone Cultures
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
FREN3115 2 French Language D
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language
FREN3120 2 Studying and Performing Oral French
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernité
FREN3310 2 Introduction to French>English Translation
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions
FREN3910 2 French Study Project

Stream C (Continuing)
#24 consisting of:
FREN3112 2 French Language A
FREN3113 2 French Language B
FREN3114 2 French Language C
FREN3115 2 French Language D
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions
FREN3310 2 Introduction to French>English Translation
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions

and #2 for capstone course—
FREN3114 2 French Language C
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions

and #2 to #6 from—
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernité
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions

and #2 for capstone course—
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language

and #2 to #6 from—
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernité
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions

and #2 for capstone course—
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language

and #2 to #6 from—
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernité
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions

and #2 for capstone course—
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language

and #2 to #6 from—
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernité
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions

and #2 for capstone course—
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language

and #2 to #6 from—
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernité
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions

and #2 for capstone course—
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language

and #2 to #6 from—
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernité
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions

and #2 for capstone course—
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language

and #2 to #6 from—
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernité
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions

and #2 for capstone course—
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language

and #2 to #6 from—
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernité
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions

and #2 for capstone course—
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language

and #2 to #6 from—
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernité
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions

and #2 for capstone course—
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language

and #2 to #6 from—
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernité
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions

and #2 for capstone course—
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3400</td>
<td>International Experience Field Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG3000</td>
<td>Regional Economic Development Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG3003</td>
<td>The Global Metropolis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG3005</td>
<td>Applied Demography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM3001</td>
<td>Advanced Remote Sensing of Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM3002</td>
<td>Advanced Geographical Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM3005</td>
<td>Geospatial Processing and Web Mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVN3115</td>
<td>Climate Change and Environmental Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3004</td>
<td>International Field Studies: Natural &amp; Built Environments of a Selected Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3106</td>
<td>Environmental Hazards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3107</td>
<td>Plants, People and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3108</td>
<td>Meteorology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS3012</td>
<td>Physical—biological Oceanography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDE3200</td>
<td>Real Estate Development Planning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #6 for capstone courses—

- GEOS3102 | Global Change: Problems and Prospects |
- GEOS3103 | Progress in Geography |
- GEOS3400 | Research Topic |

**German**

**Stream A (Beginners)**

#16 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses—
  - GRMN1010 | Introductory German Language 1 |
  - GRMN1020 | Introductory German Language 2 |
  
- and #4 for cornerstone courses—
  - GRMN2010 | Continuing German Language 1 |
  - GRMN2020 | Continuing German Language 2 |
  
- and #4 from—
  - GRMN2030 | Advanced Conversational German |
  - GRMN2130 | Translation from German— Theory & Practice |
  - GRMN2330 | Inside Germany— Contemporary German Cultures |
  
- LTCS2018 | Books the Nazis Burned: German Literature & Society 1914—1945 |
  - MSTU2011 | Contemporary German Cinema |
  - MSTU2012 | European Film Today |
  - GRMN3110 | Advanced German Language 3 |
  - GRMN3120 | Advanced German Language 4 |
  
and #4 for cornerstone courses—

- GRMN3010 | Advanced German Language 1 |
- GRMN3020 | Advanced German Language 2 |

**Stream B (Intermediate)**

#16 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses—
  - GRMN2010 | Continuing German Language 1 |
  - GRMN2020 | Continuing German Language 2 |
  
- and #4 for cornerstone courses—
  - GRMN2010 | Continuing German Language 1 |
  - GRMN2020 | Continuing German Language 2 |
  
- and #4 from—
  - GRMN2030 | Advanced Conversational German |
  - GRMN2130 | Translation from German— Theory & Practice |
  - GRMN2330 | Inside Germany— Contemporary German Cultures |
  
- LTCS2018 | Books the Nazis Burned: German Literature & Society 1914—1945 |
  - MSTU2011 | Contemporary German Cinema |
  - MSTU2012 | European Film Today |
  - GRMN3110 | Advanced German Language 3 |
  - GRMN3120 | Advanced German Language 4 |

- and #6 for capstone courses—
  - GRMN3330 | Advanced Special Topics in German Studies |

**Extended Major**

**Extended Major**

**German (Extended Majors)**

**Stream A (Beginners)**

#24 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses—
  - GRMN1010 | Introductory German Language 1 |
  - GRMN1020 | Introductory German Language 2 |
  
- and #4 for cornerstone courses—
  - GRMN2010 | Continuing German Language 1 |
  - GRMN2020 | Continuing German Language 2 |
  
- and #10 from—
  - GRMN2030 | Advanced Conversational German |
  - GRMN2130 | Translation from German— Theory & Practice |
  - GRMN2330 | Inside Germany— Contemporary German Cultures |
  
- LTCS2018 | Books the Nazis Burned: German Literature & Society 1914—1945 |
  - MSTU2011 | Contemporary German Cinema |
  - MSTU2012 | European Film Today |
  - GRMN3110 | Advanced German Language 3 |
  - GRMN3120 | Advanced German Language 4 |

- and #6 for capstone courses—
  - GRMN3330 | Advanced Special Topics in German Studies |

**History (Single Major)**

#16 consisting of:

- #2 for gateway course—
  - HIST1601 | Turning Points in World History |
  
- and #2 from—
  - HIST1201 | The Australian Experience |
  - HIST1400 | The Medieval and Early Modern World |

- and #2 for cornerstone course—
  - HIST2312 | The History Makers |
  
- and #4 to #6 from—
  - History of Asia and the Middle East |
  - HIST2100 | China: From Empire to Republic, 1500—1951 |
  - HIST2101 | Contemporary China: The People's Republic, Hong Kong & Taiwan since 1949 |
  - HIST2107 | The Modern Middle East |
  - HIST2119 | Modern Southeast Asia: Freedom, Power and the State |
  - HIST2140 | Indian History and Religion Study Tour |
  - RELN2300 | Rituals, Priests & Kings: A History of Hinduism |
  - HIST2619 | Japan and the World |

- Making Europe: Medieval and Early Modern History |
  - HIST2013 | Medieval Study Tour |
  - HIST2411 | Witchcraft & Demonology in Early Modern Europe & Its Colonies |
  - HIST2412 | The British Isles: 1500—1700 |
  - HIST2416 | Medieval Heresy |
  - HIST2615 | Ages of Crusades |
  - RELN2411 | Western Religious Thought from the Middle Ages to the Present |

- Western Modernity: the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries |
  - HIST2211 | America in Film |
  - HIST2245 | Australians at War |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST2247</td>
<td>The Making of Modern Australia: Society &amp; Culture since 1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2407</td>
<td>Germany from Bismarck to Hitler (1870—1933)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2408</td>
<td>Germany from Hitler to Reunification (1933—1991)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2414</td>
<td>The Radical Right &amp; Fascism in Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2417</td>
<td>Imperial Britain: Crisis and Conflict, 1815—1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2707</td>
<td>The Anatomy of a Super Power: the US since 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIT3613</td>
<td>Making History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History (Extended Major)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#24 consisting of:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>and #2 to #4 from—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3303</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Themes in World History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST2030</td>
<td>Body, Brain and Mind: the History of the Biomedical and Social Sciences, 1600—1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2603</td>
<td>Sex in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2611</td>
<td>Body, Fashion &amp; Consumption in History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**and #2 for capstone course—**

| WRIT3613 | Making History                                                        |

**Indonesian (Single Major)**

**Stream A (Beginners)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#16 consisting of:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>and #4 to #6 from—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN1001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream B (Intermediate)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#16 consisting of:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2401</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Indonesian (Extended Major)**

**Stream A (Beginners)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#24 consisting of:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>and #4 to #6 from—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN1001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream B (Intermediate)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#16 consisting of:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2401</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Indonesian (Single Major)**

**Stream A (Beginners)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#16 consisting of:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>and #4 to #6 from—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM2060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Indonesian (Extended Major)**

**Stream A (Beginners)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#24 consisting of:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>and #4 to #6 from—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM2060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Indonesian (Single Major)**

**Stream A (Beginners)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#16 consisting of:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>and #4 to #6 from—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM2060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult [www.uq.edu.au/study](http://www.uq.edu.au/study) for current information.
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
and #2 for capstone course—
INDN3002 2 Indonesian Contemporary Culture
and #2 for—
INDN3000 2 Advanced Indonesian
and #6 to #8 from—
INDN3003 2 Indonesian through the Media
INDN3004 2 Indonesian Translation Studies A
INDN3005 2 Indonesian Translation Studies B
INDN3006 2 Indonesian Studies Project

Extended Major
Stream B (Intermediate)
#24 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses—
INDN2000 2 Intermediate Indonesian A
INDN2001 2 Intermediate Indonesian B
and #2 for cornerstone course—
INDN3000 2 Advanced Indonesian
and #2 for—
LTCS2401 2 Indonesia and its Neighbours: Evolving in the Asian Century
and #6 to #8 from—
DRAM2060 2 World Theatre: Issues in Culture, Geography and Performance
HIST2109 2 Southeast Asia: History, Society & Culture
HIST2119 2 Modern Southeast Asia: Freedom, Power and the State
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
and #2 for capstone course—
INDN3002 2 Indonesian Contemporary Culture
and #6 to #8 from—
INDN3003 2 Indonesian through the Media
INDN3004 2 Indonesian Translation Studies A
INDN3005 2 Indonesian Translation Studies B
INDN3006 2 Indonesian Studies Project

International Relations (Single Major)
#16 consisting of:

#2 for gateway course—
POLS1201 2 Introduction to International Relations

and #2 from—
POLS1301 2 Introduction to Political Ideas
POLS1701 2 Introduction to International Inequality & Development

and #2 for cornerstone course—
POLS2409 2 International Relations of the Twentieth Century

and #2 to #6 from—
POLS2209 2 Global Security
POLS2211 2 International Organisations & Political Cooperation
POLS2402 2 Globalisation & International Political Economy
and up to #8 from—
POLS2201 2 Australian Foreign Policy
POLS2204 2 International Relations of East Asia
POLS2206 2 Problems of Asia—Pacific Security
POLS2207 2 Terrorism & Insurgency in World Politics
POLS2217 2 European Political Issues
POLS2221 2 The United States & the Evolving International Order
POLS2222 2 Human Security and the Responsibility to Protect
POLS2501 2 Human Rights & International Politics
POLS2603 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture
POLS2703 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives
POLS3802 2 Independent Study

and #2 for capstone course—
POLS3208 2 Conceptions of World Politics
and #2 to #6 from—
POLS3115 2 Environmental Politics & Policy
POLS3202 2 Foreign Policies of the Great Powers
POLS3203 2 Power and Order in Transnational Politics
OR
POLS3202 2 Ethics in International Politics
POLS3203 2 Power and Order in Transnational Politics
OR
POLS3202 2 Ethics in International Politics
POLS3512 2 Global Media, War and Peace
POLS3801 2 Internship
POLS3807 2 Policy Practice

International Relations (Extended Major)
#24 consisting of:

#2 for gateway course—
POLS1201 2 Introduction to International Relations

and #2 to #4 from—
POLS1301 2 Introduction to Political Ideas
POLS1701 2 Introduction to International Inequality & Development

and #2 for cornerstone course—
POLS2409 2 International Relations of the Twentieth Century

and #2 to #6 from—
POLS2209 2 Global Security
POLS2211 2 International Organisations & Political Cooperation
POLS2402 2 Globalisation & International Political Economy

and up to #8 from—
POLS2201 2 Australian Foreign Policy
POLS2204 2 International Relations of East Asia
POLS2206 2 Problems of Asia—Pacific Security
POLS2207 2 Terrorism & Insurgency in World Politics
POLS2217 2 European Political Issues
POLS2221 2 The United States & the Evolving International Order
POLS2222 2 Human Security and the Responsibility to Protect
POLS2501 2 Human Rights & International Politics
POLS2603 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture
POLS2703 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives
POLS3802 2 Independent Study

and #2 for capstone course—
POLS3208 2 Conceptions of World Politics

and #2 to #6 from—
POLS3115 2 Environmental Politics & Policy
POLS3202 2 Foreign Policies of the Great Powers
POLS3203 2 Power and Order in Transnational Politics
OR
POLS3202 2 Ethics in International Politics
POLS3203 2 Power and Order in Transnational Politics
OR
POLS3202 2 Ethics in International Politics
POLS3512 2 Global Media, War and Peace
POLS3801 2 Internship
POLS3807 2 Policy Practice

Italian (Single Major)

Italian is available cross-institutionally at Griffith University. Details of courses are available on the Griffith University website (http://www.griffith.edu.au/humanities—languages/languages—linguistics/italian). To study an Italian course, visit the Brisbane Universities Languages Alliance website to submit your application.

Japanese (Single Major)

Stream A (Beginners Standard)
#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses—
JAPN1013 2 Japanese 1A standard
JAPN1023 2 Japanese 1B standard
and #6 to #8 from—
JAPN2013 2 Japanese 2A standard
JAPN2023 2 Japanese 2B standard
JAPN2101 2 Continuing Japanese 1A
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3102</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3110</td>
<td>Voices from Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3120</td>
<td>Business Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3130</td>
<td>Anime Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3140</td>
<td>Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading &amp; writing skills in Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3500</td>
<td>Language and Society in Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52006</td>
<td>Japanese Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52030</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Literature &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC53002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3002</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3003</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3004</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 2B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN2101</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN2102</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3002</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3003</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3004</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 2B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3101</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3102</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3110</td>
<td>Voices from Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3120</td>
<td>Business Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3130</td>
<td>Anime Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3140</td>
<td>Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading &amp; writing skills in Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3500</td>
<td>Language and Society in Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52006</td>
<td>Japanese Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52030</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Literature &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC53002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3004</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 2B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3003</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3002</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3001</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3102</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3110</td>
<td>Voices from Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3120</td>
<td>Business Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3130</td>
<td>Anime Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3140</td>
<td>Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading &amp; writing skills in Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3500</td>
<td>Language and Society in Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52006</td>
<td>Japanese Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52030</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Literature &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC53002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3110</td>
<td>Voices from Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3120</td>
<td>Business Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3130</td>
<td>Anime Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3140</td>
<td>Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading &amp; writing skills in Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3500</td>
<td>Language and Society in Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52006</td>
<td>Japanese Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52030</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Literature &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC53002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3110</td>
<td>Voices from Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3120</td>
<td>Business Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3130</td>
<td>Anime Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3140</td>
<td>Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading &amp; writing skills in Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3500</td>
<td>Language and Society in Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52006</td>
<td>Japanese Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52030</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Literature &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC53002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3110</td>
<td>Voices from Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3120</td>
<td>Business Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3130</td>
<td>Anime Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3140</td>
<td>Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading &amp; writing skills in Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3500</td>
<td>Language and Society in Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52006</td>
<td>Japanese Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52030</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Literature &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC53002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3110</td>
<td>Voices from Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3120</td>
<td>Business Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3130</td>
<td>Anime Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3140</td>
<td>Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading &amp; writing skills in Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3500</td>
<td>Language and Society in Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52006</td>
<td>Japanese Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52030</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Literature &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC53002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3110</td>
<td>Voices from Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3120</td>
<td>Business Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3130</td>
<td>Anime Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3140</td>
<td>Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading &amp; writing skills in Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3500</td>
<td>Language and Society in Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52006</td>
<td>Japanese Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52030</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Literature &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC53002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3110</td>
<td>Voices from Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3120</td>
<td>Business Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3130</td>
<td>Anime Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3140</td>
<td>Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading &amp; writing skills in Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3500</td>
<td>Language and Society in Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52006</td>
<td>Japanese Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52030</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Literature &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC53002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3110</td>
<td>Voices from Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3120</td>
<td>Business Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3130</td>
<td>Anime Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3140</td>
<td>Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading &amp; writing skills in Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3500</td>
<td>Language and Society in Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52006</td>
<td>Japanese Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52030</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Literature &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC53002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3110</td>
<td>Voices from Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3120</td>
<td>Business Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3130</td>
<td>Anime Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3140</td>
<td>Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading &amp; writing skills in Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3500</td>
<td>Language and Society in Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52006</td>
<td>Japanese Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52030</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Literature &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC53002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3110</td>
<td>Voices from Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3120</td>
<td>Business Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3130</td>
<td>Anime Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3140</td>
<td>Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading &amp; writing skills in Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3500</td>
<td>Language and Society in Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52006</td>
<td>Japanese Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52030</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Literature &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC53002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3110</td>
<td>Voices from Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3120</td>
<td>Business Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3130</td>
<td>Anime Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3140</td>
<td>Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading &amp; writing skills in Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3500</td>
<td>Language and Society in Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52006</td>
<td>Japanese Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52030</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Literature &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC53002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3110</td>
<td>Voices from Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3120</td>
<td>Business Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3130</td>
<td>Anime Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3140</td>
<td>Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading &amp; writing skills in Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3500</td>
<td>Language and Society in Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52006</td>
<td>Japanese Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52030</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Literature &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC53002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3110</td>
<td>Voices from Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3120</td>
<td>Business Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3130</td>
<td>Anime Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3140</td>
<td>Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading &amp; writing skills in Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3500</td>
<td>Language and Society in Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52006</td>
<td>Japanese Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52030</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Literature &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC53002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3110</td>
<td>Voices from Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3120</td>
<td>Business Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3130</td>
<td>Anime Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3140</td>
<td>Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading &amp; writing skills in Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3500</td>
<td>Language and Society in Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52006</td>
<td>Japanese Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC52030</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Literature &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC53002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
and #2 to #4 from—
COMU2030 2 Communication Research Methods
JOUR3290 2 Journalism and Mass Communication Research

and #2 to #4 from—
COMU2030 2 Communication Research Methods
COMU2233 2 Mass Media and Society
COMU2311 2 Communication for Social Change
JOUR2722 2 Social Media and Journalism
COMU3000 2 Communication Research Project
JOUR3290 2 Journalism and Mass Communication Research

and #2 for capstone course—
COMU3222 2 Mass Media, Spin and Public Opinion
and #2 for—
COMU3800 2 Professional Accountability in Communication

**Journalism & Mass Communication (Extended Major)**

#24 consisting of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#2 for gateway course—</th>
<th>JOUR1111 2 Introduction to Journalism and Communication</th>
<th>and #2 for—</th>
<th>COMU1311 2 Identity, Culture and Communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>which may include #2 for—</td>
<td>COMU1999 2 Introduction to Visual Communication</td>
<td>and #6 for cornerstone courses—</td>
<td>COMU2030 2 Communication Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR2221 2 International Journalism &amp; Mass Communication</td>
<td>JOUR2722 2 Social Media and Journalism</td>
<td>COMU2233 2 Mass Media and Society</td>
<td>COMU3000 2 Communication Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR3401 2 Independent Study in Journalism &amp; Communication</td>
<td>and #6 to #8 from—</td>
<td>COMU2000 2 Communication &amp; Rhetoric</td>
<td>COMU3000 2 Communication Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU3222 2 Mass Media, Spin and Public Opinion</td>
<td>and #4 for—</td>
<td>COMU3800 2 Professional Accountability in Communication</td>
<td>JOUR3290 2 Journalism and Mass Communication Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Korean (Single Major)**

**Stream A (Beginners)**

#16 consisting of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#4 for gateway courses—</th>
<th>KORN1010 2 Spoken Korean IA</th>
<th>and #6 for cornerstone course—</th>
<th>KORN2010 2 Spoken Korean IA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KORN1011 2 Written Korean IA</td>
<td>KORN2010 2 Spoken Korean IA</td>
<td>and #6 for cornerstone course—</td>
<td>KORN2020 2 Spoken Korean IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN2022 2 Written Korean IB</td>
<td>KORN2022 2 Written Korean IB</td>
<td>which may include #2 from—</td>
<td>KORN2003 2 Written Korean II A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN2003 2 Written Korean II A</td>
<td>KORN2003 2 Written Korean II A</td>
<td>and #2 for capstone course—</td>
<td>LTC52023 2 Korean Popular Culture: Korean wave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN3010 2 Spoken Korean IIB</td>
<td>KORN3010 2 Spoken Korean IIB</td>
<td>and #2 to #4 from—</td>
<td>KORN3011 2 Written Korean IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN3011 2 Written Korean IIB</td>
<td>KORN3011 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A</td>
<td>KORN3011 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN3021 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B</td>
<td>KORN3021 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream B (Intermediate)**

#16 consisting of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#4 for gateway courses—</th>
<th>KORN2101 2 Spoken Korean IIA</th>
<th>and #12 from—</th>
<th>KORN3001 2 Spoken Korean IIB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KORN2101 2 Written Korean IIA</td>
<td>KORN3001 2 Written Korean IIB</td>
<td>and #12 from—</td>
<td>KORN3001 2 Korean Study Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN2020 2 Spoken Korean IB</td>
<td>KORN3011 2 Written Korean IIB</td>
<td>LTC52023 2 Korean Popular Culture: Korean wave</td>
<td>LTC52023 2 Korean Popular Culture: Korean wave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN2022 2 Written Korean IB</td>
<td>KORN3021 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A</td>
<td>LTC52023 2 Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
<td>LTC52023 2 Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
<td>KORN3021 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B</td>
<td>MSTU3001 2 Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review</td>
<td>MSTU3001 2 Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for capstone course—</td>
<td>KORN3021 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B</td>
<td>and #2 for capstone course—</td>
<td>KORN3021 2 Korean Study Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| KORN3010 2 Spoken Korean IIB | **Korean (Extended Major)**

**Stream A (Beginners)**

#16 consisting of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#4 for gateway courses—</th>
<th>KORN1010 2 Spoken Korean IA</th>
<th>and #6 for cornerstone course—</th>
<th>KORN2010 2 Spoken Korean IA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KORN1011 2 Written Korean IA</td>
<td>KORN2010 2 Spoken Korean IA</td>
<td>and #6 for cornerstone course—</td>
<td>KORN2020 2 Spoken Korean IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN2022 2 Written Korean IB</td>
<td>KORN2022 2 Written Korean IB</td>
<td>which may include #2 from—</td>
<td>KORN2003 2 Written Korean II A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN2003 2 Written Korean II A</td>
<td>KORN2003 2 Written Korean II A</td>
<td>and #2 for capstone course—</td>
<td>LTC52023 2 Korean Popular Culture: Korean wave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN3010 2 Spoken Korean IIB</td>
<td>KORN3010 2 Spoken Korean IIB</td>
<td>and #2 to #4 from—</td>
<td>KORN3011 2 Written Korean IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN3011 2 Written Korean IIB</td>
<td>KORN3011 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A</td>
<td>KORN3011 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN3021 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B</td>
<td>KORN3021 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream B (Intermediate)**

#16 consisting of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#4 for gateway courses—</th>
<th>KORN2101 2 Spoken Korean IIA</th>
<th>and #12 from—</th>
<th>KORN3001 2 Spoken Korean IIB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KORN2101 2 Written Korean IIA</td>
<td>KORN3001 2 Written Korean IIB</td>
<td>and #12 from—</td>
<td>KORN3001 2 Korean Study Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN2020 2 Spoken Korean IB</td>
<td>KORN3011 2 Written Korean IIB</td>
<td>LTC52023 2 Korean Popular Culture: Korean wave</td>
<td>LTC52023 2 Korean Popular Culture: Korean wave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN2022 2 Written Korean IB</td>
<td>KORN3021 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A</td>
<td>LTC52023 2 Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
<td>LTC52023 2 Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
<td>KORN3021 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B</td>
<td>MSTU3001 2 Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review</td>
<td>MSTU3001 2 Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for capstone course—</td>
<td>KORN3021 2 Korean Study Project</td>
<td>and #2 for capstone course—</td>
<td>KORN3021 2 Korean Study Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| KORN3010 2 Spoken Korean IIB | **Korean (Extended Major)**

**Stream A (Beginners)**

#16 consisting of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#4 for gateway courses—</th>
<th>KORN1010 2 Spoken Korean IA</th>
<th>and #6 for cornerstone course—</th>
<th>KORN2010 2 Spoken Korean IA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KORN1011 2 Written Korean IA</td>
<td>KORN2010 2 Spoken Korean IA</td>
<td>and #6 for cornerstone course—</td>
<td>KORN2020 2 Spoken Korean IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN2022 2 Written Korean IB</td>
<td>KORN2022 2 Written Korean IB</td>
<td>which may include #2 from—</td>
<td>KORN2003 2 Written Korean II A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN2003 2 Written Korean II A</td>
<td>KORN2003 2 Written Korean II A</td>
<td>and #2 for capstone course—</td>
<td>LTC52023 2 Korean Popular Culture: Korean wave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN3010 2 Spoken Korean IIB</td>
<td>KORN3010 2 Spoken Korean IIB</td>
<td>and #2 to #4 from—</td>
<td>KORN3011 2 Written Korean IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN3011 2 Written Korean IIB</td>
<td>KORN3011 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A</td>
<td>KORN3011 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN3021 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B</td>
<td>KORN3021 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream B (Intermediate)**

#16 consisting of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#4 for gateway courses—</th>
<th>KORN2101 2 Spoken Korean IIA</th>
<th>and #12 from—</th>
<th>KORN3001 2 Spoken Korean IIB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KORN2101 2 Written Korean IIA</td>
<td>KORN3001 2 Written Korean IIB</td>
<td>and #12 from—</td>
<td>KORN3001 2 Korean Study Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN2020 2 Spoken Korean IB</td>
<td>KORN3011 2 Written Korean IIB</td>
<td>LTC52023 2 Korean Popular Culture: Korean wave</td>
<td>LTC52023 2 Korean Popular Culture: Korean wave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN2022 2 Written Korean IB</td>
<td>KORN3021 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A</td>
<td>LTC52023 2 Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
<td>LTC52023 2 Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
<td>KORN3021 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B</td>
<td>MSTU3001 2 Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review</td>
<td>MSTU3001 2 Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for capstone course—</td>
<td>KORN3021 2 Korean Study Project</td>
<td>and #2 for capstone course—</td>
<td>KORN3021 2 Korean Study Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| KORN3010 2 Spoken Korean IIB | **Korean (Extended Major)**
### Stream B (Intermediate)

#24 consisting of:
- #4 for gateway courses—
  - KORN2101 2 Spoken Korean IIA
  - KORN2003 2 Written Korean II A
  and #2 for cornerstone course—
  - KORN3010 2 Spoken Korean IIB
  and #4 for—
  - KORN3011 2 Written Korean IIB
  - KORN3101 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A
  and #12 from—
  - KORN2005 2 Foundation in Korean Language and Culture
  - KORN3112 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting A
  - KORN3212 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting B
  - KORN3220 2 Korean for Korean Speakers and Advanced Non—Korean Speakers
  - KORN3300 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B

### Latin American Studies (Minor)

#8 consisting of:
- #2 for gateway course—
  - LTCS2026 2 Cultures of Latin America
  and #2 for cornerstone course—
  - LTCS2022 2 Imagining Latin America in the 20th Century
  and #4 for—
  - LTCS2027 2 Magical Realism and Beyond: Contemporary Latin America
  - LTCS3000 2 Latin American Perspectives

### Linguistics (Single Major)

#16 consisting of:
- #4 for gateway courses—
  - LING1000 2 Introduction to Linguistics: Structure and Meaning of Words and Sentences
  - LING1005 2 Introduction to Linguistics: The Sound Pattern of Language
  and #4 for cornerstone courses—
  - LING2010 2 Phonology
  - LING2045 2 Generative Syntax
  and #2 to #4 from—
  - LING2000 2 Linguistic Semantics
  - LING2030 2 Morphology: The Structure of Words
  which may include #2 from—
  - LING2035 2 Language & Society
  - LING2055 2 Pragmatics
  - LING2110 2 English Through Time and Space
  and #2 for capstone course—
  - LING3050 2 Advanced Linguistics Research
  and #2 to #4 from—
  - LING3010 2 Grammar and Discourse
  - LING3020 2 Linguistic Field Methods and Documentary Linguistics
  - LING3055 2 Phonetics and Laboratory Phonology
  - LING3100 2 Special Research Topics in Linguistics

### Mathematics (Single Major)

MATH1040 should be undertaken by those students who do not have Year 12 Math B and MATH1050 by those who do not have Year 12 Math C, as electives in the BA program.

#16 consisting of:
- #4 for gateway courses—
  - MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
  - MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
  up to #4 from—
  - MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
  - COSC2500 2 Numerical Methods in Computational Science
  - MATH2100 2 Applied Mathematical Analysis
  - STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics
  - STAT2023 2 Probability Models and Data Analysis for Engineering
  and #2 for capstone course—
  - MATH3401 2 Complex Analysis
  and #2 to #6 from—
  - MATH3090 2 Financial Mathematics
  - MATH3101 2 Bifurcation and Chaos
  - MATH3102 2 Methods & Models of Applied Mathematics
  - MATH3103 2 Algebraic Methods of Mathematical Physics
  - MATH3104 2 Mathematical Biology
  - MATH3201 2 Scientific Computing: Advanced Techniques and Applications
  - MATH3202 2 Operations Research & Mathematical Planning
  - MATH3306 2 Set Theory & Mathematical Logic
  - MATH3402 2 Functional Analysis
  - MATH3403 2 Partial Differential Equations
  - MATH3404 2 Optimisation Theory
  - MATH3405 2 Differential Geometry
  - STAT3004 2 Probability Models & Stochastic Processes

---

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
Mathematics (Extended Major)
MATH1040 should be undertaken by those students who do not have Year 12 Math B and MATH1050 by those who do not have Year 12 Math C, as electives in the BA program.

#24 consisting of:
- #6 for gateway courses—
  - MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
  - MATH1052 2 Multivariable Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
  - MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics
  - and #4 to cornerstone courses—
  - MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
  - MATH2400 2 Mathematical Analysis
  - and #4 to #6 from—
  - COSC2500 2 Numerical Methods in Computational Science
  - MATH2100 2 Applied Mathematical Analysis
  - MATH2301 2 Linear & Abstract Algebra & Number Theory
  - MATH2302 2 Discrete Mathematics II: Theory & Applications

and #2 for capstone course—
- MATH3401 2 Complex Analysis

and #2 to #8 from—
- MATH3090 2 Financial Mathematics
- MATH3101 2 Bifurcation and Chaos
- MATH3102 2 Methods & Models of Applied Mathematics
- MATH3103 2 Algebraic Methods of Mathematical Physics
- MATH3104 2 Mathematical Biology
- MATH3201 2 Scientific Computing: Advanced Techniques and Applications
- MATH3202 2 Operations Research & Mathematical Planning
- MATH3301 2 Graph Theory and Design Theory
- MATH3302 2 Coding & Cryptography
- MATH3303 2 Abstract Algebra & Number Theory
- MATH3306 2 Set Theory & Mathematical Logic
- STAT3004 2 Probability Models & Stochastic Processes

which may include up to #4 from—
- MATH3402 2 Functional Analysis
- MATH3403 2 Partial Differential Equations
- MATH3404 2 Optimisation Theory
- MATH3405 2 Differential Geometry

or any level 4 Mathematics course with the permission of the Executive Dean

Media Communication and Cultural Studies (Single Major)

Stream A (Communication & Cultural Studies)

#16 consisting of:
- #4 for gateway courses—
  - COMU1000 2 Introduction to Communication & Cultural Studies
  - COMU1010 2 Art of Communication

and #2 to cornerstone course—
- COMU2015 2 Celebrity Culture

and #4 to #6 from—
- COMU2000 2 Communication & Rhetoric
- COMU2002 2 Social Strategies, Groups & Language
- MSTU2002 2 Language in the Media
- MSTU2003 2 Ideology, Media and Culture
- MSTU2004 2 New Media: Ideas & Uses
- MSTU2008 2 Television & Popular Culture

and #2 for capstone course—
- COMU3005 2 Issues in Cultural Studies
- ENGL3000 2 Research Methods
- MSTU3012 2 Independent Media Research

Stream B (Media Studies)

#16 consisting of:
- #4 for gateway courses—
  - COMU1000 2 Introduction to Communication & Cultural Studies

and #2 for cornerstone course—
- MSTU1000 2 Introduction to Media Studies

and #4 to #6 from—
- AUST2000 2 Australian Popular Culture
- COMU2015 2 Celebrity Culture
- JOUR2221 2 International Journalism & Mass Communication
- MSTU2003 2 Ideology, Media and Culture
- MSTU2004 2 New Media: Ideas & Uses
- MSTU2008 2 Television & Popular Culture
- MUSC2000 2 Music Subcultures and the Media
- POLS2111 2 Politics & the Media

and #2 for capstone course—
- MSTU3000 2 Topics in Media Studies

and #2 to #4 from—
- COMU3005 2 Issues in Cultural Studies
- ENGL3000 2 Research Methods
- MSTU3012 2 Independent Media Research

Music (Single Major)

Stream A (Musicology)

MUSC1060 should be undertaken as an elective in the BA program by those students who do not have Senior Music.

#16 consisting of:
- #4 for gateway courses—
  - MUSC1050 2 Music in Society 1
  - MUSC1600 2 Music Techniques & Aural Skills 1

and #6 for cornerstone courses—
- MUSC2051 2 Music in Society 2
- MUSC2060 2 Music Techniques & Aural Skills 2
- MUSC2510 2 Music in Society 3

and #2 to #4 from—
- MUSC3560 2 Historical Performance Practice
- MUSC3600 2 Counterpoint
- MUSC3720 2 Music in Film and Television

up to #2 from—
- MUSC2300 2 Music and Human Behaviour
- MUSC2310 2 Music and Health
- MUSC2320 2 Music and Science
- MUSC2501 2 Music History— Medieval/Renaissance
- MUSC2640 2 Introduction to Musical Analysis
- MUSC2710 2 Music in War, Protest and Peace
### Music (Extended Major)

**Stream A (Musicology)**
MUSC1060 should be undertaken as an elective in the BA program by those students who do not have Senior Music.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1050</td>
<td>Music in Society 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1600</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2051</td>
<td>Music in Society 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2060</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2510</td>
<td>Music in Society 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2300</td>
<td>Music and Human Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2310</td>
<td>Music and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2320</td>
<td>Music and Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2501</td>
<td>Music History— Medieval/Renaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2620</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2630</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2640</td>
<td>Introduction to Musical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2710</td>
<td>Music in War, Protest and Peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3550</td>
<td>Seminar in Music History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3540</td>
<td>Seminar in Music History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3560</td>
<td>Creative Music Making</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream B (Professional)**
MUSC1060 should be undertaken as an elective in the BA program by those students who do not have Senior Music.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1050</td>
<td>Music in Society 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1600</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2051</td>
<td>Music in Society 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2060</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2510</td>
<td>Music in Society 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2620</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2630</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2800</td>
<td>World Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2810</td>
<td>Indigenous Australian Music: Indigenous music—making in Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3160</td>
<td>Conducting— Choral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3170</td>
<td>Conducting— Instrumental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3840</td>
<td>Multi—Instrumental Pedagogy A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3850</td>
<td>Multi—Instrumental Pedagogy B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3600</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC4800</td>
<td>Creative Music Making</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Peace & Conflict Studies (Single Major)

**Stream A (Peace & Conflict Studies)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1060</td>
<td>Music in War, Protest and Peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2060</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2510</td>
<td>Music in Society 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2300</td>
<td>Music and Human Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2310</td>
<td>Music and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2320</td>
<td>Music and Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2501</td>
<td>Music History— Medieval/Renaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2620</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2630</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2640</td>
<td>Introduction to Musical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2710</td>
<td>Music in War, Protest and Peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3560</td>
<td>Historical Performance Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3600</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3720</td>
<td>Music in Film and Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3840</td>
<td>Multi—Instrumental Pedagogy A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3850</td>
<td>Multi—Instrumental Pedagogy B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3600</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3850</td>
<td>Multi—Instrumental Pedagogy B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3160</td>
<td>Conducting— Choral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3170</td>
<td>Conducting— Instrumental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3840</td>
<td>Multi—Instrumental Pedagogy A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream B (Professional)**
MUSC1060 should be undertaken as an elective in the BA program by those students who do not have Senior Music.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1050</td>
<td>Music in Society 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1600</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2051</td>
<td>Music in Society 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2060</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2510</td>
<td>Music in Society 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2620</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2630</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2800</td>
<td>World Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2810</td>
<td>Indigenous Australian Music: Indigenous music—making in Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3160</td>
<td>Conducting— Choral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3170</td>
<td>Conducting— Instrumental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3840</td>
<td>Multi—Instrumental Pedagogy A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3850</td>
<td>Multi—Instrumental Pedagogy B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3600</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3850</td>
<td>Multi—Instrumental Pedagogy B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3160</td>
<td>Conducting— Choral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3170</td>
<td>Conducting— Instrumental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3840</td>
<td>Multi—Instrumental Pedagogy A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Peace & Conflict Studies (Extended Major)

**Stream A (Peace & Conflict Studies)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1060</td>
<td>Music in War, Protest and Peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2060</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2510</td>
<td>Music in Society 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2300</td>
<td>Music and Human Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2310</td>
<td>Music and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2320</td>
<td>Music and Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2501</td>
<td>Music History— Medieval/Renaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2620</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2630</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2640</td>
<td>Introduction to Musical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2710</td>
<td>Music in War, Protest and Peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3560</td>
<td>Historical Performance Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3600</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3720</td>
<td>Music in Film and Television</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3540</td>
<td>Seminar in Music History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3550</td>
<td>Creative Music Making</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream B (Professional)**
MUSC1060 should be undertaken as an elective in the BA program by those students who do not have Senior Music.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1050</td>
<td>Music in Society 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1600</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2051</td>
<td>Music in Society 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2060</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2510</td>
<td>Music in Society 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2620</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2630</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2800</td>
<td>World Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2810</td>
<td>Indigenous Australian Music: Indigenous music—making in Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3160</td>
<td>Conducting— Choral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3170</td>
<td>Conducting— Instrumental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3840</td>
<td>Multi—Instrumental Pedagogy A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3850</td>
<td>Multi—Instrumental Pedagogy B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3600</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3850</td>
<td>Multi—Instrumental Pedagogy B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3160</td>
<td>Conducting— Choral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3170</td>
<td>Conducting— Instrumental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3840</td>
<td>Multi—Instrumental Pedagogy A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
| POLS2703 | 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives |
| OR |
| POLS3802 | 2 Independent Study |
| POLS2703 | 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives |

| RELN2310 | 2 Religion, Peace and Violence and #2 for capstone course— |
| POLS3511 | 2 The Politics of Peacebuilding and #2 to #6 from— |
| POLS3203 | 2 Power and Order in Transnational Politics |
| POLS3502 | 2 Ethics in International Politics |
| POLS3512 | 2 Global Media, War and Peace |
| POLS3801 | 2 Internship |
| POLS3807 | 2 Policy Practice |

**Philosophy (Single Major)**

| #16 consisting of: |
| #2 for gateway course— |
| PHIL1002 | 2 Introduction to Philosophy: What is Philosophy? |

and #2 from—

| PHIL1013 | 2 Introduction to Ethics |
| PHIL1110 | 2 Critical Reasoning |

and #2 for cornerstone course—

| PHIL2013 | 2 Rise of Modern Philosophy and #2 to #6 from— |
| PHIL2000 | 2 Epistemology & Metaphysics |
| PHIL2010 | 2 Representation & Reality: The Philosophy of Language |
| PHIL2011 | 2 Philosophy of Modern Physics |
| PHIL2020 | 2 Paradoxes |
| PHIL2050 | 2 Mind and Cognition |
| PHIL2090 | 2 Philosophy of Science: select topics in the foundations of scientific enquiry |
| PHIL2110 | 2 Formal Logic: an introduction to classical formal logic |
| PHIL2150 | 2 Philosophy of the Life Sciences |
| PHIL2190 | 2 Feminist Philosophy |
| PHIL2210 | 2 Environmental Philosophy |
| PHIL2220 | 2 Kant & European Philosophy |
| PHIL2300 | 2 Phenomenology & Existentialism |
| PHIL2310 | 2 European Social Philosophy |
| PHIL2330 | 2 Political Philosophy |
| PHIL2500 | 2 Philosophy & Art |
| PHIL2700 | 2 Philosophy and Education |
| PHIL2750 | 2 Social and Economic Justice |

and #2 for capstone course—

| PHIL3002 | 2 Philosophy Today |
| PHIL3110 | 2 Modal and Non—Classical Logic |

and #2 to #6 from—

| PHIL3111 | 2 Critical Reasoning |
| PHIL3112 | 2 Advanced Topics in Metaphysics |
| PHIL3620 | 2 Contemporary European Philosophy |
| PHIL3630 | 2 Advanced Topics in Moral & Political Philosophy |

**Philosophy (Extended Major)**

| #24 consisting of: |
| #6 for gateway courses— |
| PHIL1002 | 2 Introduction to Philosophy: What is Philosophy? |
| PHIL1013 | 2 Introduction to Ethics |
| PHIL1110 | 2 Critical Reasoning |

and #2 for cornerstone course—

| PHIL2013 | 2 Rise of Modern Philosophy and #6 from at least 3 of the 4 study areas— |
| PHIL1310 | 2 Modal and Non—Classical Logic |
| PHIL3612 | 2 Advanced Topics in Metaphysics |
| PHIL3620 | 2 Contemporary European Philosophy |
| PHIL3630 | 2 Advanced Topics in Moral & Political Philosophy |

**Political Science (Single Major)**

| #16 consisting of: |
| #2 for gateway course— |
| POLS1301 | 2 Introduction to Political Ideas |

and #2 from—

| POLS1101 | 2 Introduction to Australian Politics |
| POLS1601 | 2 Power, Politics & Society: Passionate Encounters |

and #2 for cornerstone course—

| POLS2302 | 2 Political Thought: Plato to Modernity |

and #6 from at least 3 of the 4 study areas—

| POLS2101 | 2 Indigenous Politics & Policy |
| POLS2111 | 2 Politics & the Media |
| POLS2113 | 2 Political Communication & Public Affairs |
| POLS2201 | 2 Australian Foreign Policy |
| POLS2805 | 2 Advanced Topics in Political Science |
| POLS3107 | 2 Queensland: People and Politics |
| POLS3115 | 2 Environmental Politics & Policy |
| POLS3116 | 2 Politics of Law & Justice in Australia |

and which may include up to #2 from—

| Political Theory & Methodology<br/> |
| POLS2117 | 2 Political Leadership |
| POLS2118 | 2 Political Psychology |
| POLS2703 | 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives |
| POLS2805 | 2 Advanced Topics in Political Science |
| POLS3502 | 2 Ethics in International Politics |

and which may include up to #2 from—

| Global Governance & Political Economy |
| POLS2211 | 2 International Organisations & Political Cooperation |
| POLS2222 | 2 Human Security and the Responsibility to Protect |
| POLS2401 | 2 Politics & the Economy |
| POLS2402 | 2 Globalisation & International Political Economy |
| POLS2404 | 2 The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance |
| POLS2603 | 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture |

and which may include up to #2 from—

| International & Comparative Politics |
| POLS2206 | 2 Problems of Asia—Pacific Security |
| POLS2207 | 2 Terrorism & Insurgency in World Politics |
| POLS2217 | 2 European Political Issues |
| POLS2221 | 2 The United States & The Evolving International Order |
| POLS2503 | 2 Conflict & Nonviolent Change |
| POLS2504 | 2 Conflict Prevention & Resolution |
| POLS2805 | 2 Advanced Topics in Political Science |
| POLS3202 | 2 Foreign Policies of the Great Powers |
and #2 for capstone course—
POLS3803 2 Landmarks of Political Science
and #2 from—
POLS3102 2 Governance & Australian Public Policy
POLS3203 2 Power and Order in Transnational Politics
POLS3801 2 Internship
POLS3802 2 Independent Study
POLS3807 2 Policy Practice

Political Science (Extended Major)
#24 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course—
POLS1301 2 Introduction to Political Ideas
and #2 to #4 from—
POLS1101 2 Introduction to Australian Politics
POLS1601 2 Power, Politics & Society: Passionate Encounters
and #2 for cornerstone course—
POLS2302 2 Political Thought: Plato to Modernity
and #10 to #12 from at least 3 of the 4 study areas—
which may include up to #4 from—
Australian Politics & Policy
POLS2101 2 Indigenous Politics & Policy
POLS2111 2 Politics & the Media
POLS2113 2 Political Communication & Public Affairs
POLS2201 2 Australian Foreign Policy
POLS2805 2 Advanced Topics in Political Science
POLS3107 2 Queensland: People and Politics
POLS3115 2 Environmental Politics & Policy
POLS3116 2 Politics of Law & Justice in Australia
and which may include up to #4 from—
Political Theory & Methodology
POLS2117 2 Political Leadership
POLS2118 2 Political Psychology
POLS2703 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives
POLS2805 2 Advanced Topics in Political Science
POLS3502 2 Ethics in International Politics
and which may include up to #4 from—
Global Governance & Political Economy
POLS2211 2 International Organisations & Political Cooperation
POLS2222 2 Human Security and the Responsibility to Protect
POLS2401 2 Politics & the Economy
POLS2402 2 Globalisation & International Political Economy
POLS2404 2 The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance
POLS2603 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture
POLS2805 2 Advanced Topics in Political Science
and which may include up to #4 from—
International & Comparative Politics
POLS2206 2 Problems of Asia—Pacific Security
POLS2207 2 Terrorism & Insurgency in World Politics
POLS2217 2 European Political Issues
POLS2221 2 The United States & the Evolving International Order
POLS2503 2 Conflict & Nonviolent Change
POLS2504 2 Conflict Prevention & Resolution
POLS2805 2 Advanced Topics in Political Science
POLS3202 2 Foreign Policies of the Great Powers
and #2 for capstone course—
POLS3803 2 Landmarks of Political Science
and #2 to #6 from—
POLS3102 2 Governance & Australian Public Policy
POLS3203 2 Power and Order in Transnational Politics
POLS3801 2 Internship
POLS3802 2 Independent Study
POLS3807 2 Policy Practice

Popular Science (Single Major)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway course—
MUSC1010 2 Introduction to Music Technology
MUSC1700 2 Introduction to Popular Music Studies: The Rock Era
and #2 for cornerstone course—
MUSC2700 2 Beyond Rock: Music in the Digital Age
and #2 to #6 from—
MUSC2000 2 Music Subcultures and the Media
MUSC2300 2 Music and Human Behaviour
MUSC2310 2 Music and Health
MUSC2710 2 Music in War, Protest and Peace
MUSC2800 2 World Music
MUSC2810 2 Indigenous Australian Music: Indigenous music—making in Australia
and #2 for capstone course—
MUSC3730 2 Materials of Popular Music
and #2 to #6 from—
MUSC3010 2 Music Studio Techniques A
MUSC3020 2 Music Studio Techniques B
MUSC3720 2 Music in Film and Television

Psychology (Single Major)
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course—
PSYC1040 2 Psychological Research Methodology I
and #2 from—
PSYC1020 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological & Cognitive Psychology
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
and #2 for cornerstone course—
PSYC2010 2 Psychological Research Methodology II
and #2 to #4 from—
PSYC2020 2 Neuroscience for Psychologists
PSYC2030 2 Developmental Psychology
PSYC2040 2 Social & Organisational Psychology
PSYC2050 2 Learning & Cognition
and #2 for capstone course—
PSYC3020 2 Measurement in Psychology
and #4 to #6 from—
ANAT3022 2 Functional Neuroanatomy
MUSC3340 2 Music, Cognition & Development
PSYC3500 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
PSYC3032 2 Topics in Social Psychology
PSYC3042 2 Psychological Research: Interpretation & Evaluation
PSYC3052 2 Judgment & Decision—Making
PSYC3062 2 Introduction to Human Factors
PSYC3082 2 Psychotherapies and Counselling
PSYC3102 2 Psychopathology
PSYC3122 2 Attitudes & Social Cognition
PSYC3132 2 Health Psychology
PSYC3142 2 Intergroup Relations & Group Processes
PSYC3152 2 Applied Topics in Lifespan Development
PSYC3162 2 Development in Infancy
PSYC3172 2 Basic Processes in Cognition
PSYC3192 2 Sensory Neuroscience
PSYC3202 2 Industrial & Organisational Psychology
PSYC3262 2 Evolutionary Approaches to Human Behaviour
PSYC3272 2 The Neuroscience of Social Behaviour
PSYC3282 2 Developmental Perspectives on the Origins of Human Culture
PSYC3302 2 Cognitive Neuroscience
PSYC3312 2 Parenting and Family Psychology

Psychology (Extended Major)
#28 consisting of:
#6 for gateway courses—
PSYC1020 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological & Cognitive Psychology
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
PSYC1040 2 Psychological Research Methodology I
and #10 for cornerstone courses—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2101</td>
<td>Psychological Research Methodology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2102</td>
<td>Neuroscience for Psychologists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2103</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2104</td>
<td>Social &amp; Organisational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2105</td>
<td>Learning &amp; Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3042</td>
<td>Psychological Research: Interpretation &amp; Evaluation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or #2 from any of the five areas of study listed below—

Applied/Professional

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3000</td>
<td>Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3082</td>
<td>Psychotherapies and Counselling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3132</td>
<td>Health Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3202</td>
<td>Industrial &amp; Organisational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3262</td>
<td>Evolutionary Approaches to Human Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3272</td>
<td>The Neuroscience of Social Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3302</td>
<td>Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cognition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3052</td>
<td>Judgment &amp; Decision—Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3062</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3172</td>
<td>Basic Processes in Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3192</td>
<td>Sensory Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Developmental

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3152</td>
<td>Applied Topics in Lifespan Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3162</td>
<td>Development in Infancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3282</td>
<td>Developmental Perspectives on the Origins of Human Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3312</td>
<td>Parenting and Family Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3032</td>
<td>Topics in Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3122</td>
<td>Attitudes &amp; Social Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3142</td>
<td>Intergroup Relations &amp; Group Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3292</td>
<td>Social Psychology of Emotion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 from at least two of the five areas of study listed above—

and #6 for capstone courses—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3010</td>
<td>Psychological Research Methodology III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3020</td>
<td>Measurement in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3012</td>
<td>Psychopathology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public Policy (Single Major)

#16 consisting of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS1102</td>
<td>Introduction to Politics &amp; Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Australian Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLY1000</td>
<td>Australian Social Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS2120</td>
<td>The Politics of Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS2101</td>
<td>Indigenous Politics &amp; Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS2111</td>
<td>Politics &amp; the Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS2113</td>
<td>Political Communication &amp; Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS2117</td>
<td>Political Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS2201</td>
<td>Australian Foreign Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS2301</td>
<td>Democratic World Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS2401</td>
<td>Politics &amp; the Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS2402</td>
<td>Globalisation &amp; International Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS2404</td>
<td>The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS2703</td>
<td>Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS3802</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS3102</td>
<td>Governance &amp; Australian Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS3107</td>
<td>Queensland: People and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS3115</td>
<td>Environmental Politics &amp; Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS3116</td>
<td>Politics of Law &amp; Justice in Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS3801</td>
<td>Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS3807</td>
<td>Policy Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Russian (Single Major)

#16 consisting of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RSSN1110</td>
<td>Introductory Russian I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSSN1120</td>
<td>Introductory Russian II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSSN2110</td>
<td>Russian Language III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSSN2120</td>
<td>Russian Language IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2021</td>
<td>Reading Russia: Literature, State &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2310</td>
<td>Russia Now and Then</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2012</td>
<td>European Film Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSSN3150</td>
<td>Introduction to Russian—English Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001</td>
<td>Introduction to Second Language Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for capstone courses—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RSSN3130</td>
<td>Contemporary Russian: Use &amp; Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSSN3140</td>
<td>Contemporary Russian: Speech &amp; Culture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Russian (Extended Major)

#24 consisting of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RSSN1110</td>
<td>Introductory Russian I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSSN1120</td>
<td>Introductory Russian II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSSN2110</td>
<td>Russian Language III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSSN2120</td>
<td>Russian Language IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2021</td>
<td>Reading Russia: Literature, State &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2310</td>
<td>Russia Now and Then</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2012</td>
<td>European Film Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSSN3150</td>
<td>Introduction to Russian—English Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001</td>
<td>Introduction to Second Language Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for capstone courses—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RSSN3130</td>
<td>Contemporary Russian: Use &amp; Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSSN3140</td>
<td>Contemporary Russian: Speech &amp; Culture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sociology (Single Major)

#16 consisting of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCY1050</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY1030</td>
<td>Introduction to Health, Illness and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY1060</td>
<td>Gender, Sexuality and Society: An Introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY2345</td>
<td>Thinking sociologically: contemporary and classical approaches to social life and social thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY2049</td>
<td>Introducing Qualitative Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY2339</td>
<td>Introducing Quantitative Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY2020</td>
<td>Sociology of the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY2040</td>
<td>Families, Households and the Life Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSC2169</td>
<td>Media, Culture &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY2179</td>
<td>Sex, Drugs and Disease: Health of the Marginalised</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Students of Russian—speaking background or with Senior or equivalent qualifications in the language are not normally permitted to enrol in the introductory language courses and should seek the advice of the major convenor.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2010</td>
<td>Introductory Spanish A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2020</td>
<td>Introductory Spanish B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2090</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3100</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3110</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3120</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2026</td>
<td>Cultures of Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2027</td>
<td>Magical Realism and Beyond: Contemporary Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3000</td>
<td>Latin American Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2012</td>
<td>European Film Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3320</td>
<td>Generos de composicion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3330</td>
<td>America Latina: el deseo y la realidad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3460</td>
<td>Literatura en Espanol</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream (Single Major)**

**Stream A (Beginners)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2010</td>
<td>Introductory Spanish A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2020</td>
<td>Introductory Spanish B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 for cornerstone courses—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2090</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2026</td>
<td>Cultures of Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2027</td>
<td>Magical Realism and Beyond: Contemporary Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3000</td>
<td>Latin American Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2012</td>
<td>European Film Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3320</td>
<td>Generos de composicion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3330</td>
<td>America Latina: el deseo y la realidad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3460</td>
<td>Literatura en Espanol</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream B (Intermediate)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2100</td>
<td>Spanish for Native Speakers &amp; Advanced Non—native Speakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2310</td>
<td>Reading &amp; Writing in Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3110</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3120</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2022</td>
<td>Imagining Latin America in the 20th Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2026</td>
<td>Cultures of Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2027</td>
<td>Magical Realism and Beyond: Contemporary Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3000</td>
<td>Latin American Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2012</td>
<td>European Film Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001</td>
<td>Introduction to Second Language Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream C (Advanced)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3110</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3120</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2002</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3330</td>
<td>Generos de composicion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Extended Major**

**Stream A (Beginners)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2010</td>
<td>Introductory Spanish A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2020</td>
<td>Introductory Spanish B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 for cornerstone courses—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2090</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2026</td>
<td>Cultures of Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2027</td>
<td>Magical Realism and Beyond: Contemporary Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3000</td>
<td>Latin American Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2012</td>
<td>European Film Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3320</td>
<td>Generos de composicion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3330</td>
<td>America Latina: el deseo y la realidad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3460</td>
<td>Literatura en Espanol</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream B (Intermediate)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2100</td>
<td>Spanish for Native Speakers &amp; Advanced Non—native Speakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2310</td>
<td>Reading &amp; Writing in Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3110</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3120</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2022</td>
<td>Imagining Latin America in the 20th Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2026</td>
<td>Cultures of Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2027</td>
<td>Magical Realism and Beyond: Contemporary Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3000</td>
<td>Latin American Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2012</td>
<td>European Film Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001</td>
<td>Introduction to Second Language Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spanos (Extended Major)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2010</td>
<td>Introductory Spanish A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2020</td>
<td>Introductory Spanish B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 for cornerstone courses—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2090</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2026</td>
<td>Cultures of Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2027</td>
<td>Magical Realism and Beyond: Contemporary Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3000</td>
<td>Latin American Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2012</td>
<td>European Film Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3320</td>
<td>Generos de composicion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3330</td>
<td>America Latina: el deseo y la realidad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3460</td>
<td>Literatura en Espanol</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Extended Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2100</td>
<td>Spanish for Native Speakers &amp; Advanced Non—native Speakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN2310</td>
<td>Reading &amp; Writing in Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3110</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3120</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2022</td>
<td>Imagining Latin America in the 20th Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2026</td>
<td>Cultures of Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2027</td>
<td>Magical Realism and Beyond: Contemporary Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3000</td>
<td>Latin American Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2012</td>
<td>European Film Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001</td>
<td>Introduction to Second Language Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2002</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3330</td>
<td>Generos de composicion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sport Studies (Single Major)

#16 consisting of:

- #2 for gateway course—
  - HIST1910 2 From Bradman to Freeman: Mythic Qualities of Australian Sport
- and #2 from—
  - BIOL1900 2 Biophysical Development, Measurement and Assessment
- and #2 for cornerstone course—
  - HPRM1000 2 Physical Activity & Health

- and #2 for capstone course—
  - HIST2190 2 From Playground to Podium: Critical Analysis of Sporting Issues
- and #2 to #6 from—
  - NEUR2530 2 Motor Control & Learning
  - BIOL2630 2 Biomechanics
  - PSYC2000 2 Psychology of Sport and Exercise
  - SOCS2190 2 Human Bodies, Culture & Society
  - SOCY2280 2 Sociology of Sport
  - EDUC3011 2 Youth, Sport and Physical Culture
  - NEUR3733 2 Neuromechanical Basis of Human Movement
  - HPRM3000 2 Health Promotion: Perspectives & Practice
  - NUTR3000 2 Nutrition & Exercise
  - PSYC3000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology

- and #2 for capstone course—
  - HIST3002 2 History of Sport & Physical Activity in Australian Society
- and #2 to #6 from—
  - HIST3003 2 Playing on the Big Stage: Histories of the Olympic and Paralympics
  - HIST3103 2 Management & Marketing of Sport & Physical Activity
  - HPRM3001 2 Promoting Physical Activity & Health

Sport Studies (Extended Major)

#24 consisting of:

- #6 for gateway courses—
  - BIOL1900 2 Biophysical Development, Measurement and Assessment
  - HIST1910 2 From Bradman to Freeman: Mythic Qualities of Australian Sport
  - HPRM1000 2 Physical Activity & Health

- and #2 from—
  - NEUR2530 2 Motor Control & Learning
  - BIOL2630 2 Biomechanics
  - PSYC2000 2 Psychology of Sport and Exercise
  - SOCS2190 2 Human Bodies, Culture & Society
  - SOCY2280 2 Sociology of Sport
  - EDUC3011 2 Youth, Sport and Physical Culture
  - NEUR3733 2 Neuromechanical Basis of Human Movement
  - HPRM3000 2 Health Promotion: Perspectives & Practice
  - NUTR3000 2 Nutrition & Exercise
  - PSYC3000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology

- and #2 to #10 from—
  - NEUR2530 2 Motor Control & Learning
  - BIOL2630 2 Biomechanics
  - PSYC2000 2 Psychology of Sport and Exercise
  - SOCS2190 2 Human Bodies, Culture & Society
  - SOCY2280 2 Sociology of Sport
  - EDUC3011 2 Youth, Sport and Physical Culture
  - NEUR3733 2 Neuromechanical Basis of Human Movement
  - HPRM3000 2 Health Promotion: Perspectives & Practice
  - NUTR3000 2 Nutrition & Exercise
  - PSYC3000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology

- and #8 to #10 from—
  - NEUR2530 2 Motor Control & Learning
  - BIOL2630 2 Biomechanics
  - PSYC2000 2 Psychology of Sport and Exercise
  - SOCS2190 2 Human Bodies, Culture & Society
  - SOCY2280 2 Sociology of Sport
  - EDUC3011 2 Youth, Sport and Physical Culture
  - NEUR3733 2 Neuromechanical Basis of Human Movement
  - HPRM3000 2 Health Promotion: Perspectives & Practice
  - NUTR3000 2 Nutrition & Exercise
  - PSYC3000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology

- and #4 to #6 from—
  - HIST3002 2 History of Sport & Physical Activity in Australian Society

- and #4 to #6 from—
  - HIST3003 2 Playing on the Big Stage: Histories of the Olympic and Paralympics
  - HIST3103 2 Management & Marketing of Sport & Physical Activity

Studies in Australian Culture (Minor)

#8 consisting of:

- #2 for gateway course—
  - AUST1000 2 Contemporary Australia

- and #4 from—
  - ARTT2103 2 Australian Indigenous Art
  - ARTT2127 2 Australian Art 1770—1970
  - DRAM2050 2 Australian Drama
  - ENGL1100 2 Introduction to Australian Literature
  - ENGL2100 2 Australian Literature: Traditions & Revisions
  - ENGL3620 2 Current Issues in Australian Writing
  - HIST2247 2 The Making of Modern Australia: Society & Culture since 1901
  - MSTU2006 2 Australian Cinema

Studies in Religion (Single Major)

#16 consisting of:

- #2 for gateway course—
  - RELN1000 2 World Religions

- and #2 from—
  - RELN1001 2 Belief & Unbelief
  - RELN1510 2 The History of the Supernatural

- and #2 for cornerstone course—
  - RELN2000 2 The idea of the sacred: texts, places and festivals

- and #2 to #6 from—
  - HIST2140 2 Indian History and Religion Study Tour
  - HIST2416 2 Medieval Heresy
  - RELN2113 2 Spirituality in the Everyday
  - RELN2115 2 Playing God: Religion & Science
  - RELN2117 2 Sociology of Religion
  - RELN2300 2 Rituals, Priests & Kings: A History of Hinduism
  - RELN2301 2 Buddhism
  - RELN2307 2 Islam
  - RELN2310 2 Religion, Peace and Violence
  - RELN2409 2 The World of Jesus and the Early Christians
  - RELN2410 2 The Bible: Fact or Fiction
  - RELN2411 2 Western Religious Thought from the Middle Ages to the Present

- and #2 for capstone course—
  - RELN3000 2 The Future of Religion: An Advanced Study of Contemporary Issues

- and #2 to #6 from—
  - RELN3001 2 Independent Study Unit
  - RELN3500 2 Advanced Study of Religious Texts A
  - RELN3501 2 Advanced Study of Religious Texts B

Studies in Religion (Extended Major)

#24 consisting of:

- #2 for gateway course—
  - RELN1000 2 World Religions

which may include up to #2 from—

- RELN1001 2 Belief & Unbelief
  - RELN1510 2 The History of the Supernatural

- and #2 for cornerstone course—
  - RELN2000 2 The idea of the sacred: texts, places and festivals

- and #6 to #12 from—
  - HIST2140 2 Indian History and Religion Study Tour
  - HIST2416 2 Medieval Heresy
  - RELN2113 2 Spirituality in the Everyday
  - RELN2115 2 Playing God: Religion & Science
  - RELN2117 2 Sociology of Religion
  - RELN2300 2 Rituals, Priests & Kings: A History of Hinduism
  - RELN2301 2 Buddhism
  - RELN2307 2 Islam
  - RELN2310 2 Religion, Peace and Violence
  - RELN2409 2 The World of Jesus and the Early Christians
  - RELN2410 2 The Bible: Fact or Fiction
  - RELN2411 2 Western Religious Thought from the Middle Ages to the Present
and #2 for capstone course—
RELN3000 2 The Future of Religion: An Advanced Study of Contemporary Issues
and #2 to #6 from—
RELN3001 2 Independent Study Unit
RELN3500 2 Advanced Study of Religious Texts A
RELN3501 2 Advanced Study of Religious Texts B

Writing (Single Major)

#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course—
WRIT1005 2 Fundamentals of Writing
and #2 from—
ENGL1500 2 Contemporary Literature: Reading & Writing
WRIT1110 2 Creative Writing: Narrative
and #2 for cornerstone course—
WRIT2100 2 Creative Writing: Poetics
and #4 to #6 from—
COMU2000 2 Communication & Rhetoric
ENGL2405 2 Thinking about Literature: Criticism and Theory
WRIT2000 2 Writing & Editing for the Professions
WRIT2005 2 Academic Writing and Research
WRIT2050 2 Creative Writing: Genre Fiction
WRIT2120 2 Creative Writing: Screenwriting
WRIT2250 2 Writing: Grammar, Syntax, and Style

Writing (Extended Major)

#24 consisting of:
#6 for gateway courses—
ENGL1500 2 Contemporary Literature: Reading & Writing
WRIT1005 2 Fundamentals of Writing
WRIT1110 2 Creative Writing: Narrative
and #2 for cornerstone course—
WRIT2100 2 Creative Writing: Poetics
and #4 to #12 from—
COMU2000 2 Communication & Rhetoric
ENGL2405 2 Thinking about Literature: Criticism and Theory
WRIT2000 2 Writing & Editing for the Professions
WRIT2005 2 Academic Writing and Research
WRIT2050 2 Creative Writing: Genre Fiction
WRIT2120 2 Creative Writing: Screenwriting
WRIT2250 2 Writing: Grammar, Syntax, and Style

Part B

Part B lists the courses that are required prerequisites for gateway courses in a BA major, extended major or minor.
MATH1040 2 Basic Mathematics
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MUSC1060 2 Introduction to Western Classical Music

Endnotes:
(1) This course is a pre-requisite for ECON3210
(2) This course requires ECON2200 as a pre-requisite

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
approved combination means a combination of courses that is approved by the executive dean;
cornerstone course means a course that is identified in part A of the BA course list as a cornerstone course;
discipline descriptor means the 4 digit alpha code for the relevant course;
extended major means—
(a) for psychology— an approved combination of 28 units from part A of the BA course list; and
(b) in any other case— an approved combination of 24 units from part A of the BA course list.
gateway course means a course that is identified in part A of the BA course list as a gateway course;
major means an approved combination of 16 units from part A of the BA course list.
minor means—
(a) an approved combination of 8 units from part A of the BA course list; or
(b) an approved combination of 8 units from a major, including a gateway course and a cornerstone course for that major, with at least 4 units in courses at level 2 or higher;
pre-2014 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2014.

2 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units from the BA course list, comprising—
(a) either—
(i) 2 majors; or
(ii) both—
(A) an extended major; and
(B) a minor; or
(iii) both—
(A) a major; and
(B) 2 minors; and
(b) the balance from—
(i) courses from part A of the list; or
(ii) courses from part B of the list; or
(iii) other courses approved by the executive dean; or
(iv) any combination of the courses referred to in subrules (1)(b)(i), (1)(b)(ii) and (1)(b)(iii).
(2) Of the 48 units required for the program as set out in subrule (1), a student must complete—
(a) the first 8 units from part A or part B of the BA course list (or both); and
(b) at least 28 units in courses at level 2 or higher, of which 6 units must be at level 3 or higher; and
(c) no more than 32 units of the 48 units referred to in subrule (1) may be completed from a group of courses with the same discipline descriptor.
Example—student may not complete more than 32 units of the 48 units from the group of courses the course codes of which include discipline descriptor of HIST, which are history courses.

3 Special Rules
3.1 Cross-institutional enrolment
Unless approved by the executive dean, a student may only enrol in up to 16 units as a cross-institutional student.

4 Transitional
A pre-2014 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.

Arts (Honours), Bachelor of (BA(Hons))

Program Code: 2052
Entry requirements: Completion of the BA Pass degree or equivalent, with a GPA of 5 (or higher amount set by the Head of School) in a relevant major or extended major or the relevant honours entry courses.
Program requirements: To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units from the BA(Hons) course list.
Honours: Honours is available as part of the standard program awarded based on a cumulative weighted GPA.
Program List: 169
Ancient History
#16 consisting of:
#8 for—
ANCH6900 2 Documentary Evidence for Ancient History
ANCH6910  4  Studying Ancient History: Research Seminar  
ANCH6920  2  Ancient Historiography  
and #8 from—  
ANCH6850  8  Honours Research Thesis  
ANCH6860  8  Honours Research Thesis  

**Anthropology**  
#16 consisting of:  
#6 for—  
ANTH6010  4  Advanced Theory & Methodology for Honours Students  
SOSC6020  2  Honours Research Seminar A  
SOSC6021  2  Honours Research Seminar B  
and #8 from—  
[ANTH6008  8  Honours Research Thesis]  
[OR]  
ANTH6009  8  Honours Research Thesis  

**Archaeology**  
#16 consisting of:  
#6 for—  
ANTH6010  4  Advanced Theory & Methodology for Honours Students  
SOSC6020  2  Honours Research Seminar A  
SOSC6021  2  Honours Research Seminar B  
and #8 from—  
[ARCA6008  8  Honours Research Thesis]  
[OR]  
ARCA6009  8  Honours Research Thesis  

**Art History**  
#16 consisting of:  
#4 for—  
ENGL6085  4  Research Methods & Project Management  
and #4 from—  
ENGL6020  4  Honours Seminar A  
ARTT6050  4  Honours Seminar  
and #8 from—  
[ARTT6103  8  Honours Research Thesis]  
[OR]  
ARTT6104  8  Honours Research Thesis  

**Asian Studies**  
#16 comprising:  
#2 for—  
LTCS6000  2  General Research Methods  
#6 from approved electives, which may include—  
CHIN6364  4  Special Topics in Chinese Cultural Studies  
INDN6364  4  Special Topics in Indonesian Cultural Studies  
JAPN6364  4  Special Topics in Japanese Cultural Studies  
#8 for thesis from:  
CHIN6000  8  Thesis (Honours)  
CHIN6100  8  Thesis (Honours)  
CHIN6101  8  Thesis (Honours)  
INDN6120  8  Thesis (Honours)  
INDN6114  8  Thesis (Honours)  
JAPN6115  8  Thesis (Honours)  
JAPN6120  8  Honours Thesis  
LTCS6110  8  Asian Studies Thesis  
LTCS6120  8  Asian Studies Thesis  
LTCS6920  8  Asian Studies Honours Thesis  

**Chinese**  
#16 consisting of:  
#4 for—  
CHIN6340  2  Advanced Chinese Language  
LTCS6000  2  General Research Methods  
and either #4 from—  
CHIN6350  2  Special Topics in Chinese Language Studies  
LTCS7020  2  Research in Translation  
SLATT7706  2  Concepts in Applied Linguistics  
or #4 for—  
CHIN6364  4  Special Topics in Chinese Cultural Studies  
and #8 from—  
CHIN6000  8  Thesis (Honours)  
CHIN6100  8  Thesis (Honours)  
CHIN6101  8  Thesis (Honours)  

**Classical Languages**  

**Latin**  
#16 consisting of:  
#8 for—  
LATN6270  4  Latin Guided Texts  
LATN6140  4  Latin Set Texts  
and #8 from—  
[LATN6311  8  Latin Honours Research Thesis]  
[OR]  
[LATN6312  8  Latin Honours Research Thesis]  

**Greek**  
#16 consisting of:  
#8 for—  
GREK6640  4  Greek Set Texts  
GREK6675  4  Greek Guided Texts  
and #8 for—  
[GREK6311  8  Greek Honours Research Thesis]  
[OR]  
[GREK6312  8  Greek Honours Research Thesis]  

**Communication & Cultural Studies**  
#16 consisting of:  
#4 for—  
ENGL6085  4  Research Methods & Project Management  
#4 from—  
ENGL6020  4  Honours Seminar A  
COMU6050  4  Honours Seminar  
and #8 from—  
[COMU6005  8  Communication & Cultural Studies Dissertation Part B]  
[OR]  
[COMU6006  8  Communication & Cultural Studies Dissertation Part B]  

**Criminology**  
#16 consisting of:  
#8 for—  
SOCY6030  4  Logic of Social Inquiry  
SOSC6020  2  Honours Research Seminar A  
SOSC6021  2  Honours Research Seminar B  
and #8 from—  
[CRIM6008  8  Honours Research Thesis]  
[OR]  
[CRIM6009  8  Honours Research Thesis]  

**Drama**  
#16 consisting of:  
#4 for—  
ENGL6085  4  Research Methods & Project Management  
#4 from—  
ENGL6020  4  Honours Seminar A  
DRAM6050  4  Honours Seminar  
and #8 from—  
[DRAM6100  8  Honours Research Thesis]  
[OR]  
[DRAM6101  8  Honours Research Thesis]  

**Economics**  
#16 comprising—  
#12 for—  
ECON6010  2  Microeconomics A  
ECON6020  2  Macroeconomics A  
ECON6020  8  Honours Thesis (Arts)  
and #4 from courses approved by Head of School chosen from—  
ECON6030  2  Microeconomics B  
ECON6040  2  Macroeconomics B  
ECON6300  2  Advanced Microeconometrics  
ECON6310  2  Advanced Econometric Theory  
ECON6370  2  Special Topics in Econometrics
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON6420</td>
<td>2 Public Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6500</td>
<td>2 Economic Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6700</td>
<td>2 Ecological &amp; Environmental Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6900</td>
<td>2 Special Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL6085</td>
<td>4 Research Methods &amp; Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL6020</td>
<td>4 Honours Seminar A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL6050</td>
<td>4 Honours Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL6100</td>
<td>8 Honours Research Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL6101</td>
<td>8 Honours Research Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN6340</td>
<td>2 Advanced French Language Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN6350</td>
<td>2 Special Topics in French Language Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS7020</td>
<td>2 Research in Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT7706</td>
<td>2 Concepts in Applied Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN6364</td>
<td>4 Special Topics in French Cultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN6910</td>
<td>8 Dissertation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN6911</td>
<td>8 Dissertation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN6920</td>
<td>8 Dissertation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS6001</td>
<td>2 Research Philosophy, Design &amp; Implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS6100</td>
<td>12 Honours Research Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS6102</td>
<td>12 Honours Research Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN6340</td>
<td>2 Advanced German Language Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN6350</td>
<td>2 Special Topics in German Language Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS7020</td>
<td>2 Research in Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT7706</td>
<td>2 Concepts in Applied Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN6364</td>
<td>4 Special Topics in German Cultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN6340</td>
<td>2 Advanced Korean Language Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN6350</td>
<td>2 Special Topics in Korean Language Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN6364</td>
<td>4 Special Topics in Korean Cultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST6680</td>
<td>4 History Honours: Theory &amp; Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST6690</td>
<td>4 History Honours Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST6700</td>
<td>8 Honours Research Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN6340</td>
<td>2 Advanced Indonesian Language Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS6000</td>
<td>2 General Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS6301</td>
<td>4 Honours Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS6312</td>
<td>4 Knowledge, Power and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS6305</td>
<td>8 Honours Research Thesis Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN6340</td>
<td>2 Advanced Japanese Language Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN6350</td>
<td>2 Special Topics in Japanese Language Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN6364</td>
<td>4 Special Topics in Japanese Cultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN6101</td>
<td>8 Thesis (Honours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN6100</td>
<td>8 Thesis (Honours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN6000</td>
<td>8 Thesis (Honours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR6901</td>
<td>8 Journalism Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU6008</td>
<td>4 Topics in Journalism and Communication Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL6085</td>
<td>4 Research Methods &amp; Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS6305</td>
<td>8 Honours Research Thesis Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN6114</td>
<td>8 Thesis (Honours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN6115</td>
<td>8 Thesis (Honours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN6120</td>
<td>8 Honours Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING6050</td>
<td>2 Advanced Research Topic A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING6055</td>
<td>2 Advanced Research Topic B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING6053</td>
<td>4 Special Topics in Linguistic Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
and #8 from—
LIN6090 8 Honours Research Thesis
OR
LIN6091 8 Honours Research Thesis
OR
LIN6095 8 Honours Research Thesis

**Mathematics**

#16 consisting of:

#6 from—
MATH6010 6 Mathematics Honours Research Project
OR
MATH6020 6 Mathematics Honours Research Project
OR
MATH6030 6 Mathematics Honours Research Project

at least #6 from—
MATH3103 2 Algebraic Methods of Mathematical Physics
MATH3306 2 Set Theory & Mathematical Logic
MATH4090 2 Computation in Financial Mathematics
MATH4091 2 Financial Calculus
MATH4104 2 Advanced Hamiltonian Dynamics & Chaos
MATH4105 2 General Relativity
MATH4106 2 Advanced Mathematical Methods & Models A
MATH4107 2 Advanced Mathematical Methods & Models B
MATH4201 2 Applications of Scientific Computing
MATH4202 2 Advanced Topics in Operations Research
MATH4206 2 Issues in Computational Biology & Bioinformatics
MATH4301 2 Advanced Algebra
MATH4302 2 Combinatorial Designs
MATH4303 2 Advanced Combinatorics
MATH4304 2 Number Theory
MATH4402 2 Ordinary Differential Equations III/IVH
MATH4403 2 Partial Differential Equations III/IVH
MATH4404 2 Functional Analysis III/IVH
MATH4405 2 Measure Theory
MATH4406 2 Control Theory III/IVH
MATH6006 2 Special Topics A
MATH6007 2 Special Topics B
STAT4401 2 Advanced Statistics I
STAT4402 2 Advanced Statistics II
STAT4403 2 Advanced Probability & Stochastic Processes I
STAT4404 2 Advanced Probability & Stochastic Processes II

and at most #4 from other appropriate advanced level courses, approved by the Head of School.

**Music**

Note: Students who are interested in pursuing Music Honours should consult the Head of School.

#16 consisting of:

#8 for—
MUSC4410 2 Music Research Methods
MUSC4500 6 Music Thesis

and #8 from—
MUSC courses of level 3 or higher
You must choose courses that you have not previously completed in the Bachelor of Arts.

**Philosophy**

#16 consisting of:

#8 for—
PHIL6001 2 Philosophy Honours Research Methods 1
PHIL6002 2 Philosophy Honours Research Methods 2
PHIL6003 2 Philosophy Honours Coursework 1
PHIL6004 2 Philosophy Honours Coursework 2

and #8 from—
PHIL6005 8 Honours Research Thesis
OR
PHIL6006 8 Honours Research Thesis

**Political Science**

#16 consisting of:

#8 for—
POLS6301 4 Honours Research Methods
POLS6312 4 Knowledge, Power and Politics

and #8 from—
POLS6305 8 Honours Research Thesis Part B
OR
POLS6306 8 Honours Research Thesis Part B

**Psychology**

NOTE: Students who wish to undertake postgraduate honours in Psychology should contact the School of Psychology.

#16 consisting of:

#5 for—
PSYC4050 2 Psychological Research Methodology IV
PSYC4060 1 Ethical Considerations for Psychologists
PSYC4121 2 The Scientist—Practitioner Model

#2 electives from—
PSYC4000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
PSYC4141 2 Reading Course
PSYC4161 2 Personnel Training
PSYC4171 2 Personnel Assessment
PSYC4181 2 Applied Social Psychology
PSYC4191 2 Applied Cognitive Psychology
PSYC4981 2 Current Issues in Psychology 1
PSYC4982 2 Current Issues in Psychology II

#1 seminar from—
PSYC4311 1 Advanced Topics in Social Cognition & Group Processes
PSYC4321 1 Advanced Topics in Communication & Relationships
PSYC4331 1 Topics in Perception & Cognition
PSYC4341 1 Special Topics in Clinical Psychology
PSYC4351 1 Human Individual Differences
PSYC4361 1 Evolutionary & Comparative Perspectives in Psychology
PSYC4371 1 Advanced Topics in Child Development
PSYC4991 1 Advanced Seminar in Psychology 1
PSYC4992 1 Advanced Seminar in Psychology II

and #8 for—
[PSYC4071 8 Individual Research Thesis
OR
PSYC4092 8 Group Supervised Thesis

**Russian**

#16 consisting of:

#4 for—
LTCS6000 2 General Research Methods
RSSN6340 2 Advanced Russian Language Skills

and either #4 from—
LTCS7020 2 Research in Translation
RSSN6350 2 Special Topics in Russian Language Studies
SLAT7706 2 Concepts in Applied Linguistics

or #4 for—
RSSN6364 4 Special Topic in Russian Cultural Studies

and #8 from—
RSSN6920 8 Dissertation
RSSN6930 8 Dissertation Part B
OR
RSSN6940 8 Dissertation Part B

**Sociology**

#16 consisting of:

#8 for—
SOCY6030 4 Logic of Social Inquiry
SOC6020 2 Honours Research Seminar A
SOC6021 2 Honours Research Seminar B

and #8 from—
SOCY6008 8 Honours Research Thesis
OR
SOCY6009 8 Honours Research Thesis

**Spanish**

#16 consisting of:

#4 for—
LTCS6000 2 General Research Methods
SPAN6340 2 Advanced Spanish Language Skills
and either
#4 from
LTC5020 2 Research in Translation
SLAT7706 2 Concepts in Applied Linguistics
SPAN6350 2 Special Topics in Spanish Language Studies
or #4 for
SPAN6364 4 Special Topics in Spanish Cultural Studies
and #8 from
[SPAN6910 8 Dissertation
[OR
[SPAN6911 8 Dissertation
[OR
[SPAN6920 8 Dissertation

Sport Studies
#16 consisting of:
#4 for—
HMST6965 2 Directed Study A
HMST7846 2 Research Skills
OR relevant elective approved by Head of School
and #12 from—
HMST6001 12 Honours Research Thesis
HMST6002 12 Honours Research Thesis

Studies in Religion
#16 consisting of:
#8 for—
RELN6000 4 Methodology of Studies in Religion
[RELN6001 4 Individual Honours Study Unit 1
[OR
[RELN6002 4 Individual Honours Study Unit 2
and #8 from—
RELN6003 8 Honours Research Thesis
RELN6004 8 Honours Research Thesis

Writing
#16 consisting of:
#4 for—
ENGL6085 4 Research Methods & Project Management
and #4 from—
ENGL6020 4 Honours Seminar A
WRIT6005 4 Honours Seminar
and #8 for—
WRIT6006 8 Honours Research Thesis

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
approved combination means a combination of courses that is approved by the executive dean.

2 Enrolment requirements
2.1 Eligibility
(1) To enrol in the program, a person must—
(a) have both—
(i) completed the program requirements of the BA at the university including at least 16 units (or higher amount set by the executive dean) in courses from part A and part B which form an approved combination for the purposes of admission to honours; and
(ii) gained a GPA of 5 for an approved combination of courses; or
(b) satisfy the executive dean that the person is qualified to undertake the program—
(i) based on the person’s academic records; and
(ii) subject to completion of additional work, if set.
(2) For the purpose of subrule (1)(a)(ii), applicants may be required to meet a higher GPA set by the executive dean to be eligible for admission to specific fields of study.

2.2 Selection
(1) The head of school may limit places depended on supervisor availability.
(2) Once eligibility is established, entry is via a competitive selection process based on GPA.

3 Field of study
(1) A student must undertake the program in an approved field.

4 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units from the BA(Hons) course list, comprising an approved combination of courses.

5 Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program. Note see PPL 3.50.12b of the Policy and Procedures Library

6 Special Rules
6.1 Maximum enrolment period
The maximum enrolment period for the BA(Hons) program is—
(a) for students enrolled full-time—two semesters, excluding summer semester; or
(b) for students enrolled part-time—four semesters, excluding summer semester.

7 Transitional
A pre-2014 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.

Arts/Education (Secondary), Bachelors of (BA/BEd(Sec))

Program Code: 2066
Entry requirements:
BA: Year 12 or equivalent English, plus one of Mathematics A, B or C; and entry to the BA; BA: Year 12 or equivalent English.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising—
(a) #32 from Part A of the BA List including two single majors; and
(b) #32 from the BEd List including—
(i) #16 for Part A; and
(ii) #16 for Part B.
Students may only select Bachelor of Arts majors that satisfy the prerequisites for two teaching areas.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
BA major means major as defined in the BA rules;
pre-2007 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2007.

2 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units, comprising—
(a) 32 units from the BA course list comprising 2 BA majors; and
(b) 32 units from the BEd(Sec) course list, comprising—
(i) 16 units from part A; and
(ii) 16 units from part B.
(2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

3 Course pre-enrolment approval
Course pre-enrolment approval is required for BEd(Sec) courses. Note See GAR 2.3.4 of the General Award Rules.

4 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.
Note A dual degree is a single program of study leading to the award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

5 Special rules
5.1 Specialist requirements
In selecting courses from part A of the BA list, a student must include courses that satisfy the prerequisites for two specialist teaching areas set out by the head of school of education.

5.2 Progression through program
A student must complete the requirements for the BA before enrolling in courses from part B of the BEd(Sec) list.

6 Transitional
A pre-2007 student may complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2006.
Arts / International Hotel and Tourism Management, Bachelors of (BA/BIHTM)

Program Code: 2206
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics A or B or C.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #68 comprising—
   (a) #32 from the BA List including—
      (i) 2 majors; or
      (ii) an extended major, and the balance from courses in Part A or Part B or a combination of both; or
      (iii) a major and 2 minors; and
   (b) #36 from the BIHTM List including—
      (i) #24 from Part A; and
      (ii) #12 from one major in Part B (#6 must be at level 3); or
      (iii) #12 of elective courses from Part B (#6 must be at level 3).
Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.
Program Rules:
1 Definitions
   In these rules—
   BA extended major means an extended major as defined in the BA rules;
   BA major means a major as defined in the BA rules;
   BA minor means a minor as defined in the BA rules;
   BIHTM electives means any combination of courses from part B of the BIHTM course list of which 6 units must be at level 3;
   BIHTM major means a major as defined in the BIHTM rules;
   BIHTM compulsory courses means compulsory courses as defined in the BIHTM rules;
   BA cornerstone course means a cornerstone course as defined in the BA rules;
   BA gateway course means a gateway course as defined in the BA rules;
   BA minor means a minor as defined in the BA rules;
   BA extended major means an extended major as defined in the BA rules;
   BA major means a major as defined in the BA rules;
   BA minor means a minor as defined in the BA rules.
2 Program requirements
   (1) To complete the program, a student must complete 68 units, comprising—
       (a) 32 units from the BA course list, including—
          (i) 2 BA majors; or
          (ii) (A) a BA extended major; and
              (B) the balance from courses in part A or part B or both; or
          (iii) (A) a BA major; and
              (B) 2 BA minors; and
       (b) 36 units from the BIHTM course list, comprising—
          (i) 24 units for compulsory courses; and
          (ii) either—
              (A) BIHTM major; or
              (B) 12 units of BIHTM electives.
   (2) In meeting subrule (1)(a), the student must complete at least 18 units in courses from the BA course list at level 2 or higher, including at least 6 units in courses at level 3 or higher.
   (3) Subject to these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.
3 Concurrent enrolment
   A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.
   Note The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.
4 Special rules
4.1 Limit of pre-2006 3s
   A student may include up to 8 units for courses completed before semester 1 2006 with a grade of 3.
5 Transitional
   A pre-2014 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.

Arts / Arts / Laws (Honours), Bachelors of (BA/LLB(Hons))

Program Code: 2361
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #88 comprising—
   (a) #32 from the BA Course List comprising—
      (i) 2 majors; or
      (ii) an extended major; and the balance from courses in Part A or Part B or a combination of both; or
      (iii) a major and 2 minors; and
   (b) #56 from the LLB List including—
      (i) #40 of compulsory courses from Part A; and
      (ii) #16 of elective courses from Parts B and/or C.
   Students who wish to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to the legal profession in Queensland MUST include LAWS5215, LAWS5216 and LAWS5217 as part of the #16 of elective courses for the LLB.
Honours: Honours is standard in four year programs; three year programs require a further year of study.
Program Rules:
1 Definitions
   In these rules—
   BA cornerstone course means a cornerstone course as defined in the BA rules;
   BA extended major means an extended major as defined in the BA rules;
   BA major means a major as defined in the BA rules;
   BA minor means a minor as defined in the BA rules.
2 Program requirements
   (1) To complete the program, a student must complete 88 units, comprising—
       (a) 32 units from the BA course list, comprising—
          (i) 2 majors; or
          (ii) both—
              (A) an extended major; and
              (B) the balance from courses in part A or part B or a combination of both; or
          (iii) both—
              (A) a major; and
              (B) 2 minors; and
       (b) 56 units from the LLB(Hons) course list, comprising—
          (i) 38 units from part A; and
          (ii) 18 units from part B or part C or a combination of both.
   (2) In meeting subrule (1)(a), the student must complete at least 18 units in courses from the BA course list at level 2 or higher, including at least 6 units in courses at level 3 or higher.
   (3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.
3 Transitional
   Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws program as at 31 December 2014 may apply to the associate dean (academic) to enrol in this program.

Arts / Social Science, Bachelors of (BA/BSocSc)

Program Code: 2067
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising—
   (a) #32 from the BA Course List comprising—
      (i) 2 majors; or
      (ii) an extended major; and the balance from courses in Part A or Part B or a combination of both; or
      (iii) a major and 2 minors; and
   (b) #32 from the BSocSc List including—
      (i) #18 compulsory core courses from the BSocSc list; and
      (ii) #12 of courses from one of the majors in part B and
(iii) #2 of electives.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules—
BA cornerstone course means a cornerstone course as defined in the BA rules;
BA extended major means an extended major as defined in the BA rules;
BA gateway course means a gateway course as defined in the BA rules;
BA major means a major as defined in the BA rules;
BA minor means a minor as defined in the BA rules;
BBiomedSc major means a major as defined in the BBiomedSc rules;
BSc core courses means the core courses as defined in the BSc rules;
pre-2006 3s’ means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2014.

2 Field of study
(1) A student may not undertake the BA component of the dual program with an extended major in sociology.
(2) A student may not undertake the BA component of the dual program with a major in sociology.
(3) A student may not undertake both the criminal justice field in the BA component of the dual program and the criminology field in the BSc component of the dual program.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units comprising—
(a) 32 from the BA course list including—
(i) 2 BA majors; or
(ii) both—
(A) a BA extended major; and
(B) the balance from courses in part A or part B or both; or
(iii) both—
(A) a BA major; and
(B) 2 BA minors; and
(b) 32 units from the BSc core course list including—
(i) BSc core courses; and
(ii) a BSc major.
(2) In meeting subrule (1)(a), the student must complete at least 18 units in courses from the BA course list at level 2 or higher, including at least 6 units in courses at level 3 or higher.
(3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.
Note: The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

5 Special rules

5.1 Limit of pre-2006 3s’
A student may include up to 8 units for courses completed before semester 1 2006 with a grade of 3.

5.2 Transitional
A pre-2014 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.

Biomedical Science (Honours), Bachelor of (BBiomedSc(Hons))

Program Code: 2374

Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B plus one of Chemistry or Physics.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 from the BBiomedSc(Hons) List comprising #48 from Part A including #12 level 3 or higher (ie late year) courses; and either #16 from Part B or #16 from Part C. Part B or C may not be commenced before Part A is complete. Students wishing to complete Part C must complete Part A with a GPA of 4.5 for #8 of approved late year courses.

Honours: Honours is available as part of the standard program awarded based on grade point average.

Program List: 515

Part A

Compulsory
#24 for—
BIOC2000  2  Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOL1020  2  Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1040  2  Cells to Organisms
BIOL2200  2  Cell Structure & Function
BIOL2202  2  Genetics
BIOM2013  2  Integrative Cell & Tissue Biology for BBiomedSc
BIOM3333  2  Principles of Biomedical Research
CHEM1100  2  Chemistry 1
CHEM1200  2  Chemistry 2
PHYS1001  2  Mechanics & Thermal Physics I
or
PHYS1171  2  Physical Basis of Biological Systems
SCIE1000  2  Theory & Practice in Science
or
SCIE1100  2  Advanced Theory and Practice in Science
or
STAT1201  2  Analysis of Scientific Data
or
STAT1301  2  Advanced Analysis of Scientific Data
and #4 from—
BIOM2012  2  Systems Physiology
BIOM2208  2  Differentiation & Development
BIOM2402  2  Principles of Pharmacology
CHEM2052  2  Chemical Biology
MIRC2000  2  Microbiology & Immunology

And #2 from—
SCIE3220  2  Biomedical Science Research Skills
SCIE3221  2  Biomedical Science Research Project
SCIE3240  2  Introduction to Research in Biology
SCIE3241  2  Special Project in Biology
SCIE3250  2  Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics
SCIE3251  2  Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics
SCIE3260  2  Introduction to Research in Chemistry, Biochemistry & Microbiology (A)
SCIE3261  2  Introduction to Research in Chemistry, Biochemistry & Microbiology (B)

Electives
ANAT3022  2  Functional Neuroanatomy
BIOC3000  2  Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
BIOC3003  2  Human Molecular Genetics & Disease
BIOC3005  2  Molecular Systems Biology
BIOC3006  2  Biochemistry of Metabolism in Health and Disease
BIOL1030  2  Global Challenges in Biology
BIOL2008  2  Biostatistics & Experimental Design
BIOL2201  2  Evolution
BIOL2203  2  Plant Biology
BIOL3003  2  Advanced Immunology
BIOL3004  2  Genomics & Bioinformatics
BIOL3006  2  Molecular Cell Biology
BIOL3009  2  Arthropods & Human Health
BIOL3014  2  Advanced Bioinformatics
BIOL3222  2  Model Organism Genetics
BIOL3239  2  Brain to Behaviour: Invertebrate Neuroethology
BIOC3350  2  Genetics and Evolution of Complex Traits: From Humans to Non-Model Organisms
BIOL3380  2  Laboratory Skills in Genetic Research
BIOL3390  2  Genome Evolution
BIOM2012  2  Systems Physiology
BIOM2020  2  Human Anatomy
BIOM2208  2  Differentiation & Development
BIOM2402  2  Principles of Pharmacology
BIOM3002  2  Human Biomedical Anatomy
BIOM3003  2  Functional Musculoskeletal Anatomy
BIOM3014  2  Molecular & Cellular Physiology
BIOM3015  2  Integrative Physiology & Pathophysiology
BIOM3020  2  Integrated Endocrinology

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3401</td>
<td>2 Systems Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3402</td>
<td>2 Experimental Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT3002</td>
<td>2 Drug Design &amp; Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIPH2000</td>
<td>2 Foundations of Biophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIPH3000</td>
<td>2 Molecular &amp; Membrane Biophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIPH3001</td>
<td>2 Frontiers in Biophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1090</td>
<td>2 Introductory Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2002</td>
<td>2 Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2050</td>
<td>2 Organic &amp; Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2052</td>
<td>2 Chemical Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2054</td>
<td>2 Experimental Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3001</td>
<td>2 Advanced Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3004</td>
<td>2 Determination of Molecular Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3007</td>
<td>2 Materials Chemistry &amp; Nanotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3008</td>
<td>2 Medicinal &amp; Biological Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3010</td>
<td>2 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3011</td>
<td>2 Advanced Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC2500</td>
<td>2 Numerical Methods in Computational Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE1000</td>
<td>2 Introduction to Computer Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE1001</td>
<td>2 Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVB3001</td>
<td>2 Developmental Neurobiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVB3002</td>
<td>2 Molecular Mechanisms of Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1050</td>
<td>2 Mathematical Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1051</td>
<td>2 Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2000</td>
<td>2 Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2100</td>
<td>2 Applied Mathematical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3104</td>
<td>2 Mathematical Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR2000</td>
<td>2 Microbiology &amp; Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3001</td>
<td>2 Microbes &amp; Human Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3002</td>
<td>2 Virology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3003</td>
<td>2 Microbiological Genomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3001</td>
<td>2 Molecular &amp; Cellular Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3002</td>
<td>2 The Integrated Brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA3002</td>
<td>2 Biomedical Parasitology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1001</td>
<td>2 Mechanics &amp; Thermal Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1002</td>
<td>2 Electromagnetism &amp; Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2020</td>
<td>2 Thermodynamics &amp; Condensed Matter Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2041</td>
<td>2 Quantum Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC1020</td>
<td>2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological &amp;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC1030</td>
<td>2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social &amp; Clinical Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2050</td>
<td>2 Learning &amp; Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3172</td>
<td>2 Basic Processes in Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE2101</td>
<td>2 Perspectives in Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE2100</td>
<td>2 Introduction to Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3011</td>
<td>2 Perspectives in Science Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3220</td>
<td>2 Biomedical Science Research Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3221</td>
<td>2 Biomedical Science Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2003</td>
<td>2 Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part B Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT3022</td>
<td>2 Functional Neuroanatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIIOC3000</td>
<td>2 Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIIOC3003</td>
<td>2 Human Molecular Genetics &amp; Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIIOC3005</td>
<td>2 Molecular Systems Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIIOC3006</td>
<td>2 Biochemistry of Metabolism in Health and Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3003</td>
<td>2 Advanced Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3004</td>
<td>2 Genomics &amp; Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3006</td>
<td>2 Molecular Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3009</td>
<td>2 Arthropods &amp; Human Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3014</td>
<td>2 Advanced Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3222</td>
<td>2 Model Organism Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3239</td>
<td>2 Brain to Behaviour: Invertebrate Neuroethology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3350</td>
<td>2 Genetics and Evolution of Complex Traits: From Humans to Non-Model Organisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3380</td>
<td>2 Laboratory Skills in Genetic Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3390</td>
<td>2 Genome Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3002</td>
<td>2 Human Biomedical Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3003</td>
<td>2 Functional Musculoskeletal Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3014</td>
<td>2 Molecular &amp; Cellular Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3015</td>
<td>2 Integrative Physiology &amp; Pathophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3020</td>
<td>2 Integrated Endocrinology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3401</td>
<td>2 Systems Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3402</td>
<td>2 Experimental Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT3002</td>
<td>2 Drug Design &amp; Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIPH3000</td>
<td>2 Molecular &amp; Membrane Biophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIPH3001</td>
<td>2 Frontiers in Biophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3001</td>
<td>2 Advanced Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3004</td>
<td>2 Determination of Molecular Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3007</td>
<td>2 Materials Chemistry &amp; Nanotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3008</td>
<td>2 Medicinal &amp; Biological Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3010</td>
<td>2 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3011</td>
<td>2 Advanced Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVB3001</td>
<td>2 Developmental Neurobiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVB3002</td>
<td>2 Molecular Mechanisms of Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3104</td>
<td>2 Mathematical Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3001</td>
<td>2 Microbes &amp; Human Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3002</td>
<td>2 Virology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3003</td>
<td>2 Molecular Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3004</td>
<td>2 Microbiological Genomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3001</td>
<td>2 Molecular &amp; Cellular Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3002</td>
<td>2 The Integrated Brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA3002</td>
<td>2 Biomedical Parasitology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3172</td>
<td>2 Basic Processes in Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3011</td>
<td>2 Perspectives in Science Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3220</td>
<td>2 Biomedical Science Research Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3221</td>
<td>2 Biomedical Science Research Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM6501</td>
<td>16 Research Project in Biomedical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM6502</td>
<td>16 Research Project in Biomedical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM6503</td>
<td>16 Research Project in Biomedical Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Notes

1. (a) 4 units from part A; and
   (b) 4 units from part A or other courses approved by the dean;
   (c) either—
      (i) 16 units from part B; or
      (ii) 16 units from part C.
2. (a) complete the requirements of subrule (1)(1)(a) with a GPA of 4; and
   (b) gain a GPA of 4.5 for 8 units of approved late year courses.

### Program Rules

1. **Program requirements**
   (1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BBiomedSc(Hons) list, comprising—
      (a) 44 units from part A; and
      (b) 4 units from part A or other courses approved by the dean; and
   (c) either—
      (i) 16 units from part B; or
      (ii) 16 units from part C.

2. (a) A student must gain 12 units for late year courses from part A of the BBiomedSc(Hons) course list.
   (b) Students must re-enrol in the same code in sem 1.

3. To enrol in part C, a student must—
   (a) complete the requirements of subrule (1)(1)(a) with a GPA of 4; and
   (b) gain a GPA of 4.5 for 8 units of approved late year courses.

4. **Maximum credit for other study**
   (1) The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic) may grant to a student for other study is 32 units.

5. **Class of honours**
   The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the GPA of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at courses in part B or C.

6. **Special rules**
   (1) **Supplementary assessment**
      In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
53

### Biotechnology (Honours), Bachelor of (BBiotech(Hons))

**Program Code:** 2375  
**Entry requirements:** Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B plus one of Chemistry or Physics.

**Program requirements:** A student is required to obtain #64 from the BBiotech(Hons) List comprising—
- #48 from Part A in the chosen field of study, including all compulsory courses and at least #12 for late year courses; and
- #16 from Part B or C.

Part B or C may not be commenced before Part A is complete. To enter Part C a student must have a GPA of 4 from Part A and have a GPA of 4.5 #8 of later year courses.

**Honours:** Honours is a modified program of study in year 4, with entry based on grade point average.

**Program List:** 514

#### Part A

**Bioinformatics (Single Major)**

#30 for—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1020</td>
<td>Genes, Cells &amp; Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2202</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3004</td>
<td>Genomics &amp; Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3014</td>
<td>Advanced Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT2002</td>
<td>Introduction to Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT3004</td>
<td>Commercialisation of Biotechnology Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1100</td>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1200</td>
<td>Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC3000</td>
<td>Visualization, Computer Graphics &amp; Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE2002</td>
<td>Programming in the Large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1051</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE2100</td>
<td>Introduction to Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT1201</td>
<td>Analysis of Scientific Data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 from—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2202</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3506</td>
<td>Molecular Systems Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3702</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bioprocess Technology (Single Major)**

#26 for—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2000</td>
<td>Biochemistry &amp; Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1020</td>
<td>Genes, Cells &amp; Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2202</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3004</td>
<td>Genomics &amp; Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT2002</td>
<td>Introduction to Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT3004</td>
<td>Commercialisation of Biotechnology Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1100</td>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1200</td>
<td>Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1051</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1052</td>
<td>Multivariate Calculus &amp; Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT1201</td>
<td>Analysis of Scientific Data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 from—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2002</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2052</td>
<td>Chemical Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR2000</td>
<td>Microbiology &amp; Immunology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chemical Biotechnology (Single Major)

#30 for—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2000</td>
<td>Biochemistry &amp; Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1020</td>
<td>Genes, Cells &amp; Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1030</td>
<td>Global Challenges in Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE1000</td>
<td>Theory &amp; Practice in Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1040</td>
<td>Cells to Organisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT2002</td>
<td>Introduction to Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT3004</td>
<td>Commercialisation of Biotechnology Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1100</td>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1200</td>
<td>Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2050</td>
<td>Organic &amp; Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2054</td>
<td>Experimental Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3004</td>
<td>Determination of Molecular Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3008</td>
<td>Medicinal &amp; Biological Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3016</td>
<td>Advanced Experimental Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT1201</td>
<td>Analysis of Scientific Data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 from—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2202</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2002</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2052</td>
<td>Chemical Biology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Drug Design & Development (Single Major)

#32 for—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2000</td>
<td>Biochemistry &amp; Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1020</td>
<td>Genes, Cells &amp; Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1030</td>
<td>Global Challenges in Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE1000</td>
<td>Theory &amp; Practice in Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1040</td>
<td>Cells to Organisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM2402</td>
<td>Principles of Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3401</td>
<td>Systems Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3402</td>
<td>Experimental Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3016</td>
<td>Advanced Experimental Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT2002</td>
<td>Introduction to Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT3002</td>
<td>Drug Design &amp; Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT3004</td>
<td>Commercialisation of Biotechnology Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1100</td>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1200</td>
<td>Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2050</td>
<td>Organic &amp; Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2054</td>
<td>Experimental Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3008</td>
<td>Medicinal &amp; Biological Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT1201</td>
<td>Analysis of Scientific Data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Microbial Biotechnology (Single Major)

#28 for—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2000</td>
<td>Biochemistry &amp; Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1020</td>
<td>Genes, Cells &amp; Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1030</td>
<td>Global Challenges in Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE1000</td>
<td>Theory &amp; Practice in Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1040</td>
<td>Cells to Organisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2202</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3004</td>
<td>Genomics &amp; Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT2002</td>
<td>Introduction to Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT3004</td>
<td>Commercialisation of Biotechnology Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1100</td>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
MIRC2000 2 Microbiology & Immunology
MIRC3001 2 Microbes & Human Health
MIRC3003 2 Molecular Microbiology
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data

and #2 from—
BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
BIOL2010 2 Ecology
BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function
CHEM2050 2 Organic & Inorganic Chemistry
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
SCIE2100 2 Introduction to Bioinformatics
STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics

and #2 from—
BIOC3005 2 Molecular Systems Biology
BIOC3006 2 Advanced Immunology
BIOC3009 2 Arthropods & Human Health
BJOL3011 2 Plant Microbe & Insect Interactions
BJOL3014 2 Advanced Bioinformatics
MIRC3002 2 Virology
MIRC3004 2 Microbial Genomics
PARA3002 2 Biomedical Parasitology

**Molecular Biotechnology (Single Major)**

#26 for—
BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOC3000 2 Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology

[OR]
SCIE1000 2 Theory & Practice in Science
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
BIOL2202 2 Genetics
BIOL3004 2 Genomics & Bioinformatics
BIOT2002 2 Introduction to Biotechnology
BIOT3004 2 Commercialisation of Biotechnology Products
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
CHEM2052 2 Chemical Biology

[OR]
MIRC2000 2 Microbiology & Immunology
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data

and #2 from—
BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
SCIE2100 2 Introduction to Bioinformatics
STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics

and #4 from—
BIOC3003 2 Human Molecular Genetics & Disease
BIOC3005 2 Molecular Systems Biology
BIOL3003 2 Advanced Immunology
BIOL3006 2 Molecular Cell Biology
BIOL3014 2 Advanced Bioinformatics
BIOL3230 2 Endocrinology & Metabolism
CHEM3004 2 Determination of Molecular Structure
MIRC3003 2 Molecular Microbiology

**Nanotechnology (Single Major)**

#30 for—
BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
BIOT2002 2 Introduction to Biotechnology
CHEM2050 2 Organic & Inorganic Chemistry
CHEM2054 2 Experimental Chemistry

CHEM3001 2 Advanced Organic Chemistry

[OR]
CHEM3004 2 Determination of Molecular Structure
CHEM3013 2 Nanoscience: Self—assembly
CHEM3014 2 Nanoscience: Synthesis
CHEM3016 2 Advanced Experimental Chemistry
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data

and #2 from—
BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology
PHYS1001 2 Mechanics & Thermal Physics I
SCI1000 2 Theory & Practice in Science

**Plant Biotechnology (Single Major)**

#28 for—
BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
BIOL2202 2 Genetics
BIOL2203 2 Plant Biology
BIOL3004 2 Genomics & Bioinformatics
BIOL3200 2 Advanced Topics and Applications in Plant Science
BIOL3203 2 Plant Molecular Biology & Biotechnology
BIOT3004 2 Commercialisation of Biotechnology Products
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data

and #2 from—
BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
BIOL2010 2 Ecology
BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
SCIE2100 2 Introduction to Bioinformatics
STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics

and #2 from—
BIOL3006 2 Molecular Cell Biology
BIOL3011 2 Plant Microbe & Insect Interactions
BIOL3014 2 Advanced Bioinformatics
BIOL3201 2 Fungi & Plant Diseases
BIOL3202 2 Plant Biology II
BIOL3204 2 Plant Adaptation and Global Change

**Innovation Management (Dual Major)**

To complete one of the Innovation Management dual majors a student must complete #12 including all the courses listed below plus the requirements of one single major (#32) in the BBiotech Part A list.

- Bioinformatics and Innovation Management
- Bioprocess Technology and Innovation Management
- Chemical Biotechnology and Innovation Management
- Drug Design & Development and Innovation Management
- Microbial Biotechnology and Innovation Management
- Molecular Biotechnology and Innovation Management
- Nanotechnology and Innovation Management
- Plant Biotechnology and Innovation Management

#12 For—
ACCT1101 2 Accounting for Decision Making
FINM2400 2 Managerial Finance
FINM2401 2 Financial Management
[OR]
IBUS2302 2 Globalisation & Business

[OR]
IBUS3303 2 Managing International Business Operations
MGTS1301 2 Introduction to Management
TIMS3302 2 Entrepreneurship
TIMS3309 2 Fundamentals of Technology and Innovation Management

plus #32 from one single major from BBiotech Part A list.

**Electives**

- BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
- BIOC3000 2 Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
- BIOC3002 2 DNA & Protein Technology
- BIOC3003 2 Human Molecular Genetics & Disease
- BIOC3005 2 Molecular Systems Biology
- BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
- BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology
- BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
- BIOL2202 2 Genetics
- BIOL2203 2 Plant Biology
- BIOL3004 2 Genomics & Bioinformatics
- BIOL3200 2 Advanced Topics and Applications in Plant Science
- BIOC3000 2 Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
- BIOC3004 2 Molecular Microbiology
- BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
- BIOL2010 2 Ecology
- BIOL2015 2 Ecology Field Studies
- BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function
- BIOL2201 2 Evolution

54
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2002 2</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2003 2</td>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3003 2</td>
<td>Advanced Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3004 2</td>
<td>Genomics &amp; Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3006 2</td>
<td>Molecular Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3009 2</td>
<td>Arthropods &amp; Human Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3011 2</td>
<td>Plant Microbe &amp; Insect Interactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3014 2</td>
<td>Advanced Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3201 2</td>
<td>Fungi &amp; Plant Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3202 2</td>
<td>Plant Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3203 2</td>
<td>Plant Molecular Biology &amp; Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3204 2</td>
<td>Plant Adaptation and Global Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3205 2</td>
<td>Physiological and Integrative Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3222 2</td>
<td>Model Organism Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3230 2</td>
<td>Endocrinology &amp; Metabolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3350 2</td>
<td>Genetics and Evolution of Complex Traits: From Humans to Non—Model Organisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3380 2</td>
<td>Laboratory Skills in Genetic Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM2011 2</td>
<td>Integrative Cell &amp; Tissue Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM2012 2</td>
<td>Systems Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM2208 2</td>
<td>Differentiation &amp; Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM2402 2</td>
<td>Principles of Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3014 2</td>
<td>Molecular &amp; Cellular Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3015 2</td>
<td>Integrative Physiology &amp; Pathophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT2002 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT3002 2</td>
<td>Drug Design &amp; Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT3004 2</td>
<td>Commercialisation of Biotechnology Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT3007 2</td>
<td>Biotechnology Industry Placements/Internship Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE2001 2</td>
<td>Process Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE2002 2</td>
<td>Process Systems Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE2003 2</td>
<td>Fluid &amp; Particle Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3002 2</td>
<td>Heat &amp; Mass Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3003 2</td>
<td>Chemical Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3301 2</td>
<td>Polymer Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3305 2</td>
<td>Biomaterials: Materials in Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4002 2</td>
<td>Impact and Risk in the Process Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4005 2</td>
<td>Polymer Rheology &amp; Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4012 2</td>
<td>Industrial Wastewater &amp; Solid Waste Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4020 2</td>
<td>Biomolecular Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4021 2</td>
<td>Particle Design &amp; Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4024 2</td>
<td>Energy Systems in Sustainable Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4028 2</td>
<td>Metabolic Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4301 2</td>
<td>Nanomaterials &amp; Their Characterisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1100 2</td>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1200 2</td>
<td>Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1090 2</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2002 2</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2003 2</td>
<td>Organic &amp; Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2052 2</td>
<td>Chemical Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2054 2</td>
<td>Experimental Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3001 2</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3004 2</td>
<td>Determination of Molecular Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3007 2</td>
<td>Materials Chemistry &amp; Nanotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3008 2</td>
<td>Medicinal &amp; Biological Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3010 2</td>
<td>Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3011 2</td>
<td>Advanced Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3016 2</td>
<td>Advanced Experimental Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3506 2</td>
<td>Algorithms &amp; Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3570 2</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3560 2</td>
<td>Computer Networks I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC2000 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Computational Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE1001 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE2002 2</td>
<td>Programming in the Large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVB3001 2</td>
<td>Developmental Neurobiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVB3002 2</td>
<td>Molecular Mechanisms of Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1500 2</td>
<td>Engineering Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNET3860 2</td>
<td>Biotechnology &amp; Molecular Plant Improvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF5120 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS2014 2</td>
<td>Marine Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE1000 2</td>
<td>Physics &amp; Engineering of Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1050 2</td>
<td>Mathematical Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1051 2</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1052 2</td>
<td>Multivariate Calculus &amp; Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1106 2</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2000 2</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2400 2</td>
<td>Mathematical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3104 2</td>
<td>Mathematical Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH2300 2</td>
<td>Structures &amp; Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR2000 2</td>
<td>Microbiology &amp; Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3001 2</td>
<td>Microbes &amp; Human Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3002 2</td>
<td>Virology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3003 2</td>
<td>Molecular Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3004 2</td>
<td>Microbial Genomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3001 2</td>
<td>Molecular &amp; Cellular Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3002 2</td>
<td>The Integrated Brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA3002 2</td>
<td>Biomedical Parasitology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1171 2</td>
<td>Physical Basis of Biological Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2020 2</td>
<td>Thermodynamics &amp; Condensed Matter Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC1020 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology: Physiological &amp; Cognitive Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC1030 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social &amp; Clinical Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE1000 2</td>
<td>Theory &amp; Practice in Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE2100 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3011 2</td>
<td>Perspectives in Science Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3220 2</td>
<td>Biomedical Science Research Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3221 2</td>
<td>Biomedical Science Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3240 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3241 2</td>
<td>Special Project in Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3260 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Chemistry, Biochemistry &amp; Microbiology (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3261 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Chemistry, Biochemistry &amp; Microbiology (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT1201 2</td>
<td>Analysis of Scientific Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2003 2</td>
<td>Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2004 2</td>
<td>Statistical Modelling &amp; Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3001 2</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3003 2</td>
<td>Experimental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3004 2</td>
<td>Probability Models &amp; Stochastic Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMS3009 2</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Technology and Innovation Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part B**

#6 For——

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RBUS69111 2</td>
<td>Commerce Honours Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#10 from——

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOT4002 2</td>
<td>Literature Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT4020 2</td>
<td>Biotechnology Project A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And/or any late year course in Part A of the BBiotech list or other courses approved by the Program Coordinator.

**Part C**

Obtain #14 for——

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOT6121 14</td>
<td>Research Project in Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[OR]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOT6122 14</td>
<td>Research Project in Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[OR]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOT6123 14</td>
<td>Research Project in Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus #2 for——

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RBUS6911 2</td>
<td>Commerce Honours Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Endnotes:**


2. Code for student in year courses commencing in sem 2. Students must re—enrol in the same code in sem 1 the following year.

3. Code for students completing the course part time over multiple semesters.

**Program Rules:**

1. **Definitions**

   In these rules—

   - **dual major** means an approved combination of 44 units from Part A of the BBiotech(Hons) list;
   - **major** means an approved combination of 32 units from Part A of the BBiotech(Hons) list.

2. **Field of study**

   A student must undertake the program in a major or a dual major.
### Program requirements

1. To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BBioTech(Hons) course list, comprising—
   - 44 units from part A; and
   - 4 units from part A of the list or from the course list for another program offered by the university; and
   - either—
     - (i) 16 units from part B; or
     - (ii) 16 units from part C.
2. A student must gain 12 units for late year courses from part A.

### Maximum credit for other study

Note see GAR 1.6 of the General Award Rules.

1. The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic) may grant to a student for other study towards the 12 units required for rule 3(2) is 8 units.
2. The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic) may grant to a student for other study is 32 units.

### Class of honours

The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the GPA of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at courses in part B or part C of the program.

Note see GAR 2.4 of the General Award Rules.

### Special rules

6.1 Progression through program

1. A student must complete part A before enrolling in part B or part C.
2. To enrol in part C, a student must—
   - (a) have completed the requirements of rules 3(1)(a) and 3(1)(b) with a GPA of 4.0; and
   - (b) gained a GPA of 4.5 for 8 units of late year courses, approved by the executive dean.

6.2 Award of the bachelor of science

A student who withdraws from the program having completed the requirements for the bachelor of science degree, may be awarded that degree.

6.3 Supplementary assessment

In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
- (a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and
- (b) has not been granted supplementary assessment in any course in that semester; and
- (c) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under this rule; and
- (d) makes an application for supplementary assessment within 5 days of the release of results.

7 Transitional

A student enrolled in the bachelor of biotechnology as at 31 December 2014 may be permitted to enrol in this program.

---

**Business, Associate Degree in (AssocDBus)**

**Program Code:** 1604

**Entry requirements:** Completion of Year 12 or equivalent. English, English Communication and Mathematics are recommended.

**Program requirements:** A student is required to obtain #32 from the AssocDBus List comprising—
- #26 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and
- #6 from Group 2

**Program List: 411**

**Group 1**

Students must complete #26 units from:
- ACCT1901D 2 Financial Accounting
- ACCT1902D 2 Managerial Accounting
- ECON1901D 2 Microeconomics
- LAWS1901D 2 Business Law A
- LAWS1902D 2 Business Law B
- MATH1901D 2 Mathematics for Business
- MGTG1901D 2 Business Project A
- MGTG1902D 2 Business Project B
- MKTG1901D 2 Marketing

---

**Program Management, Bachelor of (BBusMan)**

**Program Code:** 2059

**Entry requirements:** Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics A or any combination of Mathematics A, B or C.

**Program requirements:** A student is required to obtain #48 from the BBusMan List comprising—
- #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and either:
   1. Students who wish to complete a major:
      - #12 from one major in Group 2 (at least #6 must be from level 3 courses); and
      - #12 of general elective courses from Group 3 or from almost any other undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean. No more than #4 may be from level 1 courses; or
      - #24 from two majors in Group 2, each comprising #12 (at least #6 in each major must be from level 3 courses);
   2. Students who do not wish to complete a major:
      - at least #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (at least #6 must be from level 3 courses, and no more than #2 may be from level 1 courses); and
      - up to #12 of general elective courses from Group 3 or from almost any other undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean. In total, no more than #4 of Group 3 or general elective courses may be at level 1.

At least #28 must be at advanced level.

**Honours:** Honours is available as an additional year of study.

**Program List: 112**

**Group 1: Compulsory**

Students must complete all 24 units for:
- ACCT1101 2 Accounting for Decision Making
- ECON1010 2 Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON1020 2 Introductory Macroeconomics
- FINM2400 2 Managerial Finance
- LAWS1100 2 Business Law
- MGGS1201 2 Transforming Business with Information
- MGTS1301 2 Introduction to Management
- MGTS1601 2 Organisational Behaviour
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

**MGTS2606 2 Managerial Skills & Communication**
**MGTS3301 2 Business Policy and Strategy**
**MKTG1501 2 Foundations of Marketing**
**RBUS2900 2 Business Research Methods**

**Group 2: Majors**
A student is required to complete at least 12 units as specified from one major (of which 6 units must be at level 3). Where definite instructions are given, students must follow those instructions when planning their major.

**Advertising**
Students must complete at least 12 units from the following (of which six units must be at level 3):

#4 for:
**ADVT2509 2 Foundations of Advertising**
**ADVT3505 2 Advertising Strategy**

#8 from:
**ADVT2506 2 Online Advertising**
**ADVT2510 2 Advertising Media**
**ADVT2511 2 Advertising & Consumer Culture**
**ADVT3506 2 Advertising Research**
**ADVT3507 2 Creative Advertising and Production**
**ADVT3508 2 Contemporary Issues in Advertising**

**Business Economics**
Students must complete at least 12 units from the following (of which six units must be at level 3):

#4 for:
**ECON2410 2 Economics of Business Strategy**
**ECON2420 2 The Macroeconomy & Business Conditions**

#8 from:
**ECON2060 2 Behavioural and Evolutionary Economics**
**ECON2070 2 Introduction to Strategic Thinking**
**ECON2200 2 Management of Financial Institutions**
**ECON2500 2 China: Emergence, Implications & Challenges**
**ECON2540 2 Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship**
**ECON2800 2 Labour Economics**
**ECON2810 2 Industrial & Labour Relations**
**ECON3210 2 Financial Markets & Institutions**
**ECON3220 2 Benefit—Cost Analysis for Business**
**ECON3430 2 Managerial Economics**
**ECON3440 2 Competition Policy and Regulation**

**Business Information Systems**
Students must complete at least 12 units from the following (of which six units must be at level 3):

#8 for:
**INF5322 2 Information Analysis and System Design**
**MGTS2202 2 Data Analytics and Information Management**
**MGTS3203 2 Managing Business Data**
**MGTS3208 2 Information Systems Strategy**

#4 from:
**ACCT3201 2 Accounting Information Systems**
**ECON2233 2 eBusiness Systems and Strategy**
**MGTS2203 2 Business Process Management**
**MGTS3205 2 Business Information Security**
**MGTS3208 2 Advanced Data Analytics**
**MGTS3207 2 Managing Work in Virtual Environments**

**Human Resources**
Students must complete at least 12 units from the following (of which six units must be at level 3):

#4 for:
**MGTS2604 2 Introduction to Human Resource Management**
**MGTS2607 2 Employment Relations**

#8 from:
**MGTS2603 2 Leading & Managing People**
**MGTS3601 2 Organisational Design & Change Management**
**MGTS3602 2 Managing Workplace Conflict**
**MGTS3603 2 Strategic Human Resource Management**
**MGTS3604 2 Human Resource Development**
**MGTS3605 2 Negotiating Employment Agreements**
**MGTS3606 2 Managing in the Global Workplace**
**MGTS3607 2 Managing Performance**

**International Business**
Students must complete at least 12 units from the following (of which 6 units must be at level 3):

#4 for:
**IBUS2301 2 International Business Management**
**IBUS2302 2 Globalisation & Business**
**IBUS3303 2 Managing International Business Operations**
**IBUS3304 2 Business Opportunities in Asia**
**IBUS3306 2 Managing International Legal Environment**
**MGTS3606 2 Managing in the Global Workplace**

**Marketing**
Students must complete at least 12 units from the following (of which 6 units must be at level 3):

#4 for:
**MKTG2501 2 Consumer Behaviour**
**MKTG3501 2 Marketing Strategy**

#8 from:
**MKTG2505 2 Product and Service Management**
**MKTG2508 2 Brand Management and Strategy**
**MKTG2511 2 Marketing Analysis**
**MKTG3503 2 Sales and Account Management**
**MKTG3504 2 Applied Market Research**
**MKTG3509 2 Contemporary Issues in Marketing**

**Real Estate and Development**
Students must complete at least 12 units from the following (of which 6 units must be at level 3):

#4 for:
**LAWS2000 2 Real Estate Law**
**REDE1100 2 Valuation Principles**
**REDE3100 2 Investment Method of Valuation**
**REDE3101 2 Statutory Valuation**
**REDE3200 2 Real Estate Development Planning**
**REDE3201 2 Sustainable Real Estate Management**

The remaining courses in the Real Estate and Development Major Course List must be taken by students intending to be eligible for full professional accreditation.

**Sustainability**
Students must complete at least 12 units from the following (of which 6 units must be at level 3):

#4 for:
**TIMS3302 2 Entrepreneurship**
**TIMS3309 2 Fundamentals of Technology and Innovation Management**

#8 from:
**ENVN2100 2 Sustainable Development**
**ENVN2200 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning**
**ENVN2252 2 Carbon & Energy Management**
**ENVN2524 2 Firms, Communities and Social Responsibility**
**ENVN3524 2 Business Management in a Carbon Constrained World**
**ENVN3525 2 Sustainable Business Practice**
**ENVN3526 2 Systems Thinking, Systems Dynamics**

**Group 3: Electives**
**ACCT3201 2 Accounting Information Systems**
**ADVT2506 2 Online Advertising**
**ADVT2509 2 Foundations of Advertising**
**ADVT2510 2 Advertising Media**
**ADVT2511 2 Advertising & Consumer Culture**
**ADVT3505 2 Advertising Strategies**
**ADVT3506 2 Advertising Research**
**ADVT3507 2 Creative Advertising and Production**
**ADVT3508 2 Contemporary Issues in Advertising**

**ACCT3201 2 Accounting Information Systems**
**ECON1320 2 Quantitative Economic & Business Analysis A**
**ECON1330 2 Quantitative Economic & Business Analysis B**
**ECON2060 2 Behavioural and Evolutionary Economics**
**ECON2070 2 Introduction to Strategic Thinking**
**ECON2200 2 Management of Financial Institutions**
**ECON2310 2 Introduction to Strategic Thinking**
**ECON2350 2 Contemporary Issues in Marketing**
**ECON2800 2 Behavioural and Evolutionary Economics**
**ECON2810 2 Behavioural and Evolutionary Economics**
**ECON2820 2 Benefit—Cost Analysis for Business**
**ECON3210 2 Financial Markets & Institutions**
**ECON3220 2 Benefit—Cost Analysis for Business**
**ECON3230 2 Benefit—Cost Analysis for Business**
**ECON3430 2 Managerial Economics**
**ECON3440 2 Competition Policy and Regulation**

**Planning**
**PLAN1001 2 Introduction to Planning**
**REDE3202 2 Development Appraisal Project**

**Economics**
**ECON2200 2 Management of Financial Institutions**
**ECON2310 2 Management of Financial Institutions**
**ECON2320 2 Management of Financial Institutions**
**ECON2330 2 Management of Financial Institutions**
**ECON2340 2 Management of Financial Institutions**
**ECON2350 2 Management of Financial Institutions**

**Management**
**IBUS2301 2 International Business Management**
**IBUS2302 2 Globalisation & Business**
**IBUS3303 2 Managing International Business Operations**
**IBUS3304 2 Business Opportunities in Asia**
**IBUS3306 2 Managing International Legal Environment**
**MGTS3606 2 Managing in the Global Workplace**

**Entrepreneurship**
**IBUS3309 2 Managing Across Cultures**
**IBUS3306 2 Managing International Legal Environment**
**IBUS3304 2 Business Opportunities in Asia**
**IBUS3306 2 Managing International Legal Environment**
**IBUS3309 2 Managing Across Cultures**
**IBUS3301 2 Managerial Skills & Communication**
**IBUS3302 2 Managerial Skills & Communication**

**Human Resources**
**MGTS2604 2 Introduction to Human Resource Management**
**MGTS2607 2 Employment Relations**

#8 from:
**MGTS2603 2 Leading & Managing People**
**MGTS3601 2 Organisational Design & Change Management**
**MGTS3602 2 Managing Workplace Conflict**
**MGTS3603 2 Strategic Human Resource Management**
**MGTS3604 2 Human Resource Development**
**MGTS3605 2 Negotiating Employment Agreements**
**MGTS3606 2 Managing in the Global Workplace**
**MGTS3607 2 Managing Performance**
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
4.1 Real estate and development major

A student who undertakes the additional 12 units of courses required for full professional accreditation as a substitute for general electives is permitted to complete 6 units of level 1 courses listed in the real estate and development major course list.

Business Management (Honours), Bachelor of (BBusMan(Hons))

Program Code: 2129

Entry requirements: To enrol for honours, a student must complete the Bachelor of Business Management Program requirements or equivalent with a GPA of at least 5.5. International students may start in Semester one only.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #16 from Part H of the BBusMan List. The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program (see PPL 3.50.12b of the Policy and Procedures Library).

Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program List: 110

Part H: Honours

Management

#16 comprising:

#10 for—

[RBUS6931 4 Scientific Method in Management
OR [RBUS6932 4 Scientific Method in Management
RBUS6991 6 Honours Thesis

#6 from—

MGTS6301 2 Theory and Research in Strategic Management
MGTS6600 2 Organisational Research Paradigms
MKTG6500 2 Marketing Theory and Research I
MKTG6501 2 Marketing Theory & Research II
RBUS6901 2 Qualitative Business Research Methods
RBUS6902 2 Quantitative Business Research Methods I
RBUS6903 2 Quantitative Business Research Methods II

May include up to #2 for a course at level 6 from within the Faculty of Business, Economics, and Law as approved by the Head of School.

Real Estate and Development

#16 comprising:

#10 for—

[RBUS6931 4 Scientific Method in Management
OR [RBUS6932 4 Scientific Method in Management
RBUS6991 6 Honours Thesis

#4 for—

[RBUS6601 2 Readings in Business
OR [RBUS6901 2 Qualitative Business Research Methods
OR [RBUS6902 2 Quantitative Business Research Methods I
RBUS6903 2 Quantitative Business Research Methods II

and #2 for a course as approved by the Head of School.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

In these rules—

approved combination means a combination of courses that is approved by the executive dean.

2 Enrolment requirements

2.1 Eligibility

(1) To be eligible for admission in the program, an applicant must—

(a) have—

(i) completed the program requirements of the BBusMan at the university; and
(ii) completed all courses listed as prerequisites for entry into honours; and
(iii) gained a GPA of 5.5 for an approved combination of courses; or

(b) satisfy the executive dean that the applicant is qualified to undertake the program—

(i) based on the applicant’s academic records; and
(ii) subject to completion of additional work, if set.

(2) An applicant who fulfilled subrule (1)(a)(i) more than two years prior to program commencement must obtain approval from the executive dean to enrol. If enrolment is approved, the executive dean may set conditions.

(3) For the purpose of subrule (1)(a)(iii), applicants may be required to meet a higher GPA set by the executive dean to be eligible for admission into specific fields of study.

2.2 Selection

(1) The head of school may limit places dependent on supervisor availability.

(2) Once eligibility is established, entry is via a competitive selection process based on GPA.

3 Field of study

A student must complete the program in an approved field.

4 Program requirements

To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units of the BBusMan(Hons) course list.

5 Class of honours

The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program. (Note see PPL 3.50.12b of the Policy and Procedures Library.)

6 Special rules

6.1 Maximum enrolment period

The maximum enrolment period for the BBusMan(Hons) program is 4 semesters excluding summer semesters.

6.2 Mode of study

Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must enrol in the program full—time.

6.3 Thesis

An honours student must have the thesis topic approved by the head of school.

Business Management / Education (Secondary), Bachelor of (BBusMan/BEd(Sec))

Program Code: 2273

Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent)

English, Mathematics A or any combination of Mathematics A, B or C.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #68 comprising—

(a) #36 from the BBusMan List including—

(i) #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and
(ii) #12 from one major in Group 2 (#6 must be at level 3); or

(iii) #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and

(b) #32 from the BEd(Sec) List including—

(i) #16 from Part A; and
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

5 Transitional:

5.3 Limit of pre-2006 3s:

5.1 Specialist requirements:

Special rules:

1.5 Pre-2007 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2007.

2 Program requirements:

2.1 Program requirements: #68 comprising—

(i) #24 for compulsory courses; and

(ii) either—

(A) a BBusMan major; or

(B) #12 of business electives; and

(b) #32 from the BEd(Sec) list comprising—

(i) #16 from part A; and

(ii) #16 from part B.

2.2 Subject to these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

3 Course pre-enrolment approval:

3.1 Program rules dictionary:

Program Rules:

Honours:

Program Code: 2076

Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics B.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #72 comprising—

(A) 2 BA majors; and

(B) 2 BA minors.

(2) In meeting subrule (1(b), the student must complete at least 18 units in courses from the BA list at level 2 or higher, including at least 6 units in courses at level 3 or higher.

(3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

3 Concurrent enrolment

A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

4 Special rules

4.1 Limit of pre-2006 3s

A student may include up to 8 units for courses completed before semester 1 2006 with a grade of 3.

5 Transitional

A pre-2014 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.

Program Code: 2074

Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics A or any combination of Mathematics A, B or C.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #68 comprising—

(a) #36 from the BBusMan list including—

(i) #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and

(ii) #12 from one major in Group 2 (#6 must be at level 3); or

(iii) #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and

(b) #32 from the BA list including—

(i) 2 majors; or

(ii) an extended major, and the balance from courses in Part A or Part B or a combination of both; or

(iii) a major and 2 minors.

Honours:Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

In these rules—

Business Management / Arts,
Bachelors of (BBusMan/BA)

Business Management / Commerce, Bachelors of
(BBusMan/BCom)
• #16 of general elective courses from the BBusMan List or the BCom List or from almost any other undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean.

A student may only include #6 for level 1 courses that are electives or non-compulsory courses.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

In these rules —

approved combination means a combination of courses approved by the executive dean;

BBusMan major means an approved combination of 12 units from group 2 of the BBusMan course list of which 6 units must be at level 3;

business electives means the elective courses in group 3 of the BBusMan course list of which —

(a) 6 units must be at level 3; and
(b) only 2 units may be at level 1;

BCom major means an approved combination of 12 units from group 2 of the BCom course list of which 6 units must be at level 3;

course electives means the elective courses in group 3 of the BCom course list of which 6 units are level 3 courses;

compulsory courses means compulsory courses in group 1 of the BBusMan and BCom course lists, not including FINM2400;

general electives means elective courses in —

(a) group 3 of the BBusMan or BCom course lists not counted towards rules 2(1)(b) or 2(1)(c); or
(b) other courses approved by the executive dean; or
(c) a combination of courses in paragraphs (a) and (b).

2 Program requirements

(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 72 units comprising —

(a) 32 units for compulsory courses; and
(b) either—

(i) a BBusMan major; or
(ii) 12 units of business electives; and
(c) either—

(i) a BCom major; or
(ii) 12 units of commerce electives; and
(d) 16 units of general electives.

(2) Despite rule 2(1) a student may only count up to 6 units for level 1 courses listed in rules 2(1)(b), 2(1)(c) and 2(1)(d).

(3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

3 Concurrent enrolment

A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note: The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

4 Special rules

4.1 Limit of pre-2006 3s

(1) A student may include up to 8 units for courses completed before semester 1 2006 with a grade of 3.

(2) This rule overrides GAR 1.11.

Business Management / Economics, Bachelors of (BBusMan/BCommun)

Program Code: 2404

Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent)

English, Mathematics A or any combination of Mathematics A, B or C.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #72 comprising —

(a) #32 from the BBusMan List comprising —

(i) #20 of compulsory courses from Group 1 (not including MGT2606 and RBUS2900); and
(ii) #12 from one major in Group 2 (#6 must be at level 3); or
(iii) #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and

(b) #32 from the BCommun List including —

(i) #16 from Part A; and
(ii) #16 from one major in Part B.

A student may not enrol in, and must not be granted credit for completing MGT2606 or RBUS2900.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

In these rules —

approved combination means a combination of courses approved by the executive dean.

BBusMan list means the course list for the Bachelor of Business Management program.

compulsory courses means courses from group 1 of the BBusMan course list.

BBusMan major means an approved combination of 12 units from group 2 of the BBusMan list of which 6 units must be at level 3.

business electives means the elective courses in group 3 of the BBusMan list, of which 6 units must be at level 3.

BCommun list means the course list for the Bachelor of Communication program.

course electives means the courses in the BCommun list under the heading ‘core’.

BCommun major means an approved combination of 16 units in part B of the BCommun list.

2 Field of study

(1) A student may undertake the BBusMan part of the dual program in an approved major.

(2) A student may undertake the BCommun part of the dual program in an approved major.

3 Program requirements

(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units comprising —

(a) 32 units from the BBusMan list comprising —

(i) 20 units of compulsory courses, excluding MGT2606 and RBUS2900; and
(ii) either —

(A) a BBusMan major; or
(B) 12 units of business electives; and

(b) 32 units towards the BCommun component comprising —

(i) 16 units for core courses from Part A; and
(ii) 16 units for a major.

(2) A student may not enrol in, and must not be granted credit for completing MGT2606 or RBUS2900.

(3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment

A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note A dual degree is a single program of study leading to the award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.
62

(c) #36 from the BEcon List comprising—
   (i) #18 of compulsory courses from Group 1 (not including ACCT1101); and
   (ii) #6 from Group 2; and
   (iii) #8 from Group 3; and
   (iv) #4 of elective courses from Groups 2 or 3; and
(d) #4 of general elective courses from the BBusMan List or the BEcon List or from almost any other undergraduate program as approved by the Executive Dean.

Students wishing to complete a BEcon major will need to complete an approved combination of #14 from the BEcon List for the relevant major, of which #6 must be level 3 courses. Regardless of which BEcon major is chosen, the courses comprising the major must meet the Group 2, 3 and elective Program requirements. No more than #6 of electives may be from level 1 courses.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
approved combination means a combination of courses that is approved by the executive dean.
BBusMan list means the course list for the Bachelor of Business Management program.
BBusMan major means an approved combination of 12 units in courses listed in Group 2 of the BBusMan course list, of which 6 units are at level 3.
BEcon list means the course list for the Bachelor of Economics program.
BEcon major means an approved combination of 14 units in courses listed in Group 4 of the BEcon list, of which 6 units are at level 3.
business elective means an elective course listed in Group 3 of the BBusMan list, of which—
   (a) 6 units are at level 3; and
   (b) only 2 units are at level 1.
general elective, for a student, means—
   (a) an elective course listed in Group 2 or Group 3 of the BBusMan list that is not counted for the purposes of the student satisfying—
      (i) rule 3.1(a)(ii); or
      (ii) rule 3.1(b)(i), (ii) or (iv); or
   (b) an elective course listed in Group 2, Group 3 or Group 4 of the BEcon list that is not counted for the purposes of the student satisfying—
      (i) rule 3.1(a)(ii); or
      (ii) rule 3.1(b)(i), (ii) or (iv); or
   (c) other courses approved by the executive dean; or
   (d) a combination of courses comprised of any courses referred to in paragraphs (a) to (c).
pre-2011 student means a student who, before 1 January 2011, first enrolled in—
   (a) the program; or
   (b) the Bachelor of Economics program.
program means the Bachelor of Business Management / Economics program.

2 Field of study:
2.1 student may undertake a BBusMan major in an approved field of study. A student of this dual program must not undertake the Business Economics major.
2.2 A student may undertake a BEcon major if the major comprises courses mentioned in any or all of the following rules—
   (a) rules 3.1(b)(ii), (iii) and (iv); and
   (b) rules 3.1(c).

3 Program requirements:
3.1 To complete the program, a student must gain credit for 72 units, comprising—
   (a) 32 units in courses listed in the BBusMan list, comprising—
      (i) 20 units in courses listed in Group 1 of the list (other than courses counted for the purposes of the student satisfying rule 3.1(b)(i)); and
      (ii) either—
         (A) a BBusMan major; or
         (B) 12 units in business electives; and
   (b) 36 units in courses listed in the BEcon list, comprising—
      (i) 18 units in courses listed in Group 1 of the list (other than courses counted for the purposes of the student satisfying rule 3.1(a)(i)); and
      (ii) 6 units in courses listed in Group 2 of the list; and
      (iii) 8 units in courses listed in Group 3 of the list; and
      (iv) 4 units in a combination of courses comprised of courses listed in Group 2 or Group 3 (or both); and
   (c) 4 units in general electives.

3.2 However, only 6 units at level 1 may be counted for the purposes of the student satisfying the requirements set out in rule 3.1 other than the requirements set out in rules 3.1(a)(i) and (b)(i).
3.3 Unless a different intention appears in these rules a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.
4 Limit of pre-2006 3s:
   8 units.
5 Enrolment in dual program
   A student is eligible to graduate with both degrees only if the student has satisfied the requirements mentioned in rule 3.
   Note: A dual program is a ‘single program leading to two degrees’ and a student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.
6 Transitional:
   A pre-2011 student may complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2010, rather than under the current rules.

---

Business Management / Information Technology, Bachelors of (BBusMan/BInfTech)

Program Code: 2222

Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics B.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising—
   (a) #34 from the BBusMan List including—
      (i) #22 of compulsory courses from Group 1 (not including MGT51201); and
      (ii) #12 from one major in Group 2 (with INFS3222 in place of one of the #2 courses required for the major) (#6 must be at level 3); or
      (iii) #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (including INFS3222) (#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and
      (b) #30 in accordance with the BInfTech List including #10 of late year courses, excluding INFS3222.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules—
   BBusMan business electives means business electives as defined in the BBusMan program rules;
   BBusMan compulsory courses means all compulsory courses in group 1 of the BBusMan list, not including MGT51201;
   BBusMan major means major as defined in the BBusMan program rules;
   BInfTech major means major as defined in the BInfTech program rules;
   permitted BInfTech major means the BInfTech major in Software Information System.

2 Program requirements:
   (1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units, comprising—
      (a) 34 units from the BBusMan course list, comprising—
         (i) 22 units for compulsory courses; and
         (ii) either—
           (A) a BBusMan major, including INFS3222; or
           (B) 12 units of business electives, including INFS3222; and
      (b) 30 units from the BInfTech course list, comprising—
***Business Management / International Hotel and Tourism Management, Bachelors of (BBusMan/BIHTM)***

**Program Code:** 2340  
**Entry requirements:** Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics A or any combination of Mathematics A, B or C.  
**Program requirements:** A student is required to obtain #68 comprising—  
- #36 from the BIHTM List including—  
  - (i) #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and  
  - (ii) #12 from one major in Group 2 (#6 must be at level 3); or  
  - (iii) #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and  
- #32 from the BJ List including—  
  - (i) #16 from Group 1; and  
  - (ii) #16 from Group 2.  
**Honours:** Honours is available as an additional year of study.  
**Program Rules:**  
1. **Dictionary**  
   In these rules—  
   - *approved combination* means a combination of courses approved by the executive dean;  
   - *BBusMan major* means an approved combination of 12 units from group 2 of the BBusMan course list, of which 6 units must be at level 3;  
   - *BIHTM major* means an approved combination of 12 units from part B of the BIHTM course list, of which 6 units must be at level 3;  
   - *business electives* means the elective courses in group 3 of the BBusMan course list of which—  
     - (a) 6 units must be at level 3; and  
     - (b) at most 2 units may be at level 1;  
   - *compulsory courses* means all compulsory courses in group 1 of the BBusMan course list and part A of the BIHTM course list;  
   - *general electives* means elective courses in—  
     - (a) group 3 of the BBusMan course list or part B of the BIHTM course list not counted towards rules 2(1)(b) or 2(1)(c); or  
   - (b) other courses approved by the executive dean; or  
   - (c) a combination of courses in paragraphs (a) and (b).  
   - *tourism electives* means the elective courses in part B of the BIHTM course list, of which 6 units are level 3 courses.  
2. **Program requirements**  
   (1) To complete the program, students must complete 64 units comprising—  
   - (a) 36 units for compulsory courses (not including TOUR2010); and  
   - (b) either—  
     - (i) a BBusMan major; or  
     - (ii) 12 units of business electives; and  
   - (c) either—  
     - (i) a BIHTM major; or  
     - (ii) 12 units of tourism electives; and  
   - (d) 4 units of general electives.  
   (2) Despite rules 2(1), a student may only count up to 6 units in total for level 1 courses listed in rules 2(1)(b), 2(1)(c) and 2(1)(d).  
   (3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.  
3. **Course pre-enrolment approval**  
   Course pre-enrolment approval is not required.  
4. **Concurrent enrolment**  
   A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.  
   Note: A dual degree is a single program of study leading to the award of two degrees. 
   *A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.*

---

***Business Management / Journalism, Bachelors of (BBusMan/BJ)***

**Program Code:** 2274  
**Entry requirements:** Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics A or any combination of Mathematics A, B or C.  
**Program requirements:** A student is required to obtain #68 comprising—  
- #36 from the BBusMan List including—  
  - (i) #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and  
  - (ii) #12 from one major in Group 2 (#6 must be at level 3); or  
  - (iii) #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and  
- #32 from the BJ List including—  
  - (i) #16 from Group 1; and  
  - (ii) #16 from Group 2.  
**Honours:** Honours is available as an additional year of study.  
**Program Rules:**  
1. **Program rules dictionary:**  
   - *Approved combination* means a combination of courses approved by the executive dean.  
   - *Business electives* means the elective courses in group 3 of the BBusMan list of which—  
     - (a) #6 must be at level 3; and  
     - (b) only #2 at level 1.  
   - *BBusMan major* means an approved combination of #12 from group 2 of the BBusMan list of which #6 must be at level 3.  
   - *Compulsory courses* means all compulsory courses in group 1 of the BBusMan list.  
   - *Pre-2007 student* means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2007.  
2. **Program requirements:**  
   (1) Program requirements: #68 comprising—  
     - (a) #36 from the BBusMan list comprising—  
       - (i) #24 for compulsory courses; and  
       - (ii) either—  
         - (A) a BBusMan major; and  
         - (B) #12 of business electives; and  
     - (b) #32 from the BJ list comprising—  
       - (i) #16 from group 1; and
Business Management / Laws (Honours), Bachelors of (BBusMan/LLB(Hons))

Program Code: 2362
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics A or any combination of Mathematics A, B or C.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #88 comprising—
- #22 of compulsory courses from Group 1 of the BBusMan List (not including LAWS1100); and
- #40 of compulsory courses from Part A of the LLB List; and
- #12 for either —
  - one major in Group 2 of the BBusMan List including LAWS5136 (#6 must be at level 3); or
elective courses from Group 3 of the BBusMan List including LAWS5136 (#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and
- #14 of elective courses from Parts B and/or C of the LLB List (not including LAWS1356).

Students who wish to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to the legal profession in Queensland MUST include LAWS5215, LAWS5216 and LAWS5217 as part of the #14 of elective courses for the LLB.

Honours: Honours is standard in four year programs; three year programs require a further year of study.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules – approved combination means a combination of courses approved by the executive dean; BBusMan major means an approved combination of 12 units from group 2 of the BBusMan course list including—
- (a) that includes LAWS5136; and
- (b) of which 6 units must be at level 3; business electives means any combination of courses in group 3 of the BBusMan course list —
  - (a) that includes LAWS5136; and
  - (b) of which —
    - (i) 6 units must be at level 3; and
    - (ii) only 2 units may be at level 1.

2 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 88 units comprising —
  - (a) 34 units from the BBusMan course list comprising —
    - (i) 22 units from group 1, not including LAWS1100; and
    - (ii) either —
      - (A) a BBusMan major; or
      - (B) 12 units of business electives; and
  - (b) 54 units from the LLB(Hons) course list comprising —
    - (i) 38 units from Part A; and
    - (ii) 16 units from a combination of courses in part B or part C or both, not including LAWS5136.

(2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.
5 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both degree programs.

6 Limit of pre-2006 3s:
A student may gain credit for up to 8 units in courses for which the student gains a pre-2006 grade of 3.

7 Special rules
7.1 MGT1201
(1) A student required to complete or chooses to complete
INFS1200 for the science major may not enrol in, and must not be granted credit for completing, MGT1201.
(2) A student who gains credit for INFS1200 is exempt from the requirements to gain credit for MGTS1201, but must gain credit for 2 units in a business elective course other than a course counted for the purposes of the student satisfying rule 3(1)(a)(ii).

8 Transitional
(1) A pre-2008 student must complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2007.
(2) For students entering the program after 1 January 2008 with

---

### Commerce, Bachelor of (BCom)

**Program Code:** 2024  
**Entry requirements:** Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent)  
**English, Mathematics B.**

**Program requirements:** A student is required to obtain #48 from the BCom List comprising—

- #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and either
  - (1) Students who wish to complete a major:
    - #12 from one major in Group 2 (at least #6 must be from level 3 courses); and
    - #12 of general elective courses from Group 3 or from almost any other undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean. No more than #4 may be from level 1 courses; or
    - #24 from two majors, each comprising #12 (at least #6 in each major must be from level 3 courses); OR
  - (2) Students who do not wish to complete a major:
    - at least #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (at least #6 must be from level 3 courses); and
    - up to #12 of general elective courses from Group 3 or from almost any other undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean. No more than #4 may be from level 1 courses.

At least #24 must be at advanced level. Refer to the BCom rules for further information.

**Honours:** Honours is available as an additional year of study.

**Program List:061**

#### Group 1: Compulsory

Students must complete all #24 units (12 courses) for:
- ACCT1101 2 Accounting for Decision Making
- ACCT2101 2 Financial Reporting
- ACCT2102 2 Principles of Management Accounting
- ECON1010 2 Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON1020 2 Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECON1310 2 Quantitative Economic & Business Analysis A
- FINM2401 2 Financial Management
- LAWS1100 2 Business Law
- MGTS1201 2 Transforming Business with Information
- MGTS1301 2 Introduction to Management
- MKT1501 2 Foundations of Marketing
- RBUS3904 2 Integrated Commerce in Practice

#### Group 2: Majors

A student is required to complete at least #12 units as specified from one major (of which #6 units must be at level 3). Where

---

### Accounting

**Students must complete at least #12 units from the following (of which #6 units must be at level 3):**
- ACCT3101 2 Auditing & Public Practice
- ACCT3102 2 External Reporting Issues
- ACCT3103 2 Accounting for Corporate Structures
- ACCT3104 2 Management Accounting
- ACCT3105 2 Advanced Management Accounting
- LAWS3100 2 Corporations Law
- LAWS3101 2 Income Tax Law

### Business Information Systems

**Students must complete at least #12 units from the following (of which #6 units must be at level 3):**
- INFS3222 2 Information Analysis and System Design
- MGT3202 2 Data Analytics and Information Management
- MGT3203 2 Managing Business Data
- MGT3208 2 Information Systems Strategy
- #4 from:
  - ACCT3201 2 Accounting Information Systems
  - INFS2233 2 eBusiness Systems and Strategy
  - MGT3203 2 Business Process Management
  - MGT3205 2 Business Information Security
  - MGT3206 2 Advanced Data Analytics
  - MGT3207 2 Managing Work in Virtual Environments

### Finance

**Students must complete at least #12 units from the following (of which #6 units must be at level 3):**
- ECON2300 2 Introductory Econometrics
- ECON3210 2 Financial Markets & Institutions
- FINM3401 2 Corporate Finance
- FINM3402 2 Investments & Portfolio Management
- FINM3403 2 International Financial Management
- FINM3404 2 Banking & Lending Decisions
- FINM3405 2 Derivatives and Risk Management

#### Group 3: Electives

- ACCT3101 2 Auditing & Public Practice
- ACCT3102 2 External Reporting Issues
- ACCT3103 2 Accounting for Corporate Structures
- ACCT3104 2 Management Accounting
- ACCT3105 2 Advanced Management Accounting
- ACCT3201 2 Accounting Information Systems
- ECON1320 2 Quantitative Economic & Business Analysis B
- ECON2300 2 Introductory Econometrics
- ECON3210 2 Financial Markets & Institutions
- ECON3350 2 Applied Econometrics for Macroeconomics and Finance
- ECON3360 2 Applied Econometrics for Microeconomics
- FINM3401 2 Corporate Finance
- FINM3402 2 Investments & Portfolio Management
- FINM3403 2 International Financial Management
- FINM3404 2 Banking & Lending Decisions
- FINM3405 2 Derivatives and Risk Management
- INFS2233 2 eBusiness Systems and Strategy
- INFS3222 2 Information Analysis and System Design
- LAWS3100 2 Corporations Law
- LAWS3101 2 Income Tax Law
- LAWS3102 2 Business and Taxation
- MGT3202 2 Data Analytics and Information Management
- MGT3203 2 Business Process Management
- MGT3205 2 Business Information Security
- MGT3206 2 Advanced Data Analytics
- MGT3207 2 Managing Work in Virtual Environments
- MGT3208 2 Information Systems Strategy

**Part H: Honours**

A student is required to obtain #16 comprising—
- #10 for—
- RBUS6991 6 Honours Thesis
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

In these rules—

- **commerce electives** means 12 units of courses from group 3 of the BCom course list, of which 6 units must be at level 3;
- **compulsory courses** means all courses from group 1 of the BCom course list;
- **general electives** means 12 units of courses from group 3 of the BCom course list or from another undergraduate program approved by the executive dean, of which only 4 units may be at level 1;
- **major** means 12 units of an approved major from group 2 of the BCom course list, of which 6 units must be at level 3.

2 Program requirements

To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units from the BCom course list comprising—

(a) 24 units of compulsory courses; and
(b) one of the following:
   (i) (A) a major; and
   (B) 12 units of general electives; or
(ii) (A) 12 units of commerce electives; and
   (B) 12 units of general electives; or
(iii) 2 majors.

3 Maximum credit for other study

The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic) may grant for other studies is 24 units.

Note see GARs 1.6 of the General Award Rules.

Commerce (Honours), Bachelor of (BCom(Hons))

Program Code: 2131

Entry requirements: To enrol for honours, a student must complete the Bachelor of Commerce Program requirements or equivalent with a GPA of at least 5.5. International students may start in Semester one only.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #16 from Part H of the BCom List. The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program (see PPL 3.50.12b of the Policy and Procedures Library).

Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program List: 078

Part H: Honours

A student is required to obtain #16 comprising—

#10 for—

[RBUS6921 4 Scientific Method in Commerce OR
[RBUS6922 4 Scientific Method in Commerce

And #6 from—

ACCT6101 2 Financial Information in Capital Markets
ACCT6102 2 Accounting Honours— Special Topic
ACCT6104 2 Managerial Accounting Honours A

FINM6401 2 Corporate Finance Honours
FINM6402 2 Empirical Finance Honours
FINM6403 2 Empirical Finance Honours II
INFS6211 2 Information Systems Honours
RBUS6911 2 Commerce Honours Seminar
RBUS6913 2 Commerce Contemporary Research Issues

up to #2 of another course at level 6 from within the Faculty of Business, Economics and Law approved by the Head of School.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

In these rules—

- **approved combination** means an approved combination of courses that is approved by the executive dean.

2 Enrolment requirements

2.1 Eligibility

(1) To be eligible for admission in the program, an applicant must—

(a) have—
   (i) completed the program requirements of the BCom at the university; and
   (ii) gained a GPA of 5.5 for an approved combination of courses; or
   (b) satisfy the executive dean that the applicant is qualified to undertake honours—
      (i) based on the applicant’s academic records; and
      (ii) subject to completion of additional work, if set.

(2) An applicant who fulfilled subrule (1)(a)(i) more than two years prior to program commencement must obtain approval from the executive dean to enrol. If enrolment is approved, the executive dean may set conditions.

2.2 Selection

(1) The head of school may limit places dependent on supervisor availability.

(2) Once eligibility is established, entry is via a competitive selection process based on GPA.

3 Program requirements

To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units from the BCom(Hons) course list.

4 Class of honours

The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program. Note see PPL 3.50.12b of the Policy and Procedures Library.

5 Special rules

5.1 Maximum enrolment period

The maximum enrolment period for the BCom(Hons) program is 4 semesters excluding summer semesters.

5.2 Mode of study

Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must enrol in the program full-time.

5.3 Thesis

An honours student must have the thesis topic approved by the head of school.

Commerce / Information Technology, Bachelors of (BCom/BInfTech)

Program Code: 2223

Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics B.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising—

- #34 from the BCom List including—
  (i) #22 of compulsory courses from Group 1 (not including MGT51201); and
  (ii) #12 from one major in Group 2 (with INFS3252 in place of one of the #2 courses required for the major);(#6 must be at level 3); or
  (iii) #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (including INFS3252);(#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and
• #30 in accordance with the BInfTech List including #10 of late year courses, excluding INFS3222.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules—

BCom commerce electives means commerce electives as defined in the BCom program rules;
BCom compulsory courses means compulsory courses as defined in the BCom program rules;
BInfTech major means major as defined in the BInfTech program rules;
permitted BInfTech major means the BInfTech major in Software Information Systems.

2 Field of study
(1) A student may undertake the BCom component of the dual program in an approved field.
(2) A student may undertake the BInfTech component of the dual program in an approved field.

3 Program requirements:
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units, comprising—
   (a) 34 units from the BCom course list, comprising—
      (i) 22 units for compulsory courses, excluding MGTS1201; and
      (ii) either—
         (A) a BCom major, including INFS3222; or
         (B) 12 units of commerce electives, including INFS3222; and
   (b) 30 units from the BInfTech course list, comprising—
      (i) 14 units from part A1; and
      (ii) 4 units from part A2; and
      (iii) either—
         (A) 12 units for a permitted BInfTech major, excluding INFS3222; or
         (B) 12 units, comprising—
            (a) 6 units from part B, including at least 2 units from part B1; and
            (b) 6 units from part C, excluding INFS3222.
(2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note: A dual degree is a single program of study leading to the award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

---

Commerce / Arts, Bachelors of (BCom/BA)

Program Code: 2083
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics B.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #68 comprising—
• #36 from the BCom List including—
   (i) #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and
   (ii) #12 from one major in Group 2 (#6 must be at level 3); or
   (iii) #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and
• #32 from the BA Course List comprising—
   (i) 2 majors; or
   (ii) an extended major; and the balance from courses in Part A or Part B or a combination of both; or
   (iii) a major and 2 minors;
Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.
Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules—

BA cornerstone course means a cornerstone course as defined in the BA rules;
BA extended major means an extended major as defined in the BA rules;
BA gateway course means a gateway course as defined in the BA rules;
BA major course means a major as defined in the BA rules;
BA minor means a minor as defined in the BA rules;
BCom commerce electives means commerce electives as defined in the BCom rules;
BCom compulsory courses means compulsory courses as defined in the BCom rules;
BInfTech major means major as defined in the BInfTech rules;
BCom major means major as defined in the BCom rules;
BInfTech means major as defined in the BInfTech rules;
BInfTech List including #10 of commerce electives.

2 Limit of pre-2006 3s
A student may include up to 8 units for courses completed before semester 1 2006 with a grade of 3.

3 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note: The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

4 Special rules

1.1 Limit of pre-2006 3s
A student may include up to 8 units for courses completed before semester 1 2006 with a grade of 3.

5 Transitional
A pre-2014 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.

---

Commerce / Economics, Bachelors of (BCom/BEcon)

Program Code: 2084
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics B.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #72 comprising—
• #32 from the BCom List comprising—
   (i) #20 of compulsory courses from Group 1 (not including ECON1010 & ECON1310); and
   (ii) #12 for either—
      (A) one major in Group 2 (#6 must be at level 3); or
      (B) elective courses from Group 3 (#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and
• #34 from the BEcon List comprising—
   (i) #16 of compulsory courses from Group 1 (not including ACC1101 & ECON1020); and
   (ii) #6 from Group 2; and
   (iii) #6 from Group 3; and
   (iv) #4 of elective courses from Groups 2 or 3; and
   (v) #6 of general elective courses from the BCom List or the BEcon List or from almost any other
undergraduate program as approved by the Executive Dean.

No more than #6 of electives may be from level 1 courses.

Students wishing to complete a BEcon major will need to complete an approved combination of #14 from the BEcon List for the relevant major (of which #6 must be level 3 courses) and meet the BEcon Group 2, 3 and elective Program requirements.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

approved combination means a combination of courses that is approved by the executive dean.

BCom major means an approved combination of 12 units in courses listed in Group 2 of the BCom list, of which 6 units are at level 3.

BEcon major means an approved combination of 14 units in courses listed in Group 4 of the BEcon list, of which 6 units are at level 3.

commerce electives means the elective courses listed in Group 3 of the BCom list, of which 6 units at level 3.

general electives means—

(a) courses listed in Group 2 or Group 3 of the BCom list; or
(b) courses listed in Group 2, Group 3 or Group 4 of the BEcon list; or
(c) other courses approved by the executive dean; or
(d) a combination of courses comprised of any courses referred to in paragraphs (a) to (c).

pre-2011 student means a student who, before 1 January 2011, first enrolled in—

(a) the program; or
(b) the Bachelor of Economics program.

program means the Bachelor of Commerce/Economics program.

2 Field of study

(1) A student may undertake a BCom major in a field of study approved by the executive dean.

(2) A student may undertake a BEcon major in a field of study approved by the executive dean if the major comprises courses mentioned in any or all of the following rules—

(a) rules 3(1)(b)(ii), (iii) and (iv); and
(b) rule 3(1)(c).

3 Program requirements

(1) To complete the program, a student must gain credit for 72 units, comprising—

(a) 32 units in courses listed in the BCom list, comprising—

(i) 20 units in courses listed in Group 1 of the BCom list; not including courses counted towards rule 3(1)(b)(ii); and
(ii) either—

(A) a BCom major; or
(B) 12 units in commerce electives; and
(b) 34 units in courses listed in the BEcon list, comprising—

(i) 16 units in courses listed in Group 1 of the BEcon list; not including courses counted towards rule 3(1)(b)(ii); and
(ii) 8 units in courses listed in Group 3 of the list; and
(iv) 4 units in courses listed in Group 2 or Group 3 of the list (or both) other than courses counted for the purposes of the student satisfying subparagraph (ii) or (iii); and
(c) 6 units in general electives other than courses counted for the purposes of the student satisfying subparagraphs (a)(ii), (b)(ii), (b)(iii) or (b)(iv); and
(b) paragraph (1)(c).

(2) However, only 6 units at level 1 may be counted for the purposes of the student satisfying the following—

(a) subparagraphs (1)(a)(ii), (b)(ii), (b)(iii) or (b)(iv); and
(b) paragraph (1)(c).

Note Unless the contrary intention appears in these rules, in addition to complying with these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for—

(a) the Bachelor of Commerce; and
(b) the Bachelor of Economics.

(See GARs 1.1.1 and 2.3.8 of the General Award Rules.)

4 Limit of pre-2006 grades of 3

A student may gain credit for up to 8 units in courses for which the student gains a pre-2006 grade of 3.

5 Enrolment in dual program

A student is eligible to graduate with both degrees only if the student has satisfied the requirements mentioned in rule 3. Note A dual program is a 'single program leading to two degrees’ and a student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

6 Transitional

A pre-2011 student may complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2010, rather than under the current rules.

---

**Commerce / Laws (Honours), Bachelors of (BCom/LLB(Hons))**

**Program Code: 2363**

**Entry requirements:** Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent)

**English, Mathematics B.**

**Program requirements:** A student is required to obtain #88 comprising:

(a) #22 compulsory courses from Group 1 of the BCom List (not LAWS1100); and
(b) #40 of compulsory courses from Part A of the LLB List; and
(c) either:

(i) No major; #10 electives from Group 3 of the BCom List (not LAWS3100/3101/3102) (#6 must be level 3, & only #2 may be level 1); or
(ii) Accounting major; #10 from the Accounting major in Group 2 of the BCom List (ACCT3101/3102/3103/3104 and LAWS5144 plus LAWS4112 in Part A of the LLB); or
(iii) Business Information Systems major; #10 from the Business Information Systems major in Group 2 of the BCom List (plus LAWS5151 towards Part B of the LLB); and
(iv) Finance major; #10 from the Finance major in Group 2 of the BCom List (plus LAWS5144 towards Part B of the LLB).

#16 of electives from Parts B and/or C of the LLB List. Must include LAWS5151 for the Business Information Systems major or LAWS5144 for the Finance major. LAWS5144 is not included for an Accounting major.

Students who wish to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to the legal profession in Queensland MUST include LAWS5215/5216/5217 in the #16 of LLB electives.

Honours: Honours is standard in four year programs; three year programs require a further year of study.

**Program Rules:**

1 Definitions

In these rules - commerce electives means the courses in group 3 of the BCom course list other than LAWS3100, LAWS3101, LAWS3102 and LAWS3103, of which 6 units are level 3 courses.

2 Program requirements

(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 88 units comprising—

(a) #32 units from the BCom course list comprising—

(i) 22 units from group 1, not including LAWS1100; and
(ii) 10 units for commerce electives; and
(b) #56 units from the LLB(Hons) course list comprising—

(i) 38 units from part A; and
(ii) 18 units from a combination of courses in part B or part C or both.

(2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

3 Special Rules

3.1 Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws program as at 31 December 2014 may apply to the associate dean (academic) to enrol in this program.
Commerce / Science, Bachelors of (BCom/BSc)

Program Code: 2087
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics B, and either Chemistry or Physics.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #68 comprising—
- #36 from the BCom List including—
  (i) #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and
  (ii) #12 from one major in Group 2 (#6 must be at level 3); or
  (iii) #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and
- #32 from Part A and Part B of the BSc List including—
  (i) #6 from Part A; and
  (ii) #14 from Part B; and
  (iii) #12 from Part A or B not included in (i) or (ii) above.

Of the #32 from the BSc List #12 must comprise of late year courses (level 3 or higher). In the BSc, students must undertake an approved major, extended major, or a dual major. Both degrees are awarded when both programs are completed.
Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
approved combination means a combination of courses approved by the executive dean;
BCom major means an approved combination of 12 units from group 2 of the BCom list of which 6 units must be at level 3;
commerce electives means the elective courses in group 3 of the BCom list, of which 6 units are level 3 courses;
compulsory courses means courses from group 1 of the BCom course list;
pseudo-2008 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2008.

2 Field of study
(1) A student must undertake the BSc part of the dual program in an approved major, extended major or dual major.
(2) A student may undertake the BCom part of the dual program in an approved major.
(3) In sub-rule (1) —
major has the meaning given by the program rules for the Bachelor of Science program (the BSc Rules);
extended major has the meaning given by the BSc Rules;
dual major has the meaning given by the BSc Rules.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 68 units comprising—
  (a) 36 units from the BCom course list comprising—
    (i) 24 units for compulsory courses; and
    (ii) either —
      (A) a BCom major; or
      (B) 12 units of commerce electives; and
  (b) 32 units under parts A and B of the BSc course list comprising—
    (i) 6 units from part A; and
    (ii) 14 units from part B; and
    (iii) 12 units from part A or part B or a combination of both.
(2) For rule 3(1)(b), a student must gain 12 units for late year courses.
(3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Course pre-enrolment approval
Required in commerce courses.

Note See GAR 2.3.4 of the General Award Rules.

5 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both degree programs.

6 Limit of pre-2006 3s
A student may gain credit for up to 8 units in courses for which the student gains a pre-2006 grade of 3.

7 Special rules
7.1 MGTS1201
(1) A student required to complete or chooses to complete INFS1200 for the science major may not enrol in, and must not be granted credit for completing, MGTS1201.
(2) A student who gains credit for INFS1200 is exempt from the requirements to gain credit for MGTS1201, but must gain credit for 2 units in a commerce elective course other than a course counted for the purposes of the student satisfying rule 3(1)(a) (ii).

8 Transitional
(1) A pre-2008 student must complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2007.
(2) For students entering the program after 1 January 2008 with credit for other study, the executive dean may enrol that student in the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2007.

Communication, Bachelor of (BCommun)

Program Code: 2236
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #48 from the BCommun course list comprising:
  • #16 of compulsory core courses from Part A; and
  • #16 Major from Part B; and
  • #16 from Part B (which may include elective courses approved by the Executive Dean); or
  • #16 Second Major from Part B; or
  • #8 Minor and #8 from Part B (which may include elective courses approved by the Executive Dean)
  • and at least #28 must be at advanced level

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program List: 038
Part A: Core Courses
#16 for—
COMU1010 2 Art of Communication
COMU1030 2 Communication Skills: Spoken Language & Interpersonal
COMU1999 2 Introduction to Visual Communication
COMU2020 2 Professional Practice & Ethics
COMU2030 2 Communication Research Methods
COMU3000 2 Communication Research Project
INFS1300 2 The Web from the Inside Out—from Geeks to Google & Facebook
WRT2000 2 Writing & Editing for the Professions

Part B

Mass Communication
#14 for—
COMU2010 2 Internet Culture and Strategic Communication
COMU2233 2 Mass Media and Society
COMU2311 2 Communication for Social Change
COMU3222 2 Mass Media, Spin and Public Opinion
JOUR2221 2 International Journalism & Mass Communication
MSTU1001 2 Introduction to Film & Television Studies
MSTU2008 2 Television & Popular Culture
and #2 from—
COMU2002 2 Talk, Interaction and Technology
JOUR3290 2 Journalism and Mass Communication Research
POLS213 2 Political Communication & Public Affairs
SOC2169 2 Media, Culture & Society

Students considering BCommun(Hons) must successfully complete JOUR3290

Public Relations
#14 for—
COMU1052 2 Introduction to Public Relations
COMU1152 2 Public Relations Writing
COMU2005 2 Media and Issues Management
COMU2012 2 Public Relations Strategy and Practice
Program Code: 2237

**Entry requirements:** A Bachelor of Communication or equivalent with a GPA of 5.0 in advanced core courses in the relevant major and completion of an appropriate research methods course.

**Program requirements:** A student is required to obtain #16 from the program list. An honours student must have the thesis topic approved by the head of the appropriate school and the executive dean. The thesis must be presented by the end of the final teaching week in the semester in which the student is to complete honours.

**Honours:** Honours is available as part of the standard program awarded based on a cumulative weighted GPA.

## Communication (Honours), Bachelor of (BCommun(Hons))

### Program Rules:

1. **Definitions**
   - In these rules—
     - **advanced course** means a course at level 2 or higher; 
     - **core courses** means the courses in the BCommun list under the heading 'core'; 
     - **major** means an approved combination of 16 units in part B of the BCommun list; 
     - **minor** means an approved combination of 8 units in part B of the BCommun list; 
     - **pre-2009 student** means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2009.

2. **Program requirements**
   1. To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units from the BCommun course list, comprising—
      - (a) 16 units for core courses from part A; and  
      - (b) 16 units for a major; and  
      - (c) either—
        - (i) 16 units from part B; or  
        - (ii) 16 units for a second major; or  
        - (iii) both—
          - (A) 8 units for a minor; and
          - (B) 8 units from part B.
   2. Of the 48 units required for the program as set out in subrule (1), a student must complete at least 28 units of advanced courses.

3. **Transitional:**
   - A pre-2009 student may complete the program under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2008.
Communication / Arts, Bachelors of (BCommun/BA)

Program Code: 2283
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising:

• #32 from the BA Course List comprising—
  (i) 2 majors; or
  (ii) an extended major; and the balance from courses in Part A or Part B or a combination of both; or
  (iii) a major and 2 minors; and
• #32 in accordance with the BCommun list including all core courses and a major.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—

BA cornerstone course means a cornerstone course as defined in the BA rules;
BA extended major means an extended major as defined in the BA rules;
BA gateway course means a gateway course as defined in the BA rules;
BA major means a major as defined in the BA rules;
BA minor means a minor as defined in the BA rules;
BCommun core courses means core courses as defined in the BCommun rules;
BCommun major means major as defined in the BCommun rules;
pre-2014 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2014.

2 Field of study
(1) A student may not undertake the BA component of the dual program the field of journalism and mass communication.
(2) A student may not undertake both the communication, media and culture field in the BCommun component of the program and the media, communication and cultural studies field of the BA component of the program.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units comprising—

(a) #32 from the BA course list comprising—
  (i) 2 BA majors; or
  (ii) both—
    (A) a BA extended major; and
    (B) the balance from courses in part A or part B or both; or
  (iii) both—
    (A) a BA major; and
    (B) 2 BA minors; and
(b) #32 units under the BCommun course list including—
  (i) all BCommun core courses; and
  (ii) a BCommun major.
(2) In meeting subrule (1)(a), the student must complete at least 18 units in courses from the BA course list at level 2 or higher, including at least 6 units in courses at level 3 or higher.
(3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

5 Transitional
A pre-2014 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>DENT1040 4</td>
<td>Dental Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>DENT1050 4</td>
<td>Dental Practice I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>BIOL1040 2</td>
<td>Cells to Organisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>PUBH1103 2</td>
<td>Health Systems &amp; Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>DENT2040 4</td>
<td>Dental Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>DENT2050 4</td>
<td>Dental Practice II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>BIOM2052 2</td>
<td>Integrated Anatomy and Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>CHEM1222 2</td>
<td>Chemistry for Pharmacy &amp; Dentistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>DENT3040 2</td>
<td>Dentistry for Children I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>DENT3050 4</td>
<td>Dental Practice II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>DENT3062 2</td>
<td>Oral Diagnostic Sciences I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>DENT3072 2</td>
<td>Oral Surgical Sciences I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>DENT3082 2</td>
<td>Periodontology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>DENT3092 2</td>
<td>Population Oral Health and Professional Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>DENT3100 2</td>
<td>Dental Practice III A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>DENT3200 2</td>
<td>Dental Practice III B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>DENT4030 2</td>
<td>Oral Rehabilitation III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>DENT4042 2</td>
<td>Dentistry for Children II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>DENT4062 2</td>
<td>Oral Diagnostic Sciences II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>DENT4072 2</td>
<td>Oral Surgical Sciences II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>DENT4082 2</td>
<td>Periodontics &amp; Dental Implantology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>DENT4092 2</td>
<td>Research Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5</td>
<td>DENT4100 2</td>
<td>Dental Practice IV A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5</td>
<td>DENT4200 2</td>
<td>Dental Practice IV B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5</td>
<td>DENT5022 2</td>
<td>Evidence—based Practice Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5</td>
<td>DENT5100 7</td>
<td>Dental Practice V A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5</td>
<td>DENT5200 7</td>
<td>Dental Practice V B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Rules:**

1. **Definitions**
   - **fails to pass a year** means a student has failed to pass any course in a given enrolment year;
   - **year 1; year 2** means the relevant year of the program.

2. **Program requirements**
   - To complete the program, a student must complete 80 units in accordance with the BDSch(Hons) course list.

3. **Class of honours**
   - The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the GPA of the results obtained in the first attempt at all graded courses in years 2-5 of the program.

4. **Special rules**

   4.1 **CPR certificate**
      - From the start of year 2, a student must hold and keep current a CPR certificate.

   4.2 **First aid certificate**
      - A student must hold a first aid certificate throughout enrolment in the program.

   4.3 **Blue card**
      - At the start of the program, a student must obtain a blue card and thereafter hold a current blue card for the duration of the program.

4.4 **Immunisation schedule**
   - Before commencing a course in which, in the opinion of the executive dean, the student may be at risk of contracting or passing on a blood-borne transmissible virus or other disease, the student must complete a schedule of immunisations approved by the executive dean.

4.5 **Supplementary examinations**
   - (1) The associate dean (academic) may require a student who has failed a course or taken a period of interruption, to undertake supplementary examinations.
   - (2) The associate dean (academic) may award a supplementary examination only to a student who gains a grade of 3.

4.6 **Continuous enrolment**
   - (1) A student must not enrol for a subsequent year of the program until getting credit for all courses in the preceding year.
   - (2) Unless approved by the associate dean (academic), a student must undertake the program without interruption.
   - (3) The associate dean (academic) may require a student who has failed a course or taken a period of interruption, to undertake further study in the program by—
     - (a) undertaking additional preclinical and/or clinical work; and/or
     - (b) satisfying other requirements, such as passing relevant examinations.
   - (4) A student who fails to pass 2 years of enrolment within a 3 year period will be refused further enrolment in the program.

4.7 **Mode of Study**
   - A student may appeal a decision of the associate dean (academic) under the Student Grievance Resolution Policy and Procedure.

4.8 **Blood-borne transmissible viruses**
   - (1) A student must provide serological evidence of his or her status with respect to blood-borne transmissible viruses.
   - (2) A carrier of a blood-borne transmissible virus must not undertake invasive procedures.

4.9 **Clinical placements**
   - The executive dean may determine at which dental clinical facility or hospital a student will be based for clinical placement.

5. **Concurrent BDSch(Hons)/MPhil Programs**
   - A student must—
(a) be admitted to the BDSc(Hons) program at this university; and
(b) be qualified for admission to the MPhil program of this university; and
(c) have gained a GPA of 5.5 in years 1-3 of the BDSc(Hons) program without failure or undertaking supplementary assessment; and
(d) satisfy the dean of the graduate school and the head of school that the student is qualified to undertake the program; and
(e) obtain the approval of the dean of the graduate school and the head of school to enrol concurrently in both programs.

5.2 Program requirements
(1) A student must complete the work in the BDSc(Hons) program set by the head of school.
(2) Confirmation of MPhil candidature is subject to the requirements of the university.
(3) Unless a different intention appears in this rule, a student must comply with these program rules and part 4 of the General Award Rules.

6 Transitional
Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Dental Science as at 31 December 2014 may be permitted to enrol in this program.

Economics, Bachelor of (BEcon)

Program Code: 2029
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics B.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #48 from the BEcon List comprising—
- #20 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and
- #10 from Group 2; and
- #10 from Group 3; and
- #6 of general elective courses from Groups 2, 3 or 4, or from almost any other undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean.
Excluding group 1, no more than #8 may be level 1 courses.
Students wishing to complete a major will need to complete an approved combination of seven courses from the BEcon List for the relevant major, of which #6 must be level 3 courses.
Regardless of which major is chosen, the courses comprising the major must meet the Group 2, 3 and elective Program requirements.
Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program List: 126
Group 1: Compulsory
ACCT1101 2 Accounting for Decision Making
ECON1010 2 Introductory Microeconomics
ECON1020 2 Introductory Macroeconomics
ECON1050 2 Tools of Economic Analysis
ECON1310 2 Quantitative Economic & Business Analysis A
ECON2010 2 Microeconomic Theory
ECON2020 2 Macroeconomic Theory
ECON2030 2 Microeconomic Policy
ECON2040 2 Macroeconomic Policy
ECON2300 2 Introductory Econometrics

Group 2
ECON1110 2 Australian Economic Institutions
ECON1120 2 The Economics of Social Issues
ECON1320 2 Quantitative Economic & Business Analysis B
ECON2050 2 Mathematical Economics
ECON2060 2 Behavioural and Evolutionary Economics
ECON2070 2 Introduction to Strategic Thinking
ECON2110 2 Political Economy & Comparative Systems
ECON2100 2 Philosophy of Economic Thought
ECON2200 2 Management of Financial Institutions
ECON2320 2 Business & Economic Decision Techniques
ECON2410 2 Economics of Business Strategy
ECON2460 2 Health Economics
ECON2500 2 China: Emergence, Implications & Challenges
ECON2540 2 Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship
ECON2560 2 Economics of Globalisation and Development
ECON2800 2 Labour Economics

Group 3
AGRC3027 2 Agricultural and Resource Policy
ECON3010 2 Advanced Microeconomics
ECON3050 2 Advanced Macroeconomics
ECON3050 2 Game Theory & Strategy
ECON3060 2 Experimental Economics
ECON3200 2 Monetary Economics
ECON3210 2 Financial Markets & Institutions
ECON3220 2 Benefit—Cost Analysis for Business
ECON3320 2 Statistical Theory for Economists
ECON3330 2 Econometric Theory
ECON3340 2 Productivity and Efficiency Analysis
ECON3350 2 Applied Econometrics for Macroeconomics and Finance
ECON3360 2 Applied Econometrics for Microeconomics
ECON3400 2 Industrial Economics
ECON3430 2 Managerial Economics
ECON3440 2 Competition Policy and Regulation
ECON3450 2 Public Finance
ECON3510 2 International Trade Theory & Policy
ECON3520 2 Economics of International Finance
ECON3540 2 Evolution of Economic Systems
ECON3600 2 Australian Economic History
ECON3700 2 Environmental Economics
ECON3710 2 Economics of Natural Resources
ECON3800 2 Human Resource Economics
ECON3900 2 Special Unit— Mineral Economics

Group 4: Majors
Where definite instructions are given, students must follow those instructions when planning their major.

Business and Industry
Students must complete at least seven courses as specified from the following (of which three courses must be at level 3):
Students must complete the following two courses—
ECON2410 2 Economics of Business Strategy
ECON3220 2 Benefit—Cost Analysis for Business
and at least five courses from the following—
ECON2060 2 Behavioural and Evolutionary Economics
ECON2320 2 Business & Economic Decision Techniques
ECON2540 2 Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship
ECON2800 2 Labour Economics
ECON3010 2 Advanced Microeconomics
ECON3340 2 Productivity and Efficiency Analysis
ECON3360 2 Applied Econometrics for Microeconomics
ECON3400 2 Industrial Economics
ECON3430 2 Managerial Economics
ECON3440 2 Competition Policy and Regulation
ECON3800 2 Human Resource Economics

Economics and Public Policy
Students must complete at least seven courses from the following (of which three courses must be at level 3):
Students must complete the following two courses—
ECON3440 2 Competition Policy and Regulation
ECON3450 2 Public Finance
and at least five courses from the following—
ECON2500 2 China: Emergence, Implications & Challenges
ECON2560 2 Economics of Globalisation and Development
ECON3010 2 Advanced Microeconomics
ECON3020 2 Advanced Macroeconomics
ECON3220 2 Benefit—Cost Analysis for Business
ECON3340 2 Productivity and Efficiency Analysis
ECON3350 2 Applied Econometrics for Macroeconomics and Finance
ECON3360 2 Applied Econometrics for Microeconomics
ECON3510 2 International Trade Theory & Policy
ECON3520 2 Economics of International Finance
POL2101 2 Indigenous Politics & Policy
POL2401 2 Politics & the Economy
POL3102 2 Governance & Australian Public Policy
**International Trade and Finance**

Students must complete at least seven courses as specified from the following (of which three courses must be at level 3):

- ECON2200 2 Management of Financial Institutions
- ECON3510 2 International Trade Theory & Policy
- and at least five courses from the following:
  - ECON2500 2 China: Emergence, Implications & Challenges
  - ECON3020 2 Advanced Macroeconomics
  - ECON3200 2 Monetary Economics
  - ECON3210 2 Financial Markets & Institutions
  - ECON3350 2 Applied Econometrics for Macroeconomics and Finance
  - ECON3520 2 Economics of International Finance
  - FINM2401 2 Financial Management
  - FINM3401 2 Corporate Finance
  - FINM3403 2 International Financial Management
  - POLS2402 2 Globalisation & International Political Economy

**Natural Resources and Environment**

Students must complete at least seven courses from the following (of which three courses must be at level 3):

- AGRC3024 2 Agricultural & Resource Markets
- AGRC3027 2 Agricultural and Resource Policy
- ECON2320 2 Business & Economic Decision Techniques
- ECON2560 2 Economics of Globalisation and Development
- ECON3010 2 Advanced Microeconomics
- ECON3220 2 Benefit—Cost Analysis for Business
- ECON3340 2 Productivity and Efficiency Analysis
- ECON3360 2 Applied Econometrics for Microeconomics
- ENV1512 2 Ecological Economics
- ENV3518 2 Environment and Development
- ENV3523 2 Natural Resource Management
- POLS3115 2 Environmental Politics & Policy

**Quantitative Methods**

Students must complete at least seven courses from the following (of which three courses must be at level 3):

- ECON3350 2 Applied Econometrics for Macroeconomics and Finance
- ECON3360 2 Applied Econometrics for Microeconomics
- and at least five courses from the following:
  - ECON2050 2 Mathematical Economics
  - ECON2320 2 Business & Economic Decision Techniques
  - ECON3010 2 Advanced Microeconomics
  - ECON3020 2 Advanced Macroeconomics
  - ECON3060 2 Experimental Economics
  - ECON3220 2 Benefit—Cost Analysis for Business
  - ECON3320 2 Statistical Theory for Economists
  - ECON3330 2 Econometric Theory
  - ECON3340 2 Productivity and Efficiency Analysis
  - FINM2401 2 Financial Management
  - STAT3001 2 Mathematical Statistics
  - STAT3003 2 Experimental Design
  - STAT3004 2 Probability Models & Stochastic Processes

**Group 5**

Pre-2008 BEcon/LLB students only

- LAW5122 2 Labour Law
- LAW5125 2 Unjust Enrichment
- LAW5131 2 Planning Law
- LAW5134 2 Environmental Law
- LAW5136 2 Commercial Law
- LAW5138 2 Competition Law
- LAW5139 2 Insurance Law
- LAW5144 2 Introduction to Taxation Law
- LAW5151 2 Law and Technology
- LAW5153 2 International Trade Law
- LAW5206 2 Copyright Law
- LAW5207 2 Patent and Trademark Law

**Part H: Honours Majors**

**Economics**

A student is required to obtain #16 comprising—

- #14 for—
  - ECON6010 2 Microeconomics A
  - ECON6020 2 Microeconomics B
  - OR
  - ECON6040 2 Macroeconomics B
  - ECON6080 2 Computational Methods in Economics
  - ECON6310 2 Advanced Econometric Theory
  - ECON6370 2 Special Topics in Econometrics
  - ECON6380 2 Advanced Macroeconomics
  - ECON6390 2 Financial Econometrics
  - ECON6420 2 Public Economics
  - ECON6500 2 Economic Development
  - ECON6700 2 Ecological & Environmental Economics
  - ECON6900 2 Special Unit

- May include #2 levels 6 or 7 courses approved by the Head of School.

**Econometrics**

A student is required to obtain #16 comprising—

- #14 for—
  - ECON6010 2 Microeconomics A
  - ECON6020 2 Microeconomics B
  - ECON6300 2 Advanced Microeconomics
  - ECON6310 2 Advanced Econometric Theory
  - ECON6910 2 Honours Thesis

- #2 electives from—
  - ECON6030 2 Microeconomics B
  - ECON6040 2 Macroeconomics B
  - ECON6080 2 Computational Methods in Economics
  - ECON6370 2 Special Topics in Econometrics
  - ECON6380 2 Advanced Macroeconomics
  - ECON6390 2 Financial Econometrics
  - ECON6420 2 Public Economics
  - ECON6500 2 Economic Development
  - ECON6700 2 Ecological & Environmental Economics
  - ECON6900 2 Special Unit

- May include #2 levels 6 or 7 courses approved by the Head of School.

**Program Rules:**

1. **Definition**

   In these rules—
   - *compulsory courses* means all courses in group 1 of the BEcon course list.
   - *general electives* means courses from group 2, 3 or 4 of the BEcon course list, not including courses under rule 3.1(b), or 3.1(c), or from another undergraduate program approved by the executive dean.
   - *major* means a combination of 14 units in courses listed in Group 4 of the BEcon list, of which 6 units are level 3 courses, approved by the executive dean.
   - *pre-2011 student* means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2011.

2. **Field of Study**

   (1) A student may undertake a major in a field approved by the executive dean if the major comprises courses mentioned in rule 3(1), other than compulsory courses.
   (2) In addition, a student may undertake a second major in a field approved by the executive dean if the major comprises courses mentioned in rule 3(1), other than compulsory courses.

3. **Program requirements**

   (1) To complete the program, a student must gain credit for 48 units in the BEcon course list, comprising—
      - (a) 20 units in compulsory courses; and
      - (b) 10 units in courses listed in Group 2; and
      - (c) 10 units in courses listed in Group 3; and
Program Code: 2132

Entry requirements: BEcon or hold an approved degree; and satisfy the executive dean and head of school that the student is suitably qualified to undertake honours.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #16 from one major in Part H of the BEcon List. Refer to the BEcon rules for further information. With Head of School approval, a student may include as electives #2 of level 6 or level 7 ACCT, FINM, IBUS, INF5, MG5, MKTG, ORGC, TIMS or ECON courses. The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program (see PPL 3.50.12b of the Policy and Procedures Library).

Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program List: 120

Part H: Honours Majors

Economics

A student is required to obtain #16 comprising—

#14 for—
- ECON6010 2 Microeconomics A
- ECON6020 2 Macroeconomics A
- ECON6030 2 Microeconomics B
- OR
- ECON6040 2 Macroeconomics B
- ECON6300 2 Advanced Microeconometrics
- ECON6910 6 Honours Thesis

and #2 electives from—
- ECON6030 2 Microeconomics B
- ECON6040 2 Macroeconomics B
- ECON6080 2 Computational Methods in Economics
- ECON6310 2 Advanced Econometric Theory
- ECON6370 2 Special Topics in Econometrics
- ECON6380 2 Advanced Macroeconometrics
- ECON6390 2 Financial Econometrics
- ECON6420 2 Public Economics
- ECON6500 2 Economic Development
- ECON6700 2 Ecological & Environmental Economics
- ECON6900 2 Special Unit

May include #2 levels 6 or 7 courses approved by the Head of School.

Econometrics

A student is required to obtain #16 comprising—

#14 for—
- ECON6010 2 Microeconomics A
- ECON6020 2 Macroeconomics A
- ECON6300 2 Advanced Microeconometrics
- ECON6310 2 Advanced Econometric Theory
- ECON6910 6 Honours Thesis

and #2 electives from—
- ECON6030 2 Microeconomics B
- ECON6040 2 Macroeconomics B
- ECON6080 2 Computational Methods in Economics
- ECON6370 2 Special Topics in Econometrics
- ECON6380 2 Advanced Macroeconometrics
- ECON6390 2 Financial Econometrics
- ECON6420 2 Public Economics
- ECON6500 2 Economic Development

Economics (Honours), Bachelor of (BEcon(Hons))
(iii) a major and 2 minors;  
Students wishing to complete a BEcon major will need to complete an approved combination of seven courses from the BEcon List for the relevant major, of which #6 must be level 3 courses. Regardless of which BEcon major is chosen, the courses comprising the major must meet the Group 2, 3 and elective Program requirements.  

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.  

Program Rules:  
1 Definitions  
In these rules—  

BA cornerstone course means a cornerstone course as defined in the BA rules; 

BA extended major means an extended major as defined in the BA rules; 

BA gateway course means a gateway course as defined in the BA rules;  

BA major means a major as defined in the BA rules; 

BA minor means a minor as defined in the BA rules; 

BEcon major means a major as defined in the BEcon rules; 

pre-2014 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2014.  

2 Field of study  
(1) A student must undertake the BA component of the program in a field other than economics.  

(2) A student may undertake a BEcon major in a field of study approved by the executive dean if the major comprises courses mentioned in any or all of rules 3(1)(a)(ii), (iii) and (iv).  

3 Program requirements  
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 68 units, comprising—  

(a) 36 units in courses listed in the BEcon course list, comprising—  

(i) 20 units in courses listed in Group 1 of the list; and  

(ii) 6 units in courses listed in Group 2 of the list; and  

(iii) 6 units in courses listed in Group 3 of the list; and  

(iv) 4 units in courses listed in Group 2 or Group 3 of the list (or both) (other than courses counted for the purposes of the student satisfying subparagraphs (ii) or (iii)); and  

(b) 32 units in courses listed in the BA course list, comprising—  

(i) 2 BA majors; or  

(ii) both—  

(A) a BA extended major; and  

(B) the balance in courses listed in part A or part B of the list (or both); or  

(iii) both—  

(A) a BA major; and  

(B) 2 BA minors.  

(2) In meeting rule 3(1)(b), the student must complete at least 18 units in courses from the BA course list at level 2 or higher, including at least 6 units in courses at level 3 or higher.  

(3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both constituent degrees.  

4 Concurrent enrolment  
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.  

Note The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.  

5 Special rules  
5.1 Limit of pre-2006 grades of 3  
A student may gain credit for up to 8 units in courses for which the student gains a pre-2006 grade of 3.  

6 Transitional  
A pre-2014 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.  

---  

Economics / Laws (Honours), Bachelors of (BEcon/LLB(Hons))  

Program Code: 2364  
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics B.  

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #88 comprising—  

- #32 from the BEcon List comprising—  
  - (i) #20 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and  
  - (ii) #6 from Group 2; and  
  - (iii) #6 from Group 3; and  
  - #56 from the LLB list comprising—  
    - (i) #40 of compulsory courses from Part A; and  
    - (ii) #16 of elective courses from Parts B and/or C.  

Students who wish to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to the legal profession in Queensland MUST include LAWS5215, LAWS5216 and LAWS5217 as part of the #16 of elective courses for the LLB. Refer to the BEcon/LLB (Hons) rules for further information and also the BEcon/LLB (Hons) program planner. It is not possible to complete a BEcon major in this dual program.  

Honours: Honours is standard in four year programs; three year programs require a further year of study.  

Program Rules:  
1 Field of Study  
(1) A student may not undertake a major for the BEcon component of the program.  

(1) In subrule (1) —  

major has the meaning given by the program rules for the Bachelor of Economics program.  

2 Program requirements  
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 88 units comprising—  

(a) 32 units from the BEcon course list comprising—  

(i) 20 units from Group 1 of the list; and  

(ii) 6 units from Group 2 of the list; and  

(iii) 6 units from Group 3 of the list; and  

(b) 56 units from the LLB(Hons) course list comprising—  

(i) 18 units from part A of the list; and  

(ii) 18 units from part B or part C of the list (or both).  

(2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.  

3 Special Rules  
3.1 Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Economics/Bachelor of Laws program as at 31 December 2014 may apply to the associate dean (academic) to enrol in this program.  

---  

Economics / Science, Bachelors of (BEcon/BSc)  

Program Code: 2098  
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics B, and either Chemistry or Physics.  

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #68 comprising—  

- #36 from the BEcon List comprising—  
  - (i) #20 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and  
  - (ii) #6 from Group 2; and  
  - (iii) #6 from Group 3; and  
  - #4 of elective courses from Groups 2 or 3; and  
  - #32 from Part A and Part B of the BSc List including—  
    - (i) #6 from Part A; and  
    - (ii) #14 from Part B; and  
  - (iii) #12 from Part A or B not included in (i) or (ii) above.  

Of the #32 from the BSc List #12 must comprise of late year courses (level 3 or higher). In the BSc, students must undertake an approved major, extended major, or a dual major. Students wishing to complete a BEcon major will need to complete an approved combination of seven courses from the BEcon List for the relevant major, of which #6 must be level 3 courses. Regardless of which BEcon major is chosen, the courses
comprising the major must meet the Group 2, 3 and elective Program requirements. Both degrees are awarded when both programs are completed.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

approved combination means a combination of courses that is approved by the executive dean.

BEcon list means the course list for the Bachelor of Economics program.

BEcon major means an approved combination of 14 units from Group 4 of the BEcon list, of which 8 units must be level 3 courses.

BSc list means the course list for the Bachelor of Science program.

pre-2008 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2008.

pre-2011 student means a student who, before 1 January 2011, first enrolled in—

(a) the program; or

(b) the Bachelor of Economics program.

program means the Bachelor of Economics/Science program.

2 Field of study

(1) A student must undertake the BSc part of the dual program in an approved major, extended major or dual major.

(2) A student may undertake the BEcon major in a field of study approved by the executive dean if the major comprises courses mentioned in any or all of rules 3(1)(a)(ii), (iii) and (iv).

3 Program requirements

(1) To complete the program, a student must gain credit for 68 units, comprising—

(a) 36 units in courses listed in the BEcon list, comprising—

(i) 20 units in courses listed in Group 1 of the list; and

(ii) 6 units in courses listed in Group 2 of the list; and

(iii) 6 units in courses listed in Group 3 of the list; and

(iv) 4 units in courses listed in Group 2 or Group 3 of the list (or both) other than courses counted for the purposes of the student satisfying subparagraph (ii) or (iii); and

(b) 32 units in courses listed in part A or part B of the BSc list (or both), comprising—

(i) 6 units in courses listed in part A; and

(ii) 14 units in courses listed in part B; and

(iii) 12 units in courses listed in part A or part B (or both).

(2) For rule (1) (b), 12 of the 32 units must be from late year courses.

Note: Unless the contrary intention appears in these rules, in addition to complying with these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for—

(a) the Bachelor of Economics; and

(b) the Bachelor of Science.

(See GARs 1.1.1 and 2.3.8 of the General Award Rules.)

4 Limit of pre-2006 grades of 3

A student may gain credit for up to 8 units in courses for which the student gains a pre-2006 grade of 3.

5 Enrolment in dual program

A student is eligible to graduate with both degrees only if the student has satisfied the requirements mentioned in rule 3. Note: A dual program is a ‘single program leading to two degrees’ and a student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

6 Special rules

6.1 ECON1050

(1) A student required to complete or chooses to complete MATH1051 for the science major may not enrol in, and must not be granted credit for completing ECON1050.

(2) A student who gains credit for MATH1051 is exempt from the requirements to gain credit for ECON1050, but must gain credit for 2 units in a course listed in Group 2 or Group 3 of the list (or both) approved by the BEL Executive Dean (other than a course counted for the purposes of the student satisfying rules 3(1)(a)(ii), 3(1)(a)(iii) or 3(1)(a)(iv)).

7 Transitional

(1) A pre-2008 student must complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2007.

(2) If a student who enrols in the program after 1 January 2008 with credit for previous study, the executive dean may enrol the student under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2007.

(3) A pre-2011 student may complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2010, rather than under the current rules.

Education (Primary), Bachelor of (BEd(Primary))

Program Code: 2306

Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English; Mathematics A, B or C; plus one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Agricultural Science, Marine Science, Earth Science or Science21.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 from the Bachelor of Education (Primary) list.

Note: Students are required to take 8 units of electives, of which 4 units must be curriculum electives and 4 units are free electives. Curriculum electives are assessed by the School of Education. Please consult the School for advice about elective courses. Courses that may be considered as related to one of the curriculum areas are: Arts, English, History, Health and Physical Education, the Arts (Music, Visual Arts, Dance, Drama and Media and Film), Technology, Design, History, Geography, Civics, Economics, some Business courses and selected Languages other than English. Courses that may not be considered towards curriculum areas are: Psychology, social work, clinical studies such as physiotherapy, speech therapy, nursing, and midwifery.

Program List: 041

Core

Year 1, Semester 1
EDUC1029 2 Introduction to Education
EDUC1702 2 Child and Adolescent Development for Educators
EDUC1703 2 Numeracy in Primary and Middle Years of Schooling Contexts
EDUC1704 2 Education and Creativity: Pedagogical Content Knowledge

Year 1, Semester 2
EDUC1706 2 Introduction to Role of Science and Technology Education in Society
EDUC1707 2 Literacy in Primary and Middle Years Contexts
EDUC1708 2 Introduction to Teaching Humanities and Social Sciences
EDUC1715 2 Primary Professional Experience 1

Year 2, Semester 1
EDUC2707 2 Health, Well-being and Education
EDUC2712 2 Primary Professional Experience 2
EDUC2716 2 Learning, Mind and Education and #2 from a minor or #2 elective

Year 2, Semester 2
EDUC2703 2 Teaching Mathematics 1
EDUC2706 2 Teaching English 1
EDUC2714 2 Primary Professional Experience 3 and #2 from a minor or #2 elective

Year 3, Semester 1
EDUC2704 2 Early Years Curriculum Foundations
EDUC3701 2 Diversity and Inclusive Education
EDUC3702 2 Teaching Health and Physical Education and #2 from a minor or #2 elective

Year 3, Semester 2
EDUC2090 2 Indigenous Knowledge & Education
EDUC3706 2 Teaching Mathematics 2
EDUC3707 2 Teaching Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum
EDUC3714 2 Primary Professional Experience 4
Year 4, Semester 1
EDUC3703 2 Teaching Technology and The Arts in the Twenty—First Century
EDUC3705 2 Teaching Science in Primary and Middle Schools
EDUC4702 2 Teaching English 2
and #2 from a minor or #2 of elective

Year 4, Semester 2
EDUC4703 4 Teachers as Professionals
EDUC4714 4 Primary Professional Experience 5

Minors
Computer Science/ Information Technology
#8 from—
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
DECO1400 2 Introduction to Web Design
DECO2300 2 Digital Prototyping
[OR
DECO2500 2 Human—Computer Interaction
DECO2300 2 Digital Prototyping
[OR
DECO2500 2 Human—Computer Interaction
INFS1200 2 Introduction to Information Systems
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics

General Maths
For students who have not completed Maths B or equivalent
#8 for—
MATH1040 2 Basic Mathematics
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data
For students who have completed Maths B or equivalent
#8 for—
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data
For students who have completed Maths C or equivalent
#8 for—
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data

General Science
#2 from—
MATH1040 2 Basic Mathematics
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
Choose according to previous math studies
and #6 from—
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
[CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
[OR
CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry
ERTH1000 2 Planet Earth: The Big Picture
[INFS1200 2 Introduction to Information Systems
[OR
[MDDS1400 2 Introduction to Web Design
PHYS1001 2 Mechanics & Thermal Physics 1
[OR
PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data
Choose chemistry and physics courses according to previous study

Geography
#4 from—
GEOG1000 2 Human Settlements
GEOG1100 2 Environment & Society
and #4 from the following—
GEOG2100 2 Environmental Systems
GEOG2104 2 Urban Geography
ENVM2200 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning

Studies of Religion
#8 for—
RELN1000 2 World Religions
and #6 for advanced level courses for the Studies in Religion extended major in the Bachelor of Arts

History
#8 for—
HIST1201 2 The Australian Experience
and #2 for one of the following
HIST1400 2 The Medieval and Early Modern World
and #4 from advanced level courses for the History extended major in the Bachelor of Arts.

Ancient History
#8 for—
ANCH1240 2 The Rise of Ancient Greece: Greek History to the 4th Century BC
ANCH1250 2 The Rise of Ancient Rome: Roman History from Romulus to Augustus
ANCH2130 2 Alexander the Great and the Hellenistic World
ANCH2230 2 The Age of Imperial Rome: Politics and Society from Tiberius to Constantine

English
#8 from—
ENGL1800 2 Literary Classics: Texts and Traditions
MSTU1001 2 Introduction to Film & Television Studies
and #4 from the list of advanced courses for the English extended major in the Bachelor of Arts.

Applied Linguistics
#8 for—
COMU1002 2 Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures
LTC53001 2 Doing things with “French Theory”
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology

Japanese
Stream A (Beginners), #8 for—
JAPN1013 2 Japanese 1A standard
JAPN1023 2 Japanese 1B standard
JAPN2013 2 Japanese 2A standard
JAPN2023 2 Japanese 2B standard
Stream B (Intermediate), #8 for—
JAPN2101 2 Continuing Japanese 1A
JAPN3001 2 Continuing Japanese 1B
JAPN3002 2 Continuing Japanese 2A
JAPN3004 2 Continuing Japanese 2B
Stream C (Accelerated), #8 for—
JAPN3101 2 Continuing Japanese 3
JAPN3102 2 Continuing Japanese 4
JAPN3110 2 Voices from Japan

Spanish
Beginner #8 for—
SPAN1010 2 Introductory Spanish A
SPAN1020 2 Introductory Spanish B
SPAN2010 2 Continuing Spanish A
SPAN2020 2 Continuing Spanish B
Post Year 12 #8 for—
SPAN2100 2 Spanish for Native Speakers & Advanced Non—native Speakers
SPAN2310 2 Reading & Writing in Spanish
SPAN3110 2 Advanced Spanish A
SPAN3120 2 Advanced Spanish B

French
Beginner #8 for—
FREN1010 2 Introductory French A
FREN1020 2 Introductory French B
FREN2010 2 Intermediate French A
FREN2020 2 Intermediate French B

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

Post Year 12 #8 for—
FREN3112 2 French Language A
FREN3113 2 French Language B
FREN3114 2 French Language C
FREN3115 2 French Language D

Chinese
#8 from the Chinese major or extended major in the Bachelor of Arts of which only #4 may be at level 1.

German
#8 from the German major or extended major in the Bachelor of Arts of which only #4 may be at level 1.

Korean
#8 from the Korean major or extended major in the Bachelor of Arts of which only #4 may be at level 1.

Indonesian
#8 from the Indonesian major or extended major in the Bachelor of Arts of which only #4 may be at level 1.

Sport and Physical Activity Leadership
#8 from—
NUTR1023 2 Health & Fitness Through Diet & Exercise
PSYC2000 2 Psychology of Sport and Exercise
EDUC3111 2 Sports Leadership in Primary schools
EDUC3011 2 Youth, Sport and Physical Culture

Music
#2 from—
MUSC1700 2 Introduction to Popular Music Studies: The Rock Era
MUSC1050 2 Music in Society 1
MUSC2800 2 World Music

Philosophy
#8 for—
PHIL1002 2 Introduction to Philosophy: What is Philosophy?
PHIL1110 2 Critical Reasoning
PHIL1013 2 Introduction to Ethics
PHIL2700 2 Philosophy and Education

Program Rules:
1. Definitions
   In these rules—
   core course means the courses mentioned in the BEd(Primary) course list under the heading 'Core';
   curriculum area means the areas of English, mathematics, history, geography, science, technology, the arts (drama, media, music), health and physical education, and languages other than English;
   elective course means courses from the BEd(Primary) minors or other courses approved by the executive dean;
   minor means an approved combination of 8 units in the BEd(Primary) course list;
   practicum course means a course whose course code includes ‘EDUC’ that contains a practical component where students gain supervised teaching experience in a workplace setting.

2. Program requirements
   (1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BEd(Primary) course list, including—
      (a) all courses; and
      (b) either—
         (i) a minor; or
         (ii) 8 units of elective courses.
   (2) Of the 8 units of elective courses required under subrule (1)(b)(ii), 4 units must be directly related to curriculum areas, as approved by the executive dean.

3. Special rules
   3.1 Concurrent study
      Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must not undertake any other program outside the BEd(Primary).

3.2 Blue card
   At the start of the program, the student must obtain a blue card and thereafter hold a current the blue card for the duration of the program.

3.3 Practicum
   A student who commences but does not successfully complete a practicum course may re-enrol in that course in a following semester only if approved by the executive dean.

3.4 Mode of study
   Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must enrol in the program full-time.

3.5 Complete final semester full-time
   Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must complete the final semester (8 units) as a full-time student.

Education (Primary) (Honours), Bachelor of (BEd(Primary))(Honours)

Program Code: 2380
Entry requirements: Successful completion of 48 units towards the first three years of a Bachelor of Education (Primary) degree, including all compulsory courses; and have a GPA of 5.8 across the courses that can be credited towards the BEd(Primary)(Honours)

Program requirements: To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BEd(Primary)(Honours) course list.

Honours: Honours is available as part of the standard program awarded based on a cumulative weighted GPA.

Program List: 490
Core
Year 1, Semester 1
EDUC1029 2 Introduction to Education
EDUC1702 2 Child and Adolescent Development for Educators
EDUC1703 2 Numeracy in Primary and Middle Years of Schooling Contexts
EDUC1704 2 Education and Creativity: Pedagogical Content Knowledge

Year 1, Semester 2
EDUC1706 2 Introduction to Role of Science and Technology Education in Society
EDUC1707 2 Literacy in Primary and Middle Years Contexts
EDUC1708 2 Introduction to Teaching Humanities and Social Sciences
EDUC1715 2 Primary Professional Experience 1

Year 2, Semester 1
EDUC2707 2 Health, Well-being and Education
EDUC2712 2 Primary Professional Experience 2
EDUC2716 2 Learning, Mind and Education

Year 2, Semester 2
EDUC2703 2 Teaching Mathematics 1
EDUC2706 2 Teaching English 1
EDUC2714 2 Primary Professional Experience 3

Year 3, Semester 1
EDUC2704 2 Early Years Curriculum Foundations
EDUC3701 2 Diversity and Inclusive Education
EDUC3702 2 Teaching Health and Physical Education and #2 from a minor or #2 elective

Year 3, Semester 2
EDUC2090 2 Indigenous Knowledge & Education
EDUC3706 2 Teaching Mathematics 2
EDUC3707 2 Teaching Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum
EDUC3714 2 Primary Professional Experience 4

Year 4, Semester 1
EDUC3703 2 Teaching Technology and The Arts in the Twenty—First Century
EDUC3705 2 Teaching Science in Primary and Middle Schools

79
Year 4, Semester 2
EDUC4702 2 Teaching English 2
EDUC4705 2 Research Methods
EDUC4706 4 Research Project (Honours)
EDUC4714 4 Primary Professional Experience 5

Minors

Computer Science/Information Technology
#6 from—
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
DECO1400 2 Introduction to Web Design
DECO2300 2 Digital Prototyping
DECO2500 2 Human—Computer Interaction
INFS1200 2 Introduction to Information Systems
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics

General Maths
For students who have not completed Maths B or equivalent
#6 from—
MATH1040 2 Basic Mathematics
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data

For students who have completed Maths B or equivalent
#6 from—
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data

For students who have completed Maths C or equivalent
#6 from—
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data

General Science
#2 from—
MATH1040 2 Basic Mathematics
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
Choose according to previous maths studies
and #4 from—
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
[CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1]
[OR]
[CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry]
ERTH1000 2 Planet Earth: The Big Picture
[INFS1200 2 Introduction to Information Systems]
[OR]
[MMDS1400 2 Introduction to Web Design]
[PHYS1001 2 Mechanics & Thermal Physics I]
[OR]
[PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems]
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data
Choose chemistry and physics courses according to previous study

Geography
#4 from—
GEOG1000 2 Human Settlements
GEOS1100 2 Environment & Society
and #2 for one of the following—
GEOS2100 2 Environmental Systems
GEOG2104 2 Urban Geography
ENVM2200 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning

Studies of Religion
#2 from—
RELN1000 2 World Religions
and #4 for advanced level courses for the Studies in Religion extended major in the Bachelor of Arts

History
#2 for—
HIST1201 2 The Australian Experience
and #2 for one of the following
HIST1400 2 The Medieval and Early Modern World
and #2 from advanced level courses for the History extended major in the Bachelor of Arts

Ancient History
#6 from—
ANCH1240 2 The Rise of Ancient Greece: Greek History to the 4th Century BC
ANCH1250 2 The Rise of Ancient Rome: Roman History from Romulus to Augustus
ANCH2130 2 Alexander the Great and the Hellenistic World
ANCH2230 2 The Age of Imperial Rome: Politics and Society from Tiberius to Constantine

English
#4 from—
ENGL1800 2 Literary Classics: Texts and Traditions
MSTU1001 2 Introduction to Film & Television Studies
and #2 from the list of advanced courses for the English extended major in the Bachelor of Arts

Applied Linguistics
#6 from—
COMU1002 2 Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures
LTCS3001 2 Doing things with “French Theory”
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology

Japanese
Stream A (Beginners), #6 from—
JAPN1013 2 Japanese 1A standard
JAPN1023 2 Japanese 1B standard
JAPN2013 2 Japanese 2A standard
JAPN2023 2 Japanese 2B standard

Stream B (Intermediate), #6 from—
JAPN2101 2 Continuing Japanese 1A
JAPN3003 2 Continuing Japanese 2A
JAPN3002 2 Continuing Japanese 1B
JAPN3004 2 Continuing Japanese 2B

Stream C (Accelerated), #6 from—
JAPN3101 2 Continuing Japanese 3
JAPN3102 2 Continuing Japanese 4
JAPN3110 2 Voices from Japan

Spanish
Beginner #6 from—
SPAN1010 2 Introductory Spanish A
SPAN1020 2 Introductory Spanish B
SPAN2010 2 Continuing Spanish A
SPAN2020 2 Continuing Spanish B

Post Year 12 #6 from—
SPAN2100 2 Spanish for Native Speakers & Advanced Non—native Speakers
SPAN2310 2 Reading & Writing in Spanish
SPAN3110 2 Advanced Spanish A
SPAN3120 2 Advanced Spanish B

French
Beginner #6 from—
FREN1010 2 Introductory French A
FREN1020 2 Introductory French B
FREN2010 2 Intermediate French A
FREN2020 2 Intermediate French B

Post Year 12 #6 from—
FREN3112 2 French Language A
FREN3113 2 French Language B
FREN3114 2 French Language C
FREN3115 2 French Language D

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
Chinese
#6 from the Chinese major or extended major in the Bachelor of Arts of which only #4 may be at level 1.

German
#6 from the German major or extended major in the Bachelor of Arts of which only #4 may be at level 1.

Korean
#6 from the Korean major or extended major in the Bachelor of Arts of which only #4 may be at level 1.

Indonesian
#6 from the Indonesian major or extended major in the Bachelor of Arts of which only #4 may be at level 1.

Sport and Physical Activity Leadership
#6 from—
EDUC2001 2 Youth, Sport & Physical Culture
EDUC2090 2 Indigenous Knowledge & Education
PSYC2000 2 Psychology of Sport and Exercise
EDUC2011 2 Sports Leadership in Primary schools

Music
#2 from—
MUSC1700 2 Introduction to Popular Music Studies: The Rock Era
MUSC1050 2 Music in Society 1
MUSC2800 2 World Music

Philosophy
#6 from—
PHIL1002 2 Introduction to Philosophy: What is Philosophy?
PHIL1110 2 Critical Reasoning
PHIL1013 2 Introduction to Ethics
PHIL2700 2 Philosophy and Education

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
core course means the courses mentioned in the BEd(Primary) list under the heading ‘Core’;
minor means a combination of 6 units in courses listed in the BEd (Primary)/(Honours) list;
practicum course means a course whose course code includes ‘EDUC’ that contains a practical component where students gain supervised teaching experience in a workplace setting.

2 Enrolment requirements
To enrol in the program, a student must—
(a) have completed 48 units towards the BEd(Primary) including all core courses listed under years 1, 2 and 3 on the BEd(Primary) course list; and
(b) have a GPA of 5.8 across the courses that can be credited towards the BEd(Primary)/(Hons); and
(c) satisfy the executive dean that, based on the student’s academic record, the student is qualified to undertake the honours program.

3 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BEd(Primary)/(Hons) course list, comprising—
(a) all core courses; and
(b) either—
(i) a minor; or
(ii) 8 units of elective courses.

4 Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt across 18 units of graded core courses from year 3 semester 2, year 4 semester 1, and year 4 semester 2 of the BEd(Primary)/(Hons) course list.

5 Special rules
5.1 Award of the Bachelor of Education (Primary)
A student who withdraws from the program having completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Education (Primary)/(Honours) may be awarded a Bachelor of Education (Primary).

5.2 Concurrent study
Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must not undertake any other program outside the BEd(Primary)/(Hons).

5.3 Blue card
At the start of the program, a student must obtain a blue card and thereafter hold a current blue card for the duration of the program.

5.4 Continuous enrolment
Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must undertake the program without interruption.

5.5 Practicum
A student who commences but does not successfully complete a practicum course may re-enrol in that course in a following semester only if approved by the executive dean.

5.6 Mode of study
A student must enrol in the program full-time, unless approved by the executive dean.

Education (Secondary), Bachelor of (BEd(Sec))

Program Code: 2312
Entry requirements: This program is only offered as a dual degree and entry is dependent on admission to the non—education program.
Program requirements: During the first three years (four years for BMus), students complete eight education courses while satisfying the requirements for their non—Education degree and the prerequisites for study in the final year, which include two teaching areas. In the final year, students undertake professional studies including supervised practicums in school settings.

To fulfill the requirements of the education component of the dual degree students are required to obtain #32 units from the BEd (Secondary) list comprising:
• #16 for Part A; and
• #16 for Part B.
Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.
Program List: 322

Part A
The courses in Part A of the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) are studied concurrently with the courses of the non—Education program of the dual degree.

#16 for
EDUC1029 2 Introduction to Education
EDUC1049 2 Learning Tools for the 21st Century
EDUC2049 2 Identity, Youth Cultures and Education
EDUC2090 2 Indigenous Knowledge & Education
[EDUC2716 2 Learning, Mind and Education]
[OR]
[EDUC3001 2 Learning, Mind and Music Education]
EDUC3701 2 Diversity and Inclusive Education
[EDUC3079 2 Becoming A Professional Educator]
[OR]
[EDUC3002 2 Becoming A Professional Music Educator]
EDUC3099 2 Towards Professional Practice
EDUC3001 and EDUC3002 are compulsory for students in the BMus/BEd(Sec), BA(Music)/BEd(Sec) and BCreatArts(Music)/BEd(Sec) dual degrees.

Part B
Compulsory
#6 for
EDUC4700 2 Teachers as Researchers Part B
EDUC4710 2 Introduction to Professional Practice
EDUC4715 2 Professional Practice
**Program Rules:**

1. **Definitions**
   - **part A:** means the relevant part of the BEd(Sec) course list;
   - **part B:** means an advanced course;
   - **practicum course:** means the EDUC course containing a practical component where students gain supervised teaching experience in a workplace setting.

2. **Enrolment requirements**
   - A student must enrol in this program as part of a dual degree.

3. **Program requirements**
   - To complete the program, a student must complete 32 units from the BEd(Sec) course list, comprising—
     1. 16 units from part A; and
     2. 16 units from part B.

4. **Special rules**
   - **Progression through program**
     1. A student must complete part A before enrolling in any course from part B.
     2. A student must complete part B in 1 year.
     3. Despite subrule (2), a student may enrol part-time only if the head of school decides that the student has commitments which require part-time enrolment.

4.2 **No concurrent study**
   - While completing part B, a student must not undertake any other program outside the BEd(Sec) course list.

4.3 **Practicum**
   - A student who commences, but does not successfully complete, a practicum course may re-enrol in that course in a subsequent semester only if approved by the associate dean (academic).

---

**Education (Secondary) (Honours), Bachelor of (BEd(Sec)(Hons))**

**Program Code:** 2062

**Entry requirements:** A Bachelor of Education with a GPA of 5.75 in 16 units of advanced education courses or hold a bachelor degree and a Diploma of Education with a GPA of 5.75 in the Diploma of Education.

**Program requirements:** A student is required to obtain **#16**
   - #2 for a research methods course;
   - #6 from the MEdSt list; and
   - #8 for a thesis course.

**Honours:** Honours is available as part of the standard program awarded based on a cumulative weighted GPA.

**Program List:** 249

**Part A: Research Methods**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC7211</td>
<td>Educational Inquiry and Research: Evidence for Policies and Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>EDUC7212</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part B: Electives**

#6 from the MEdSt list

**Part C: Honours Thesis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6900</td>
<td>Honours Thesis Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>EDUC6901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>EDUC6902</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Rules:**

1. **Definitions**
   - In these rules—
     - **advanced course** means a course at level 2 or higher.
2 Enrolment requirements

2.1 Eligibility
To be eligible for admission to the program, a person must—
(a) have both—
   (i) completed the program requirements for the BEd(Sec) at the university; and
   (ii) gained a GPA of 5.75 across 16 units of advanced courses with an EDUC discipline descriptor; or
(b) have both—
   (i) an approved degree; and
   (ii) a Graduate Diploma in Education, with a GPA of 5.75; or
(c) satisfy the executive dean that the person is qualified to undertake the program—
   (i) based on the person’s academic records; and
   (ii) subject to completion of additional work, if set.

2.2 Selection
(1) The head of school may limit places dependent on supervisor availability.
(2) Once eligibility is established, entry is via a competitive selection process based on GPA.

3 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units from the BEd(Sec)(Hons) course list.

4 Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program. Note: see PPL 3.50.12b of the Policy and Procedures Library.

5 Special rules
5.1 Maximum enrolment period
The maximum enrolment period for the BEd(Sec)(Hons) program is—
(a) for students enrolled full-time—two semesters, excluding summer semester; or
(b) for students enrolled part-time—four semesters, excluding summer semester.

---

### Engineering (Honours), Bachelor of (BE(Hons))

**Program Code:** 2342

**Entry requirements:** Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B, plus one of Physics or Chemistry. Both Chemistry and Physics, and Mathematics C are recommended.

**Program requirements:** Students must complete 64 units in accordance with the BE (Hons) List. Students must select a field of engineering before commencing Year 2. Year 1 students should refer to the Program Guide sent with their offer material for information on appropriate course selection. Continuing students, dual degree students, or students admitted with more than 8 units of transfer credit should consult their academic adviser prior to enrolling. Dual degree students should lodge a complete course plan with the EAIT Faculty Office. A mandatory requirement of the Bachelor of Engineering (Hons) program is completion of 60 days of Engineering Professional Practice to satisfy the requirements of Engineers Australia.

**Honours:** Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

**Program List:** 144

This course list contains information for pre-2015 (BE) students and 2015 commencing (BE (Hons)) students.

#### Year 1

**Undeclared (Plan code UNDECX2342)**

Students can—
- undertake a flexible first year program leading into specialised fields of study in Year 2; or
- enrol directly into a chosen field of study in engineering and undertake the first year program as listed for that plan.

Students undertaking the flexible first year program will complete #8 from Part A, at least #2 from Part B and the balance from Parts C and D or other courses approved by the Executive Dean. No more than #4 will be permitted from Part D.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part A</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1200 2 Engineering Modelling &amp; Problem Solving</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH10511 2 Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus &amp; Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part B</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics &amp; Dynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1500 2 Engineering Thermodynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part C</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1001 2 Cells to Organisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE1001 2 Principles of Biological Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1600 2 Introduction to Research Practices—The Big Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part D</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH10502 2 Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH10503 2 Mathematical Foundations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chemical Engineering**

Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Chemical Engineering)—a Single Major (CHEMIX2342) or Extended Major (CHEMIY2342), or Major & Minor; #64 comprising—
- a major—60, comprising—
  - (i) #46 being all courses in part A compulsory; plus
  - (ii) #4 from part B4 electives; and
  - balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the executive dean, with
    - (i) a minimum of #6 from courses on the BE(Hons) list, other than courses on the Chemical Engineering Part B0 list, and
    - (ii) a maximum of #4 from courses from part B0 of the Chemical Engineering list, and
    - (iii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE(Hons) list;
  - OR
    - an extended major—#60, comprising
      - (i) #46 being all courses in part A compulsory; plus
      - (ii) #4 from part B4 electives; and
      - (iii) #10 from part B1, B2, B4 electives, with (a) a minimum of #2 Part B4; (b) a minimum of #4 part B2; and
      - balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the executive dean.
  - OR
    - a major and a minor—#60, comprising
      - (i) #46 being all courses in part A compulsory; plus
      - (ii) #4 from part B4 electives; and
      - (iii) #10 from the minor course list for Food Engineering; and
      - balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the executive dean.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part A: Compulsory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1 or 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1500 2 Engineering Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH10511 2 Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1200 2 Engineering Modelling &amp; Problem Solving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus &amp; Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE2001 2 Process Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2000 2 Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

83
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

# Chemical and Biological Engineering

## Part A—Compulsory

| Year 1 Semester 1 | CHEE1001 | Principles of Biological Engineering |
| Year 2 Semester 1 | CIVL3002 | Hydrology |
| Year 2 Semester 2 | FOOD3000 | Chemical Engineering |

## Part B—Preparatory Mathematics & Science

### Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1090</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1050</td>
<td>Mathematical Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1171</td>
<td>Physical Basis of Biological Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Part B1—Introductory Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1300</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1400</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics: Statics &amp; Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1600</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Practices—The Big Issues</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Part B2: Electives

**Note** Non-compulsory courses may be pre-requisites for some electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1040</td>
<td>Cells to Organisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE1001</td>
<td>Principles of Biological Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERTH1501</td>
<td>Earth Processes &amp; Geological Materials for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1102</td>
<td>Electromagnetism and Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Part B4: Advanced Electives

**Note** Non-compulsory courses may be pre-requisites for some electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4008</td>
<td>Special Topics C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4003</td>
<td>Special Topics A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4015</td>
<td>Special Topics VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL3141</td>
<td>Catchment Hydrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL3150</td>
<td>Modelling of Environmental Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4013</td>
<td>Engineering Asset Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4090</td>
<td>Professional Practice and the Business Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3103</td>
<td>Regulatory Frameworks for Environmental Management &amp; Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD2000</td>
<td>Food Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD3007</td>
<td>Food Structure &amp; Sensory Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD3008</td>
<td>Food Process Engineering II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD3011</td>
<td>Food Product Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD3017</td>
<td>Food Policy, Safety &amp; Quality Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4006</td>
<td>Individual Inquiry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4007</td>
<td>Individual Inquiry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4012</td>
<td>Industrial Wastewater &amp; Solid Waste Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4020</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4022</td>
<td>Principles of Adsorption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4024</td>
<td>Energy Systems in Sustainable Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4026</td>
<td>Thesis Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4027</td>
<td>Thesis Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4301</td>
<td>Nanomaterials &amp; Their Characterisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4302</td>
<td>Electrochemistry &amp; Corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4305</td>
<td>Biomaterials: Materials in Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3404</td>
<td>Net Shape Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE4203</td>
<td>Flotation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE4204</td>
<td>Aqueous Solution Processing &amp; Electrometallurgy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Minors

Students enrolled in a minor field of study are required to obtain the major, plus an additional #10 as set out below for the minor.

### Food Engineering

#### Group A: Compulsory

| Year 2 Semester 1 | CHEE1001 | Principles of Biological Engineering |
| Year 2 Semester 2 | MICR2001 | Food Microbiology I |
| Year 3 Semester 1 | FOOD2000 | Food Science |

#### Group B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>And #4 from—</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOOD3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD3007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD3008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD3011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD3017</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Chemical and Biological Engineering

Available in the dual major only.

Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Chemical & Biological Engineering Plan code: CHBIOW2342), #64 comprising—

- #60, being all compulsory courses listed in Part A of the Chemical & Biological Engineering list; and
- Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

### Part A—Compulsory

| Year 1 Semester 1 | CHEM1100 | Chemistry 1 |
| Year 2 Semester 1 | CHEE2001 | Principles of Biological Engineering |

### Part A—Compulsory

| Year 2 Semester 2 | ENGG1500 | Engineering Thermodynamics |
|-------------------| MATH1051 | Calculus & Linear Algebra I |
| Year 3 Semester 1 | ENGG1200 | Engineering Modelling & Problem Solving |
|-------------------| MATH1052 | Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations |

### Part B—Electives

**Note** Non-compulsory courses may be pre-requisites for some electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC2000</td>
<td>Biochemistry &amp; Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC2202</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE2501</td>
<td>Environmental Systems Engineering I: Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3008</td>
<td>Special Topics C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3301</td>
<td>Polymer Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4003</td>
<td>Special Topics A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4015</td>
<td>Special Topics VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL3141</td>
<td>Catchment Hydrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL3150</td>
<td>Modelling of Environmental Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4013</td>
<td>Engineering Asset Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4090</td>
<td>Professional Practice and the Business Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3103</td>
<td>Regulatory Frameworks for Environmental Management &amp; Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD2000</td>
<td>Food Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD3007</td>
<td>Food Structure &amp; Sensory Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD3008</td>
<td>Food Process Engineering II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD3011</td>
<td>Food Product Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD3012</td>
<td>Food Policy, Safety &amp; Quality Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part B—Electives

**Note** Non-compulsory courses may be pre-requisites for some electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4006</td>
<td>Individual Inquiry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4007</td>
<td>Individual Inquiry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4012</td>
<td>Industrial Wastewater &amp; Solid Waste Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4020</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4022</td>
<td>Principles of Adsorption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4024</td>
<td>Energy Systems in Sustainable Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4026</td>
<td>Thesis Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4027</td>
<td>Thesis Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4301</td>
<td>Nanomaterials &amp; Their Characterisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4302</td>
<td>Electrochemistry &amp; Corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4305</td>
<td>Biomaterials: Materials in Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3404</td>
<td>Net Shape Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE4203</td>
<td>Flotation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE4204</td>
<td>Aqueous Solution Processing &amp; Electrometallurgy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4006</td>
<td>Individual Inquiry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4007</td>
<td>Individual Inquiry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4012</td>
<td>Industrial Wastewater &amp; Solid Waste Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4020</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4022</td>
<td>Principles of Adsorption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4024</td>
<td>Energy Systems in Sustainable Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4026</td>
<td>Thesis Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4027</td>
<td>Thesis Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4301</td>
<td>Nanomaterials &amp; Their Characterisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4302</td>
<td>Electrochemistry &amp; Corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4305</td>
<td>Biomaterials: Materials in Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3404</td>
<td>Net Shape Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE4203</td>
<td>Flotation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE4204</td>
<td>Aqueous Solution Processing &amp; Electrometallurgy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minors

Students enrolled in a minor field of study are required to obtain the major, plus an additional #10 as set out below for the minor.

### Food Engineering

#### Group A: Compulsory

| Year 2 Semester 1 | CHEE1001 | Principles of Biological Engineering |
| Year 2 Semester 2 | MICR2001 | Food Microbiology I |
| Year 3 Semester 1 | FOOD2000 | Food Science |

#### Group B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>And #4 from—</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOOD3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD3007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD3008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD3011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD3017</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chemical and Biological Engineering

Available in the dual major only.

Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Chemical & Biological Engineering Plan code: CHBIOW2342), #64 comprising—

- #60, being all compulsory courses listed in Part A of the Chemical & Biological Engineering list; and
- Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.
**Part B1— Introductory Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1300</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1400</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics: Statics &amp; Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1600</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Practices— The Big Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1040</td>
<td>Cells to Organisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERTH1501</td>
<td>Earth Processes &amp; Geological Materials for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1002</td>
<td>Electromagnetism and Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part B2— Electives**

Note: Non—compulsory courses may be pre-requisites for some electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2200</td>
<td>Cell Structure &amp; Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3301</td>
<td>Polymer Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4103</td>
<td>Engineering Asset Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4900</td>
<td>Professional Practice and the Business Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR2000</td>
<td>Microbiology &amp; Immunology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chemical and Environmental Engineering**

Available in the dual major only. Students must complete the BE(Hons) (Chemical & Environmental Engineering Plan code: CHENVW2342), #64 comprising—

- #60, comprising #58 of compulsory courses listed in Part A of the Chemical & Environmental Engineering list plus #2 from B1, B2 or B4 lists; and
- Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

**Part B4— Advanced Electives**

Note: Non—compulsory courses may be pre-requisites for some electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4012</td>
<td>Industrial Wastewater &amp; Solid Waste Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4022</td>
<td>Principles of Adsorption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4301</td>
<td>Nanomaterials &amp; Their Characterisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4302</td>
<td>Electrochemistry &amp; Corrosion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part A— Compulsory**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1100</td>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1100</td>
<td>Engineering Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1 Semester 1 or 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1500</td>
<td>Engineering Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1051*</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1200</td>
<td>Engineering Modelling &amp; Problem Solving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1052</td>
<td>Multivariate Calculus &amp; Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2 Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE2001</td>
<td>Process Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1200</td>
<td>Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2000</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE1001</td>
<td>Principles of Biological Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2 Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE2010</td>
<td>Engineering Investigation &amp; Statistical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE2003</td>
<td>Fluid &amp; Particle Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2056</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry for Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE2501</td>
<td>Environmental Systems Engineering I: Processes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3 Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3020</td>
<td>Process Systems Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3002</td>
<td>Heat &amp; Mass Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3003</td>
<td>Chemical Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3103</td>
<td>Regulatory Frameworks for Environmental Management &amp; Planning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3 Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3004</td>
<td>Unit Operations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHEE3005** | Reaction Engineering

**CIVL3141** | Catchment Hydrology

**[CIVL3150]** | Modelling of Environmental Systems

**[OR]** | Process Modelling & Dynamics

**Year 4 Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4002</td>
<td>Impact and Risk in the Process Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4009</td>
<td>Transport Phenomena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4060</td>
<td>Process &amp; Control System Synthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4024</td>
<td>Energy Systems in Sustainable Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 4 Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4001</td>
<td>Process Engineering Design Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4012</td>
<td>Industrial Wastewater &amp; Solid Waste Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part B1— Introductory Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1300</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1400</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics: Statics &amp; Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1600</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Practices— The Big Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1040</td>
<td>Cells to Organisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERTH1501</td>
<td>Earth Processes &amp; Geological Materials for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1002</td>
<td>Electromagnetism and Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part B2— Electives**

Note: Non—compulsory courses may be pre-requisites for some electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3301</td>
<td>Polymer Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4140</td>
<td>Ground Water &amp; Surface Flow Modelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4103</td>
<td>Engineering Asset Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4900</td>
<td>Professional Practice and the Business Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM2522</td>
<td>Carbon &amp; Energy Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3524</td>
<td>Business Management in a Carbon Constrained World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3526</td>
<td>Systems Thinking, Systems Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3528</td>
<td>Industrial Ecology &amp; Life Cycle Thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE2201</td>
<td>Physical &amp; Chemical Processing of Minerals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part B4— Advanced Electives**

Note: Non—compulsory courses may be pre-requisites for some electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4020</td>
<td>Biomolecular Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4022</td>
<td>Principles of Adsorption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4305</td>
<td>Biomaterials: Materials in Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4301</td>
<td>Nanomaterials &amp; Their Characterisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4302</td>
<td>Electrochemistry &amp; Corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE4203</td>
<td>Flotation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE4204</td>
<td>Aqueous Solution Processing &amp; Electrometallurgy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chemical and Materials Engineering**

Available in the dual major only. Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Chemical & Materials Engineering Plan code: CHMATW2342), #64 comprising—

- #60, being all compulsory courses listed in Part A of the Chemical & Materials Engineering list; and
- Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

**Part A— Compulsory**

**Year 1 Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1100</td>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1100</td>
<td>Engineering Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1500</td>
<td>Engineering Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1051*</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1200</td>
<td>Engineering Modelling &amp; Problem Solving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1052</td>
<td>Multivariate Calculus &amp; Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2 Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE2001</td>
<td>Process Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1200</td>
<td>Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2000</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE1001</td>
<td>Principles of Biological Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2 Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE2010</td>
<td>Engineering Investigation &amp; Statistical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE2003</td>
<td>Fluid &amp; Particle Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2056</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry for Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE2501</td>
<td>Environmental Systems Engineering I: Processes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3 Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3020</td>
<td>Process Systems Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3002</td>
<td>Heat &amp; Mass Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3003</td>
<td>Chemical Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3103</td>
<td>Regulatory Frameworks for Environmental Management &amp; Planning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3 Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3004</td>
<td>Unit Operations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHEE3005** | Reaction Engineering

**CIVL3141** | Catchment Hydrology

**[CIVL3150]** | Modelling of Environmental Systems

**[OR]** | Process Modelling & Dynamics

**Year 4 Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4002</td>
<td>Impact and Risk in the Process Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4009</td>
<td>Transport Phenomena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4060</td>
<td>Process &amp; Control System Synthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4024</td>
<td>Energy Systems in Sustainable Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 4 Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4001</td>
<td>Process Engineering Design Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4012</td>
<td>Industrial Wastewater &amp; Solid Waste Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

[MECH2300 2 Structures & Materials]

[OR]

[MECH2305 2 Introduction to Engineering Design and Manufacturing]

[OR]

[CHEE1001 2 Principles of Biological Engineering]

Year 2 Semester 2

CHEE2010 2 Engineering Investigation & Statistical Analysis

CHEE2003 2 Fluid & Particle Mechanics

CHEM2056 2 Physical Chemistry for Engineering

MECH3305 2 Science & Engineering of Metals

Year 3 Semester 1

CHEE3020 2 Process Systems Analysis

CHEE3002 2 Heat & Mass Transfer

CHEE3003 2 Chemical Thermodynamics

CHEE3001 2 Polymer Engineering

Year 2 Semester 2

CHEE3004 2 Unit Operations

CHEE3005 2 Reaction Engineering

CHEE3007 2 Process Modelling & Dynamics

MECH4301 2 Materials Selection

Year 4 Semester 1

CHEE4002 2 Impact and Risk in the Process Industries

CHEE4009 2 Transport Phenomena

CHEE4060 2 Process & Control System Synthesis

MECH4304 2 Net Shape Manufacturing

Year 2 Semester 2

CHEE4001 4 Process Engineering Design Project

and #4 from

[CHEE4301 2 Nanomaterials & Their Characterisation]

[OR]

[CHEE4302 2 Electrochemistry & Corrosion]

[OR]

[CHEE4305 2 Biomaterials: Materials in Medicine]

Part B0—Preparatory Mathematics & Science Electives

CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry

MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations

PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

Part B1—Introductory Electives

ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems

ENGG1400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics & Dynamics

ENGG1600 2 Introduction to Research Practices— The Big Issues

BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms

CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering

ERTH1501 2 Earth Processes & Geological Materials for Engineers

PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics

Part B2—Electives

Note Non—compulsory courses may be pre-requisites for some electives.

CHEE3008 2 Special Topics C

CHEE4003 2 Special Topics A

CHEE4015 1 Special Topics VII

ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment

MINE3211 2 Special Topics in Minerals Processing II

MINE4207 2 Special Topics in Mining

Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering

Available in the dual major only.

Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Chemical & Metallurgical Engineering Plan code: CHMETW2342), #64 comprising—

- #60, comprising #54 of compulsory courses listed in Part A of the Chemical & Metallurgical Engineering list plus #6 from B1, B2 or B4 lists; and
- Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Part A—Compulsory

Year 1, Semester 1

CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1

ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design

Year 1, Semester 1 or 2

ENGG1500 2 Engineering Thermodynamics

MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I

Year 1, Semester 2

ENGG1200 2 Engineering Modelling & Problem Solving

MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations

Year 2, Semester 1

CHEE2001 2 Process Principles

CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2

MATH2000 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra II

Year 2, Semester 2

CHEE2010 2 Engineering Investigation & Statistical Analysis

CHEE3003 2 Fluid & Particle Mechanics

CHEM2056 2 Physical Chemistry for Engineering

MINE2201 2 Physical & Chemical Processing of Minerals

Year 3, Semester 1

CHEE3020 2 Process Systems Analysis

CHEE3002 2 Heat & Mass Transfer

CHEE3003 2 Chemical Thermodynamics

MINE3219 2 Process Mineralogy and Commination

Year 3, Semester 2

CHEE3005 2 Reaction Engineering

CHEE3205 2 Metallurgical Process Modelling

MINE3208 2 Mineral and Coal Beneficiation

MINE3212 2 Pyrometallurgy

Year 4, Semester 1

CHEE4060 2 Process & Control System Synthesis

MINE4203 2 Flotation

MINE4204 2 Aqueous Solution Processing & Electrometallurgy

Year 4, Semester 2

MINE4200 2 Impact and Risk for Minerals Processing

MINE4201 4 Metallurgical Plant Design

Part B0—Preparatory Mathematics & Science Electives

CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry

MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations

PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

Part B1—Introductory Electives

ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems

ENGG1400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics & Dynamics

ENGG1600 2 Introduction to Research Practices— The Big Issues

BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms

CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering

ERTH1501 2 Earth Processes & Geological Materials for Engineers

PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics

Part B2—Electives

Note Non—compulsory courses may be pre-requisites for some electives.

CHEE2501 2 Environmental Systems Engineering I: Processes

CHEE3008 2 Special Topics C

CHEE4003 2 Special Topics A

CHEE4015 1 Special Topics VII

ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment

ENVM2522 2 Carbon & Energy Management

ENVM3103 2 Regulatory Frameworks for Environmental Management & Planning

ENVM3525 2 Sustainable Business Practice

MECH2300 2 Structures & Materials

MECH2305 2 Introduction to Engineering Design and Manufacturing

MECH3305 2 Science & Engineering of Metals

ENGY4000 2 Energy Systems

MINE3211 2 Special Topics in Minerals Processing II

[OR]

[MINE2105 2 Introduction to Mining]
Part A— Compulsory

Year 1, Semester 1
ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design

Year 1, Semester 1 or 2
ENGG1400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics & Dynamics
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I

Year 1, Semester 2
ENGG1200 2 Engineering Modelling & Problem Solving
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations

Year 2, Semester 1
CIVL2130 1 Environmental Issues, Monitoring & Assessment
CIVL2330 2 Structural Mechanics
CIVL2410 2 Traffic Flow Theory & Analysis
MATH2000 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra II
STAT2201 1 Analysis of Engineering & Scientific Data

Year 2, Semester 2
CIVL2131 2 Fluid Mechanics for Civil & Environmental Engineers
CIVL2210 2 Fundamentals of Soil Mechanics
CIVL2340 2 Introduction to Structural Design
CIVL2360 2 Reinforced Concrete Structures & Concrete Technology

Part B0— Preparatory Mathematics & Science Electives
CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry
MATH1050 1 2 Mathematical Foundations
PHYS1171 2 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

Part B1— Introductory Electives
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems
ENGG1500 2 Engineering Thermodynamics
ENGG1600 2 Introduction to Research Practices—The Big Picture
ERTH1501 2 Earth Processes & Geological Materials for Engineers
MINE2105 2 Introduction to Mining
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics
REDE1300 2 Building Construction Management & Economics

Part B2— Advanced Electives
CHEE4012 2 Industrial Wastewater & Solid Waste Management
CIVL3150 2 Modelling of Environmental Systems
CIVL4110 2 Coastal & Estuarine Processes
CIVL4120 2 Advanced Open Channel Flow & Hydraulic Structures
CIVL4140 2 Ground Water & Surface Flow Modelling
CIVL4160 2 Advanced Fluid Mechanics
CIVL4180 2 Sustainable Built Environment
CIVL4230 2 Advanced Soil Mechanics
CIVL4250 2 Numerical Methods in Engineering
CIVL4270 2 Geotechnical Investigation & Testing
CIVL4280 2 Advanced Rock Mechanics
CIVL4320 2 Engineering of Small Buildings
CIVL4331 2 Advanced Structural Engineering
CIVL4332 2 Advanced Structural Analysis
CIVL4411 2 Advanced Transport Engineering
CIVL4522 2 Construction Engineering Management
CIVL4560 2 Project
CIVL4580 2 4 Research Thesis
CIVL4582 2 4 Research Thesis
FIRE3700 2 Introduction to Fire Safety Engineering
ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment
MINE4000 2 Mine Waste Management & Landform Design

Civil and Environmental Engineering

Available in the dual major only.

Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Civil and Environmental Engineering Plan code: CIENVW2342), #64 comprising—

- #60, comprising #56 or #58 of compulsory courses listed in Part A of the Civil & Environmental Engineering list plus balance from Parts B1 and B2 lists; and
- Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Students will be required to provide their own PPE (safety glasses and steel cap boots) and possess a current "General Safety Induction Course—Construction Industry” site card or similar recognised under Queensland legislation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1100</td>
<td>Engineering Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1400</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics: Statics &amp; Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1500</td>
<td>Engineering Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1051</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1200</td>
<td>Engineering Modelling &amp; Problem Solving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1052</td>
<td>Multivariate Calculus &amp; Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL2130</td>
<td>Environmental Issues, Monitoring &amp; Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL2330</td>
<td>Structural Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL2410</td>
<td>Traffic Flow Theory &amp; Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2000</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2201</td>
<td>Analysis of Engineering &amp; Scientific Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL2131</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics for Civil &amp; Environmental Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL2210</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Soil Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL2340</td>
<td>Introduction to Structural Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL2360</td>
<td>Reinforced Concrete Structures &amp; Concrete Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL3140</td>
<td>Catchment Hydraulics: Open Channel Flow &amp; Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL3210</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL3340</td>
<td>Structural Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL3141</td>
<td>Catchment Hydrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL3150</td>
<td>Modelling of Environmental Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL3350</td>
<td>Structural Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL3420</td>
<td>Transportation Systems Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4180</td>
<td>Sustainable Built Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4140</td>
<td>Water &amp; Surface Flow Modelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4514</td>
<td>Civil Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4560</td>
<td>Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4580</td>
<td>Research Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4582</td>
<td>Research Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4012</td>
<td>Industrial Wastewater &amp; Solid Waste Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4515</td>
<td>Civil Design II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4516</td>
<td>Civil Design III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL3510</td>
<td>Introduction to Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1090</td>
<td>Introduction Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1050</td>
<td>Mathematical Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1117</td>
<td>Physical Basis of Biological Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1040</td>
<td>Cells to Organisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1100</td>
<td>Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1300</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1600</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Practices— The Big Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERTH1501</td>
<td>Earth Processes &amp; Geological Materials for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE2105</td>
<td>Introduction to Mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1002</td>
<td>Electromagnetism and Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDE1300</td>
<td>Building Construction Management &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part B2—Advanced Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4110</td>
<td>Coastal &amp; Estuarine Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4120</td>
<td>Advanced Open Channel Flow &amp; Hydraulic Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4160</td>
<td>Advanced Fluid Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4230</td>
<td>Advanced Soil Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4250</td>
<td>Numerical Methods in Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4270</td>
<td>Geotechnical Investigation &amp; Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4280</td>
<td>Advanced Rock Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4320</td>
<td>Engineering of Small Buildings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4331</td>
<td>Advanced Structural Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4332</td>
<td>Advanced Structural Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4411</td>
<td>Advanced Transport Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4900</td>
<td>Professional Practice and the Business Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE3700</td>
<td>Introduction to Fire Safety Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE4000</td>
<td>Mine Waste Management &amp; Landform Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Civil & Geotechnical Engineering

Available in the dual major only.

Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Civil and Geotechnical Engineering Plan code: CIVGEW2342), #64 comprising—

- #60, comprising #56 of compulsory courses listed in Part A of the Civil & Geotechnical Engineering list; plus #4 from Parts B1 and B2 with at least #2 from B2; and
- Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Students will be required to provide their own PPE (safety glasses and steel cap boots) and possess a current General Safety Induction Course—Construction Industry” site card or similar recognised under Queensland legislation.

Part A—Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1100</td>
<td>Engineering Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERTH1501</td>
<td>Earth Processes &amp; Geological Materials for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1400</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics: Statics &amp; Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1051</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4120</td>
<td>Engineering Modelling &amp; Problem Solving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1052</td>
<td>Multivariate Calculus &amp; Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL2130</td>
<td>Environmental Issues, Monitoring &amp; Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL2330</td>
<td>Structural Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL2410</td>
<td>Traffic Flow Theory &amp; Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2000</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2201</td>
<td>Analysis of Engineering &amp; Scientific Data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part B2—Advanced Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4110</td>
<td>Coastal &amp; Estuarine Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4120</td>
<td>Advanced Open Channel Flow &amp; Hydraulic Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4160</td>
<td>Advanced Fluid Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4230</td>
<td>Advanced Soil Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4250</td>
<td>Numerical Methods in Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4270</td>
<td>Geotechnical Investigation &amp; Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4280</td>
<td>Advanced Rock Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4320</td>
<td>Engineering of Small Buildings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4331</td>
<td>Advanced Structural Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4332</td>
<td>Advanced Structural Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4411</td>
<td>Advanced Transport Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4900</td>
<td>Professional Practice and the Business Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE3700</td>
<td>Introduction to Fire Safety Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE4000</td>
<td>Mine Waste Management &amp; Landform Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Civil & Geotechnical Engineering

Available in the dual major only.

Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Civil and Geotechnical Engineering Plan code: CIVGEW2342), #64 comprising—

- #60, comprising #56 of compulsory courses listed in Part A of the Civil & Geotechnical Engineering list; plus #4 from Parts B1 and B2 with at least #2 from B2; and
- Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Students will be required to provide their own PPE (safety glasses and steel cap boots) and possess a current General Safety Induction Course—Construction Industry” site card or similar recognised under Queensland legislation.

Part A—Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1100</td>
<td>Engineering Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERTH1501</td>
<td>Earth Processes &amp; Geological Materials for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1400</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics: Statics &amp; Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1051</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4120</td>
<td>Engineering Modelling &amp; Problem Solving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1052</td>
<td>Multivariate Calculus &amp; Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL2130</td>
<td>Environmental Issues, Monitoring &amp; Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL2330</td>
<td>Structural Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL2410</td>
<td>Traffic Flow Theory &amp; Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2000</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2201</td>
<td>Analysis of Engineering &amp; Scientific Data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part B2—Advanced Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4110</td>
<td>Coastal &amp; Estuarine Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4120</td>
<td>Advanced Open Channel Flow &amp; Hydraulic Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4160</td>
<td>Advanced Fluid Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4230</td>
<td>Advanced Soil Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4250</td>
<td>Numerical Methods in Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4270</td>
<td>Geotechnical Investigation &amp; Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4280</td>
<td>Advanced Rock Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4320</td>
<td>Engineering of Small Buildings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4331</td>
<td>Advanced Structural Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4332</td>
<td>Advanced Structural Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4411</td>
<td>Advanced Transport Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4900</td>
<td>Professional Practice and the Business Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE3700</td>
<td>Introduction to Fire Safety Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE4000</td>
<td>Mine Waste Management &amp; Landform Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Civil & Geotechnical Engineering

Available in the dual major only.

Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Civil and Geotechnical Engineering Plan code: CIVGEW2342), #64 comprising—

- #60, comprising #56 of compulsory courses listed in Part A of the Civil & Geotechnical Engineering list; plus #4 from Parts B1 and B2 with at least #2 from B2; and
- Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Students will be required to provide their own PPE (safety glasses and steel cap boots) and possess a current General Safety Induction Course—Construction Industry” site card or similar recognised under Queensland legislation.
[OR
[CIVL43512 2 Civil Design III
CIVL3510 2 Introduction to Project Management

Part B— Preparatory Mathematics & Science Courses
CHEM1100 2 Introductory Chemistry
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

Part B— Introductory Electives
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems
ENGG1500 2 Engineering Thermodynamics
ENGG1600 2 Introduction to Research Practices—The Big Issues
MINE2105 2 Introduction to Mining
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics
REDE1300 2 Building Construction Management & Economics

Part B— Advanced Electives
[CIVL4580 4 Research Thesis
[OR
[CIVL4582 4 Research Thesis
CIVL4580 2 Project
CIVL4250 2 Numerical Methods in Engineering
CIVL4230 2 Advanced Soil Mechanics
MINE4000 2 Mine Waste Management & Landform Design
ERTH2004 2 Structural Geology

Computer Systems Engineering
No new enrolments from 2012.

Electrical Engineering
Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Electrical Engineering) a Single Major (Plan code: ELECTX2342), or Extended Major (Plan code: ELECTY2342); #64 comprising one of the following:
- a major—#52, comprising
  (i) #46 being all courses in part A compulsory; plus
  (ii) #6 from part B advanced electives; and
  (iii) balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the executive dean, with
    (i) a minimum of #4 from courses on the BE(Hons) list, other than those on the BE Year 1 part D list, and
    (ii) a maximum of #4 from courses on the BE(Hons) Year 1 part D list, and
    (iii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE(Hons) list;
- an extended major—#60, comprising
  (i) #46 being all courses in part A compulsory; plus
  (ii) #8 from part B advanced electives; plus
  (iii) #6 from part C coverage electives or part B advanced electives; and
  (iv) balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the executive dean.

Part A— Compulsory
Year 1, Semester 1
ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design
Year 1, Semester 1 or 2
ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
Year 1, Semester 2
ENGG1200 2 Engineering Modelling & Problem Solving
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
Year 1 or Year 2, Semester 1
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics
Year 2, Semester 1
CSSE2301 2 Introduction to Computer Systems
ELEC2003 2 Electromechanics & Electronics
MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
Year 2, Semester 2
CSSE2310 2 Computer Systems Principles and Programming
ELEC2004 2 Circuits, Signals & Systems

ENGG2800 2 Team Project I
MATH2010 1 Analysis of Ordinary Differential Equations
STAT2202 1 Probability Models for Engineering & Science

Year 3, Semester 1
CSSE3010 2 Embedded Systems Design & Interfacing
ELEC3004 2 Signals, Systems & Control
ELEC3300 2 Electrical Energy Conversion & Utilisation
ELEC3400 2 Electronic Circuits
Year 3, Semester 2
ELEC3100 2 Fundamentals of Electromagnetic Fields & Waves

Year 4
[ENG4801 4 Thesis Project
[OR
[ENG4802 4 Thesis Project
[OR
[ENG4805 4 Thesis Project

Year 4, Semester 1
ENGG4810 2 Team Project II
ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment

Part B Advanced Electives
COMS4103 2 Photonic Engineering
COMS4104 2 Microwave Engineering
COMS4105 2 Communication Systems
CSSE4010 2 Digital System Design
ELEC4300 2 Power Systems Analysis
ELEC4400 2 Advanced Electronic & Power Electronics Design
ELEC4620 2 Digital Signal Processing
ELEC4630 2 Image Processing and Computer Vision
METR4201 2 Introduction to Control Systems
METR4202 2 Advanced Control & Robotics

Part C Coverage Electives
COMP4702 2 Machine Learning
COMS3200 2 Computer Networks I
COMS4200 2 Computer Networks II
CSSE2602 2 Programming in the Large
CSSE4011 2 Advanced Embedded Systems
ELEC4000 2 Special Topics in Electrical Engineering 4A
ELEC4001 2 Special Topics in Electrical Engineering 4B
ELEC4302 2 Power System Protection
ELEC4320 2 Modern Asset Management and Condition Monitoring in Power System
ELEC4403 2 Medical & Industrial Instrumentation
ELEC4601 2 Medical Imaging
ENG11400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics & Dynamics
ENG44000 2 Introduction to Systems Engineering
ENG44800 2 Project Management

Electrical and Biomedical Engineering
No new enrolments from 2013.

Electrical and Biomedical Engineering
Available in the dual major only.
Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Electrical & Biomedical Engineering) Plan code: ELBIO/W2342; #64 comprising—
- #60, comprising
  (i) #56 being all courses in part A compulsory; plus
  (ii) #4 from part B electives with at least #2 at level 4; and
  (iii) Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Part A— Compulsory
Year 1, Semester 1
ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design
Year 1, Semester 1 or 2
ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
Year 1, Semester 2
ENGG1200 2 Engineering Modelling & Problem Solving
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
Year 1 or Year 2, Semester 1
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics
Year 2, Semester 1
CSSE2301 2 Introduction to Computer Systems
ELEC2003 2 Electromechanics & Electronics
MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
Year 2, Semester 2
CSSE2310 2 Computer Systems Principles and Programming
ELEC2004 2 Circuits, Signals & Systems
ENGG2800 2 Team Project I
MATH2010 1 Analysis of Ordinary Differential Equations
STAT2202 1 Probability Models for Engineering & Science

Year 3, Semester 1
CSSE3010 2 Embedded Systems Design & Interfacing
ELEC3004 2 Signals, Systems & Control
ELEC3300 2 Electrical Energy Conversion & Utilisation
ELEC3400 2 Electronic Circuits
Year 3, Semester 2
ELEC3100 2 Fundamentals of Electromagnetic Fields & Waves

Year 4
[ENG4801 4 Thesis Project
[OR
[ENG4802 4 Thesis Project
[OR
[ENG4805 4 Thesis Project

Year 4, Semester 1
ENGG4810 2 Team Project II
ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment

Part B Advanced Electives
COMS4103 2 Photonic Engineering
COMS4104 2 Microwave Engineering
COMS4105 2 Communication Systems
CSSE4010 2 Digital System Design
ELEC4300 2 Power Systems Analysis
ELEC4400 2 Advanced Electronic & Power Electronics Design
ELEC4620 2 Digital Signal Processing
ELEC4630 2 Image Processing and Computer Vision
METR4201 2 Introduction to Control Systems
METR4202 2 Advanced Control & Robotics

Part C Coverage Electives
COMP4702 2 Machine Learning
COMS3200 2 Computer Networks I
COMS4200 2 Computer Networks II
CSSE2602 2 Programming in the Large
CSSE4011 2 Advanced Embedded Systems
ELEC4000 2 Special Topics in Electrical Engineering 4A
ELEC4001 2 Special Topics in Electrical Engineering 4B
ELEC4302 2 Power System Protection
ELEC4320 2 Modern Asset Management and Condition Monitoring in Power System
ELEC4403 2 Medical & Industrial Instrumentation
ELEC4601 2 Medical Imaging
ENG11400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics & Dynamics
ENG44000 2 Introduction to Systems Engineering
ENG44800 2 Project Management

Electrical and Biomedical Engineering
No new enrolments from 2013.

Electrical and Biomedical Engineering
Available in the dual major only.
Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Electrical & Biomedical Engineering) Plan code: ELBIO/W2342; #64 comprising—
- #60, comprising
  (i) #56 being all courses in part A compulsory; plus
  (ii) #4 from part B electives with at least #2 at level 4; and
  (iii) Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.
Year 1 or Year 2, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSSE1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1002</td>
<td>Electromagnetism and Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1040</td>
<td>Cells to Organisms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 2, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSSE2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC2003</td>
<td>Electromechanics &amp; Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2001</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 3, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM2011</td>
<td>Integrative Cell &amp; Tissue Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE3010</td>
<td>Embedded Systems Design &amp; Interfacing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC3004</td>
<td>Signals, Systems &amp; Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC3400</td>
<td>Electronic Circuits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 3, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELEC3100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Electromagnetic Fields &amp; Waves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC4403</td>
<td>Medical &amp; Industrial Instrumentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC4620</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ENGG4801^4]</td>
<td>Thesis Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ENGG4802^4]</td>
<td>Thesis Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ENGG4803^4]</td>
<td>Thesis Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 4, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELEC4630</td>
<td>Image Processing and Computer Vision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4810</td>
<td>Team Project II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 4, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELEC4601</td>
<td>Medical Imaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4900</td>
<td>Professional Practice and the Business Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part B Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM2012</td>
<td>Systems Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIPH2000</td>
<td>Foundations of Biophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP4702</td>
<td>Machine Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS3220</td>
<td>Computer Networks I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS4103</td>
<td>Photonics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS4104</td>
<td>Microwave Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS4105</td>
<td>Communication Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS4200</td>
<td>Computer Networks II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE2002</td>
<td>Programming in the Large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE4010</td>
<td>Digital System Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE4011</td>
<td>Advanced Embedded Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electrical and Computer Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DECO1400</td>
<td>Introduction to Web Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO2500</td>
<td>Human—Computer Interaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC3300</td>
<td>Electrical Energy Conversion &amp; Utilisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC4000</td>
<td>Special Topics in Electrical Engineering 4A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC4011</td>
<td>Special Topics in Electrical Engineering 4B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC4300</td>
<td>Power Systems Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC4400</td>
<td>Advanced Electronic &amp; Power Electronics Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part A— Compulsory

Year 1, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1100</td>
<td>Engineering Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• a major— #50, comprising all compulsory courses listed in Part A of the Mechanical Engineering list; and
• balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the executive dean, with
(i) a minimum of #6 from courses on the BE(Hons) list, other than courses on the Mechanical Engineering Part B0 list, and
(ii) a maximum of #4 from courses from part B0 of the Mechanical Engineering list, and
(iii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE(Hons) list;

OR
• an extended major— #60, comprising
(i) #50 being all courses in part A compulsory; plus
(ii) #10 from part B Electives under Extended Major; and
• balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Part A— Compulsory

Year 1, Semester 1
ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design

Year 1, Semester 1 or 2
ENGG1400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics & Dynamics
ENGG1500 2 Engineering Thermodynamics
MATH10511 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I

Year 1, Semester 2
ENGG1200 2 Engineering Modelling & Problem Solving
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations

Year 2, Semester 1
MATH2000 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra II

OR
MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
MECH2300 2 Structures & Materials
MECH2305 2 Introduction to Engineering Design and Manufacturing
MECH2410 2 Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics

Year 2, Semester 2
MECH2100 2 Machine Element Design
MECH2210 2 Intermediate Mechanical & Space Dynamics
MECH2700 2 Engineering Analysis I

Year 3, Semester 1
MATH2100 1 Analysis of Ordinary Differential Equations
MECH3300 2 Finite Element Method & Fracture Mechanics
MECH3400 2 Thermodynamics & Heat Transfer
MECH3600 2 Engineering Management & Communication
STAT2001 1 Analysis of Engineering & Scientific Data

Year 3, Semester 2
MECH3100 2 Mechanical Systems Design
MECH3200 2 Advanced Dynamics & Vibrations
MECH3410 2 Fluid Mechanics

Year 3 or 4
#2 from—
MECH3250 2 Engineering Acoustics
MECH3750 2 Engineering Analysis II
ENGG4000 2 Energy Systems
MTR3100 2 Sensors & Actuators

Year 4
MECH4201 2 Introduction to Control Systems
and at least #4 from—
ENGG4011 6 Professional Engineering Project
MECH4500 4 Engineering Thesis

OR
MECH4501 4 Engineering Thesis
MECH4552 4 Major Design Project

Part B Electives

Part B0— Preparatory Mathematics & Science Electives
CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

Extended Major

Students enrolled in the extended major are required to obtain the major plus an additional #10 from introductory or advanced electives from Part B1 or B2, including a minimum of #6 from Part B2. Students participating in the CEED program and undertaking #6 ENGG4011 are only required to obtain an additional #8 towards the extended major, including a minimum of #6 from Part B2.

B1— Introductory Electives
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
ENGG1600 2 Introduction to Research Practices—The Big Issues
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics

B2— Advanced Electives
AERO4300 2 Aerospace Composites
CHEE4302 2 Electrochemistry & Corrosion
ELEC2003 2 Electromechanics & Electronics
ENGG4103 2 Engineering Asset Management
ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment
ENGY4000 2 Energy Systems
FIRE3700 2 Introduction to Fire Safety Engineering
MECH3250 2 Engineering Acoustics
MECH3305 2 Science & Engineering of Metals
MECH3750 2 Engineering Analysis II
MECH4301 2 Materials Selection
MECH4304 2 Net Shape Manufacturing
MECH4450 2 Aerospace Propulsion
MECH4470 2 Hypersonics & Rarefied Gas Dynamics
MECH4480 2 Computational Fluid Dynamics
MECH4552 4 Major Design Project
MECH4800 2 Space Engineering
MECH4950 2 Special Topics C
MECH4951 1 Special Topics D
METR3100 2 Sensors & Actuators
METR4202 2 Advanced Control & Robotics
TIMS3309 2 Fundamentals of Technology and Innovation Management

Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

Available in the dual major only.

Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering Plan code: MEAAPR2342), #64 comprising—
• #60, comprising
  (i) #50, comprising all courses in part A of the Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering list; plus
  #10 as set out under Dual Major in Part B electives; and
(ii) Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Part A— Compulsory

Year 1, Semester 1
ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design

Year 1, Semester 1 or 2
ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems
ENGG1400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics & Dynamics
ENGG1500 2 Engineering Thermodynamics
MATH10511 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I

Year 1, Semester 2
ENGG1200 2 Engineering Modelling & Problem Solving
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations

Year 2, Semester 1
MATH2000 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra II

OR
MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
MECH2300 2 Structures & Materials
MECH2305 2 Introduction to Engineering Design and Manufacturing
MECH2410 2 Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics

Year 2, Semester 2
MECH2100 2 Machine Element Design
MECH2210 2 Intermediate Mechanical & Space Dynamics
MECH2700 2 Engineering Analysis I

Year 3, Semester 1
MATH2100 1 Analysis of Ordinary Differential Equations
MECH3300 2 Finite Element Method & Fracture Mechanics
MECH3400 2 Thermodynamics & Heat Transfer
MECH3600 2 Engineering Management & Communication
STAT2001 1 Analysis of Engineering & Scientific Data

Year 3, Semester 2
MECH3100 2 Mechanical Systems Design
MECH3200 2 Advanced Dynamics & Vibrations
MECH3410 2 Fluid Mechanics

Year 3 or 4
#2 from—
MECH3250 2 Engineering Acoustics
MECH3750 2 Engineering Analysis II
ENGG4000 2 Energy Systems
MTR3100 2 Sensors & Actuators

Year 4
MECH4201 2 Introduction to Control Systems
and at least #4 from—
ENGG4011 6 Professional Engineering Project
MECH4500 4 Engineering Thesis

OR
MECH4501 4 Engineering Thesis
MECH4552 4 Major Design Project

Part B Electives

Part B0— Preparatory Mathematics & Science Electives
CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

Year 2, Semester 1
MATH2000 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra II

OR
MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
MECH2300 2 Structures & Materials
MECH2305 2 Introduction to Engineering Design and Manufacturing
MECH2410 2 Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics

Year 2, Semester 2
MECH2100 2 Machine Element Design
MECH2210 2 Intermediate Mechanical & Space Dynamics
MECH2700 2 Engineering Analysis I
### Year 3, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH2010</td>
<td>Analysis of Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3300</td>
<td>Finite Element Method &amp; Fracture Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3400</td>
<td>Thermodynamics &amp; Heat Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3600</td>
<td>Engineering Management &amp; Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2201</td>
<td>Analysis of Engineering &amp; Scientific Data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part C**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERO3110</td>
<td>Aero Design &amp; Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3200</td>
<td>Advanced Dynamics &amp; Vibrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3410</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3750</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>METR4201</td>
<td>Introduction to Control Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part B Electives**

**B1— Introductory Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1100</td>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1600</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Practices— The Big Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1171</td>
<td>Physical Basis of Biological Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B2— Advanced Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELEC2003</td>
<td>Electromechanics &amp; Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4900</td>
<td>Professional Practice and the Business Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGY4000</td>
<td>Energy Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH2350</td>
<td>Engineering Acoustics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH4301</td>
<td>Materials Selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR3100</td>
<td>Sensors &amp; Actuators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR4202</td>
<td>Advanced Control &amp; Robotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2082</td>
<td>Space Science &amp; Stellar Astrophysics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dual Major**

Students are required to obtain at least #10 from the courses listed below. Students participating in the CEEP program and undertaking #6 ENGG4011 are only required to obtain an additional #8. All students are required to take all courses in Group A. Students in the Space stream are required to obtain #6 from Group B and students in the Aeronautical stream are required to obtain #6 from Group C. The remainder can be obtained from Group B or Group C.

**Group A— Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MECH4450</td>
<td>Aerospace Propulsion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group B— Space Stream**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MECH4700</td>
<td>Hypersonics &amp; Rarefied Gas Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH4840</td>
<td>Computational Fluid Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH4800</td>
<td>Space Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group C— Aeronautical Stream**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AERO4300</td>
<td>Flight Mechanics &amp; Avionics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO4300</td>
<td>Aerospace Composites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4000</td>
<td>Introduction to Systems Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mechanical and Materials Engineering**

Available in the dual major only.

Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Mechanical & Materials Engineering Plan code: MECMAW2342), #64 comprising—

- #60, comprising all courses in part A of the Mechanical & Materials Engineering list; and
- Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

**Part A— Compulsory**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1100</td>
<td>Engineering Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mechatronic Engineering—Extended Major

From 2012 available in the extended major only.

Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Mechatronic Engineering Plan code: MECTRY2342), #64 comprising—

- #60, comprising
  - (i) #50 being all compulsory courses in part A of the Mechatronic Engineering list; plus
  - (ii) #10 from part B1 electives, with at least #6 at level 3 or higher; and
  - Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

### Part A—Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ENGG1100</td>
<td>Engineering Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 or 2</td>
<td>ENGG1300</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ENGG1400</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics: Statics &amp; Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MATH11051</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ENGG1200</td>
<td>Engineering Modelling &amp; Problem Solving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH1052</td>
<td>Multivariate Calculus &amp; Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ENGG1200</td>
<td>Engineering Modelling &amp; Problem Solving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH1052</td>
<td>Multivariate Calculus &amp; Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CSSE1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>PHYS1002</td>
<td>Electromagnetism and Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3, Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ELEC2004</td>
<td>Circuits, Signals &amp; Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH2101</td>
<td>Analysis of Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MECH2210</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanical &amp; Space Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>METR2800</td>
<td>Mechatronic System Design Project I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>STAT2202</td>
<td>Probability Models for Engineering &amp; Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4, Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MECH2100</td>
<td>Machine Element Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MECH3200</td>
<td>Advanced Dynamics &amp; Vibrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>METR4202</td>
<td>Introduction to Control Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>METR4810</td>
<td>Mechatronic System Design Project II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part B Electives

#### B0—Preparatory Mathematics and Science Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1090</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH11050</td>
<td>Mathematical Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1171</td>
<td>Physical Basis of Biological Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### B1—Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP3506</td>
<td>Algorithms &amp; Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3702</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE2002</td>
<td>Programming in the Large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE2310</td>
<td>Computer Systems Principles and Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE3010</td>
<td>Embedded Systems Design &amp; Interfacing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC3100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Electromagnetic Fields &amp; Waves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC3300</td>
<td>Electrical Energy Conversion &amp; Utilisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC3400</td>
<td>Electronic Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC4400</td>
<td>Advanced Electronic &amp; Power Electronics Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC4620</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC4630</td>
<td>Image Processing and Computer Vision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1500</td>
<td>Engineering Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4900</td>
<td>Professional Practice and the Business Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mechanics Engineering**

Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Mechanical Engineering) a Single Major (Plan code: MININY2342) or Extended Major (Plan code: MININY2342), #64 comprising one of the following:

- a major—#50, being all courses in part A compulsory; and
- balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean, with
  - (i) a minimum of #6 from courses on the BE(Hons) list; other than courses on the Mining Engineering Part B0 list, and
  - (ii) a maximum of #4 from courses from part B0 of the Mining Engineering list; and
  - (iii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE(Hons) list;

**Mining Engineering**

Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Mining Engineering) a Single Major (Plan code: MININY2342) or Extended Major (Plan code: MININY2342), #64 comprising one of the following:

- a major—#50, being all courses in part A compulsory; and
- balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean, with
  - (i) a minimum of #6 from courses on the BE(Hons) list; other than courses on the Mining Engineering Part B0 list, and
  - (ii) a maximum of #4 from courses from part B0 of the Mining Engineering list; and
  - (iii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE(Hons) list;

**Part A—Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ENGG1100</td>
<td>Engineering Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ERTN1501</td>
<td>Earth Processes &amp; Geological Materials for Engineers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 1, Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ENGG1400</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics: Statics &amp; Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MATH11051</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ELEC2003</td>
<td>Electromechanics &amp; Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ELEC3004</td>
<td>Signals, Systems &amp; Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>METR3100</td>
<td>Sensors &amp; Actuators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>METR4201</td>
<td>Introduction to Control Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3, Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MECH2100</td>
<td>Machine Element Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MECH3200</td>
<td>Advanced Dynamics &amp; Vibrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>METR4202</td>
<td>Advanced Control &amp; Robotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>METR4810</td>
<td>Mechatronic System Design Project II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4, Whole Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>METR4900</td>
<td>Thesis/Design Project OR METR4901</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part B Electives

#### B0—Preparatory Mathematics and Science Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1090</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH11050</td>
<td>Mathematical Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1171</td>
<td>Physical Basis of Biological Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### B1—Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP3506</td>
<td>Algorithms &amp; Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3702</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE2002</td>
<td>Programming in the Large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE2310</td>
<td>Computer Systems Principles and Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE3010</td>
<td>Embedded Systems Design &amp; Interfacing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC3100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Electromagnetic Fields &amp; Waves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC3300</td>
<td>Electrical Energy Conversion &amp; Utilisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC3400</td>
<td>Electronic Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC4400</td>
<td>Advanced Electronic &amp; Power Electronics Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC4620</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC4630</td>
<td>Image Processing and Computer Vision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1500</td>
<td>Engineering Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4900</td>
<td>Professional Practice and the Business Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MECH2305</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering Design and Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH2410</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3100</td>
<td>Mechanical Systems Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3250</td>
<td>Engineering Acoustics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3300</td>
<td>Finite Element Method &amp; Fracture Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3305</td>
<td>Science &amp; Engineering of Metals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3400</td>
<td>Thermodynamics &amp; Heat Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3410</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3750</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH4301</td>
<td>Materials Selection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT2201</td>
<td>Analysis of Engineering &amp; Scientific Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE2105</td>
<td>Introduction to Mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE2123</td>
<td>Structural Mechanics for Mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2201</td>
<td>Analysis of Engineering &amp; Scientific Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL2210</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Soil Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE2106</td>
<td>Resource Geology &amp; Mine Surveying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE2201</td>
<td>Physical &amp; Chemical Processing of Minerals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE3120</td>
<td>Resource Estimation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE3121</td>
<td>Mining Geomechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE3122</td>
<td>Mining Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE3123</td>
<td>Mine Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE3124</td>
<td>Mine Ventilation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE3125</td>
<td>Rock Breakage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE4120</td>
<td>Mine Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE4123</td>
<td>Mining Research Project II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE4125</td>
<td>Coal Mine Design and Feasibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE4121</td>
<td>Mine Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE4124</td>
<td>Hard Rock Mine Design &amp; Feasibility</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Part B Electives**

**Part B0— Preparatory Mathematics & Science Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1090 2</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1050 13</td>
<td>Mathematical Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1171 2</td>
<td>Physical Basis of Biological Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B1— Introductory Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1100 2</td>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE1001 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1300 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1500 2</td>
<td>Engineering Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1600 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Practices— The Big Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1002 2</td>
<td>Electromagnetism and Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B2— Advanced Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIVL3210 2</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4103 2</td>
<td>Engineering Asset Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4900 2</td>
<td>Professional Practice and the Business Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERTH3303 2</td>
<td>Energy Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH4480 2</td>
<td>Computational Fluid Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR3100 2</td>
<td>Sensors &amp; Actuators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE3106 2</td>
<td>Minerals Industry Visit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE3108 1</td>
<td>Special Topics in Mining I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE3109 2</td>
<td>Special Topics in Mining II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE3126 2</td>
<td>Underground Mining Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE3127 2</td>
<td>Socio—Environmental Aspects of Mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE3128 2</td>
<td>Surface Mining Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE4128 2</td>
<td>Coal Mine Strata Control</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Extended major**

Students enrolled in the extended major are required to obtain the major, plus #2 from B1—Introductory Electives under the heading BE (Mining) plus an additional #8 from the courses listed below—

CIVL3210 2 Geotechnical Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1090 2</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE1001 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE3201 2</td>
<td>Minerals Industry Visit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE3109 2</td>
<td>Special Topics in Mining II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE3126 2</td>
<td>Underground Mining Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE3127 2</td>
<td>Socio—Environmental Aspects of Mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE3128 2</td>
<td>Surface Mining Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mining & Geotechnical Engineering**

Available in the dual major only. Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Mining and Geotechnical Engineering Plan code: MINGEW2342), #64 comprising—

- #60 of compulsory courses listed in Part A of the Mining & Geotechnical Engineering List; and
- Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

**Part A— Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1 or 2</th>
<th></th>
<th>Year 1, Semester 2</th>
<th>Year 2, Semester 1</th>
<th>Year 2, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1100 2</td>
<td>Engineering Design</td>
<td>ENGG1400 2</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics: Statics &amp; Dynamics</td>
<td>MATH1051 2</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERTH1501 2</td>
<td>Earth Processes &amp; Geological Materials for Engineers</td>
<td>ENGG1200 2</td>
<td>Engineering Modelling &amp; Problem Solving</td>
<td>MATH1052 2</td>
<td>Multivariate Calculus &amp; Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2000 2</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra II</td>
<td>MATH2001 2</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra</td>
<td>MECH2410 2</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH2410 2</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>MINE2105 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Mining</td>
<td>MINE2123 1</td>
<td>Structural Mechanics for Mining</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE2123 1</td>
<td>Structural Mechanics for Mining</td>
<td>STAT2201 2</td>
<td>Analysis of Engineering &amp; Scientific Data</td>
<td>CIVL2210 2</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Soil Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERTH2004 2</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering</td>
<td>MINE2106 2</td>
<td>Resource Geology &amp; Mine Surveying</td>
<td>MINE2201 2</td>
<td>Physical &amp; Chemical Processing of Minerals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVL4270 2</td>
<td>Geotechnical Investigation &amp; Testing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MINE3120 2</td>
<td>Resource Estimation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MINE3121 2</td>
<td>Mining Geomechanics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MINE3122 2</td>
<td>Mining Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
**Part B Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Systems 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE2100</td>
<td>Algorithms &amp; Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE2110</td>
<td>Computer Systems Principles and Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO2800</td>
<td>Design Computing Studio 2— Testing &amp; Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2205</td>
<td>Probability Models and Data Analysis for Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part D Minor**

**Data Science**

Students enrolled in the Data Science minor are required to obtain #8 from the courses listed below, including all #4 from Group A and #4 from Group B.

Note: Some compulsory courses may be prerequisites for some of these courses.

**Group A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INFS3200</td>
<td>Advanced Database Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2004</td>
<td>Statistical Modelling &amp; Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP4702</td>
<td>Machine Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC3000</td>
<td>Visualization, Computer Graphics &amp; Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS4203</td>
<td>Data Mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3001</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3003</td>
<td>Experimental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3004</td>
<td>Probability Models &amp; Stochastic Processes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Software Systems & Aerospace Engineering**

No new enrolments from 2013.

**Endnotes:**

1. Students without at least a Sound Achievement in Senior Maths C are required to take MATH1050 as an elective before MATH1051.
2. CHEM1090 is not available for students with a Sound Achievement or higher in Senior Chemistry or equivalent.
3. MATH1050 is not available for students with a High Achievement or higher in Senior Maths C. MATH1050 is not available to students who have passed MATH1051 and/or MATH1052.
4. PHYS1171 is not available for students with a Sound Achievement or higher in Senior Physics or equivalent.
5. This course is offered over more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.
6. Enrolment by approval of HoS after submission of written application. 100 students maximum.
8. Course is offered in odd—numbered years only.
9. Course is offered in even—numbered years only.
10. Code for students completing the course in one semester.
11. Course offered on an occasional basis.
12. For 3+1+1 students only.
13. Research Topic must be related to Geotechnical Engineering.

**Program Rules:**

1. **Definitions**

   In these rules—
   - **common compulsory courses** means all courses common to all BE(Hons) engineering fields of study and the relevant statistics course for the field of study;
   - **contributing courses** means all courses undertaken at the university which count towards the BE(Hons) or which would have counted if passed but excludes courses where the student was awarded a final grade of P;
   - **course grade** means the final grade for that course if that grade is numeric, or, it means ‘2’ if the final grade is ‘N’ or otherwise it means ‘0’;
   - **course level** means the fifth character of the course code;
   - **dual major** means an approved combination of 60 units set out in the BE(Hons) course list;
   - **electives** means courses on the BE(Hons) course list;
   - **extended major** means an approved combination of 60 units set out in the BE(Hons) course list;
   - **final grade** means the final result awarded before any supplementary assessment (if applicable);
   - **following semester** means—
     a. for first semester, semester two of the same year; or
     b. for second semester, semester one of the following year or summer semester of the same year;
   - **major** means an approved combination of 50 or 52 units as set out in the BE(Hons) course list;
   - **minor** means an approved combination of 8 or 10 units as set out in the BE(Hons) course list;
   - **practice** means engineering professional practice;
**preparatory science and mathematics courses** means courses offered by the university as equivalent to Queensland year 12 subjects in physics, chemistry and mathematics; **weighted cumulative grade point average** means the average grade over all attempts at contributing courses where each course grade is weighted by the unit value of the course and the course level.

2 **Field of study**
A student must undertake the program in an approved field.

3 **Program requirements**
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BE(Hons) course list, comprising—
   (a) a major, or an extended major, or a dual major, or a major and a minor; and
   (b) the balance from electives or other courses approved by the executive dean.
(2) Of the 64 units required for the program as set out in subrule (1), a student must complete—
   (a) a minimum of 56 units from the BE(Hons) course list, not including preparatory science and mathematics courses; and
   (b) no more than 4 units of level 1 courses not on the BE(Hons) course list.

4 **Maximum credit for other study**
The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic) may grant to a student for other study is 40 units. 

5 **Class of honours**
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the weighted cumulative grade point average.

6 **Special rules**

6.1 **Practice**
(1) A student must complete 60 days of practice approved by the executive dean.
(2) Within 4 weeks of the start of the semester following the period of practice, a student must give the executive dean a 1000–1500 word written report—
   (a) in a form approved by the executive dean; and
   (b) containing the comments of the supervisor at the place where the practice was undertaken.

6.2 **Award of the Bachelor of Science**
A student who withdraws from the program after completing 48 units may be awarded the Bachelor of Science with an undeclared major subject to the student—
   (a) gaining credit for at least 42 units from the BE(Hons) course list including all compulsory courses; and
   (b) gaining credit for at least 12 units of courses at level 3 or higher and no more than 24 units at level 1.

6.3 **Supplementary assessment**
The associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
   (a) gains that grade—
   (i) on the first occasion in the first two semesters of study in a program following admission to undergraduate study at the university; or
   (ii) in the penultimate semester of the program when—
      (A) a failing grade would mean the student is unable to complete the program in the following semester; and
      (B) a higher grade would allow completion of the program with enrolment in 8 units or fewer in the following semester; and
   (C) the student has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under rule 6.3(2)(a)(ii); or
   (iii) in the final semester of the program when a higher grade would complete the program requirements; and
   (b) makes an application within 5 days of release of results.

---

### Engineering (Honours) and Engineering, Bachelor of and Master of (BE(Hons)/ME)

**Program Code:** 2350

**Entry requirements:** Entry to the 5 year program BE(Hons)/ME will be via student application after completion of at least #48 towards a BE(Hons) in a relevant discipline and is available only to students who are performing at Honours level (i.e. a cumulative weighted GPA of at least 5.0) at the time of application.

**Program requirements:** Students must complete 80 units in accordance with the BE (Hons)/ME course lists. Students must select a field of study when they enrol in the BE(Hons)/ME. A non-academic requirement is an essential part of the Bachelor of Engineering (Hons) program: Completion of 60 days of Engineering Professional Practice to satisfy the requirements of Engineers Australia. Some or all of this may be satisfied by the placement semester.

**Honours:** Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

**Program List: 415**

**Chemical**

Students must complete for the BE(Hons)/ME (Chemical Engineering), #80 comprising:
- #36, all courses from Part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE (Chemical) list; and
- #26, all compulsory courses listed in Part M; and
- The balance from electives, with:
  - (i) a minimum of an additional #10 from Part N and Parts B1, B2 or B4 of the BE (Chemical) lists; and
  - (ii) a maximum of #4 of courses from B0 of the BE (Chemical) list; and
  - (iii) a maximum of #4 of level 1 courses not on the BE or BE/ME list.

Selection of courses which are not on the BE or BE/ME lists require the approval of the Executive Dean.

**Part M— Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
<th>Year 5, Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4002 2 Impact and Risk in the Process Industries</td>
<td>CHEE7108 3 Chemical Engineering Placement B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4009 2 Transport Phenomena</td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4050 2 Process &amp; Control System Synthesis</td>
<td>CHEE7104 8 Chemical Engineering Placement A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEE7105 6 Chemical Engineering Placement C)</td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4, Summer Semester</td>
<td>CHEE7105 6 Chemical Engineering Placement B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE7106 2 Chemical Engineering Placement C</td>
<td>CHEE7110 2 Chemical Engineering Placement C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE7111 2 Advanced Process and System Modelling</td>
<td>CHEE7111 2 Advanced Water Technology and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE7112 2 Integrated Safety Design and Management</td>
<td>CHEE7113 2 Integrated Safety Design and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE7113 2 Whole of Process Optimisation and Control</td>
<td>CHEE7113 2 Whole of Process Optimisation and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5, Semester 2</td>
<td>CHEE7103 4 Chemical Engineering ME Design Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE7104 8 Chemical Engineering Placement A</td>
<td>ENGG7701 2 Engineering Grand Challenges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE7105 6 Chemical Engineering Placement B</td>
<td>CHEE7501 2 Advanced Water Technology and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE7502 2 Sustainable Bioresource Engineering</td>
<td>CHEE7502 2 Sustainable Bioresource Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG7602 2 Advanced Engineering Laboratory Techniques</td>
<td>MINE7093 2 Sustainable Development in the Minerals Industry—Advanc. Tools &amp; Integration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Chemical and Biological**

Students must complete for the BE(Hons)/ME (Chemical & Biological Engineering), #80 comprising:
- #46, all courses from Part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE(Hons) (Chemical and Biological) list; and
- #28, all compulsory courses listed in Part M; and
- The balance from electives, with:
(i) a maximum of #4 of courses from B0 in the BE(Hons) (Chemical) list;
(ii) a maximum of #4 of level 1 courses not on the BE(Hons) or BE(Hons)/ME list.

Selection of courses which are not on the BE(Hons) or BE(Hons)/ME list require the approval of the Executive Dean.

Part M— Compulsory

Year 4, Semester 1
CHEE4002 2 Impact and Risk in the Process Industries
CHEE4009 2 Transport Phenomena
CHEE4020 2 Biomorphic Engineering
CHEE4060 2 Process & Control System Synthesis

Year 4, Semester 2
CHEE4305 2 Biomaterials: Materials in Medicine
CHEE7408 2 Cell and Tissue Engineering
CHEE7409 2 Metabolic Engineering

Year 4, Summer Semester
For students who will enrol in CHEE7108
CHEE7107 2 Chemical Engineering Placement D

Year 5, Semester 1
CHEE7103 4 Chemical Engineering ME Design Project
ENGG7701 2 Engineering Grand Challenges

Part N— Electives

Biol3004 2 Genomics & Bioinformatics
Biol3006 2 Molecular Cell Biology
BIOM2208 2 Differentiation & Development
BIOT3004 2 Commercialisation of Biotechnology Products
BIOT7008 2 Emerging Biotechnologies I
BIOT7031 2 Quality Management Systems in Biotechnology
BIOC3005 2 Molecular Systems Biology
MICR3003 2 Molecular Microbiology
MICR3004 2 Microbial Genomics

Chemical and Environmental

Students must complete for the BE(Hons)/ME (Chemical & Environmental Engineering), #80 comprising:
- #44, all courses from Part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE(Hons) (Chemical and Environmental) list; and
- #30, all compulsory courses listed in Part M; and
- The balance from electives, with:
  (i) a maximum of #4 of courses from B0 in the BE (Chemical) list;
  (ii) a maximum of #4 of level 1 courses not on the BE or BE/ME list.

Selection of courses which are not on the BE(Hons) or BE(Hons)/ME list require the approval of the Executive Dean.

Part M— Compulsory

Year 4, Semester 1
CHEE4002 2 Impact and Risk in the Process Industries
CHEE4009 2 Transport Phenomena
CHEE4020 2 Energy Systems in Sustainable Development
CHEE4060 2 Process & Control System Synthesis

Year 4, Semester 2
CHEE7104 8 Chemical Engineering Placement A
OR
CHEE7105 6 Chemical Engineering Placement B

Year 4, Summer Semester
For students who enrolled in CHEE7105
CHEE7106 2 Chemical Engineering Placement C

Part N— Electives

CHEE4305 2 Chemical & Metallurgical Engineering)
CHEE4306 2 Chemical & Metallurgical Engineering)
CHEE7501 2 Advanced Water Technology and Management
CHEE7502 2 Sustainable Bioresource Engineering
MINE7063 2 Sustainable Development in the Minerals Industry—Advanc. Tools & Integration
ENVM7523 2 Systems Thinking for Sustainability

Year 5, Semester 2
CHEE7103 4 Chemical Engineering ME Design Project
ENGG7701 2 Engineering Grand Challenges

Part N— Electives

CHEE7111 2 Advanced Process and System Modelling
CHEE7112 2 Integrated Safety Design and Management
CHEE7113 2 Whole of Process Optimisation and Control
CIVL4140 2 Ground Water & Surface Flow Modelling
ENVM7200 2 Coastal Processes & Management
ENVM7524 2 Carbon & Energy Management
GEOM7005 2 Geographical Information Systems

Chemical and Materials

Students must complete for the BE/ME (Chemical & Materials Engineering), #80 comprising:
- #44, all courses from Part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE (Chemical & Materials) list; and
- #30, all compulsory courses listed in Part M;
- The balance from electives, with:
  (i) a maximum of #4 of courses from B0 in the BE (Chemical & Materials) list;
  (ii) a maximum of #4 of level 1 courses not on the BE or BE/ME list.

Selection of courses which are not on the BE or BE/ME list require the approval of the Executive Dean.

Part M— Compulsory

Year 4, Semester 1
CHEE4002 2 Impact and Risk in the Process Industries
CHEE4009 2 Transport Phenomena
CHEE4060 2 Process & Control System Synthesis
MECH4304 2 Net Shape Manufacturing

Year 4, Semester 2
CHEE7104 8 Chemical Engineering Placement A
OR
CHEE7105 6 Chemical Engineering Placement B

Year 4, Summer Semester
For students who enrolled in CHEE7105
CHEE7106 2 Chemical Engineering Placement C

Part N— Electives

CHEE7502 2 Sustainable Bioresource Engineering
CHEE7111 2 Advanced Process and System Modelling
CHEE7112 2 Integrated Safety Design and Management
CHEE7113 2 Whole of Process Optimisation and Control
ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment

Chemical and Metallurgical

Students must complete for the BE/ME (Chemical & Metallurgical Engineering), #80 comprising:
- #42, all courses from Part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE (Chemical & Metallurgical) list; and
- #30, all compulsory courses listed in Part M; and
- The balance from electives, with:
  (i) a maximum of #4 of courses from B0 in the BE (Chemical & Metallurgical) list;
  (ii) a maximum of #4 of level 1 courses not on the BE or BE/ME list.

Selection of courses which are not on the BE or BE/ME list require the approval of the Executive Dean.

Part M— Compulsory

Year 4, Semester 1
CHEE4002 2 Process & Control System Synthesis
CHEE4009 2 Transport Phenomena
MINE4204 2 Aqueous Solution Processing & Electrometallurgy
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

### Year 4, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE7104</td>
<td>8 Chemical Engineering Placement A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE7105</td>
<td>6 Chemical Engineering Placement B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE7106</td>
<td>2 Chemical Engineering Placement C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4, Summer Semester

For students who enrolled in CHEE7105

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MINE7202</td>
<td>6 Advanced Metallurgy Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 5, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG7701</td>
<td>2 Engineering Grand Challenges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE4200</td>
<td>2 Impact and Risk for Minerals Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE7204</td>
<td>4 Metallurgical Engineering ME Design Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part N— Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE7111</td>
<td>2 Advanced Process and System Modelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE7112</td>
<td>2 Integrated Safety Design and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE7113</td>
<td>2 Whole of Process Optimisation and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4900</td>
<td>2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENNG7602</td>
<td>2 Advanced Engineering Laboratory Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH4480</td>
<td>2 Computational Fluid Dynamics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Civil and Fire Safety Engineering

Students must complete for the BE(Hons)/ME (Civil and Fire Safety), #80 comprising:

- #40, all courses from Part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE(Hons) (Civil) list; and
- #28, all compulsory courses listed in Part M; and
- #6 from Part B2 in the BE(Hons) (Civil) course list; and
- The balance from electives, with:
  - (i) a minimum of #2 from Part B1 or B2 of the BE(Hons) (Civil) list; and
  - (ii) a maximum of #4 of courses from B0 of the BE(Hons) (Civil) list.

**Part M— Compulsory**

### Year 3, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRE3700</td>
<td>2 Introduction to Fire Safety Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4514</td>
<td>2 Civil Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE4610</td>
<td>2 Fire Engineering Design: Solutions for Implicit Safety</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIVL4516</td>
<td>2 Civil Design III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENNG4900</td>
<td>2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE7620</td>
<td>2 Fire Dynamics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 5, Full year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRE7500</td>
<td>8 Research Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 5, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRE7640</td>
<td>2 Fire Dynamics Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE7660</td>
<td>2 Structural Fire Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 5, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRE7680</td>
<td>2 Fire Engineering Design: Explicit Quantification of Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENNG7701</td>
<td>2 Engineering Grand Challenges</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical Engineering

Students must complete for the BE(Hons)/ME (Electrical Engineering), #80 comprising:

- #38, being all courses from part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE(Electrical) list; and
- #12, being all courses from part M; and
- #22 from parts N1 and N2 of the BE/ME(Electrical) list and parts B and C of the BE(Electrical) list, including
  - (i) at least #6 from part B(Advanced Electives) of the BE(Electrical) list; and
  - (ii) at least #6 from part N1; and
- (iii) at most #8 from part C(Coverage Electives) of the BE(Electrical) list; and
- Balance (#8) from electives, being courses from the BE or BE/ME lists or other courses approved by the executive dean, with
  - (i) a maximum of #4 from courses on the BE Year 1, part D list, and
  - (ii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE list.

**Part M— Compulsory**

### Year 4, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4810</td>
<td>2 Team Project II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4900</td>
<td>2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 5

- #8 Either
  - ENNG7820 | 6 Engineering Thesis Project
  - plus #2 from
    - ENGG4000 | 2 Introduction to Systems Engineering
    - ENGG4800 | 2 Project Management
    - ENGG7811 | 2 Research Methods or
    - ENNG7830 | 8 Engineering Placement Project

**Part N— Electives**

### Part N1— Electrical Engineering Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMS7305</td>
<td>2 Advanced Microwave Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS7307</td>
<td>2 Advanced Photonics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS7308</td>
<td>2 Antenna Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS7309</td>
<td>2 Computational Techniques in Electromagnetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC7051</td>
<td>2 Transformer Technology Design and Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC7309</td>
<td>2 Power System Planning and Reliability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC7310</td>
<td>2 Electricity Market Operation and Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC7313</td>
<td>2 Renewable Energy Integration: Technologies to Technical Challenges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC7901</td>
<td>2 Advanced Medical Device Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC7902</td>
<td>2 Biomedical Signal Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR7203</td>
<td>2 Advanced Topics in Control Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses offered on an occasional basis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMS7000</td>
<td>2 Advanced Topics in Communications I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS7310</td>
<td>2 Radar and Electronic Warfare Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS7311</td>
<td>2 Microwave Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE7080</td>
<td>2 Advanced Topics in Computer Systems A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE7081</td>
<td>2 Advanced Topics in Computer Systems B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE7500</td>
<td>2 Modelling and Simulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE7510</td>
<td>2 Reconfigurable Embedded Systems—Concepts and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE7520</td>
<td>2 Unmanned Aerial Vehicles—Avionics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE7530</td>
<td>2 VLSI Circuits and Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC7300</td>
<td>2 Advanced Topics in Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC7903</td>
<td>2 Biomedical Engineering in Sports Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG7300</td>
<td>2 Advanced Topics in Engineering I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG7301</td>
<td>2 Advanced Topics in Engineering II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part N2— Other ME Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSSE7610</td>
<td>2 Concurrency: Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG7302</td>
<td>2 Advanced Computational Techniques in Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG7701</td>
<td>2 Engineering Grand Challenges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG8710</td>
<td>2 Thesis Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG8711</td>
<td>2 Research Methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical & Biomedical Engineering

Students must complete for the BE(Hons)/ME (Electrical & Biomedical Engineering), #80 comprising:

- #44, being all courses from part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE(Hons)(Electrical & Biomedical) list; and
- #20, being all courses from part M; and
- #10 from part N of the BE(Hons)(Electrical & Biomedical) list and part B of the BE(Hons)(Electrical & Biomedical) list including
  - (i) at least #4 from part B(Advanced Electives) of the BE(Electrical) list; and
  - (ii) at least #4 from part B of the BE(Hons)(Electrical & Biomedical) list with at least #2 at level 4; and
- Balance (#6) from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) or BE(Hons)/ME lists or other courses approved by the executive dean, with
  - (i) a maximum of #4 from courses on the BE(Hons) Year 1, part D list, and
  - (ii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE(Hons) list.
### Part M — Compulsory

**Year 4, Semester 1**  
**ELEC4630** 2 Image Processing and Computer Vision  
**ENGG4810** 2 Team Project II  
**ENGG7600** 2 Advanced Engineering Practice  
**ENGG7830** 8 Engineering Placement Project  
**MECH7900** 2 Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering  
**METR7203** 2 Advanced Topics in Control Engineering

**Year 4, Semester 2**  
**ELEC4601** 2 Medical Imaging  
**ENGG4900** 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment  
**ENGG7870** 2 Engineering Grand Challenges  
**ENGG7810** 2 Research Methods  
**ENGG7830** 8 Engineering Placement Project  
**ENGG7811** 2 Research Methods

### Part N — Electives

**CHEE3435** 2 Biomaterials: Materials in Medicine  
**COMS3705** 2 Advanced Microwave Engineering  
**COMS3705** 2 Advanced Photonics  
**COMS3708** 2 Antenna Design  
**COMS3709** 2 Computational Techniques in Electromagnetics  
**ENGG7302** 2 Advanced Computational Techniques in Engineering  
**ENGG7701** 2 Engineering Grand Challenges  
**ENGG7810** 2 Thesis Preparation

### Electrical & Computer Engineering

Students must complete for the BE(Hons)/ME (Electrical & Computer Engineering), #80 comprising:

- #40, being all courses from part A (Compulsory), Years 1 to 3 of the BE(Hons)(Electrical & Computer) list; and
- #18, all courses from part M (Compulsory); and
- #16 from part N of the BE/ME (Electrical & Computer) list with at least #4 at level 4; and
- #8, being either—
  - ENGG7820 6 Engineering Thesis Project  
  - ENGG8400 1 Introduction to Systems Engineering

Courses offered on an occasional basis:

**CSSE7500** 2 Modelling and Simulation  
**ELEC7903** 2 Biomedical Engineering in Sports Medicine  
**ENGG7300** 2 Advanced Topics in Engineering I  
**ENGG7301** 2 Advanced Topics in Engineering II  
**ENGG7810** 2 Thesis Preparation

### Mechanical Engineering

Students must complete for the BE (Hons)/ME (Mechanical Engineering), #80 comprising:

- #26, including all compulsory courses listed in Part M; and
- The balance (#10) from electives, with
  - (i) a maximum of #4 from courses on the BE Year 1, part D list, and  
  - (ii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE list.  

### Part M — Compulsory

**Year 4, Semester 1**  
**ENGG7600** 2 Advanced Engineering Practice  
**ENGY4000** 2 Energy Systems  
**METR3100** 2 Sensors & Actuators  
**METR4201** 2 Introduction to Control Systems  
**ENGG7701** 2 Engineering Grand Challenges  
**MECH3250** 2 Engineering Acoustics  
**MECH4480** 2 Computational Fluid Dynamics  
**METR7203** 2 Advanced Topics in Control Engineering  
**ENGG7811** 2 Research Methods

**Year 5, Semester 1**  
**ENGG7820** 6 Engineering Thesis Project  
**MECH3750** 2 Engineering Analysis II  
**MECH3950** 2 Engineering Acoustics  
**MECH4480** 2 Computational Fluid Dynamics  
**METR7203** 2 Advanced Topics in Control Engineering

**Year 5, Semester 2**  
**ENGG7870** 2 Engineering Grand Challenges  
**ENGG7901** 2 Advanced Engineering Laboratory Techniques  
**MECH7900** 2 Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering  
**ENGG8400** 1 Introduction to Systems Engineering
Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering

Students must complete for the BE (Hons)/ME (Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering), #80 comprising:

- #44, including all courses from Part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE (Mechanical & Aerospace) list; and
- #30, including all compulsory courses listed in Part M; and
- The balance (#6) from electives including #2 from Group B2 of the BE (Hons) (Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering) list.

Selection of courses which are not on the BE or BE/ME lists require the approval of the Executive Dean.

Part M— Compulsory
Year 4, Semester 1
ENGG4000 2 Introduction to Systems Engineering
MECH4470 2 Hypersonics & Rarefied Gas Dynamics
MECH4450 2 Aerospace Propulsion
METR4201 2 Introduction to Control Systems

Year 4, Semester 2
AERO4200 2 Flight Mechanics & Avionics
ENGG7601 2 Experimental Design
MECH4480 2 Computational Fluid Dynamics

Year 5, Semester 1
ENGG7280 8 Engineering Project 8A

Year 5, Semester 2
AERO4300 2 Aerospace Composites
ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment
ENGG7701 2 Engineering Grand Challenges
MECH4800 2 Space Engineering

Mechanical & Materials Engineering

Students must complete for the BE (Hons)/ME (Mechanical & Materials Engineering), #80 comprising:

- #44, including all courses from Part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE (Mechanical & Materials) list; and
- #30, including all compulsory courses listed in Part M; and
- The balance (#6) from electives, with
  (i) a minimum of #2 from Part N of the BE/ME (Mechanical & Materials) list or Part B1 of the BE (Mechanical & Materials) list;
  (ii) a maximum of #4 from courses on the BE Year 1, part D list and;
  (iii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE list.
- Selection of courses which are not on the BE or BE/ME lists require the approval of the Executive Dean.

Part M— Compulsory
Year 4, Semester 1
CHEE3301 2 Polymer Engineering
MECH4304 2 Net Shape Manufacturing
METR4201 2 Introduction to Control Systems

Year 4, Semester 2
ENGG7280 8 Engineering Project 8A

Year 5, Semester 1
ENGG7600 2 Advanced Engineering Practice
ENGG7602 2 Advanced Engineering Laboratory Techniques
MATE7001 2 Environmental Performance of Materials
MATE7013 2 Advanced Manufacturing

Year 5, Semester 2
AERO4300 2 Aerospace Composites
CHEE4301 2 Nanomaterials & Their Characterisation
CHEE4305 2 Biomaterials: Materials in Medicine
ENGG7701 2 Engineering Grand Challenges

Part N— Electives
ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment
ENGG7302 2 Advanced Computational Techniques in Engineering
MECH7900 2 Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering
METR7203 2 Advanced Topics in Control Engineering

Mechatronic Engineering

Students must complete for the BE (Hons)/ME (Mechatronic Engineering), #80 comprising:

- #44, being all courses from part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE (Mechatronic) list; and
- #16, from parts M and N of the BE/ME (Mechatronic) list, including all courses from part M; and
- #10 from part B1 of the BE (Mechatronic) list including at least #6 at level 3 or higher; and
- #4 from part N of the BE/ME (Mechatronic) list or Part B1 of the BE (Mechatronic) list or part N1 of the BE/ME (Electrical) list or part B2 of the BE (Mechanical) list or parts B and C of the BE (Electrical) list; and
- Balance (#6) from electives, being courses from the BE or BE/ME lists or other courses approved by the Executive Dean, with
  (i) a maximum of #4 from courses on the BE Year 1, part D list, and
  (ii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE list.

Part M— Compulsory
Year 4, Semester 1
METR4810 2 Mechatronic System Design Project II

Year 4, Semester 2
ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment

Year 4 or Year 5
METR7203 2 Advanced Topics in Control Engineering

Year 5
METR7820 6 Engineering Thesis Project
OR METR7830 8 Engineering Placement Project

Part N— Electives

Courses offered on an occasional basis
CSSE7500 2 Modelling and Simulation
CSSE7520 2 Unmanned Aerial Vehicles— Avionics
ENGG7300 2 Advanced Topics in Engineering I
ENGG7301 2 Advanced Topics in Engineering II
ENGG7810 2 Thesis Preparation
MECH7900 2 Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering

Software Engineering

Students must complete for the BE/ME (Software Engineering) Plan code: SOFTEX2327), #80 comprising:

- #34, being all courses from part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE (Software) list; and
- #12, being all courses from part M; and
- #26 from parts N of the BE/ME (Software) list and parts B and C of the BE (Software) list, including
  (i) at least #12 from part B (Electives) of the BE (Software) list with at least #8 at level 4; and
  (ii) at least #4 from part N; and
  (iii) at most #6 from part C (Coverage Electives) of the BE (Software) list; and
- Balance (#8) from electives, being courses from the BE or BE/ME lists or other courses approved by the executive dean, with
  (i) a maximum of #4 from courses on the BE Year 1, part D list, and
  (ii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE list

Part M— Compulsory
Year 4, Semester 1
ENGG4810 2 Team Project II
Year 4, Semester 2
ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment

Year 5
#8— Either
ENGG7820 6 Engineering Thesis Project
plus #2 from
ENGG4000 2 Introduction to Systems Engineering
ENGG4800 2 Project Management
ENGG7811 2 Research Methods
or
ENGG7830 8 Engineering Placement Project

Part N — Electives
ENGG7302 2 Advanced Computational Techniques in Engineering
OR
CSSE7610 2 Concurrency: Theory and Practice
ENGG7302 2 Advanced Computational Techniques in Engineering
OR
CSSE7610 2 Concurrency: Theory and Practice
ENGG7701 2 Engineering Grand Challenges
ENGG7811 2 Research Methods
INF57410 2 Information Retrieval and Web Search
Courses offered on an occasional basis
COMP7000 2 Special Topics in Computer Science 7A
COMP7001 2 Special Topics in Computer Science 7B
COMP7510 2 Programming Language Theory
CSSE7090 2 Advanced Topics in Software Engineering A
CSSE7091 2 Advanced Topics in Software Engineering B
CSSE7500 2 Modelling and Simulation
CSSE7620 2 Model—Driven Software Engineering
DECO7000 2 Special Topics in Design Computing 7A
DECO7001 2 Special Topics in Design Computing 7B
ENGG7300 2 Advanced Topics in Engineering I
ENGG7301 2 Advanced Topics in Engineering II
ENGG7810 2 Thesis Preparation

Endnotes:
(1) Course may be taken in Year 4 or Year 5.
(2) Course is offered in odd—numbered years only.
(3) Course is offered in even—numbered years only.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
contributing courses means all courses undertaken at the university which count towards the BE(Hons)/ME or which would have counted if passed but excludes courses where the student was awarded a final grade of 'P';
course grade means the final grade for that course if that grade is numeric, or, it means ‘2’ if the final grade is ‘N’ or otherwise it means ‘0’;
course level means—
(a) the fifth character of the course code where that character is 1,2,3, or 4; or
(b) 4 when the fifth character of the course code is a 6; or
(c) 5 when the fifth character of the course code is a 7;
electives means courses on the BE(Hons)/ME course list and
BE(Hons)/ME course list;
final grade means the final result awarded before any supplementary assessment (if applicable);
following semester means—
(a) for first semester, semester two of the same year; or
(b) for second semester, semester one of the following year or
summer semester of the same year; or
(c) for summer semester, semester one of the following year;
practice means engineering professional practice;
preparatory science and mathematics courses means courses offered by the university as equivalent to Queensland Year 12 subjects in physics, chemistry and mathematics;
weighted cumulative grade point average means the average grade over all attempts at contributing courses where each course grade is weighted by the unit value of the course and the course level.

2 Enrolment requirements
To enrol in the program, a student must—
(a) have completed at least 48 units towards the BE(Hons) or a BE(Hons) dual program including all compulsory courses listed under years 1, 2 and 3 on the BE(Hons)/ME course list for an approved field or equivalent studies approved by the executive dean; and
(b) have a weighted cumulative grade point average of at least 5 across the courses that can be credited towards the BE(Hons)/ME; and
(c) satisfy the executive dean that based on the student's academic record the applicant is qualified for admission.

3 Field of study
A student must undertake the program in an approved field.

4 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 80 units from the BE(Hons)/ME course list including—
(a) an approved field of study as set in the BE(Hons)/ME course list; and
(b) the balance from electives or other courses approved by the executive dean.
(2) Of the 80 units required for the program as set out in subrule (1), a student must complete no more than 4 units of level 1 courses not on the BE(Hons) course list.

5 Maximum credit for other study
A student must complete at least 32 units of courses credited towards the BE(Hons)/ME as an enrolled student at the university.

6 Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the weighted cumulative grade point average.
Note see PPL 3.50.12 Bachelor Honours Degrees

7 Special rules
7.1 Practice
(1) A student must complete 60 days of practice approved by the executive Dean.
(2) Within 4 weeks of the start of the semester following the period of practice, a student must give the executive dean a 1000–1500 word written report—
(a) in a form approved by the executive dean; and
(b) containing the comments of the supervisor of the place where the practice was undertaken.

7.2 Supplementary assessment
The associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
(a) gains that grade—
(i) on the first occasion in the first two semesters of study in a program following admission to the undergraduate study at the university; or
(ii) in the penultimate semester of the program when—
(A) a failing grade would mean the student is unable to complete the program in the following semester; and
(B) a higher grade would allow completion of the program with enrolment in 8 units or fewer in the following semester; and
(C) the student has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under rule 7.2(2)(a)(ii); or
(iii) in the final semester of the program when a higher grade would complete the program requirements; and
(b) makes an application within 5 days of the release of results.

Engineering (Honours) / Arts, Bachelors of (BE(Hons)/BA)

Program Code: 2343
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B plus one of Chemistry or Physics. Both Physics and Chemistry are recommended.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #88 comprising
• #56 from the BE (Hons) List to include a major in a chosen field of study; and
• #32 from the BA Course List comprising—
  (i) 2 majors; or

101
(ii) an extended major; and the balance from courses in Part A or Part B or a combination of both; or
(iii) a major and 2 minors.

A mandatory requirement of the Bachelor of Engineering (Hons) program is: completion of 60 days of Engineering Professional Practice to satisfy the requirements of Engineers Australia.

Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules—

BE(Hons) extended major means extended major as defined in the BA rules;
BE(Hons) major means major as defined in the BA rules;
BE(Hons) electives means courses on the BE(Hons) course list;
BE(Hons) major means major as defined in the BE(Hons) rules.

2 Field of study
(1) A student must undertake the BE(Hons) component of the dual program in an approved field.
(2) A student must undertake the BA component of the dual program in an approved field.
(3) A student may not undertake a BA with a minor in engineering.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 88 units, comprising—
(a) 32 units from the BA course list including—
(i) 2 BA majors; or
(ii) both—
(A) a BA extended major; and
(B) the balance from courses in part A of the BA course list or part B of the BA course list or both;

or
(iii) both—
(A) a BA major; and
(B) 2 BA minors; and

(b) 56 units from the BE(Hons) course list comprising—
(i) a BE(Hons) major; and
(ii) the balance from BE electives or other courses approved by the executive dean.

(2) In meeting rule 3(1)(a), the student must complete at least 18 units in courses from the BA course list at level 2 or higher, including at least 6 units in courses at level 3 or higher.
(3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note: The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

5 Special rules
5.1 Courses in both course lists
(1) Where a course is compulsory in both the BE(Hons) and BA components of the dual program then it must be counted towards the BE(Hons) component and replaced in the BA component by a course from the same BA major or BA extended major course list.
(2) Where a course is compulsory in one component of the dual program but not the other, then it must be counted towards the component in which it is compulsory.

Engineering (Honours) / Biotechnology (Honours), Bachelors of (BE(Hons)/BBiotech(Hons))

Program Code: 2348

Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent in English, Mathematics B, plus one of Chemistry or Physics. Both Physics and Chemistry are recommended.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #88, comprising
- #52 from the BE(Hons) (Chem)list; and
- #36 from BBiotech list including compulsory courses.

A mandatory requirement of the Bachelor of Engineering program is: completion of 60 days of Engineering Professional Practice to satisfy the requirements of Engineers Australia.

Honours: Honours is awarded for each program based on performance in the courses relating to that program.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules—

BBiotech(Hons) list means BBiotech(Hons) course list for the bioprocess technology field of study;
BE(Hons) list means the BE(Hons) course list for the chemical engineering field of study;
compulsory courses means all compulsory courses required for the Bachelor of Biotechnology (Honours) in the bioprocess technology field of study;
major in the BE(Hons) means 50 units as set out for the chemical engineering field of study.

2 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 88 units, comprising—
(a) 52 units from the BE(Hons) list, comprising—
(i) a major in chemical engineering; and
(ii) 2 units from part B electives or other courses approved by the executive dean; and

(b) 36 units from BBiotech(Hons) list including compulsory courses.
(2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

3 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note: The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

Engineering (Honours) / Business Management, Bachelors of (BE(Hons)/BBusMan)

Program Code: 2344

Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent in English, Mathematics B plus either Chemistry or Physics. Both Chemistry and Physics are recommended.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #88, comprising
- #36 from the BBusMan list, comprising—
  (i) #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and
  (ii) #12 from one major in Group 2 (#6 must be at level 3); or
  (iii) #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and
- #52 from the BE (Hons) list comprising—
  (i) a major in the chosen field of study; and
(ii) #2 from Part B electives.
A mandatory requirement of the Bachelor of Engineering (Hons) program is: completion of 60 days of Engineering Professional Practice to satisfy the requirements of Engineers Australia.

Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
BBusMan business electives means business electives, as defined in the BBusMan program rules;
BBusMan compulsory courses means compulsory courses as defined in the BBusMan program rules;
BBusMan major means major as defined in the BBusMan program rules;
BEL executive dean means the executive dean of the business, economics and law faculty;
BE(Hons) major means major as defined in the BE(Hons) program rules.

2 Field of Study
(1) A student must undertake the BE(Hons) component of the dual program in an approved field.
(2) A student may undertake the BBusMan component of the dual program in an approved field.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 88 units, comprising—
(a) 36 units from the BBusMan course list, comprising—
(i) 24 units of BBusMan compulsory courses; and
(ii) either —
(A) a BBusMan major; or
(B) 12 units of BBusMan business electives; and

(b) 52 units from the BE(Hons) course list, comprising—
(i) a BE(Hons) major; and
(ii) the balance from the BE(Hons) course list.
(2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

5 Special rules
5.1 MGTS1201
(1) A student required to complete INFS1200 for a BE(Hons) major may not enrol in, and must not be granted credit for completing, MGTS1201.
(2) A student who gains credit for INFS1200 is exempt from the requirement to gain credit for MGTS1201, but must gain credit for 2 units in a business elective course approved by the BEL executive dean (other than a course counted for the purposes of the student satisfying rule 3(1)(a)(iii)).

5.2 ECON1310
A student required to complete STAT2201, STAT2203, CHEE2010, CHEE3010 or MINE3214 for a BE(Hons) major may not enrol in, and must not be granted credit for completing, ECON1310.

Engineering (Honours) / Commerce, Bachelors of (BE(Hons)/BCom)

Program Code: 2345

Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B and either Chemistry or Physics. Both Chemistry and Physics are recommended.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #88 comprising
(a) #36 from the BCom list, comprising—
(i) #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and
(ii) #12 from one major in Group 2 (#6 must be at level 3); or

(ii) #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and
(b) #52 from the BE (Hons) list comprising—
(i) a major in the chosen field of study; and
(ii) #2 from Part B electives.
A mandatory requirement of the Bachelor of Engineering (Hons) program is: completion of 60 days of Engineering Professional Practice to satisfy the requirements of Engineers Australia.

Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
BCom commerce electives means commerce electives as defined in the BCom program rules;
BCom compulsory courses means compulsory courses as defined in the BCom program rules;
BEL executive dean means the executive dean of the BEL faculty;
BE(Hons) major means major as defined in the BE(Hons) program rules.

2 Field of study
(1) A student must undertake the BE(Hons) component of the dual program in an approved field.
(2) A student may undertake the BBusMan component of the dual program in an approved field.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 88 units, comprising—
(a) 36 units from the BCom course list comprising—
(i) 24 units for BCom compulsory courses; and
(ii) either —
(A) a BCom major; or
(B) 12 units of BCom business electives; and

(b) 52 units from the BE(Hons) course list, comprising—
(i) a BE(Hons) major; and
(ii) the balance from the BE(Hons) course list.
(2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

5 Special rules
5.1 MGTS1201
(1) A student required to complete INFS1200 for the BE(Hons) major may not enrol in, and must not be granted credit for completing, MGTS1201.
(2) A student who gains credit for INFS1200 is exempt from the requirement to gain credit for MGTS1201, but must gain credit for 2 units in a BCom commerce elective course approved by the BEL executive dean (other than a course counted for the purposes of the student satisfying rule 3(1)(a)(ii) or rule 5.2(2)).

5.2 ECON1310
(1) A student required to complete STAT2201, STAT2203, CHEE2010, CHEE3010 or MINE3214 for the BE(Hons) major may not enrol in, and must not be granted credit for completing, ECON1310.
(2) A student who gains credit for STAT2201, STAT2203, CHEE2010, CHEE3010, or MINE3214 is exempt from the requirement to gain credit for ECON1310, but must gain credit for 2 units in a BCom commerce elective course approved by the BEL executive dean (other than a course counted for the purposes of the student satisfying rule 3(1)(a)(ii) or rule 5.2(2)).
1 Definitions

Program Rules: A student is required to obtain #88 comprising—

(a) #36 from the B Econ List, comprising—

(i) #18 of compulsory courses from Group 1, not including ECON1050; and
(ii) #6 from Group 2; and
(iii) #6 from Group 3; and
(iv) #6 of elective courses from Groups 2 or 3; and
(b) #52 from the BE (Hons) List; and

(i) a major in the chosen field of study; and
(ii) #2 from Part B electives.

Students wishing to complete a B Econ major will need to complete an approved combination of seven courses from the B Econ List for the relevant major, of which #6 must be level 3 courses. Regardless of which B Econ major is chosen, the courses comprising the major must meet the Group 2, 3 and elective Program requirements. A mandatory requirement of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) program is: Completion of 60 days of Engineering Professional Practice to satisfy the requirements of Engineers Australia.

Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

In these rules—

B Econ major means an approved combination of 14 units in courses listed in Group 4 of the B Econ course list, of which 6 units are level 3 courses;

BEL executive dean means the executive dean of the BEL faculty;

BE(Hons) major means major as defined in the BE(Hons) program rules;

ECON course means a course whose discipline descriptor is ‘ECON’.

2 Field of study

(1) A student must undertake the BE(Hons) component of the dual program in an approved field.

(2) A student may undertake a BE(Hons) major that comprises a combination of courses undertaken to satisfy rules 3(1)(a)(ii), (iii) and (iv).

3 Program requirements

(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 88 units, comprising—

(a) 36 units in courses listed in the B Econ course list, comprising—

(i) 18 units in courses listed in Group 1 of the list not including ECON1050; and
(ii) 6 units in courses listed in Group 2 of the list; and
(iii) 6 units in courses listed in Group 3 of the list; and
(iv) 6 units in courses listed in Group 2 or 3 of the list (or both) other than courses counted for the purposes of the student satisfying subparagraph (ii) or (iii); and

(b) 52 units in courses listed in the BE(Hons) course list, comprising—

(i) a BE(Hons) major; and
(ii) the balance from the BE(Hons) course list.

(2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment

A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note: The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

5 Special rules

5.1 ECON1310

(1) A student required to complete STAT2201, STAT2203, CHEE2010, CHEE3010 or MINE3214 for the engineering major may not enrol in, and must not be granted credit for completing, ECON1310.

(2) A student who gains credit for STAT2201, STAT2203, CHEE2010, CHEE3010 or MINE3214 is exempt from the requirement to gain credit for ECON1310, but must gain credit for 2 units in an ECON course approved by the BEL executive dean (other than an ECON course counted for the purposes of the student satisfying rule 3(1)(a)).

Engineering (Honours) / Information Technology, Bachelors of (BE(Hons)/BlInfTech)

Program Code: 2349

Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B, plus one of Chemistry or Physics. Students must meet prerequisite requirements for the BE (Hons).

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #88 comprising:

• #56 to #62 from the BE (Hons) list to include a major in a chosen field of study and
• #26 to #32 to from the BlInfTech list, in accordance with the BlInfTech Program requirements for no major or a single major.

Enrolment is generally restricted to single majors in the BE (Hons) program. However, where students are enrolled in the BlInfTech single major, enrolment is permitted in conjunction with the BE (Hons) Electrical Eng (Extended major); Electrical & Biomedical Eng; Electrical & Computer Eng; Mechatronic Eng (Extended major). Students must obtain an approved study plan prior to enrolment in these extended majors or dual majors. A mandatory requirement of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) program is: Completion of 60 days of Engineering Professional Practice to satisfy the requirements of Engineers Australia.

Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

In these rules—

BlInfTech courses means all courses on parts A, B and C of the BlInfTech course list;

BlInfTech major means a major as defined in the bachelor of information technology rules;

BE(Hons) dual major means a dual major as defined in the bachelor of engineering (honours) rules;

BE(Hons) extended major means an extended major as defined in the bachelor of engineering (honours) rules;

BE(Hons) major means a major as defined in the bachelor of engineering (honours) rules;

permitted BE(Hons) dual or extended major means a BE(Hons) dual major or a BE(Hons) extended major which contains at least 4 units from BlInfTech courses.

2 Field of study

(1) A student must undertake the BE(Hons) component of the dual program in one of the following fields of study—

(a) a BE(Hons) major other than software engineering; or
(b) a BE(Hons) extended major in electrical engineering or mechatronic engineering; or
(c) a BE(Hons) dual major in electrical and biomedical engineering or electrical and computer engineering.

(2) A student may undertake the BlInfTech component of the dual program in an approved field of study.

3 Program requirements

(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 88 units, comprising—

(a) one of the following—

(i) 56 units from the BE(Hons) course list, comprising—

(A) a BE(Hons) major; and
(B) the balance from the BE(Hons) course list or other courses approved by the executive dean; or
(ii) 60 units from the BE(Hons) course list, comprising a permitted BE(Hons) dual or extended major; or
(iii) 62 units from the BE(Hons) course list, comprising—
(A) 2 units from part D of the BE(Hons) year 1 list; and
(B) a permitted BE(Hons) dual or extended major which includes at least 6 units from BInfTech courses; and
(b) the balance from BInfTech course, not including those courses counted in rule (3)(a), and including—
(i) 14 units from part A1 of the BInfTech course list; and
(ii) 4 units from part A2 of the BInfTech course list; and
(iii) either—
(A) a BMath major; or
(B) for a program undertaken with no BInfTech major, 14 units comprising—
(c) 6 units from part B of the BInfTech course list, with at least 2 units from part B1; and
(d) 8 units from part C.
(2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.
Note: The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

5 Special Rules
5.1 Courses in both course lists
(1) Where a course is compulsory in both the BE(Hons) and BInfTech components of the dual program then it must be counted towards the BE(Hons) component of the dual program.
(2) Where a course is compulsory in one component of the dual program but not in the other, then it must be counted towards the component in which it is compulsory.
(3) Where there is a choice as to which courses count towards each component of the dual program then the highest graded courses shall count towards the BE(Hons) and the balance towards the BInfTech.

---

**Engineering (Honours) / Mathematics, Bachelors of (BE(H))BMath**

**Program Code:** 2401
**Program requirements:** Program information will be available soon.

**Honours:** Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

**Program Rules:**
1 **Definitions**
   In these rules—
   - **BE(Hons) field** means major, extended major, dual major or major and minor as defined in the BE(Hons) rules;
   - **common compulsory courses** are those courses listed in part A of the BMath course list which are also listed in part A of the relevant BE(Hons) field or which have an incompatible course listed in part A of the relevant BE(Hons) field.

2 **Field of study**
   (1) A student must undertake the BE(Hons) component of the dual program in an approved field.
   (2) A student may not undertake the BMath component of the dual program in any field.

3 **Program requirements**
   (1) To complete the program, a student must complete 80 units, comprising—
      (a) 60 units toward the BE(Hons) component, comprising—
         (i) 50 to 60 units from the BE(Hons) course list for a BE(Hons) field; and
      (ii) the balance, if any, from courses on the BE(Hons) course list or other courses approved by the executive dean; or
   (b) 20 units towards the BMath component, comprising—
      (i) 6 to 8 units from part A of the BMath course list being all MATH coded courses which are not common compulsory courses; and
      (ii) The balance from part B or part C of the BMath course list or a combination of both.
   (2) For rule 3(1)(a), a student must complete at least 56 units from the BE(Hons) course list, not including preparatory science and mathematics courses.
   (3) For rule 3(1)(b), a student must gain 8 units for late year courses from part A or part B of the BMath course list of a combination of both.
   (4) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

---

**Engineering (Honours)/Science, Bachelors of (BE(Hons))/BSc**

**Program Code:** 2347
**Entry requirements:** Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B and either Chemistry or Physics. Both Chemistry and Physics are recommended.

**Program requirements:** A student is required to obtain #80 comprising
- #62 from the BE (Hons)/List; and
- #18 from Part B of the BSc list, including #12 for late year courses and the requirements for a major.

In the BSc component it is possible to complete one single major only. Dual or extended majors are not possible in the BSc component. A mandatory requirement of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) program is: Completion of 60 days of Engineering Professional Practice to satisfy the requirements of Engineers Australia.

**Honours:** Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

**Program Rules:**
1 **Definitions**
   In these rules—
   - **BE(Hons) field** means major, extended major, dual major or major and minor as defined in the BE(Hons) rules;
   - **BSc major** means major as defined in the BSc rules.

2 **Field of study**
   (1) A student must undertake the BE(Hons) component of the dual program in an approved field.
(2) A student must undertake the BSc component of the dual program in an approved field.
(3) A student enrolled in the BE(Hons) with a major or extended major in software engineering may not undertake the BSc with a major in computer science.
(4) A student may not undertake the BSc with a major in psychology.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 80 units, comprising—
   (a) 62 units towards the BE(Hons) component, comprising—
      (i) 50 to 60 units from the BE(Hons) course list for a BE(Hons) field; and
      (ii) the balance from courses on the BE(Hons) course list or BSc course list or other courses approved by the executive dean; and
   (b) 18 units from the BSc course list, including a BSc major.
(2) Of the 62 units required for the BE(Hons) component as set out in subrule (1)(a), a student must complete a maximum of 4 units of level 1 courses not on the BE(Hons) course list.
(3) Of the 18 units required for the BSc component as set out in subrule (1)(b), a student must complete 12 units of late year courses.
(4) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

5 Special rules
5.1 Computer science major
(1) A student who is undertaking a BE(Hons) field which lists CSSE2010 as a compulsory course and who is undertaking a computer science major in the BSc is required to complete 2 units from the computer science major course list towards the BSc in place of CSSE2010.
(2) A student who is undertaking a BE(Hons) field which lists CSSE2002 as a compulsory course and who is undertaking a computer science major in the BSc is required to complete 2 units from the part B elective list for the chosen BE(Hons) field towards the BE(Hons) in place of CSSE2002.

5.2 Mathematics major
(1) A student who is undertaking a BE(Hons) field which lists MATH2000 as a compulsory course and who is undertaking a mathematics major in the BSc is required to complete—
   (a) MATH2001 towards the BE(Hons) in place of MATH2000; and
   (b) 2 units from the mathematics major course list towards the BSc in place of MATH2001.
(2) A student who is undertaking a BE(Hons) field which lists MATH2001 as a compulsory course and who is undertaking a mathematics major in the BSc is required to complete 2 units from the mathematics major course list towards the BSc in place of MATH2001.
(3) A student who is undertaking a BE(Hons) field which lists MATH2010 as a compulsory course and who is undertaking a mathematics major in the BSc is required to—
   (a) complete MATH2100 towards the BSc; and
   (b) complete STAT2203 towards the BE(Hons) in place of STAT2201 or STAT2202.

5.3 Statistics major
(1) A student who is undertaking a statistics major in the BSc is exempt from the requirement to gain credit for STAT2201, STAT2202, STAT2203, CHEE2010, CHEE3010 or MINE3214 towards the BE(Hons).
(2) A student who is undertaking a BE(Hons) field which lists MATH2000 as a compulsory course and who is undertaking a statistics major in the BSc is required to complete MATH2001 towards the BE(Hons) in place of MATH2000.

5.4 Course limitations
(1) No credit will be given for STAT1201 unless a student is completing a statistics major in the BSc.
   Note: see rule 5.3 Statistics major
(2) No credit will be given for SCI1000 or SCI1100.

(3) No credit will be given for PHY1001 if a student is required to complete or completes ENGG1400 or ENGG1500 or both towards their BE(Hons) field.

Environmental Management (Honours), Bachelor of (BEnvMan(Hons))

Program Code: 2376
Entry requirements: Natural Systems and Wildlife: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English Sustainable Development: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising—
- #28 from Part A; and
- #16 units from part B in the chosen major; and
- #16 units from part D or E; and
- #4 units from part C
A student must gain a minimum of #24 Late Year courses. No more than #24 of level 1 courses can count towards the program. The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the weighted GPA of the final results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program.

Honours: Honours is available as part of the standard program awarded based on a cumulative weighted GPA.

Program List: 518
Part A
#28 for:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1030</td>
<td>Global Challenges in Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM1002</td>
<td>Critical Analysis in Environmental Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM1501</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM1512</td>
<td>Ecological Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM2000</td>
<td>Environmental Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3102</td>
<td>Industry Placement (Environmental Management)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3103</td>
<td>Regulatory Frameworks for Environmental Management &amp; Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG1000</td>
<td>Human Settlements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM1000</td>
<td>Geographical Information and Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM2001</td>
<td>Geographical Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS1100</td>
<td>Environment &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPWM2008</td>
<td>Cultural Heritage Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1040</td>
<td>Basic Mathematics [1]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part B
Natural Systems & Wildlife Major

Major requirements (#16)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2010</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2015</td>
<td>Ecology Field Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM2200</td>
<td>Resource Management &amp; Environmental Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3001</td>
<td>Principles of Wildlife Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3105</td>
<td>Field Excursion (Natural Systems &amp; Wildlife)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3530</td>
<td>Environment and Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND2003</td>
<td>The Soil Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sustainable Development Major

Major requirements (#16)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLAN1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM2100</td>
<td>Sustainable Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM2101</td>
<td>Sustainable Consumption and Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3106</td>
<td>Field Excursion (Sustainable Development)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3203</td>
<td>Tools for Environmental Assessment and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3525</td>
<td>Sustainable Business Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG2205</td>
<td>Global Population Issues</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part C: Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRIC3035</td>
<td>Short International Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH1008</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology: People, Cultures and Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2010</td>
<td>Anthropology of Aboriginal Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACRA1000</td>
<td>Discovering Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH1110</td>
<td>Principles of Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH1230</td>
<td>Housing People and Place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2006</td>
<td>Biostatistics &amp; Experimental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2015</td>
<td>Ecology Field Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3000</td>
<td>Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3016</td>
<td>Outback Ecology Field Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3215</td>
<td>Marine Ecology and Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3300</td>
<td>Functional Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3310</td>
<td>Macromolecules &amp; Biogeography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3340</td>
<td>Fish, Fisheries and Aquaculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3360</td>
<td>Analysis and Communication of Biological Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3370</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution of Animal-Plant Interactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1100</td>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS3017</td>
<td>Landscape Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1120</td>
<td>The Economics of Social Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2560</td>
<td>Economics of Globalisation and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3700</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV2002</td>
<td>Marine &amp; Coastal Environmental Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV2512</td>
<td>Fire Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV2519</td>
<td>National Parks &amp; World Heritage Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV2522</td>
<td>Carbon &amp; Energy Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3104</td>
<td>International Regulatory Frameworks for Climate Change &amp; Environmental Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3115</td>
<td>Climate Change &amp; Environmental Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3200</td>
<td>Coastal Processes &amp; Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3201</td>
<td>Catchment Processes &amp; Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3202</td>
<td>Coral Reef Processes &amp; Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3203</td>
<td>Tools for Environmental Assessment and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3211</td>
<td>Environmental Toxicology and Monitoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3305</td>
<td>Environmental Management in Mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3400</td>
<td>International Experience Field Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3405</td>
<td>Managing Post-Mining Landscapes: Land Rehabilitation in the Mining Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3504</td>
<td>Environment, Sustainability and Ecotourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3506</td>
<td>International &amp; National Conservation Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3517</td>
<td>Contemporary Protected Area Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3520</td>
<td>Environmental Restoration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3523</td>
<td>Natural Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3524</td>
<td>Business Management in a Carbon Constrained World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3525</td>
<td>Sustainable Business Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3526</td>
<td>Systems Thinking, Systems Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3528</td>
<td>Industrial Ecology &amp; Life Cycle Thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERT1000</td>
<td>Planet Earth: The Big Picture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG2001</td>
<td>Human Mobility and Migrational Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG2205</td>
<td>Global Population Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG3000</td>
<td>Regional Economic Development Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG3205</td>
<td>Applied Demography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Remote Sensing of Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM3001</td>
<td>Advanced Remote Sensing of Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM3002</td>
<td>Advanced Geographical Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM3005</td>
<td>Geospatial Processing and Web Mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2100</td>
<td>Environmental Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2101</td>
<td>Climatology &amp; Hydrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2103</td>
<td>Biogeography &amp; Geomorphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3004</td>
<td>International Field Studies: Natural &amp; Built Environments of a Selected Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3400</td>
<td>Research Topic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3106</td>
<td>Environmental Hazards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND2003</td>
<td>The Soil Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND3007</td>
<td>Land Use &amp; Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPWM3005</td>
<td>Game Management - the Science of Sustainable Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR2014</td>
<td>Marine Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS3012</td>
<td>Physical-biological Oceanography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1040</td>
<td>Mathematical Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE3127</td>
<td>Socio-Environmental Aspects of Mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2210</td>
<td>Environmental Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN3005</td>
<td>Community Planning &amp; Participation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN3200</td>
<td>International Field Course: Exploring Development Complexities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLNT2011**  Plant and Environmental Health  
**PLNT3012**  Weed Science  
**POL1101**  Introduction to Australian Politics  
**POL2401**  Politics & the Economy  
**POL2402**  Globalisation & International Political Economy  
**POL2404**  The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance  
**REDE3200**  Real Estate Development Planning  
**STAT2003**  Probability & Statistics  
**STAT2004**  Statistical Modelling & Analysis  

Or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Up to two courses (#4) may be selected from outside University of Queensland bachelor degree courses outside Part C electives, without the consent of the Executive Dean. Any further courses chosen from outside Part C electives must have the approval of the Executive Dean.

**Part D**

- #16 units for—
- [ENVM4100](#)  Environmental Management Case Studies and #12 electives from Part C elective list.

**Part E**

- #16 units for—
- Course Code Units Course Title
- [ENVM4200](#)  8  Environmental Management Thesis
- [ENVM4201](#)  8  Environmental Management Thesis

**GIS6001**  2  Research Philosophy, Design & Implementation

and #6 electives from Part C elective list.

**Endnotes:**

1. Compulsory if you have not passed Maths B (or equivalent) in secondary school. If you achieved a grade of SA in year 12 mathematics B (or equivalent) it is recommended that you complete MATH1040. This course is not available to students who achieved a grade of HA or higher in year 12 mathematics B (or equivalent) and you should select an elective course instead.

**Program Rules:**

1. **Definitions**
   - In these rules—
     - **weighted GPA** means the grade point average where each grade is weighted by the unit value of the course and the course level.

2. **Field of study**
   - A student must undertake the program in an approved major.

3. **Program requirements**
   1. To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BEnvMan(Hons) course list, comprising—
      - (a) 28 units from part A; and
      - (b) 16 units from part B in the approved major; and
      - (c) 16 units from part D or E; and
      - (d) 4 units from part C or as approved by the executive dean.

2. For subrule (1), a student must gain—
   - (a) a minimum of 24 units of late year courses; and
   - (b) no more than 24 units of level 1 courses in the program

4. **Maximum credit for other study**
   - The maximum credit that the associate degree (academic) may grant to a student for other study is 32 units.
   - **Note** See GARs 1.6 and 2.3 of the General Award Rules.

5. **Class of honours**
   - The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the weighted GPA of results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program.
   - **Note** see General Award Rule 2.4 Honours degrees

6. **Special rules**

6.1 **Progression through program**
   - To enrol in part E, a student must have—
     - (a) completed the requirement of rules 3(1)(a), 3(1)(b) and 3(1)(d) with a GPA of 5.5; and
     - (b) gained permission of the executive dean.

6.2 **Supplementary assessment**
   - In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate degree (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
     - (a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and
     - (b) gains that grade in the same year in another semester of study.
(b) has not been granted supplementary assessment in any other course in that semester; and
(c) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under this rule; and
(d) makes an application for supplementary assessment within 5 days of the release of results.

7 Transitional
A student enrolled in the bachelor of environmental management as at 31 December 2014 may be permitted to enrol in this program.

Environmental Science
(Honours), Bachelor of
(BEnvSc(Hons))

Program Code: 2353
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent
English, Mathematics B and one of Chemistry or Physics.
Program requirements: Students will complete #64 units in total, comprising:
- #18 from part A
- #16 from part B in a chosen major
- #14 from part B electives
- #16 from part H

Students must complete:
- Part A and B before enrolling into Part H;
- at least #12 of Late Year courses from part A & B; and
- a major

No more than #24 of level 1 courses can be included in the program.
Honours: Honours is a modified program of study in year 4, with entry based on grade point average.

Program List: 478

Part A: Compulsory
#18 for—
BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
ENVM3103 2 Regulatory Frameworks for Environmental Management & Planning
ENVM3203 2 Tools for Environmental Assessment and Analysis

ERTH1000 2 Planet Earth: The Big Picture
[GEOM2000 2 Introduction to Remote Sensing of Environment]

Part B
Earth Resources
Compulsory
#16 units for—
BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology

[OR]
PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

[OR]
SCIE1000 2 Theory & Practice in Science
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
ERTH2005 2 Mineralogy
ERTH2050 2 Field Geology
ERTH3205 2 Geochemistry and Geochronology

[OR]
ERTH3250 2 Hydrogeology

[OR]
GEOS2100 2 Environmental Systems

[OR]
GEOS2101 2 Climatology & Hydrology

[OR]
GEOS2103 2 Biogeography & Geomorphology
LAND2003 2 The Soil Environment
LAND3006 2 Soils, Landscapes & Environments

Electives
#14 units from—
AGRC1014 2 Plant Production Principles
AGRC1040 2 Food for a Healthy Planet
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
BIOL2010 2 Ecology
BIOL2015 2 Ecology Field Studies
BIOL3016 2 Outback Ecology Field Studies
BIOL3300 2 Introductory Chemistry
ENVM1512 2 Ecological Economics
ENVM2100 2 Sustainable Development
ENVM2200 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning
ENVM3115 2 Climate Change and Environmental Management
ENVM3200 2 Coastal Processes & Management
ENVM3201 2 Catchment Processes & Management
ERTH1501 2 Earth Processes & Geological Materials for Engineers
ERTH2002 2 Palaeoecology
ERTH2003 2 Sedimentology, Stratigraphy and Palaeoenvironments
ERTH2004 2 Structural Geology
ERTH2006 2 Igneous & Metamorphic Petrology
ERTH2006 2 Igneous & Metamorphic Petrology
ERTH2020 2 Introduction to Geophysics
ERTH3030 2 Geomicrobiology
ERTH3021 2 Exploration & Mining Geophysics
ERTH3050 2 Field Geology: Mapping in the Outback
ERTH3060 2 Advanced Structural Geology
ERTH3110 2 Marine Geology and Palaeoecology
ERTH3205 2 Geochemistry and Geochronology
ERTH3250 2 Hydrogeology
GEOM1000 2 Geographical Information and Data Analysis
GEOM2001 2 Geographical Information Systems
GEOM3001 2 Advanced Remote Sensing of Environment
GEOM3002 2 Advanced Geographical Information Systems
GEOS2100 2 Environmental Systems
GEOS3107 2 Plants, People and the Environment
GEOS3108 2 Meteorology
MARS3012 2 Physical—biological Oceanography
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
PHYS1000 2 Mechanics & Thermal Physics I

Ecology and Conservation
Compulsory
#16 units for—
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology
BIOL2010 2 Ecology
BIOL2023 2 Plant Biology
BIOL204 2 Zoology
BIOL3000 2 Conservation
BIOL3016 2 Outback Ecology Field Studies
LAND2003 2 The Soil Environment

Electives
#14 units from—
AGRC1014 2 Plant Production Principles
AGRC1040 2 Food for a Healthy Planet
AGRC3035 2 Short International Experience
ANIM1026 2 Australian Terrestrial Vertebrates
ANIM3018 2 Wildlife Technologies
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
BIOL2015 2 Ecology Field Studies
BIOL2022 2 Genetics
BIOL2026 2 Insect Science
BIOL3009 2 Arthropods & Human Health
BIOL3011 2 Plant Microbe & Insect Interactions
BIOL3021 2 Fungi & Plant Diseases
BIOL3022 2 Plant Biology II
BIOL3024 2 Plant Adaptation and Global Change
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3207</td>
<td>Animal Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3211</td>
<td>Marine Invertebrates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3300</td>
<td>Functional Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3320</td>
<td>Vertebrate Diversity and Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3330</td>
<td>Marine Biology Field Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3340</td>
<td>Fish, Fisheries and Aquaculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3360</td>
<td>Analysis and Communication of Biological Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3370</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution of Animal—Plant Interactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1090</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1200</td>
<td>Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS3017</td>
<td>Landscape Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM1512</td>
<td>Ecological Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVW2100</td>
<td>Sustainable Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVW2101</td>
<td>Sustainable Consumption and Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVW2200</td>
<td>Resource Management &amp; Environmental Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVW2512</td>
<td>Fire Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVW2519</td>
<td>National Parks &amp; World Heritage Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVW3001</td>
<td>Principles of Wildlife Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVW3115</td>
<td>Climate Change and Environmental Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVW3200</td>
<td>Coastal Processes &amp; Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVW3202</td>
<td>Coral Reef Processes &amp; Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVW3211</td>
<td>Environmental Toxicology and Monitoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVW3517</td>
<td>Contemporary Protected Area Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM1000</td>
<td>Geographical Information and Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2101</td>
<td>Climatology &amp; Hydrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2103</td>
<td>Biogeography &amp; Geomorphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPWM3002</td>
<td>Sustainable Wildlife Use and Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPWM3005</td>
<td>Game Management—the Science of Sustainable Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS2014</td>
<td>Marine Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1050</td>
<td>Mathematical Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1051</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1171</td>
<td>Physical Basis of Biological Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2011</td>
<td>Plant and Environmental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT3012</td>
<td>Weed Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE1000</td>
<td>Theory &amp; Practice in Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC3000</td>
<td>Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC3005</td>
<td>Molecular Systems Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2100</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3000</td>
<td>Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3215</td>
<td>Marine Ecology and Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3401</td>
<td>Systems Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2002</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2054</td>
<td>Experimental Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3001</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3010</td>
<td>Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3011</td>
<td>Advanced Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVW3152</td>
<td>Ecological Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVW3201</td>
<td>Catchment Processes &amp; Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2100</td>
<td>Environmental Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND3005</td>
<td>Soil Plant Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1050</td>
<td>Mathematical Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1171</td>
<td>Physical Basis of Biological Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE1000</td>
<td>Theory &amp; Practice in Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1001</td>
<td>Mechanics &amp; Thermal Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE1000</td>
<td>Theory &amp; Practice in Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2003</td>
<td>Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives may also be chosen from compulsory courses in other fields of the BEnvSc(Hons) or from any courses listed in the BAgrSc(Hons) or BSc lists. Up to #4 units can be chosen from program lists other than BEnvSc(Hons), BAgrSc(Hons) or BSc.

### Natural Resource Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compulsory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#16 units for—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells &amp; Evolution]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[OR]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[OR]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[SCIE1000 2 Theory &amp; Practice in Science]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[BIOL2010 2 Ecology]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[BIOL2203 2 Plant Biology]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[LAND2003 2 The Soil Environment]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[LAND3005 2 Soil Plant Relationships]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[LAND3006 2 Soils, Landscapes &amp; Environments]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[BIOL2105 2 Ecology Field Studies]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[OR]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[BIOL3204 2 Plant Adaptation and Global Change]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Environmental Toxicology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compulsory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#16 units for—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[BIOC1014 2 Plant Production Principles]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[OR]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[AGRC1040 2 Food for a Healthy Planet]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[AGRC3006 2 Pasture Science]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ANIM3018 2 Wildlife Technologies]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[BIOL2015 2 Ecology Field Studies]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[BIOL3016 2 Outback Ecology Field Studies]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[BIOL3203 2 Plant Molecular Biology &amp; Biotechnology]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[BIOL3204 2 Plant Adaptation and Global Change]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[BIOL3300 2 Functional Ecology]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[BIOL3310 2 Macroecology and Biogeography]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[CHEMA1200 2 Chemistry 2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[CHEM1050 2 Introductory Chemistry]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[CONS3017 2 Landscape Ecology]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ENVW1512 2 Ecological Economics]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ENVW2101 2 Sustainable Consumption and Production]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ENVW2200 2 Resource Management &amp; Environmental Planning]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ENVW2522 2 Carbon &amp; Energy Management]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ENVW3200 2 Coastal Processes &amp; Management]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ENVW3201 2 Catchment Processes &amp; Management]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ENVW3202 2 Coral Reef Processes &amp; Management]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ENVW3211 2 Environmental Toxicology and Monitoring]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ERTH1501 2 Earth Processes &amp; Geological Materials for Engineers]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[GEOM2000 2 Introduction to Remote Sensing of the Environment]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[GEOM3002 2 Advanced Geographical Information Systems]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[GEOS2100 2 Environmental Systems]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[GEOS2101 2 Climatology &amp; Hydrology]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[GEOS2103 2 Biogeography &amp; Geomorphology]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ENVW3115 2 Climate Change and Environmental Management]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[LPWM3002 2 Sustainable Wildlife Use and Conservation]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[MATH1051 2 Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[BIOL2100 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PLNT3012 2 Weed Science]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[SCIE1000 2 Theory &amp; Practice in Science]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives may also be chosen from compulsory courses in other fields of the BEnvSc(Hons) or from any courses listed in the BAgrSc(Hons) or BSc lists. Up to #4 units can be chosen from program lists other than BEnvSc(Hons), BAgrSc(Hons) or BSc.

### Part H

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#16 units for—</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ENVW4008 2 Science &amp; the Environment]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Equine Science, Bachelor of (BEqSc)

Program Code: 2385
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and either Maths A or Maths B.
Program requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and either Maths A or Maths B
Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.
Program List: 552

Part A
#32 for—
AGRC1020 2 Applied Biology I
AGRC1021 2 Applied Biology II
AGRC1023 2 Applied Mathematics and Statistics
AGRC2001 2 Agricultural Biochemistry
AGRC3006 2 Pasture Science
AGRC3030 2 Precision Plant and Animal Management
ANIM1006 2 Fundamentals of Equine Science
ANIM2024 2 Equine Behaviour & Performance
ANIM2039 2 Equine Breeding and Stud Management
ANIM2051 2 Animal Anatomy & Physiology I

Part B
#16 from—
AGRC1016 2 Food & Fibre in the E.—Landscape
AGRC1032 2 Elements of Ecology
AGRC1040 2 Food for a Healthy Planet
AGRC2013 2 Agricultural Microbiology & Gene Technology
AGRC2031 2 Industry Placement
AGRC2043 2 Molecular and Quantitative Plant Genetics
AGRC2601 2 Special Topic I
AGRC3035 2 Short International Experience
AGRC3602 2 Special Topic II
ANIM1014 2 Animal Welfare, Behaviour & Handling
ANIM1018 2 Livestock Industries
ANIM2021 2 Animal Environmental Physiology
ANIM2030 2 Molecular and Quantitative Animal Genetics
ANIM2044 2 Intensive Animal Production
ANIM2053 2 Animal Nutrition
ANIM2054 2 Grazing Animal Production
ANIM3019 2 Animal Reproduction
ANIM3045 2 Livestock Science & Production
ANIM3062 2 Emerging Issues in Animal Bioscience
MGTS1982 2 Working with Groups and Teams
PLNT3012 2 Weed Science

Exercise and Nutrition Sciences, Bachelor of (BENS)

Program Code: 2325
Entry requirements: Year 12 English, plus either Biology, Chemistry or Physics.
Program requirements: #48 from the BENS course list comprising:
#16 of core courses from Part A; and
#24 from part B; and the balance from—
part C; or part D; or as approved by the Head of School
Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.
Program List: 409

Bachelor Exercise and Nutrition Sciences

Part A
#22 from—
Year 1 Semester 1
BIOL1900 2 Biophysical Development, Measurement and Assessment
PHYL3732 2 Advanced Exercise Physiology
PSYC2000 2 Psychology of Sport and Exercise
[CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry
OR
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1

Year 1, Semester 2
ANAT1005 2 Anatomical Basis of Human Movement
HPRM1000 2 Physical Activity & Health
PHYL1007 2 Physiology for Human Movement Studies
[CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
OR
CHEM1221 2 General, Organic & Biological Chemistry

Year 2, Semester 1
BIOL2630 2 Biomechanics
NUTR2101 2 Nutrition Science
PHYL2730 2 Exercise Physiology

and #2 from Part B

Part B
#26 from (1),--

Year 2, Semester 1—Year 3, Semester 2
[PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
OR
SPCG1000 2 Sport Coaching: Learning, Talent and Performance
ANAT2029 2 Introductory Human Musculoskeletal Anatomy
BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOC3006 2 Biochemistry of Metabolism in Health and Disease
BIOM2012 2 Systems Physiology
BIOM3002 2 Human Biomedical Anatomy
BIOM3014 2 Molecular & Cellular Physiology
CHEM3015 2 Analytical Chemistry— Food Analysis
FOOD2000 2 Food Science
FOOD3007 2 Food Structure & Sensory Science
FOOD3017 2 Food Policy, Safety & Quality Management
HIST3002 2 History of Sport & Physical Activity in Australian Society
HIST3003 2 Playing on the Big Stage: Histories of the Olympic and Paralympics
HMST1910 2 From Bradman to Freeman: Mythic Qualities of Australian Sport
HMST2190 2 From Playground to Podium: Critical Analysis of Sporting Issues
HMST3103 2 Management & Marketing of Sport & Physical Activity
HMST3846 2 Research Skills
HPRM3000 2 Health Promotion: Perspectives & Practice
NEUR2530 2 Motor Control & Learning
NEUR3733 2 Neuromechanical Basis of Human Movement
NUTR3000 2 Nutrition & Exercise
NUTR3011 2 Understanding Population Nutrition
NUTR3012 2 Community & Public Health Nutrition
NUTR3201 2 Advanced Nutrition Sciences
NUTR4000 2 Sports Nutrition
OHHSS3001 2 Physical Ergonomics
PHYL3732 2 Advanced Exercise Physiology
PSYC2000 2 Psychology of Sport and Exercise
PSYC2030 2 Developmental Psychology
PSYC3000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
PUBH2004 2 Understanding Health Behaviours
PUBH3005 2 Influencing Health Behaviours
SPCG3343 2 Developing the Elite Athlete
SPCG4000 2 Sports Leadership in Diverse Communities
SPMD3052 2 Sports Medicine of Physical Activity

Endnote:
(1) and Part C if no Senior Maths B

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules —
advanced courses means a course at level 2 or higher.

2 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units from the BENS course list comprising—
(a) 22 units of core courses from part A; and
(b) 26 units from part B

3 Special rules
(1) Despite subrule 2(b), a student who enrolled in the program without having received a sound achievement in year 12 Maths B, must undertake and gain credit in MATH1040 from Part C of the BENS list before enrolling in advanced courses.
(2) Despite subrule 3(1), a student may enrol in advanced courses without gaining credit in MATH1040 if approved by the executive dean.

Exercise and Nutrition Sciences (Honours), Bachelor of (BENS(Hons))

Program Code: 2326
Entry requirements: A Bachelor of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences or equivalent with a GPA of at least 5.5 or satisfy the Executive Dean that the student is suitably qualified to undertake honours.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #16 from the BENS(Hons) course list.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program List: 404

#16 comprising
#4 for HMST7646 2 Research Skills HMST6965 2 Directed Study A or #2 of relevant elective approved by the Advisor and the Head of School.
#12 from HMST6001 12 Honours Research Thesis
HMST6002 12 Honours Research Thesis

Endnotes:
(1) Code for student in year courses commencing in sem 1. Students must re-enrol in the same code in sem 2.
(2) Code for student in year courses commencing in sem 2. Students must re-enrol in the same code in sem 1 the following year.

Program Rules:
1 Enrolment requirements
1.1 Eligibility
To be eligible for admission in the program, a person must—
(a) have completed the requirement for the BENS at this university, with a GPA of 5; or
(b) have completed a 4 year qualification from the University or elsewhere and with a GPA of 4.5 and subject to the completion of additional work if set by the executive dean, satisfy the executive dean that the person is qualified to undertake the program

1.2 Selection
(1) The head of school may limit places dependent on supervisor availability.
(2) Once eligibility is established, entry is via a competitive selection process based on GPA.

2 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units from the BENS(Hons) course list.

3 Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program.

Note see PPL 3.50.12b of the Policy and Procedures Library.
Exercise and Sports Sciences (Honours), Bachelor of (BExSS(Hons))

Program Code: 2371
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 from the BExSS(Hons) course list.
Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program List: 555

Part A

Year 1 Semester 1
- BIOM1050 2 Biology for Health Sciences
- BIOL1900 2 Biophysical Development, Measurement and Assessment
- NUTR1023 2 Health & Fitness Through Diet & Exercise
- SPCG1000 2 Sport Coaching: Learning, Talent and Performance

Year 1 Semester 2
- ANAT1005 2 Anatomical Basis of Human Movement
- HMST1910 2 From Bradman to Freeman: Mythic Qualities of Australian Sport
- HPRL1000 2 Physical Activity & Health
- PHYL1007 2 Physiology for Human Movement Studies

Year 2 Semester 1
- HMST2190 2 From Playground to Podium: Critical Analysis of Sporting Issues
- BIOL2630 2 Biomechanics
- PHYL2730 2 Exercise Physiology
- PSYC2000 2 Psychology of Sport and Exercise

Year 2 Semester 2
- ANAT2029 2 Introductory Human Musculoskeletal Anatomy
- NEUR2530 2 Motor Control & Learning
- EXMD2382 2 Exercise Science Technical Skills

Part B (Undeclared)

Year 3 Semester 1
- SPCG3000 2 Sports Leadership in Diverse Communities
- EXMD3343 2 Developing the Elite Athlete
- PSYC3230 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
- NUTR3000 2 Nutrition & Exercise

Year 3 Semester 2
- EXMD3372 2 Exercise Science Professional Skills
- SPCG3343 2 Developing the Elite Athlete
- PSYC3230 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
- SPCG4000 2 Sports Leadership in Diverse Communities

Year 4 Semester 1
- HMST3103 2 Management & Marketing of Sport & Physical Activity
- HPRM3001 2 Promoting Physical Activity & Health
- NUTR4000 2 Sports Nutrition
- PSYC3200 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology

Year 4 Semester 2
- HMST3846 2 Research Skills
- NEUR3733 2 Neuromechanical Basis of Human Movement
- HPRM3000 2 Health Promotion: Perspectives & Practice

Electives
- HIST3002 2 History of Sport & Physical Activity in Australian Society
- HIST3003 2 Playing on the Big Stage: Histories of the Olympic and Paralympics
- HMST3010 2 Sports Science

Endnotes:
1. BExSS(Hons) students, this course will contribute to the GPA that will determine the class of honours awarded.
2. This course is offered in multiple semesters. Students are only required to complete the course once.

Program Rules:
1. Field of study
1.1 Approved field
A student may undertake the program in an approved field.

1.2 Clinical exercise physiology major
(1) To be eligible to enrol in the clinical exercise physiology major, a student must—
   a. have a GPA of 4 across all courses in part A of the BExSS(Hons) course list; and
   b. be currently enrolled in the BExSS(Hons) program.
(2) Once eligibility is established, entry is via a competitive selection process based on GPA.

2. Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BExSS(Hons) course list, comprising—
   a. 16 units from part A; and
   b. 48 units from part B.

3. Class of honours
The class of honours will be calculated on the basis of the GPA of the results obtained by a student across the 16 units of courses identified in the course list.

4. Special rules
4.1 First aid and CPR certificate
Before the commencement of semester 1, year 2 of the program, a student must obtain and provide evidence of a valid first aid and CPR certificate and thereafter hold a current first aid and CPR certificate for the duration of the program.

4.2 Immunisation
(1) Before commencing a course in which, in the opinion of the executive dean, the student may be at risk of contracting or passing on a blood-borne virus or other disease, the student must complete a schedule of immunisations approved by the executive dean.
(2) The requirements under subrule (1) may be waived only if—
   a. the student provides evidence of their status with respect to immunity against blood-borne viruses or other disease prescribed in the schedule; or
   b. approved by the executive dean.

4.3 Blue card
Before the commencement of semester 1, year 2 of the program, a student must obtain and provide evidence of a
Food Technology (Honours), Bachelor of (BFoodTech(Hons))

Program Code: 2377
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Chemistry and Mathematics B.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 from the BFoodTech List comprising—
- #56 from Part A; and
- #8 from Part B.
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the weighted GPA of the final results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program.
Honours: Honours is awarded based on the weighted percentage of specific courses in the program.

Program List: 011

Part A
#56 for—
AGRC3032 2 Research Methodologies for Agriculture
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry I
CHEM1221 2 General, Organic & Biological Chemistry
CHEM2003 2 Food Chemistry
CHEM3015 2 Analytical Chemistry— Food Analysis
FOOD1001 2 Principles of Food Preservation
FOOD2000 2 Food Science
FOOD2003 2 Food Process Engineering I
FOOD3000 2 Functional Foods & Nutraceuticals
FOOD3007 2 Food Structure & Sensory Science
FOOD3008 2 Food Process Engineering II
FOOD3030 8 Professional Practice
FOOD3011 2 Food Product Development
FOOD3017 2 Food Policy, Safety & Quality Management
[FOOD4618] 8 Research Project
[OR]
[FOOD4619] 8 Research Project
MICR2001 2 Food Microbiology I
MICR3860 2 Food Microbiology II
NUTR2101 2 Nutrition Science
PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data

Part B
#8 from—
AGRC1016 2 Food & Fibre in the E—Landscape
AGRC1040 2 Food for a Healthy Planet
BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
FOOD3601 2 Special Topic
LAWS2111 2 Law of Contract A
MGTS1301 2 Introduction to Management
MGTS1601 2 Organisational Behaviour
MKTG1501 2 Foundations of Marketing
MKTG2501 2 Consumer Behaviour
NUTR3011 2 Understanding Population Nutrition
NUTR3012 2 Community & Public Health Nutrition
NUTR3201 2 Advanced Nutrition Sciences
PSYC1020 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological & Cognitive Psychology
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
SCIE1000 2 Theory & Practice in Science

Endnotes:
(1) This course is offered over more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.

Program Rules:

1. Definitions
In these rules—
weighted GPA means the grade point average where each grade is weighted by the unit value of the course and the course level.

2. Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BFoodTech(Hons) course list comprising—
(a) 56 units from part A; and
(b) 8 units from part B.

3. Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the weighted GPA of results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program.

Note see GAR 2.4 of the General Award Rules

4. Special rules
4.1 Supplementary assessment
In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
(a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and
(b) has not been granted supplementary assessment in any other course in that semester; and
(c) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under this rule; and
(d) makes an application for supplementary assessment within 5 days of the release of results.

5. Transitional
A student enrolled in the bachelor of food technology as at 31 December 2014 may be permitted to enrol in this program.

Global Issues, Diploma in (DipGI)

Program Code: 1600
Entry requirements: To enrol, a student must be enrolled in another program offered by the university; and have completed 16 units of study at the university with a GPA of 5. International students can undertake the concurrent diploma but they must ensure that the programs are completed within the time frame of their student visa.

Program requirements: Students are required to complete #16 comprising—
- #2 from Part A— Core
- remaining units from Part B

Program List: 225

Part A— Core
#2 from—
POLS3208 2 Conceptions of World Politics

Part B
#14 from—
ANTH1030 2 Anthropology of Current World Issues: An Introduction
COMU1002 2 Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures
POLS1201 2 Introduction to International Relations
POLS1701 2 Introduction to International Inequality & Development
MGTS3606 2 Managing in the Global Workplace
ECON2500 2 China: Emergence, Implications & Challenges
ECON2510 2 Development Economics
GEOG2205 2 Global Population Issues
IBUS2302 2 Globalisation & Business
POLS2211 2 International Organisations & Political Cooperation
POLS2603 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture
POLS2404 2 The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance
POLS2207 2 Terrorism & Insurgency in World Politics
POLS2209 2 Global Security
POLS2402 2 Globalisation & International Political Economy
POLS2221 2 The United States & the Evolving International Order
Health Sciences, Bachelor of (BHlthSc)

Program Code: 2252

Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English. It is highly recommended that students undertake one of Year 12 or equivalent Chemistry, Physics, Biology or Science21.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #48 from the BHlthSc List, comprising—

- for students undertaking the nutrition major:
  (i) #28 for Part A compulsory courses in the nutrition major; and
  (ii) #12 for Part B in the Nutrition major; and
  (iii) #8 from Part C elective courses.

- for students undertaking other majors:
  (i) #30 for Part A compulsory courses; and
  (ii) #10 from Part B in the selected major; and
  (iii) #8 from Part C elective courses.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program List: 024

Part A: Compulsory (all majors excluding Nutrition) #30 for—

Year 1
ANAT1005 2 Anatomical Basis of Human Movement
BIOM1050 2 Biology for Health Sciences
[CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry]
[OR
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1]
[OR
MGTS1301 2 Introduction to Management]
[OR
CHEM1221 2 General, Organic & Biological Chemistry]
[OR
HPRM1100 2 Introduction to Health Promotion Principles & Strategies]
INDH1005 2 Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Health
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
PUBH1102 2 Introduction to Public Health
PUBH1103 2 Health Systems & Policy

Year 2 & Year 3
HLTH3000 2 Legal & Ethical Principles in Health
HLTH3001 2 Practicum in Health Sciences
NUTR2003 2 Nutrition in the Lifespan
PUBH2004 2 Understanding Health Behaviours

Part A: Compulsory (Nutrition Major) #28 for—

Year 1
ANAT1005 2 Anatomical Basis of Human Movement
BIOM1050 2 Biology for Health Sciences
[CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry]
[OR
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1]
CHEM1221 2 General, Organic & Biological Chemistry
HPRM1100 2 Introduction to Health Promotion Principles & Strategies
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology

Year 2 & Year 3
BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOM2015 2 Physiology and Pharmacology of Human Disease
INDH1005 2 Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Health
NUTR2101 2 Nutrition Science
NUTR3201 2 Advanced Nutrition Sciences
PUBH2007 2 Health Research Methods

Part B: Majors

Health Promotion
#10 from—
HPRM1000 2 Physical Activity & Health
HPRM3001 2 Promoting Physical Activity & Health
INDH2102 2 Health Promotion for Indigenous Communities
PUBH3001 2 Health Services Planning & Evaluation
PUBH3002 2 Health Policy in Practice
PUBH3005 2 Influencing Health Behaviours

Nutrition
#12 for—
BIOC3006 2 Biochemistry of Metabolism in Health and Disease
FOOD2000 2 Food Science
HLTH3001 2 Practicum in Health Sciences
NUTR3011 2 Understanding Population Nutrition
NUTR3012 2 Community & Public Health Nutrition
PHYL2730 2 Exercise Physiology

Public Health
#10 from—
ACCT1101 2 Accounting for Decision Making
ANAT2000 2 Functional Anatomy & the Workplace
BIOM2015 2 Physiology and Pharmacology of Human Disease
ECON1010 2 Introductory Microeconomics
ECON2460 2 Health Economics
HLTH3007 2 Research Project
MGTS1201 2 Transforming Business with Information
MGTS2202 2 Data Analytics and Information Management
PUBH2009 2 Environmental Health
PUBH3001 2 Health Services Planning & Evaluation
PUBH3002 2 Health Policy in Practice
PUBH3005 2 Influencing Health Behaviours

Part C: Electives
#8 from—
ABTS2020 2 Aboriginal & Torres Strait Island Approaches to Knowledge
ABTS3020 2 Working with Indigenous People
HLTH2000 2 eHealthcare
HLTH2001 2 Introduction to Clinical Telehealth
HLTH3007 2 Research Project
LAWS1100 2 Business Law
MGTS2603 2 Leading & Managing People
MGTS2606 2 Managerial Skills & Communication
MGTS2962 2 Working with Groups & Teams
1.1 Eligibility

To be eligible for admission in the program, a person must—

(a) have completed the program requirements of the BHlthSc at the university, with a GPA of 5; or

(b) satisfy the executive dean that the person is qualified to undertake the program—

(i) based on the person’s academic records; and

(ii) subject to completion of additional work, if set.

1.2 Selection

(1) The head of school may limit places dependent on supervisor availability.

(2) Once eligibility is established, entry is via a competitive selection process based on GPA.

2 Program requirements

To complete the program a student must complete 16 units from part H of the BHlthSc(Hons) course list.

3 Class of honours

The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program.

Note: see PPL 3.50.12b of the Policy and Procedures Library.

4 Special rules

4.1 Maximum enrolment period

A full-time honours student must complete the program within 2 semesters, and a part-time honours student must complete the program within 4 semesters.

Program List: 556

Year 1 Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM1050</td>
<td>2 Biology for Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1900</td>
<td>2 Biophysical Development, Measurement and Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR1023</td>
<td>2 Health &amp; Fitness Through Diet &amp; Exercise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCG1000</td>
<td>2 Sport Coaching: Learning, Talent and Performance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 1 Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT1005</td>
<td>2 Anatomical Basis of Human Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMST1910</td>
<td>2 From Bradman to Freeman: Mythic Qualities of Australian Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRM1000</td>
<td>2 Physical Activity &amp; Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYL1007</td>
<td>2 Physiology for Human Movement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 2 Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2630</td>
<td>2 Biomechanics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HMST2190 2 From Playground to Podium: Critical Analysis of Sporting Issues
PHYL2730 2 Exercise Physiology
PSYC2000 2 Psychology of Sport and Exercise

**Year 2 Semester 2**
EDUC2005 2 Contemporary Approaches to Teaching Movement
EDUC2009 2 Health Education in Schools
EDUC2010 2 Literacy and Numeracy in Health and Physical Education
NEUR2530 2 Motor Control & Learning

**Year 3 Semester 1**
EDUC3004 2 Supportive Learning Environments
EDUC30081 2 HPE Curriculum and Assessment Studies
EDUC32501 2 Junior Science Curriculum for HMS
HPRM3000 2 Health Promotion: Perspectives & Practice

**Year 3 Semester 2**
EDUC30061 2 Inquiry Based Pedagogies
EDUC30101 2 Technology, HPE and Sport
EDUC3293 2 Junior Science in Action
HMST38461 2 Research Skills

**Year 4 Semester 1**
EDUC4005 8 Major Practicum (Health & Physical Education)

**Year 4 Semester 2**
EDUC30111 2 Youth, Sport and Physical Culture
EDUC40041 2 Leadership, Innovation and Research in HPE
SPCG40001 2 Sports Leadership in Diverse Communities

**Electives**
For Year 4, credit for elective courses can be gained from any level 3 course in the Bachelor of Science list not otherwise counted or from the list below—

HIST3002 2 History of Sport & Physical Activity in Australian Society
HIST3003 2 Playing on the Big Stage: Histories of the Olympic and Paralympics
HMST3103 2 Management & Marketing of Sport & Physical Activity
HPRM3001 2 Promoting Physical Activity & Health
NEUR3733 2 Neuromechanical Basis of Human Movement
NUTR3000 2 Nutrition & Exercise
PSYC2000 2 Psychology of Sport and Exercise
SPCG3343 2 Developing the Elite Athlete

**Endnote:**
(1) BHSPE(Hons) students, this course will contribute to the GPA that will determine the class of honours awarded.

**Program Rules:**
1. **Program requirements**
   - To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BHSPE(Hons) list.

2. **Class of honours**
   - The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the GPA of the results obtained by a student across the 16 units of courses identified in the BHSPE(Hons) course list.

3. **Special rules**
   - (i) a major, or
   - (ii) two minors, or
   - (iii) one minor and #8 free electives, or
   - (iv) #16 free electives.

   To declare a major, a student must complete #16 in accordance with a major as specified in the list. To declare a minor, a student must complete #8 from a major list, of which no more than #4 may be introductory.

   **Honours:** Honours is available as an additional year of study.

**Program List: 067**

**Part A**

### Year 1, Semester 2

- **HSER1011 2** Contemporary Approaches to Human Services
- **HSER1022 2** Ethics, Rights and Law for the Human Services
- **PSYC1030 2** Introduction to Psychology: Developmental,
- **PSYC1040 2** Social & Clinical Psychology
- **PSYC2000 2** Psychology of Sport and Exercise
- **PSYC3000 2** Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
- **SPCG3343 2** Developing the Elite Athlete

or any course as approved by the Head of School.

### Year 1, Semester 2

- **HSER1011 2** Contemporary Approaches to Human Services
- **HSER1022 2** Ethics, Rights and Law for the Human Services
- **PSYC1030 2** Introduction to Psychology: Developmental,
- **PSYC1040 2** Social & Clinical Psychology
- **PSYC2000 2** Psychology of Sport and Exercise
- **PSYC3000 2** Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
- **SPCG3343 2** Developing the Elite Athlete

or any course as approved by the Head of School.

3. **Blue card**
   - Before commencing a course in which children or young people may be involved, the student must obtain a blue card and thereafter hold a current blue card for the duration of the program.

4. **Transitional**
   - Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Health, Sport and Physical Education as at 31 December 2014 may be permitted to enrol in this program.

**Human Services, Bachelor of (BHumanServ)**

**Program Code:** 2263

**Entry requirements:** Year 12 English or equivalent

**Program requirements:** A student is required to obtain #48 comprising:

- #32 compulsory courses from the BHumanServ course list; and
- #16 which could consist of one of the following options:
  - (i) a major, or
  - (ii) two minors, or
  - (iii) one minor and #8 free electives, or
  - (iv) #16 free electives.

To declare a major, a student must complete #16 in accordance with a major as specified in the list. To declare a minor, a student must complete #8 from a major list, of which no more than #4 may be introductory.

**Honours:** Honours is available as an additional year of study.

**Program List:** 067

**Part A**

### Year 1, Semester 1

- **HSER1011 2** Contemporary Approaches to Human Services
- **HSER1022 2** Ethics, Rights and Law for the Human Services
- **PSYC1030 2** Introduction to Psychology: Developmental,
- **PSYC1040 2** Social & Clinical Psychology
- **PSYC2000 2** Psychology of Sport and Exercise
- **PSYC3000 2** Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
- **SPCG3343 2** Developing the Elite Athlete

**Part B**

### Year 1, Semester 2

- **HSER1024 2** Foundations for Interpersonal Practice
- **POLY1000 2** Australian Social Policy
- **SWSP1044 2** Human Development and Social Work

**Part C**

### Year 2, Semester 1

- **HSER2001 4** Practicum 1: Engagement and Reflection in Fieldwork
- **SWSP3011 2** Working in Human Service Organisations

**Part D**

### Year 2, Semester 2

- **SWSP2001 2** Identity and Difference in Social Work Practice
- **HSER3046 2** Human Services Practice with Indigenous Australians

**Part E**

### Year 3, Semester 1

- **SOSC2288 2** Community Development: Local and International Practices
- **SWSP3302 2** Research in Social Work and Human Services Practice

or #4 from major or electives
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>Criminology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Public Policy

Single Major

#16 consisting of:

- #2 for gateway course—
  - POLS1102 2 Introduction to Politics & Public Policy
- and #2 from—
  - POLS1101 2 Introduction to Australian Politics
  - POLY1000 2 Australian Social Policy
- and #2 for cornerstone course—
  - POLS2120 2 The Politics of Policy
- and #4 to #6 from—
  - POLS2101 2 Indigenous Politics & Policy
  - POLS2111 2 Politics & the Media
  - POLS2113 2 Political Communication & Public Affairs
  - POLS2117 2 Political Leadership
  - POLS2201 2 Australian Foreign Policy
  - POLS2301 2 Democratic World Politics
  - POLS2401 2 Politics & the Economy
  - POLS2402 2 Globalisation & International Political Economy
  - POLS2404 2 The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance
- POLS2703 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives
- POLS3802 2 Independent Study

and #2 for capstone course—

- POLS3102 2 Governance & Australian Public Policy
- and #2 to #6 from—
  - POLS3107 2 Queensland: People and Politics
  - POLS3115 2 Environmental Politics & Policy
  - POLS3116 2 Politics of Law & Justice in Australia
  - POLS3801 2 Internship
  - POLS3807 2 Policy Practice

Sociology

Single Major

#16 consisting of:

- #2 for gateway course—
  - SOCY1050 2 Introduction to Sociology
- and #2 from—
  - SOCY1030 2 Introduction to Health, Illness and Society
  - SOCY1060 2 Gender, Sexuality and Society: An Introduction
- and #2 for cornerstone courses—
  - SOCY2345 2 Thinking sociologically: contemporary and classical approaches to social life and social thought
- and #4 from—
  - SOCY2049 2 Introducing Qualitative Research
  - SOCY2339 2 Introducing Quantitative Research
- and up to #2 from—
  - SOCY2020 2 Sociology of the Environment
  - SOCY2040 2 Families, Households and the Life Course
  - SOSC2169 2 Media, Culture & Society
  - SOCY2179 2 Sex, Drugs and Disease: Health of the Marginalised
  - SOCS2190 2 Human Bodies, Culture & Society
  - SOCY2220 2 Globalisation & Development in Post-Colonial Societies
  - SOCY2280 2 Sociology of Sport
  - SOCY2340 2 Sociology of the City
  - SOCY3020 2 Medicine, Markets and Health: Sociological Perspectives on Health and Illness

and #2 for capstone course—

- SOCY3200 2 Current Issues & Debates in Sociology
- and #2 to #4 from—
  - SOCY3039 2 Applied Quantitative Research
  - SOCY3329 2 Advanced Issues in Qualitative Inquiry

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

In these rules—

- **advanced course** means a course at level 2 or higher.
- **approved combination** means a combination of courses that is approved by the executive dean.

major means an approved combination of 16 units in courses listed in part B of the BHumanServ list.

minor means an approved combination of 8 units in courses listed in part B of the BHumanServ list, of which no more than 4 units are at level 1.

pre-2011 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2011.

2 Program requirements

(1) To complete the program, a student must gain credit for 48 units in courses listed in the BHumanServ list, comprising—

(a) 32 units from part A; and

(b) the units of study referred to in one of the following subparagraphs—

(i) a major;

(ii) 2 minors;

(iii) 16 units in elective courses;

(iv) both a minor and 8 units in elective courses.

(2) Of the 48 units required for the program as set out in subrule (1), a student must complete 28 units of advanced courses.

3 Special rules

3.1 Blue card

At the start of the program, a student must obtain a blue card and thereafter hold a current blue card for the duration of the program.

4 Transitional

A pre-2011 student may complete the program under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2010.
Human Services/Arts, Bachelors of (BHhumanServ/BA)

Program Code: 2319
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising:
- #32 from the BA Course List comprising—
  (i) 2 majors; or
  (ii) an extended major; and the balance from courses in Part A or Part B or a combination of both; or
  (iii) a major and 2 minors; and
- #32 of core courses from the BHhumanServ list
Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
BA cornerstone course means a cornerstone course as defined in the BA rules;
BA extended major means an extended major as defined in the BA rules;
BA gateway course means a gateway course as defined in the BA rules;
BA major means a major as defined in the BA rules;
BA minor means a minor as defined in the BA rules;
pre-2014 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2014.

2 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units, comprising—
  (a) 32 units in courses listed in part A of the BHhumanServ course list; and
  (b) 32 units in courses listed in the BA course list, including—
    (i) 2 BA majors; or
    (ii) both—
      (A) a BA extended major; and
      (B) the balance in courses listed in part A or part B of the list (or both); or
    (iii) both—
      (A) a BA major; and
      (B) 2 BA minors.
(2) In meeting subrule (1)(b), the student must complete at least 18 units in courses from the BA course list which are at level 2 or higher, including at least 6 units in courses at level 3 or higher.
(3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both constituent degrees.

3 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.
Note: The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

4 Transitional
A pre-2014 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.

Information Technology, Bachelor of (BInfTech)

Program Code: 2230
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English and Mathematics B.
Program requirements: To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units in accordance with the BInfTech course list.
Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program List: 185
Part A— Compulsory
Part A1
#14 for all of
CSSE1001  Introduction to Software Engineering
DECO1100  Design Thinking
DECO1400  Introduction to Web Design
DECO1800  Design Computing Studio I—Interactive Technology
DECO2800  Design Computing Studio 2—Testing & Evaluation
INFS1200  Introduction to Information Systems
MATH1061  Discrete Mathematics

Part A2
at least #4 from
DECO3800  Design Computing Studio 3—Proposal
DECO3801  Design Computing Studio 3—Build
and/or
CSSE3006  Special Projects in Computer Systems and Software Engineering

Part B— Introductory Electives
Part B1
CSSE2002  Programming in the Large
INFS2200  Relational Database Systems

Part B2
COSC2500  Numerical Methods in Computational Science
CSSE2010  Introduction to Computer Systems
CSSE2310  Computer Systems Principles and Programming
DECO2200  Graphic Design
DECO2300  Digital Prototyping
DECO2500  Human—Computer Interaction
SCIE2100  Introduction to Bioinformatics

Part C— Advanced Electives
COMP3301  Operating Systems Architecture
COMP3506  Algorithms & Data Structures
COMP3702  Artificial Intelligence
COMS3000  Information Security
COMS3200  Computer Networks I
COSC3000  Visualization, Computer Graphics & Data Analysis
COSC3500  High—Performance Computing
CSSE3002  The Software Process
DECO3500  Social & Mobile Computing
DECO3850  Physical Computing & Interaction Design Studio

Part D— Other Electives
BIOL1020  Genetics
BIOL2202  Genetics
BIOL3004  Genomics & Bioinformatics
BIOL3014  Advanced Bioinformatics
CHEM1020  Chemistry for Science and Engineering
ENGG1300  Introduction to Electrical Systems
ENGG1600  Introduction to Research Practices—The Big Issues
INFS1300  The Web from the Inside Out—from Geeks to Google & Facebook
INFS2233  eBusiness Systems and Strategy
MATH1050  Mathematical Foundations
MATH1051  Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MATH1052  Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH2000  Calculus & Linear Algebra II
MATH2301  Linear & Abstract Algebra & Number Theory

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
MATH2302 2 Discrete Mathematics II: Theory & Applications
MATH3104 2 Mathematical Biology
MGTS3205 2 Business Information Security
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics
SCIE1000 2 Theory & Practice in Science
STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics
STAT2004 2 Statistical Modelling & Analysis

Courses offered on an occasional basis
COMS2000 2 Special Topics in Computer Science 2A
COMP2001 2 Special Topics in Computer Science 2B
COMP3000 2 Special Topics in Computer Science 3A
COMP3001 2 Special Topics in Computer Science 3B
CSSE3080 2 Special Topics in Computer Systems 3A
CSSE3081 2 Special Topics in Computer Systems 3B
CSSE3090 2 Special Topics in Software Engineering 3A
CSSE3091 2 Special Topics in Software Engineering 3B
DECO2000 2 Special Topics in Design Computing 2A
DECO2001 2 Special Topics in Design Computing 2B
DECO3000 2 Special Topics in Design Computing 3A
DECO3001 2 Special Topics in Design Computing 3B

Part E— Majors

Computer Systems and Networks
#14 comprising all of
COMP3301 2 Operating Systems Architecture
COMP3506 2 Algorithms & Data Structures
COMS3000 2 Information Security
COMS3200 2 Computer Networks I
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
CSSE2010 2 Introduction to Computer Systems
CSSE2310 2 Computer Systems Principles and Programming

Human—Computer Interaction
#14 comprising—
#2 from
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
INFS2200 2 Relational Database Systems
plus #12 for
DEC02300 2 Digital Prototyping
DEC02500 2 Human—Computer Interaction
DEC03500 2 Social & Mobile Computing
DEC03850 4 Physical Computing & Interaction Design Studio
INFS3320 2 Web Information Systems

Software Design
#14 comprising—
#6 for
COMP3506 2 Algorithms & Data Structures
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
CSSE2010 2 Introduction to Computer Systems
CSSE3002 2 The Software Process
plus #2 from
CSSE2310 2 Computer Systems Principles and Programming
DEC02500 2 Human—Computer Interaction
plus #4 from
COMP3301 2 Operating Systems Architecture
COMP3702 2 Artificial Intelligence
COMS3000 2 Information Security
COMS3200 2 Computer Networks I
DECO3500 2 Social & Mobile Computing
INFS3320 2 Web Information Systems

Software Information Systems
#14 comprising—
#2 for
INFS2200 2 Relational Database Systems
plus #4 from Part B—Introductory Electives
plus #6 from
INFS3200 2 Advanced Database Systems
INFS3202 2 Web Information Systems
INFS3204 2 Service—Oriented Architectures
INFS3222 2 Information Analysis and System Design

plus #2 from Part C—Advanced Electives

Part F—Dual Majors

Enterprise Information Systems
#24 comprising—
#14 according to Part E Software Information Systems
plus #10 from
ACCT1101 2 Accounting for Decision Making
ACCT2102 2 Principles of Management Accounting
ACCT3201 2 Accounting Information Systems
INFS2233 2 eBusiness Systems and Strategy
INFS2244 2 Electronic Commerce Systems Development
LAW1100 2 Business Law
MGTS1301 2 Introduction to Management
MGTS2202 2 Data Analytics and Information Management
MGTS3207 2 Managing Work in Virtual Environments
MGTS3208 2 Information Systems Strategy
TIMS3309 2 Fundamentals of Technology and Innovation Management

Part H—Honours

#16 comprising—
Part A—#4 from
[COMP6803 4 Computer Science Research Project]
[OR
[COMP6804 4 Computer Science Research Project]
plus Part B—#8 from
COMP4403 2 Compilers and Interpreters
COMP4506 2 Advanced Algorithms & Data Structures
COMP4702 2 Machine Learning
COMS4200 2 Computer Networks II
COMS4507 2 Advanced Computer and Network Security
CSSE4004 2 Distributed Computing
CSSE4011 2 Advanced Embedded Systems
CSSE4603 2 Models of Software Systems
DEC04500 2 Advanced Human—Computer Interaction
ENGG4000 2 Introduction to Systems Engineering
INFS4203 2 Data Mining
INFS4205 2 Spatial and Multimedia Databases
INFS6211 2 Information Systems Honours

Courses offered on an occasional basis
COMP4000 2 Special Topics in Computer Science 4A
COMP4001 2 Special Topics in Computer Science 4B
CSSE4020 2 Wireless Sensor Networks
CSSE4080 2 Special Topics in Computer Systems 4A
CSSE4081 2 Special Topics in Computer Systems 4B
CSSE4090 2 Special Topics in Software Engineering 4A
CSSE4091 2 Special Topics in Software Engineering 4B
DEC04000 2 Special Topics in Design Computing 4A
DEC04001 2 Special Topics in Design Computing 4B
DEC06000 2 Special Topics in Design Computing Honours A
DEC06001 2 Special Topics in Design Computing Honours B
DEC06002 2 Special Topics in Design Computing Honours C
DEC06003 2 Special Topics in Design Computing Honours D

plus at most #4 from Part C—Advanced Electives or other level 3, 4, or 6 courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Endnote:
(1) This course is offered over more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
approved combination means a combination of courses approved by the executive dean;
electives means courses from parts B, C or D or other courses approved by the executive dean;
extended major means an approved combination of 24 units from part F of the BInfTech course list;
major means an approved combination of 14 units from part E of the BInfTech course list.
2 Field of study
A student may undertake the program in an approved field.
3 Program requirements

(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units from the BInfTech course list, comprising—
(a) 14 units from part A1; and
(b) at least 4 units from part A2; and
(c) either—
(i) a major; or
(ii) an extended major; or
(iii) for a program undertaken with no major, both—
(A) 6 units from part B, including 2 units from part B1; and
(B) 8 units from part C; or
(iv) two majors; and
(d) the balance from electives.

(2) Of the 48 units required for the program as set out in subrule (1), a student must complete—
(a) no more than 20 units of level 1 courses; and
(b) at least 12 units of late year courses.

(3) For a program undertaken with two majors and where a course is compulsory in both majors, the balance of units required for the majors must be from courses in part B or part C or a combination of both.

4 Special rules

4.1 Supplementary assessment

The associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
(a) gains that grade—
(i) on the first occasion in the first two semesters of study in a program following admission to undergraduate study at the university; or
(ii) in the penultimate semester of the program when—
(A) a failing grade would mean the student is unable to complete the program in the following semester; and
(B) a higher grade would allow completion of the program with enrolment in 8 units or fewer in the following semester; and
(C) the student has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under subrule 4.1(a)(ii); or
(iii) in the final semester of the program when a higher grade would complete the program requirements; and
(b) makes an application within 5 days of the release of results.

Information Technology (Honours), Bachelor of (BInfTech(Hons))

Program Code: 2235

Entry requirements: Gain a GPA of 4.5 for 12 units of late year courses taken from Part A2 and Part C of the BInfTech course list, including at least 4 units from part A2.

Program requirements: An honours student must complete from Part H of the BInfTech list—
- #4 from Part A
- #8 from Part B (special topics and advanced courses); and
- #4 from Part H or other advanced—level courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Honours: Honours is awarded based on the weighted percentage over the year of study.

Program List: 186

#16 comprising—

Part A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP6803</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS4203</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP4403</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
Information Technology/Arts, Bachelors of (BInfTech/BA)

Program Code: 2231

Entry requirements: BInfTech: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B, BA: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising
- #32 from the BInfTech list in accordance with the BInfTech Program requirements for no major or a single major, and
- #32 from the BA Course List comprising—
  (i) 2 majors; or
  (ii) an extended major; and the balance from courses in
      Part A or Part B or a combination of both; or
  (iii) a major and 2 minors;

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules—
BA extended major means extended major as defined in the BA rules;
BA major means major as defined in the BA rules;
BA minor means minor as defined in the BA rules;
BInfTech major means major as defined in the BInfTech rules;
pre-2014 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2014.

2 Field of Study
(1) A student must undertake the BA component of the dual program in an approved field.
(2) A student may undertake the BInfTech component of the dual program in an approved field.
(3) A student may not undertake the BA with a major in information technology.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units, comprising—
   (a) 32 units from the BA course list, comprising—
      (i) 2 BA majors; or
      (ii) both—
         (A) a BA extended major; and
         (B) the balance from courses in part A or part B or both; or
      (iii) both—
         (A) a BA major; and
         (B) a BA minor; and
   (b) 32 units from the BInfTech course list, comprising—
      (i) 14 units from part A1; and
      (ii) 4 units from part A2; and
      (iii) either—
         (A) 14 units for a BInfTech major; or
         (B) 14 units, comprising—
         (c) 6 units from part B, with at least 2 units from part B1; and
         (d) 8 units from part C.
   (2) In meeting rule 3(1)(a), the student must complete at least 18 units in courses from the BA list at level 2 or higher, including at least 6 units in courses at level 3 or higher.
   (3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note: The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

5 Transitional
A pre-2014 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.

Information Technology/Science, Bachelors of (BInfTech/BSc)

Program Code: 2228

Entry requirements: BInfTech: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B; BSc: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B plus one of Chemistry or Physics.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising—
- #32 from the BInfTech in accordance with the BInfTech Program requirements for no major or a single major; and
- #32 from Part A and B of the BSc list including:
  (i) at least #6 from Part A; and
  (ii) at least #14 from Part B including #12 of Level 3 or higher (ie. late year courses).
In the BSc students must complete either: one major or one extended major.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules—
BInfTech major means major as defined in the BInfTech rules;
BInfTech dual major means a dual major as defined in the BInfTech rules;
BInfTech extended major means an extended major as defined in the BSc rules;
BInfTech major means a major as defined in the BSc rules.

2 Field of study
(1) A student must undertake the BSc component of the dual program in an approved field.
(2) A student may undertake the BInfTech component of the dual program in an approved field.
(3) A student may not undertake a BSc with a major in computer science.
(4) A student may not undertake a BSc with an extended major in computer science.
(5) A student may not undertake a BSc with a dual major in computational science and computer science.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units, comprising—
   (a) 32 units from the BInfTech course list, comprising—
      (i) 14 units from part A1; and
      (ii) 4 units from part A2; and
      (iii) either—
         (A) 14 units for a BInfTech major; or
         (B) 14 units, comprising—
         (b) 6 units from part B, with at least 2 units from part B1; and
         (c) 8 units from part C; and
      (d) 32 units from the BSc course list, comprising—
         (i) 6 units from Part A; and
         (ii) 14 units from Part B; and
         (iii) 12 units from Part A or Part B or a combination of both.
   (2) Of the 32 units required for the BInfTech component as set out in subrule(1)(d), a student must complete 12 units of late year courses.
   (3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not
permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

5 Special rules

5.1 Courses in both course lists

(1) Where a course is compulsory in the BInfTech and BSc components of the dual program then it must be counted towards the BSc component of the dual program and replaced in the BInfTech component by a course from the same part in the BInfTech course list.

(2) Where a course is compulsory in one component of the dual program but not the other, then it must be counted towards the component in which it is compulsory.

International Hotel and Tourism Management, Bachelor of (BIHTM)

Program Code: 2194
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics A or any combination of Mathematics A, B or C.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #48 of courses from the BIHTM List comprising:

- #24 of compulsory courses from Part A and either
  - (i) Students who wish to complete a major:
    (A) #12 from one major in Part B (at least #6 must be from level 3 courses); and
    (B) #12 of general elective courses from Part B from almost any other undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean. No more than #4 may be from level 1 courses; or
  - (ii) #24 from two majors in Part B, each comprising #12 courses from at least #6 in each major must be from level 3 courses;

  OR

- Students who do not wish to complete a major:
  - (i) at least #12 of elective courses from Part B (at least #6 must be from level 3 courses); and
  - (ii) #12 of general elective courses from Part B or from almost any other undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean. No more than #4 may be from level 1 courses.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program List: 131

Part A
ACCT1101 2 Accounting for Decision Making
LAW1100 2 Business Law
MGT1301 2 Introduction to Management
MGT1601 2 Organisational Behaviour
MKTG1501 2 Foundations of Marketing
TOUR1000 2 Principles of Tourism, Hospitality & Events
TOUR1001 2 Global Cultures & Tourism
TOUR2001 2 Tourist and Visitor Behaviour
TOUR2002 2 Sustainable Tourism
TOUR2010 2 Applied Economics for Tourism
TOUR3008 2 Service Management in Tourism
TOUR3009 2 Professional Development

Part B: Majors

Where definite instructions are given, students must follow those instructions when planning their major.

Event Management

#12 for:
EVNT2000 2 Fundamentals of Event Management
EVNT2003 2 Special Event Management
EVNT2004 2 Event Marketing
EVNT3003 2 Event Operations Management
EVNT3004 2 Event Sponsorship & Fundraising
EVNT3005 2 Strategic Event Management

Hospitality Management

#12 for:
HOSP2001 2 Hotel Operations
HOSP3003 2 Hospitality Small Business Enterprises

HOSP2004 2 Discourses in Hospitality
HOSP3000 2 Gaming and Casino Management
HOSP3003 2 Food and Beverage Management
HOSP3004 2 Hotel Industry Management

Tourism Management

#12 for:
TOUR2002 2 Tourism and Leisure Operations Management
TOUR2008 2 Tourism and Leisure Futures
TOUR2009 2 Destination and Experience Marketing
TOUR3001 2 Tourism Policy and Planning
TOUR3006 2 Responsible Tourism and Ethics
TOUR3007 2 Strategic Tourism Management

Part H: Honours

TOUR6005 2 Industry Research and Consultancy
TOUR6035 2 Advanced Research Methods and Analysis
TOUR6033 2 Critical Issues in Tourism, Hospitality & Events
TOUR6034 2 Change & Innovation in Tourism, Hospitality & Events
TOUR6007 8 Honours Thesis A
TOUR6008 8 Honours Thesis B

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

In these rules—

compulsory courses means all courses in part A of the BIHTM course list;

electives means 12 units of courses from part B of the BIHTM course list or from another program as approved by the executive dean, of which only 4 units may be at level 1;

major means 12 units from an approved major in part B of the BIHTM course list, of which 6 units must be at level 3.

2 Field of study

A student may undertake the program in a field approved by the executive dean.

3 Program requirements

To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units from the BIHTM course list comprising—

(a) 24 units of compulsory courses from part A; and

(b) either—

(i) (A) 12 units from part B which may comprise a major; and

(B) 12 units of electives; or

(ii) 24 units from part B, which may comprise two majors, of which 12 units must be at level 3.

4 Maximum credit for other study

The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic) may grant for other studies is 24 units.

Note see GARs 1.6 and 2.3 of the General Award Rules.

International Hotel and Tourism Management (Honours), Bachelor of (BIHTM(Hons))

Program Code: 2234
Entry requirements: To enrol for honours, a student must complete the Bachelor of International Hotel and Tourism Management Program requirements or equivalent with a GPA of at least 5.0.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #16 from Part H of the BIHTM List comprising—

- #14 of compulsory courses; and

- #2 elective course approved by the Head of School.

The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program (see PPL 3.50.12b of the Policy and Procedures Library).

Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

123
Honours is available as an additional year of study. It is a 1 year full-time program.

Program Code: 2316

Entry requirements: Year 12 English or equivalent.

Program requirements: 48 units, including:
- 16 units from part A of the list
- 16 units from part B of the list (language other than English)
- 16 units from part C of the list (major with strong international relevance)
- A student must complete 6 to 8 units of the 48 units in courses undertaken on overseas exchange study.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program List: 128

PART A

#16 comprising—

#4 for—

[TOUR6005 2 Industry Research and Consultancy]

[TOUR6033 2 Critical Issues in Tourism, Hospitality & Events]

[OR]

[TOUR6034 2 Change & Innovation in Tourism, Hospitality & Events]

[TOUR6007 8 Honours Thesis A]

[OR]

[TOUR6008 8 Honours Thesis B]

and 2 unit elective approved by the Head of School.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

In these rules—

approved combination means an approved combination of courses that is approved by the executive dean.

2 Enrolment requirements

2.1 Eligibility

(1) To be eligible for admission in the program, an applicant must—

(a) have—

(i) completed the program requirements of the BIHTM at the university; and

(ii) completed all courses listed as prerequisites for entry into honours; and

(iii) gained a GPA of 5 for an approved combination of courses; or

(b) satisfy the executive dean that the applicant is qualified to undertake honours—

(i) based on the applicant’s academic records; and

(ii) subject to completion of additional work, if set.

(2) An applicant who fulfilled subrule (1)(a)(i) more than two years prior to program commencement must obtain approval from the executive dean to enrol. If enrolment is approved, the executive dean may set conditions.

2.2 Selection

(1) The head of school may limit places dependent on supervisor availability.

(2) Once eligibility is established, entry is via a competitive selection process based on GPA.

3 Program requirements

To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units from the BIHTM (Hons) course list.

4 Class of honours

The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program.

Note see PPL 3.50.12b of the Policy and Procedures Library.

5 Special rules

5.1 Maximum enrolment period

The maximum enrolment period for the BIHTM(Hons) program is 4 semesters excluding summer semesters.

5.2 Mode of study

Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must enrol in the program full-time.

5.3 Thesis

An honours student must have the thesis topic approved by the head of school.

Program List: 174

Part A

#16 comprising—

#4 for—

[COMU1002 2 Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures]

[ANTH1030 2 Anthropology of Current World Issues: An Introduction]

[OR]

[POLI2703 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives]

[WRIT3060 2 Reflective Writing: Documenting the International Experience]

[OR]

[WRIT3065 2 Reflective Writing: Documenting the International Experience]

and #4 from

Level 1

[HIST1600 2 History of the Future]

[HIST1601 2 Turning Points in World History]

[POLI1201 2 Introduction to International Relations]

[POLI1501 2 Introduction to Peace & Conflict Analysis]

[POLI1701 2 Introduction to International Inequality & Development]

[RELN1000 2 World Religions]

[SOCY1050 2 Introduction to Sociology]

Level 2

[ECON2110 2 Political Economy & Comparative Systems]

[POLS2207 2 Terrorism & Insurgency in World Politics]

[SOCY2220 2 Globalisation & Development in Post—Colonial Societies]

Level 3

[ABTS3020 2 Working with Indigenous People]

plus #4 electives approved by the Executive Dean

Part B

#16 for a major from the following list—

Chinese (Single Majors)

Stream A (Beginners)

#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses—

[CHIN1100 2 Spoken Chinese IA]

[CHIN1200 2 Written Chinese IA]

and #4 for cornerstone courses—

[CHIN2100 2 Spoken Chinese IB]

[CHIN2200 2 Written Chinese IB]

and #4 for—

[CHIN2110 2 Spoken Chinese IIA]

[CHIN3001 2 Written Chinese IIA]

and #4 for capstone courses—

[CHIN3010 2 Spoken Chinese IIB]

[CHIN3020 2 Written Chinese IIB]

Stream B (Intermediate)

#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses—

[CHIN2101 2 Spoken Chinese Accelerated 1A]

[CHIN2201 2 Written Chinese Accelerated 1A]

and #4 for cornerstone courses—

[CHIN2111 2 Spoken Chinese Accelerated 1B]

[CHIN2211 2 Written Chinese Accelerated 1B]

and #4 for—

[CHIN3100 2 Spoken Chinese IIIA]

[CHIN3200 2 Written Chinese IIIA]

and #4 for capstone courses—

[CHIN3110 2 Spoken Chinese IIIB]

[CHIN3210 2 Written Chinese IIIB]

Stream C (Advanced)

#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses—

[CHIN3100 2 Spoken Chinese IIIA]

[CHIN3200 2 Written Chinese IIIA]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3110</td>
<td>Spoken Chinese IIIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3210</td>
<td>Written Chinese IIIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2800</td>
<td>Three Kingdoms: the Novel and TV Adaptation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2810</td>
<td>Dream of the Red Chamber: The Novel and TV Adaptation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3810</td>
<td>Chinese Cinema and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3900</td>
<td>Techniques in Teaching Chinese as a Second Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2100</td>
<td>China: From Empire to Republic, 1500—1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2101</td>
<td>Contemporary China: The People’s Republic, Hong Kong &amp; Taiwan since 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001</td>
<td>Introduction to Second Language Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2002</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3300</td>
<td>Chinese&gt;English Translation for Non—Native Speakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU1002</td>
<td>Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2600</td>
<td>Chinese for Native Speakers: Essentials of Chinese Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001</td>
<td>Introduction to Second Language Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2002</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIT1001</td>
<td>Writing for International Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2700</td>
<td>Chinese &gt; English Translation: An Introductory Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2750</td>
<td>Fundamentals in English &gt; Chinese Translation and Interpreting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2100</td>
<td>China: From Empire to Republic, 1500—1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2101</td>
<td>Contemporary China: The People’s Republic, Hong Kong &amp; Taiwan since 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2800</td>
<td>Three Kingdoms: the Novel and TV Adaptation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2810</td>
<td>Dream of the Red Chamber: The Novel and TV Adaptation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3900</td>
<td>Techniques in Teaching Chinese as a Second Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3810</td>
<td>Chinese Cinema and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3760</td>
<td>Techniques in English &gt; Chinese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3770</td>
<td>Advanced Chinese&gt;English Translation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chinese Translation and Interpreting (Single Major)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2700</td>
<td>Chinese &gt; English Translation: An Introductory Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2750</td>
<td>Fundamentals in English &gt; Chinese Translation and Interpreting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU1002</td>
<td>Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics: Structure and Meaning of Words and Sentences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIT1001</td>
<td>Writing for International Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIT1005</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2600</td>
<td>Chinese for Native Speakers: Essentials of Chinese Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2555</td>
<td>English and Chinese Interpreting 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3555</td>
<td>English and Chinese Interpreting 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING2000</td>
<td>Linguistic Semantics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING2035</td>
<td>Language &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**French (Single Majors)**

**Stream A (Beginners)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN1010</td>
<td>Introductory French A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN1020</td>
<td>Introductory French B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN2010</td>
<td>Intermediate French A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN2020</td>
<td>Intermediate French B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCTS2024</td>
<td>Francophone Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2012</td>
<td>European Film Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001</td>
<td>Introduction to Second Language Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream B (Intermediate)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN3111</td>
<td>French Language and Culture A: ex beginners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3111</td>
<td>French Language and Culture A: ex beginners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3112</td>
<td>French Language B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3113</td>
<td>French Language C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3114</td>
<td>French Language D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3115</td>
<td>French Language D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3116</td>
<td>Advanced French Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3120</td>
<td>Studying and Performing Oral French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3210</td>
<td>Textes et Modernite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3310</td>
<td>Introduction to French&gt;English Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3330</td>
<td>French for Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3350</td>
<td>Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3390</td>
<td>French for the Legal professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3910</td>
<td>French Study Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCTS3001</td>
<td>Doing things with &quot;French Theory&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCTS3002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream C (Continuing)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN3114</td>
<td>French Language C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3360</td>
<td>Le Cinema en francais</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3380</td>
<td>Identites francaises et francophones</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
and #4 for cornerstone courses—
FREN3114 2 French Language C
FREN3115 2 French Language D
which may include up to #4 from—
LTCS2024 2 Francophone Cultures
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
FREN3120 2 Studying and Performing Oral French
FREN3310 2 Introduction to French>English Translation
FREN3360 2 Le Cinema en francais
FREN3380 2 Identites francaises et francophones
FREN3910 2 French Study Project
LTCS3001 2 Doing things with "French Theory"
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions
and #2 for capstone course—
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language
and #2 to #6 from—
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernite
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions

Stream D (Advanced)

#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
FREN3114 2 French Language C
FREN3115 2 French Language D
and #2 for cornerstone course—
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language
which may include up to #6 from—
LTCS2024 2 Francophone Cultures
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
FREN3120 2 Studying and Performing Oral French
FREN3310 2 Introduction to French>English Translation
FREN3360 2 Le Cinema en francais
FREN3380 2 Identites francaises et francophones
LTCS3001 2 Doing things with "French Theory"
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions

German

Stream A (Beginners)

#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
GRMN1010 2 Introductory German Language 1
GRMN1020 2 Introductory German Language 2
and #4 for cornerstone courses—
GRMN2010 2 Continuing German Language 1
GRMN2020 2 Continuing German Language 2
and #4 from—
GRMN2030 2 Advanced Conversational German
GRMN2130 2 Translation from German— Theory & Practice
GRMN2330 2 Inside Germany— Contemporary German Cultures
LTCS2018 2 Books the Nazis Burned: German Literature & Society 1914—1945
MSTU2011 2 Contemporary German Cinema
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
GRMN3110 2 Advanced German Language 3
GRMN3120 2 Advanced German Language 4
and #4 for capstone courses—
GRMN3010 2 Advanced German Language 1

Stream B (Intermediate)

#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
GRMN2010 2 Continuing German Language 1
GRMN2020 2 Continuing German Language 2
and #4 for cornerstone courses—
GRMN3010 2 Advanced German Language 1
GRMN3020 2 Advanced German Language 2
and #4 from—
GRMN2030 2 Advanced Conversational German
GRMN2130 2 Translation from German— Theory & Practice
GRMN2330 2 Inside Germany— Contemporary German Cultures
GRMN3330 2 Advanced Special Topics in German Studies
LTCS2018 2 Books the Nazis Burned: German Literature & Society 1914—1945
MSTU2011 2 Contemporary German Cinema
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
and #4 for capstone courses—
GRMN3110 2 Advanced German Language 3
GRMN3120 2 Advanced German Language 4

Indonesian (Single Major)

Stream A (Beginners)

#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
INDN1000 2 Introductory Indonesian A
INDN1010 2 Introductory Indonesian B
and #4 for cornerstone courses—
INDN2000 2 Intermediate Indonesian A
INDN2001 2 Intermediate Indonesian B
and #2 for—
LTCS2401 2 Indonesia and its Neighbours: Evolving in the Asian Century
and #2 for capstone course—
INDN3002 2 Indonesian Contemporary Culture
and #2 for—
INDN3000 2 Advanced Indonesian
and #2 from—
INDN3003 2 Indonesian through the Media
INDN3004 2 Indonesian Translation Studies A
INDN3005 2 Indonesian Translation Studies B
INDN3006 2 Indonesian Studies Project

Stream B (Intermediate)

#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
INDN2000 2 Intermediate Indonesian A
INDN2001 2 Intermediate Indonesian B
and #2 for cornerstone course—
INDN3000 2 Advanced Indonesian
and #2 for—
LTCS2401 2 Indonesia and its Neighbours: Evolving in the Asian Century
which may include #2 from—
DRAM2060 2 World Theatre: Issues in Culture, Geography and Performance
HIST2109 2 Southeast Asia: History, Society & Culture
HIST2119 2 Modern Southeast Asia: Freedom, Power and the State
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
and #2 for capstone course—
INDN3002 2 Indonesian Contemporary Culture
and #4 to #6 from—
INDN3003 2 Indonesian through the Media
INDN3004 2 Indonesian Translation Studies A
INDN3005 2 Indonesian Translation Studies B
INDN3006 2 Indonesian Studies Project

Italian (Single Major)

Italian is available cross-institutionally at Griffith University.
Japanese (Single Major)
Stream A (Beginners Standard)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
JAPN1013 2 Japanese 1A standard
JAPN1023 2 Japanese 1B standard
and #8 for cornerstone courses—
JAPN2013 2 Japanese 2A standard
JAPN2023 2 Japanese 2B standard
JAPN2101 2 Continuing Japanese 1A
JAPN3002 2 Continuing Japanese 1B
and #4 for capstone courses—
JAPN3003 2 Continuing Japanese 2A
JAPN3004 2 Continuing Japanese 2B
Stream A (Beginners Concentrated)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
JAPN1011 2 Japanese 1A—concentrated
JAPN1012 2 Japanese 1B—concentrated
and #8 for cornerstone courses—
JAPN2021 2 Japanese 2A—Concentrated
JAPN2022 2 Japanese 2B—concentrated
JAPN2101 2 Continuing Japanese 1A
JAPN3002 2 Continuing Japanese 1B
and #4 for capstone courses—
JAPN3003 2 Continuing Japanese 2A
JAPN3004 2 Continuing Japanese 2B
Stream B (Intermediate)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
JAPN2101 2 Continuing Japanese 1A
JAPN3002 2 Continuing Japanese 1B
and #4 for cornerstone courses—
JAPN3003 2 Continuing Japanese 2A
JAPN3004 2 Continuing Japanese 2B
and #4 from—
JAPN3110 2 Voices from Japan
JAPN3120 2 Business Japanese
JAPN3130 2 Anime Japanese
JAPN3140 2 Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading & writing skills in Japanese
and #4 for capstone courses—
JAPN3101 2 Continuing Japanese 3
JAPN3102 2 Continuing Japanese 4
Stream C (Advanced)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
JAPN3101 2 Continuing Japanese 3
JAPN3102 2 Continuing Japanese 4
and #4 for cornerstone courses—
JAPN3110 2 Voices from Japan
JAPN3140 2 Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading & writing skills in Japanese
and #6 from—
JAPN3120 2 Business Japanese
JAPN3200 2 Multimedia Japanese
JAPN3210 2 Polite Japanese Written & Spoken Styles
JAPN3240 2 Modern Literary Texts
JAPN3290 2 Introduction to Japanese/English Interpreting
JAPN3295 2 Introduction to Japanese/English Translation
and #2 for capstone courses—
JAPN3500 2 Language and Society in Japan

Korean (Single Major)
Stream A (Beginners)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
KORN1010 2 Spoken Korean IA
and #6 for cornerstone courses—
KORN2101 2 Spoken Korean IIA
KORN2020 2 Spoken Korean IIB
KORN2022 2 Written Korean IIB
which may include #2 from—
KORN2003 2 Written Korean II A
KORN3010 2 Spoken Korean IIB
and #2 to #4 from—
KORN3011 2 Written Korean IIB
KORN3101 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A
KORN3201 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B

Stream B (Intermediate)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
KORN2101 2 Spoken Korean IIA
KORN2003 2 Written Korean II A
and #2 for cornerstone course—
KORN3010 2 Spoken Korean IIB
and #4 for—
KORN3011 2 Written Korean IIB
KORN3101 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A
and #4 from—
KORN2005 2 Foundation in Korean Language and Culture
KORN3112 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting A
KORN3212 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting B
MSTU3001 2 Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review
and #2 for capstone course—
KORN3201 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B

Stream C (Advanced)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway course—
KORN3101 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A
KORN3201 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B
and #2 for cornerstone course—
KORN3220 2 Korean for Korean Speakers and Advanced Non—Korean Speakers
and #2 for—
KORN3212 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting B
and #6 from—
KORN2005 2 Foundation in Korean Language and Culture
KORN3112 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting A
KORN3212 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting B
LTCS2023 2 Korean Popular Culture: Korean wave
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
MSTU3001 2 Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
and #2 for capstone courses—
KORN3300 2 Korean Study Project

Russian (Single Major)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
RSSN1110 2 Introductory Russian I
RSSN1120 2 Introductory Russian II
and #2 for cornerstone course—

RSSN2110  2 Russian Language III
and #2 for—

RSSN2120  2 Russian Language IV
and #4 from—

LTCS2021  2 Reading Russia: Literature, State & Society
LTCS2310  2 Russia Now and Then
LTCS3002  2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
MSTU2012  2 European Film Today
RSSN3150  2 Introduction to Russian—English Translation
SLAT2001  2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
and #4 for capstone courses—

RSSN3130  2 Contemporary Russian: Use & Usage
RSSN3140  2 Contemporary Russian: Speech & Culture

Note: Students of Russian-speaking background or with Senior or equivalent qualifications in the language are not normally permitted to enrol in the introductory language courses and should seek the advice of the major convenor.

Spanish (Single Major)
Stream A (Beginners)

#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—

SPAN1010  2 Introductory Spanish A
SPAN1020  2 Introductory Spanish B
and #4 for cornerstone courses—

SPAN2010  2 Continuing Spanish A
SPAN2020  2 Continuing Spanish B
and #4 from—

LTCS2022  2 Imagining Latin America in the 20th Century
LTCS2026  2 Cultures of Latin America
LTCS2027  2 Magical Realism and Beyond: Contemporary Latin America
LTCS3000  2 Latin American Perspectives
MSTU2012  2 European Film Today
SPAN3310  2 Text analysis and translation
SPAN3330  2 Generos de composicion
SPAN3340  2 Cine de Autor en Espanol
SPAN3390  2 America Latina: el deseo y la realidad
SPAN3460  2 Literatura en Espanol
and #4 for capstone courses—

SPAN3110  2 Advanced Spanish A
SPAN3120  2 Advanced Spanish B

Stream B (Intermediate)

#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—

SPAN2100  2 Spanish for Native Speakers & Advanced Non—native Speakers
SPAN2310  2 Reading & Writing in Spanish
and #4 for cornerstone courses—

SPAN3110  2 Advanced Spanish A
SPAN3120  2 Advanced Spanish B
and #6 from—

LTCS2022  2 Imagining Latin America in the 20th Century
LTCS2026  2 Cultures of Latin America
LTCS2027  2 Magical Realism and Beyond: Contemporary Latin America
LTCS3000  2 Latin American Perspectives
MSTU2012  2 European Film Today
SPAN3330  2 Generos de composicion
SPAN3340  2 Cine de Autor en Espanol
SPAN3390  2 America Latina: el deseo y la realidad
SPAN3460  2 Literatura en Espanol
and #2 for capstone course—

SPAN3310  2 Text analysis and translation

Part C
#16 for a major from the following list—

Economics (Single Major)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—

ECON1010  2 Introductory Microeconomics
ECON1020  2 Introductory Macroeconomics
and #4 for cornerstone courses—

ECON2410  2 Economics of Business Strategy
ECON2420  2 The Macroeconomy & Business Conditions
and #2 to #4 from—

ECON2060  2 Behavioural and Evolutionary Economics
ECON2070  2 Introduction to Strategic Thinking
ECON2100  2 Philosophy of Economic Thought
ECON2110  2 Political Economy & Comparative Systems
ECON2200  2 Management of Financial Institutions
ECON2500  2 China: Emergence, Implications & Challenges
ECON2540  2 Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship
ECON2560  2 Economics of Globalisation and Development
ECON2800  2 Labour Economics
and #2 for capstone course—

ECON3600  2 Australian Economic History
and #2 to #4 from—

ECONS210*  2 Financial Markets & Institutions
ECONS220  2 Benefits—Cost Analysis for Business

Note: Students wishing to enter the Honours program require an extended major in Economics plus additional elective courses in economics, including Mathematical Economics, and Advanced Microeconomics and Advanced Macroeconomics. Students should consult the Honours coordinator or the Undergraduate student advisor in the School to determine eligibility and Program requirements.

History (Single Major)
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course—

HIST1601  2 Turning Points in World History
and #2 from—

HIST1201  2 The Australian Experience
HIST1400  2 The Medieval and Early Modern World
and #2 for cornerstone course—

HIST2312  2 The History Makers
and #4 to #6 from—

History of Asia and the Middle East

HIST2100  2 China: From Empire to Republic, 1500—1951
HIST2101  2 Contemporary China: The People's Republic, Hong Kong & Taiwan since 1949
HIST2107  2 The Modern Middle East
HIST2119  2 Modern Southeast Asia: Freedom, Power and the State
HIST2140  2 Indian History and Religion Study Tour
RELN2300  2 Rituals, Priests & Kings: A History of Hinduism
HIST2619  2 Japan and the World

Making Europe: Medieval and Early Modern History

HIST2013  2 Medieval Study Tour
HIST2411  2 Witchcraft & Demonology in Early Modern Europe & Its Colonies
HIST2412  2 The British Isles: 1500—1700
HIST2416  2 Medieval Heresy
HIST2615  2 Ages of Crusades
RELN2411  2 Western Religious Thought from the Middle Ages to the Present

Western Modernity: the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

HIST2211  2 America in Film
HIST2245  2 Australians at War
HIST2247  2 The Making of Modern Australia: Society & Culture since 1901
HIST2407  2 Germany from Bismarck to Hitler (1870—1933)
HIST2408  2 Germany from Hitler to Reunification (1933—1991)
HIST2414  2 The Radical Right & Fascism in Europe
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST2417</td>
<td>Imperial Britain: Crisis and Conflict, 1815—1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2707</td>
<td>The Anatomy of a Super Power: the US since 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIT3613</td>
<td>Making History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3030</td>
<td>History in Genocide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3302</td>
<td>The City in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3303</td>
<td>Trafficking Bodies from the Ancient World to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3616</td>
<td>Body, Brain and Mind: the History of the Biomedical and Social Sciences, 1600—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2603</td>
<td>Sex in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2611</td>
<td>Body, Fashion &amp; Consumption in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIT3613</td>
<td>Writing History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3301</td>
<td>History of Genocide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3302</td>
<td>The City in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3303</td>
<td>Trafficking Bodies from the Ancient World to the Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Themes in World History**

- Body, Brain and Mind: the History of the Biomedical and Social Sciences, 1600—1945
- Sex in History
- Body, Fashion & Consumption in History

**International Inequality & Development**

#16 comprising:

- **#2 for—**
  - POLS1701 2 Introduction to International Inequality & Development

- **and #4 for—**
  - POLS2404 2 The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance

**Globalisation & Development in Post—Colonial Societies**

- **and #8 from—**
  - ANTH2060 2 Environmental Anthropology
  - ANTH2250 2 Medical Anthropology: Local and Global Perspectives
  - POLS2504 2 Conflict Prevention & Resolution
  - POLS2603 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture
  - POLS3115 2 Environmental Politics & Policy
  - SOCY2020 2 Sociology of the Environment
  - SOCS2288 2 Community Development: Local and International Practices

**Development Practice & Social Impact**

- **and #2 for—**
  - ANTH3019 2 Development Practice & Social Impact

**International Relations (Single Major)**

#16 consisting of:

- **#2 for gateway course—**
  - POLS1201 2 Introduction to International Relations

- **and #2 from—**
  - POLS1301 2 Introduction to Political Ideas
  - POLS1701 2 Introduction to International Inequality & Development

- **and #2 for cornerstone course—**
  - POLS2404 2 The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance

**Conflict Prevention & Resolution**

- **and #4 to #6 from—**
  - POLS2504 2 Conflict Prevention & Resolution
  - POLS2404 2 The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance

**Peace & Conflict Studies (Single Major)**

#16 consisting of:

- **#2 for gateway course—**
  - POLS1501 2 Introduction to Peace & Conflict Analysis

- **and #2 from—**
  - POLS1301 2 Introduction to Political Ideas
  - POLS1701 2 Introduction to International Inequality & Development

- **and #2 for capstone course—**
  - POLS2504 2 Conflict Prevention & Resolution

**Conflict Prevention & Resolution**

- **and #4 to #6 from—**
  - POLS2404 2 The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance
  - POLS2503 2 Conflict & Nonviolent Change
  - POLS2510 2 International Peacekeeping
  - POLS2603 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture

**Global Media, War and Peace**

- **up to #2 from—**
  - MUSC2710 2 Music in War, Protest and Peace
  - POLS2101 2 Indigenous Politics & Policy
  - POLS2207 2 Terrorism & Insurgency in World Politics
  - POLS2211 2 International Organisations & Political Cooperation
  - POLS2222 2 Human Security and the Responsibility to Protect
  - POLS2501 2 Human Rights & International Politics
  - POLS2509 2 Ethnic Conflict & Nationalism
  - POLS2703 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives

**Independent Study**

- **and #2 for capstone course—**
  - POLS3511 2 The Politics of Peacebuilding

- **and #2 to #4 from—**
  - POLS3203 2 Power and Order in Transnational Politics
  - POLS3502 2 Ethics in International Politics
  - POLS3512 2 Global Media, War and Peace
  - POLS3801 2 Internship
  - POLS3807 2 Policy Practice

**Endnotes:**

1. This course is a pre-requisite for ECON3210
2. This course requires ECON2200 as a pre-requisite

**Program Rules:**

1. **Definitions**
   - Approved combination means a combination of courses that is approved by the executive dean;
   - Major means an approved combination of 16 units.

2. **Program requirements**
   
   1. To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units from the BIntSt course list, comprising—
      a. 16 units from Part A of the list; and
      b. a major from Part B of the list; and
      c. a major from Part C of the list.

   2. The student must complete at least 6 of the 48 units referred to in subrule (1) in courses approved by the executive dean for studies undertaken on overseas exchange.
Special rules

3.1 Award of the Bachelor of Arts

A student who withdraws from the program having completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree may be awarded a Bachelor of Arts.

International Studies (Honours), Bachelor of (BIntSt(Hons))

Program Code: 2317

Entry requirements: Bachelor of International Studies with a GPA of 5.0 for an approved combination of courses.

Program requirements: To complete the program, a student must complete #16 from the BIntSt(Hons) course list.

Honours: Honours is available as part of the standard program awarded based on a cumulative weighted GPA.

Program List: 457

Chinese

#16 consisting of:

#4 for—

CHIN6340 2 Advanced Chinese Language
LTCS6000 2 General Research Methods
and either #4 from—

CHIN6350 2 Special Topics in Chinese Language Studies
LTCS7020 2 Research in Translation
SLAT7706 2 Concepts in Applied Linguistics

or #4 for—

CHIN6364 4 Special Topics in Chinese Cultural Studies

and #8 from—

CHIN6000 8 Thesis (Honours)
CHIN6100 8 Thesis (Honours)
CHIN6101 8 Thesis (Honours)

French

#16 consisting of:

#4 for—

FREN6340 2 Advanced French Language Skills
LTCS6000 2 General Research Methods
and either #4 from—

FREN6350 2 Special Topics in French Language Studies
LTCS7020 2 Research in Translation
SLAT7706 2 Concepts in Applied Linguistics

or #4 for—

FREN6364 4 Special Topics in French Cultural Studies

and #8 from—

[FREN6910 8 Dissertation]
[OR]
[FREN6911 8 Dissertation]
[OR]
[FREN6920 8 Dissertation]

German

#16 consisting of:

#4 for—

GRMN6340 2 Advanced German Language Skills
LTCS6000 2 General Research Methods
and either #4 from—

GRMN6350 2 Special Topics in German Language Studies
LTCS7020 2 Research in Translation
SLAT7706 2 Concepts in Applied Linguistics

or #4 for—

GRMN6364 4 Special Topics in German Cultural Studies

and #8 from—

GRMN6291 8 Dissertation
GRMN6910 8 Dissertation
GRMN6920 8 Dissertation

History

#16 consisting of:

#8 from—

HIST6680 4 History Honours: Theory & Method
HIST6690 4 History Honours Seminar
and #8 from—

HIST6700 8 Honours Research Thesis

Indonesian

#16 consisting of:

#4 for—

INDN6340 2 Advanced Indonesian Language Skills
LTCS6000 2 General Research Methods
and either #4 from—

INDN6350 2 Special Topics Indonesian Language Studies
LTCS7020 2 Research in Translation
SLAT7706 2 Concepts in Applied Linguistics

or #4 for—

INDN6364 4 Special Topics in Indonesian Cultural Studies

and #8 from—

INDN6120 8 Honours Thesis
INDN6500 8 Honours Thesis
INDN6501 8 Thesis (Honours)

International Relations

#16 consisting of:

#8 from—

POLS6301 4 Honours Research Methods
POLS6312 4 Knowledge, Power and Politics
and #8 from—

[POLS6305 8 Honours Research Thesis Part B]
[OR]
[POLS6306 8 Honours Research Thesis Part B]

Japanese

#16 consisting of:

#4 for—

JAPN6340 2 Advanced Japanese Language Skills
LTCS6000 2 General Research Methods
and either #4 from—

JAPN6350 2 Special Topics in Japanese Language Studies
LTCS7020 2 Research in Translation
SLAT7706 2 Concepts in Applied Linguistics

or #4 for—

JAPN6364 4 Special Topics in Japanese Cultural Studies

and #8 from—

[JAPN6114 8 Thesis (Honours)]
[JAPN6115 8 Thesis (Honours)]
JAPN6120 8 Honours Thesis

Korean

#16 consisting of:

#4 for—

KORN6340 2 Advanced Korean Language Skills
LTCS6000 2 General Research Methods
and #4 for either:

KORN6350 2 Special Topics in Korean Language Skills
and SLAT7706 2 Concepts in Applied Linguistics

or

KORN6364 4 Special Topics in Korean Cultural Studies

and #8 from—

KORN6101 8 Thesis (Honours)
KORN6100 8 Thesis (Honours)
KORN6000 8 Thesis (Honours)

Russian

#16 consisting of:

#4 for—

RSSN6340 2 Advanced Russian Language Skills
LTCS6000 2 General Research Methods
and either #4 from—

RSSN6350 2 Research in Translation
RSSN6350 2 Special Topics in Russian Language Studies
SLAT7706 2 Concepts in Applied Linguistics

or #4 for—

RSSN6364 4 Special Topic in Russian Cultural Studies
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

Maximum enrolment period
The maximum enrolment period for the BIntSt(Hons) program is—
(a) for students enrolled full-time—two semesters, excluding summer semester; or
(b) for students enrolled part-time—four semesters, excluding summer semester.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.
Program List: 085
Group 1
#16 for—
COMU1311 2 Identity, Culture and Communication
COMU1999 2 Introduction to Visual Communication
COMU2233 2 Mass Media and Society
COMU3222 2 Mass Media, Spin and Public Opinion
JOUR1111 2 Introduction to Journalism and Communication
JOUR2722 2 Social Media and Journalism
JOUR3290 2 Journalism and Mass Communication Research
Group 2
#12 for—
JOUR1112 2 Reporting
JOUR1770 2 Journalistic Investigation
JOUR2711 2 Principles of Editing and Design
JOUR2811 2 Journalism in Text
JOUR2822 2 Journalism in Sound
JOUR2833 2 Visual Journalism
JOUR3222 2 Journalism Design
JOUR3401 2 Independent Study in Journalism & Communication
JOUR3801 2 Journalism Internship

Sports Studies major
#10 for—
BIOL1900 2 Biophysical Development, Measurement and Assessment
HMST1910 2 From Bradman to Freeman: Mythic Qualities of Australian Sport
HPRM1000 2 Physical Activity & Health
HMST2190 2 From Playground to Podium: Critical Analysis of Sporting Issues
HMST3103 2 Management & Marketing of Sport & Physical Activity
#6 from—
PSYC2000 2 Psychology of Sport and Exercise
HIST3003 2 Playing on the Big Stage: Histories of the Olympic and Paralympics
HIST3002 2 History of Sport & Physical Activity in Australian Society
EDUC3011 2 Youth, Sport and Physical Culture

Sports Studies minor
#8 for—
BIOL1900 2 Biophysical Development, Measurement and Assessment
HMST1910 2 From Bradman to Freeman: Mythic Qualities of Australian Sport
HMST2190 2 From Playground to Podium: Critical Analysis of Sporting Issues
HMST3103 2 Management & Marketing of Sport & Physical Activity

Popular Music (Single Major)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for—
MUSC1010 2 Introduction to Music Technology
Journalism (Honours), Bachelor of (BJ(Hons))

Program Code: 2041

Entry requirements: A Bachelor of Journalism or equivalent with a GPA of 5 overall.

Program requirements: To complete the program, a student is required to obtain #16 from the BJ(Hons) course list.

Honours: Honours is available as part of the standard program awarded based on a cumulative weighted GPA.

Program List: 084

COMU6008 4 Topics in Journalism and Communication Studies
ENGL6085 4 Research Methods & Project Management
JOUR6901 8 Journalism Thesis

Program Rules:

1 Enrolment requirements

1.1 Eligibility

To be eligible for admission, a person must—

(a) have completed the program requirements of the BJ at the university, with a GPA of 5; or
(b) satisfy the executive dean that the person is qualified to undertake the program—

(i) based on the person’s academic records; and
(ii) subject to completion of additional work, if set.

1.2 Selection

(1) The head of school may limit places depending on supervisor availability.

(2) Once eligibility is established, entry is by a competitive selection process based on GPA.

2 Program requirements

To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units from the BJ(Hons) course list.

3 Class of honours

The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program.

Note: see PPL 3.50.12b of the Policy and Procedures Library.

4 Special rules

4.1 Maximum enrolment period

The maximum enrolment period for the BJ(Hons) program is—

(i) for students enrolled full-time—two semesters, excluding summer semester; or
(ii) for students enrolled part-time—four semesters, excluding summer semester.

Journalism / Arts, Bachelors of (BJ/BA)

Program Code: 2102

Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising:

- #32 from the BA Course List comprising—
  - (i) 2 majors; or
  - (ii) an extended major; and the balance from courses in Part A or Part B or a combination of both; or
- #32 from the BJ List including:
  - (i) #16 from Group 1; and
  - (ii) #16 from Group 2.

Honours: For students who have completed the requirements for the bachelor of arts degree may be awarded a bachelor of arts.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

In these rules—

- BA cornerstone course means a cornerstone course as defined in the BA rules;
- BA extended major means an extended major as defined in the BA rules;
Honours:

Program Code: 2365

Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #88 comprising—

- #32 from the BJ List including—
  - #16 from Group 1; and
  - #16 from Group 2; and
- #56 from the LLB List including—
  - #40 of compulsory courses from Part A; and
  - #16 of elective courses from Parts B and/or C.

Students who wish to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to the legal profession in Queensland MUST include LAWS5215, LAWS5216 and LAWS5217 as part of the #16 of elective courses for the LLB.

Honours: Honours is standard in four year programs; three year programs require a further year of study.

Program Rules:

1 Program requirements

(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 88 units comprising—

(a) 32 units from part A of the BJ course list comprising—
  - 16 from group 1; and
  - 16 from group 2; and
(b) 56 units from the LLB(Hons) course list comprising—
  - 38 from part A; and
  - 18 from a combination of courses in part B or part C or both.

(2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

2 Concurrent enrolment

A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note: The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

3 Special Rules

3.1 Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws program as at 31 December 2014 may apply to the associate dean (academic) to enrol in this program.

Languages, Diploma in (DipLang)

Program Code: 1602

Entry requirements: Entry to the Diploma requires admission to a University of Queensland undergraduate degree program and eligibility for admission to the Bachelor of Arts program.

Program requirements: 16 units under the DipLang List in the chosen field.

Program List: 175

#16 in one of the following languages—

Chinese (Single Majors)

Stream A (Beginners)

#16 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses—
  - CHIN1100 2 Spoken Chinese IA
  - CHIN1200 2 Written Chinese IA
  - CHIN4101 2 Spoken Chinese IIA
  - CHIN4201 2 Written Chinese IIA
  - CHIN4301 2 Written Chinese IIB

Stream B (Intermediate)

#16 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses—
  - CHIN2101 2 Spoken Chinese Accelerated 1A
  - CHIN2201 2 Written Chinese Accelerated 1A
  - CHIN2301 2 Written Chinese Accelerated 1B
  - CHIN4101 2 Spoken Chinese IIA
  - CHIN4201 2 Written Chinese IIA

Stream C (Advanced)

#16 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses—
  - CHIN3101 2 Spoken Chinese IIIA
  - CHIN3201 2 Written Chinese IIIA
  - CHIN3301 2 Written Chinese IIIB

Stream D (Advanced)

#16 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses—
  - CHIN4101 2 Spoken Chinese IIIA
  - CHIN4201 2 Written Chinese IIIA
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LTS3002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001</td>
<td>Introduction to Second Language Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2002</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3300</td>
<td>Chinese &gt; English Translation for Non-Native Speakers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream D (Teaching Chinese as a Second Language)**

#16 consisting of:
- #2 for gateway course—
  - COMU1002 2 Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures
- #6 for cornerstone course—
  - CHIN2600 2 Chinese for Native Speakers: Essentials of Chinese Language
  - SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
  - SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
- #4 from—
  - WRIT1001 2 Writing for International Students
  - CHIN2700 2 Chinese > English Translation: An Introductory Course
  - CHIN2750 2 Fundamentals in English > Chinese Translation and Interpreting
  - HIST2100 2 China: From Empire to Republic, 1500—1951
  - HIST2101 2 Contemporary China: The People's Republic, Hong Kong & Taiwan since 1949
  - CHIN2800 2 Three Kingdoms: the Novel and TV Adaptation
  - CHIN2810 2 Dream of the Red Chamber: The Novel and TV Adaptation
- #2 for capstone course—
  - CHIN3900 2 Techniques in Teaching Chinese as a Second Language
- and at least #2 from—
  - CHIN3810 2 Chinese Cinema and Culture
  - CHIN3760 2 Techniques in English > Chinese Translation
  - CHIN3770 2 Advanced Chinese > English Translation

**Chinese Translation and Interpreting (Single Major)**

#16 consisting of:
- #4 for gateway courses—
  - CHIN2700 2 Chinese > English Translation: An Introductory Course
  - CHIN2750 2 Fundamentals in English > Chinese Translation and Interpreting
- and #4 from—
  - COMU1002 2 Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures
  - LING1000 2 Introduction to Linguistics: Structure and Meaning of Words and Sentences
  - WRIT1001 2 Writing for International Students
  - WRIT1005 2 Fundamentals of Writing
- and #2 for cornerstone course—
  - CHIN2600 2 Chinese for Native Speakers: Essentials of Chinese Language
- and #2 from—
  - CHIN2555 2 English and Chinese Interpreting 1
  - CHIN3555 2 English and Chinese Interpreting 2
  - LING2000 2 Linguistic Semantics
  - LING2035 2 Language & Society
  - LTS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
- and #4 for capstone courses—
  - CHIN3760 2 Techniques in English > Chinese Translation
  - CHIN3770 2 Advanced Chinese > English Translation

**Classical Languages (Single Major)**

**Stream A (Greek)**

#16 consisting of:
- #2 for gateway course—
  - GREK1110 2 Introductory Greek
- and #2 for cornerstone course—
  - GREK2120 2 Intermediate Greek
- and #4 for—
  - GREK2230 2 Greek Language & Literature 1

- GREK2240 2 Greek Language & Literature 2
- and #4 for capstone courses—
  - GREK3001 2 Advanced Greek 1
  - GREK3002 2 Advanced Greek 2
  - and up to #4 of courses from Stream B which may include up to #4 of level 2 and level 3 courses from the Ancient History major

**Stream B (Latin)**

#16 consisting of:
- #2 for gateway course—
  - LATN1110 2 Introductory Latin
- and #2 for cornerstone course—
  - LATN2120 2 Intermediate Latin
- and #4 for—
  - LATN2230 2 Latin Language & Literature 1
  - LATN2240 2 Latin Language & Literature 2
  - LATN3001 2 Advanced Latin 1
  - LATN3002 2 Advanced Latin 2
  - and up to #4 of courses from Stream A which may include up to #4 of level 2 and level 3 courses from the Ancient History major

**French (Single Majors)**

**Stream A (Beginners)**

#16 consisting of:
- #4 for gateway courses—
  - FREN1010 2 Introductory French A
  - FREN1020 2 Introductory French B
- and #4 for cornerstone courses—
  - FREN2010 2 Intermediate French A
  - FREN2020 2 Intermediate French B
- and #2 to #4 from—
  - LTS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
  - LTCS3001 2 Doing things with "French Theory"
  - LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
- and #2 for capstone course—
  - FREN3111 2 French Language and Culture A: ex beginners
- and #2 to #4 from—
  - FREN3360 2 Le Cinema en francais
  - FREN3380 2 Identites francaises et francophones

**Stream B (Intermediate)**

#16 consisting of:
- #4 for gateway courses—
  - FREN2010 2 Intermediate French A
  - FREN2020 2 Intermediate French B
- and #4 for cornerstone courses—
  - FREN3111 2 French Language and Culture A: ex beginners
  - FREN3113 2 French Language B
  - FREN3114 2 French Language C
  - FREN3115 2 French Language D
  - FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language
- and #4 for capstone courses—
  - FREN3120 2 Studying and Performing Oral French
  - FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernite
  - FREN3310 2 Introduction to French > English Translation
  - FREN3330 2 French for Business
  - FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
  - FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions
  - FREN3910 2 French Study Project
  - LTS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
  - LTCS3001 2 Doing things with "French Theory"
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language
FREN3120 2 Studying and Performing Oral French
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernite
FREN3310 2 Introduction to French>English Translation
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions
FREN3910 2 French Study Project

and #2 to #4 from—

FREN3114 2 French Language C
FREN3360 2 Le Cinema en francais
FREN3380 2 Identites francaises et francophones

Stream C (Continuing)

#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses—
FREN3112 2 French Language A
FREN3113 2 French Language B

and #4 for cornerstone courses—
FREN3114 2 French Language C
FREN3115 2 French Language D

which may include up to #4 from—

LTCS2024 2 Francophone Cultures
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
FREN3120 2 Studying and Performing Oral French
FREN3310 2 Introduction to French>English Translation
FREN3360 2 Le Cinema en francais
FREN3380 2 Identites francaises et francophones
FREN3910 2 French Study Project
LTCS3001 2 Doing things with "French Theory"
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies

and #2 for capstone course—
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernite
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions

Stream D (Advanced)

#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses—
FREN3112 2 French Language A
FREN3113 2 French Language B

and #2 to #6 from—

FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernite
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French

and #2 for capstone course—

German

Stream A (Beginners)

#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses—
GRMN1010 2 Introductory German Language 1
GRMN1020 2 Introductory German Language 2

and #4 for cornerstone courses—
GRMN2010 2 Continuing German Language 1
GRMN2020 2 Continuing German Language 2

and #4 from—
GRMN2030 2 Advanced Conversational German
GRMN2130 2 Translation from German—Theory & Practice
GRMN2330 2 Inside Germany—Contemporary German Cultures

LTCS2018 2 Books the Nazis Burned: German Literature & Society 1914—1945
MSTU2011 2 Contemporary German Cinema
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
GRMN3110 2 Advanced German Language 3
GRMN3120 2 Advanced German Language 4

and #4 for capstone courses—
GRMN3010 2 Advanced German Language 1
GRMN3020 2 Advanced German Language 2

Stream B (Intermediate)

#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses—
GRMN2010 2 Continuing German Language 1
GRMN2020 2 Continuing German Language 2

and #4 for cornerstone courses—
GRMN3010 2 Advanced German Language 1
GRMN3020 2 Advanced German Language 2

and #4 from—
GRMN2030 2 Advanced Conversational German
GRMN2130 2 Translation from German—Theory & Practice
GRMN2330 2 Inside Germany—Contemporary German Cultures
GRMN3330 2 Advanced Special Topics in German Studies

LTCS2018 2 Books the Nazis Burned: German Literature & Society 1914—1945
MSTU2011 2 Contemporary German Cinema
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today

and #4 for capstone courses—
GRMN3110 2 Advanced German Language 3
GRMN3120 2 Advanced German Language 4

Indonesian (Single Major)

Stream A (Beginners)

#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses—
INDN1000 2 Introductory Indonesian A
INDN1001 2 Introductory Indonesian B

and #4 for cornerstone courses—
INDN2000 2 Intermediate Indonesian A
INDN2001 2 Intermediate Indonesian B

and #2 for—
LTCS2401 2 Indonesia and its Neighbours: Evolving in the Asian Century

and #2 for capstone course—
INDN3002 2 Indonesian Contemporary Culture

and #2 for—
INDN3000 2 Advanced Indonesian

and #2 from—
INDN3003 2 Indonesian through the Media
INDN3004 2 Indonesian Translation Studies A
INDN3005 2 Indonesian Translation Studies B
INDN3006 2 Indonesian Studies Project

Stream B (Intermediate)

#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses—
INDN2000 2 Intermediate Indonesian A
INDN2001 2 Intermediate Indonesian B
and #2 for cornerstone course—
INDN3000 2 Advanced Indonesian
and #2 for—
LTCS2401 2 Indonesia and its Neighbours: Evolving in the Asian Century
which may include #2 from—
DRAM2060 2 World Theatre: Issues in Culture, Geography and Performance
HIST2109 2 Southeast Asia: History, Society & Culture
HIST2119 2 Modern Southeast Asia: Freedom, Power and the State
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
and #2 for capstone course—
INDN3002 2 Indonesian Contemporary Culture
and #4 to #6 from—
INDN3003 2 Indonesian through the Media
INDN3004 2 Indonesian Translation Studies A
INDN3005 2 Indonesian Translation Studies B
INDN3006 2 Indonesian Studies Project

Japanese (Single Major)

Stream A (Beginners Standard)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
JAPN1013 2 Japanese 1A standard
JAPN1023 2 Japanese 1B standard
and #8 for cornerstone courses—
JAPN2013 2 Japanese 2A standard
JAPN2023 2 Japanese 2B standard
JAPN2101 2 Continuing Japanese 1A
JAPN3002 2 Continuing Japanese 1B
and #4 for capstone courses—
JAPN3003 2 Continuing Japanese 2A
JAPN3004 2 Continuing Japanese 2B

Stream A (Beginners Concentrated)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
JAPN1011 2 Japanese 1A— concentrated
JAPN1012 2 Japanese 1B— concentrated
and #8 for cornerstone courses—
JAPN2021 2 Japanese 2A— Concentrated
JAPN2022 2 Japanese 2B— concentrated
JAPN2101 2 Continuing Japanese 1A
JAPN3002 2 Continuing Japanese 1B
and #4 for capstone courses—
JAPN3003 2 Continuing Japanese 2A
JAPN3004 2 Continuing Japanese 2B

Stream B (Intermediate)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
JAPN2101 2 Continuing Japanese 1A
JAPN3002 2 Continuing Japanese 1B
and #4 for cornerstone courses—
JAPN3003 2 Continuing Japanese 2A
JAPN3004 2 Continuing Japanese 2B
and #4 from—
JAPN3110 2 Voices from Japan
JAPN3120 2 Business Japanese
JAPN3130 2 Anime Japanese
JAPN3140 2 Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading & writing skills in Japanese

and #4 for capstone courses—
JAPN3101 2 Continuing Japanese 3
JAPN3102 2 Continuing Japanese 4

Stream C (Advanced)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway course—
KORN3101 2 Spoken Korean IIA
KORN3102 2 Written Korean IIB
and #2 for cornerstone course—
KORN3110 2 Written Korean IIB
KORN3120 2 Business Korean
KORN3130 2 Anime Korean
KORN3140 2 Korean Reader Writer: Developing reading & writing skills in Korean

and #4 for capstone courses—
KORN3101 2 Continuing Korean 3
KORN3102 2 Continuing Korean 4

and #4 for cornerstone courses—
JAPN3110 2 Voices from Japan
JAPN3140 2 Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading & writing skills in Japanese

and #6 from—
JAPN3120 2 Business Japanese
JAPN3200 2 Multimedia Japanese
JAPN3210 2 Polite Japanese Written & Spoken Styles
JAPN3240 2 Modern Literary Texts

JAPN3290 2 Introduction to Japanese/English Interpreting
JAPN3295 2 Introduction to Japanese/English Translation
and #2 for capstone course—
JAPN3500 2 Language and Society in Japan

Korean (Single Major)

Stream A (Beginners)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
KORN1010 2 Spoken Korean IA
KORN1011 2 Written Korean IA
and #6 for cornerstone course—
KORN2101 2 Spoken Korean IIA
KORN2020 2 Spoken Korean IB
KORN2022 2 Written Korean IB
which may include #2 from—
KORN2003 2 Written Korean II A
LTCS2023 2 Korean Popular Culture: Korean wave
and #2 for capstone course—
KORN3010 2 Spoken Korean IIB
and #2 to #4 from—
KORN3011 2 Written Korean IIB
KORN3101 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A
KORN3201 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B

Stream B (Intermediate)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
KORN2101 2 Spoken Korean IIA
KORN2003 2 Written Korean II A
and #2 for cornerstone course—
KORN3010 2 Spoken Korean IIB
and #4 for—
KORN3011 2 Written Korean IIB
KORN3101 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A
KORN3112 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting A
KORN3212 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting B
MSTU3001 2 Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review
and #2 for capstone course—
KORN3201 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B

Stream C (Advanced)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway course—
KORN3101 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A
KORN3201 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B
and #4 from—
KORN2005 2 Foundation in Korean Language and Culture
KORN3112 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting A
KORN3212 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting B
MSTU3001 2 Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review
and #2 for capstone course—
KORN3201 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B

Korean (Single Major)

Stream A (Beginners Standard)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
JAPN1013 2 Japanese 1A standard
JAPN1023 2 Japanese 1B standard
and #8 for cornerstone courses—
JAPN2013 2 Japanese 2A standard
JAPN2023 2 Japanese 2B standard
JAPN2101 2 Continuing Japanese 1A
JAPN3002 2 Continuing Japanese 1B
and #4 for capstone courses—
JAPN3003 2 Continuing Japanese 2A
JAPN3004 2 Continuing Japanese 2B

Stream A (Beginners Concentrated)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
JAPN1011 2 Japanese 1A— concentrated
JAPN1012 2 Japanese 1B— concentrated
and #8 for cornerstone courses—
JAPN2021 2 Japanese 2A— Concentrated
JAPN2022 2 Japanese 2B— concentrated
JAPN2101 2 Continuing Japanese 1A
JAPN3002 2 Continuing Japanese 1B
and #4 for capstone courses—
JAPN3003 2 Continuing Japanese 2A
JAPN3004 2 Continuing Japanese 2B

Stream B (Intermediate)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
JAPN2101 2 Continuing Japanese 1A
JAPN3002 2 Continuing Japanese 1B
and #4 for cornerstone courses—
JAPN3003 2 Continuing Japanese 2A
JAPN3004 2 Continuing Japanese 2B
and #4 from—
JAPN3110 2 Voices from Japan
JAPN3120 2 Business Japanese
JAPN3130 2 Anime Japanese
JAPN3140 2 Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading & writing skills in Japanese

and #4 for capstone courses—
JAPN3101 2 Continuing Japanese 3
JAPN3102 2 Continuing Japanese 4

Stream C (Advanced)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway course—
KORN3101 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A
KORN3201 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B
and #2 for cornerstone course—
KORN3220 2 Korean for Korean Speakers and Advanced Non—Korean Speakers
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

and #2 for—
KORN3212 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting

and #6 from—
KORN2005 2 Foundation in Korean Language and Culture
KORN3112 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting
KORN3212 2 Korean—English Translation and Interpreting

and #2 for capstone course—
KORN3300 2 Korean Study Project

Russian (Single Major)

#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses—
RSSN1110 2 Introductory Russian I
RSSN1250 2 Introductory Russian II

and #2 for cornerstone course—
RSSN2110 2 Russian Language III

and #2 for—
RSSN2120 2 Russian Language IV

and #4 from—
LTCS2021 2 Reading Russia: Literature, State & Society
LTCS2310 2 Russia Now and Then
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
LTCS3150 2 Introduction to Russian—English Translation
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching

and #4 for capstone courses—
RSSN3130 2 Contemporary Russian: Use & Usage

Note: Students of Russian-speaking background or with Senior or SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning &
RSSN3140 2 Contemporary Russian: Speech & Culture
RSSN3150 2 Contemporary Russian: Speech & Culture

and #2 for capstone courses—
RSSN3150 2 Contemporary Russian: Speech & Culture

and #6 from—
LTCS2022 2 Imagining Latin America in the 20th Century
LTCS2026 2 Cultures of Latin America
LTCS2027 2 Magical Realism and Beyond: Contemporary Latin America
LTCS3000 2 Latin American Perspectives
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
SPAN3330 2 Generos de composicion
SPAN3340 2 Cine de Autor en Espanol
SPAN3390 2 America Latina: el deseo y la realidad
SPAN3460 2 Literatura en Espanol

and #2 for capstone course—
SPAN3310 2 Text analysis and translation

Program Rules:

1. Enrolment requirements:
   To enrol, a student must:
   (a) be enrolled in a program for a bachelor's degree offered by the university; and
   (b) be eligible for admission to the Bachelor of Arts degree program.

2. Field of Study
   A student must undertake the program in a field approved by the academic dean.

3. Program requirements
   The program requirements are #16 from the DipLang list in the chosen field.

Laws (Honours), Bachelor of (LLB(Hons) (#64))

Program Code: 2359
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 from the LLB (Honours) list comprising:

- #40 of compulsory courses from Part A; and
- #8 of non-law electives from almost any undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean.

Students who wish to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to the legal profession in Queensland MUST include LAWS5215 Civil Procedure, LAWS5216 Law of Evidence and LAWS5217 The Legal Profession as part of the #16 of elective courses.

Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program List: 533

Laws (Honours), Bachelor of (LLB(Hons) (#48))

Program Code: 2360
Entry requirements: Bachelor's degree in a field other than law
Queensland Year 12 English or Equivalent
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #48 from the LLB List comprising:

- #40 of compulsory courses from Part A; and
- #2 of elective courses from Part B; and
- #8 from Part C.

Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program List: 533

Part A
LAWS1111 2 Legal Method
LAWS1112 2 Law and Society
Part B

LAWS5113 2 Law of Torts A
LAWS5114 2 Law of Torts B
LAWS5115 2 Principles of Public Law
LAWS5116 2 Constitutional Law
LAWS5111 2 Law of Contract A
LAWS5112 2 Law of Contract B
LAWS5113 2 Criminal Law and Procedure A
LAWS5114 2 Criminal Law and Procedure B
LAWS5115 2 Administrative Law
LAWS5111 2 Law of Property A
LAWS5112 2 Law of Property B
LAWS5113 2 Law of Trusts A
LAWS5114 2 Law of Trusts B
LAWS5115 2 Law of Remedies
LAWS4111 2 Seminars in Jurisprudence
LAWS4112 2 Corporate Law
LAWS4114 2 Advanced Research
LAWS5154 2 Public International Law

Part C

LAWS5215 2 Civil Procedure
LAWS5216 2 Law of Evidence
LAWS5217 2 The Legal Profession

Part D

#8 of non—law electives from almost any undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean.

Endnotes:
(1) This course is required in addition to Part A compulsory courses if students wish to satisfy the academic requirements for admission as a legal practitioner.

Program Rules:
1 Program requirements
(1) To complete the 48 unit program, a student must complete 48 units from the LLB(Hons) course list comprising—
(a) 36 units from part A; and
(b) 4 units from part B; and
(c) 6 units from part C.
(2) To complete the 64 unit program, a student must complete 64 units from the LLB(Hons) course list comprising—
(a) 36 units from part A; and
(b) 18 units from part B or part C or both; and
(c) 8 units from part D.

2 Maximum credit for other study
The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic) may grant to a student for other study is—
(a) For students enrolled in the 48 unit program—16 units; or
(b) For students enrolled in the 64 unit program—32 units.

Note see GARS 1.6 of the General Award Rules.

3 Class of honours
(1) The class of honours is awarded to a student on the basis of the student’s grade point average for all LAWS courses that credit towards the program.
(2) The student’s grade point average must be calculated based on, for each course, the student’s final result for their first attempt at each course.
(3) The cut-offs for class of honours will be—
Class I: 6.000–7.000
Class IIA: 5.500–5.999
Class IIB: 5.000–5.499
Class IIIA: 4.000–4.999
Class IIIB: <4.000

4 Special Rules

Students enrolled in the—
(a) Bachelor of Laws (Graduate Entry) program as at 31 December 2014 may apply to the associate dean as a legal practitioner.
(b) Bachelor of Laws program as at 31 December 2014 may apply to the associate dean (academic) to enrol in the 64 unit program.

Mathematics, Bachelor of (BMath)

Program Code: 2393

Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and Mathematics B.

Program requirements: Students will complete #48 units in total, comprising:
- #14 from part A of the BMath list;
- #14 from any combination of Part B and Part C of the BMath list;
- #4 from the BMath list, or part A and/or part B of the BSc list; and
- #16 from the BMath list or any other program list (at least #8 must be courses that are not coded MATH or STAT).

Students may complete a major in an area defined in Part B by completing an approved combination of #16. Students may complete a minor in an area defined in Part D by completing an approved combination of #8. No more than #24 of Level 1 courses
can be included in the program. Students must complete a minimum of 8 late year.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program List: 557

Part A

#14 for—
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics
MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
MATH2400 2 Mathematical Analysis
MATH3401 2 Complex Analysis
STAT1301 2 Advanced Analysis of Scientific Data

Part B

Applied Mathematics

#6 for—
COSC2500 2 Numerical Methods in Computational Science
MATH2100 2 Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH3102 2 Methods & Models of Applied Mathematics
and #2 from—
PHYS2100 2 Dynamics, Chaos & Special Relativity
STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics
and #8 from—
MATH3090 2 Financial Mathematics
MATH3101 2 Bifurcation and Chaos
MATH3104 2 Mathematical Biology
MATH3201 2 Scientific Computing: Advanced Techniques and Applications
MATH3403 2 Partial Differential Equations
MATH3404 2 Optimisation Theory
STAT3004 2 Probability Models & Stochastic Processes
or any level 4 Mathematics course with the permission of the Executive Dean.

Data Analytics and Operations Research

#10 for—
COSC2500 2 Numerical Methods in Computational Science
STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics
STAT2004 2 Statistical Modelling & Analysis
STAT3001 2 Mathematical Statistics
MATH3202 2 Operations Research & Mathematical Planning
and #6 from—
COSC3000 2 Visualization, Computer Graphics & Data Analysis
MATH3090 2 Financial Mathematics
MATH3404 2 Optimisation Theory
MATH4202 2 Advanced Topics in Operations Research
STAT3003 2 Experimental Design
STAT3004 2 Probability Models & Stochastic Processes
STAT3500 2 Problems & Applications in Modern Statistics
or any level 4 Mathematics/Statistics course with the permission of the Executive Dean.

Mathematical Physics

#6 for—
MATH2100 2 Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH2301 2 Linear & Abstract Algebra & Number Theory
MATH3103 2 Algebraic Methods of Mathematical Physics
and #2 from—
COSC2500 2 Numerical Methods in Computational Science
STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics
PHYS2100 2 Dynamics, Chaos & Special Relativity
and #8 from—
MATH3101 2 Bifurcation and Chaos
MATH3102 2 Methods & Models of Applied Mathematics
MATH3303 2 Abstract Algebra & Number Theory
MATH3402 2 Functional Analysis
MATH3403 2 Partial Differential Equations
MATH3405 2 Differential Geometry
STAT3004 2 Probability Models & Stochastic Processes
or any level 4 Mathematics course with the permission of the Executive Dean.

Pure Mathematics

#2 for—
MATH2301 2 Linear & Abstract Algebra & Number Theory
and #4 from—
MATH2100 2 Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH2302 2 Discrete Mathematics II: Theory & Applications
PHYS2100 2 Dynamics, Chaos & Special Relativity
STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics
and #2 from—
MATH3301 2 Graph Theory and Design Theory
MATH3303 2 Abstract Algebra & Number Theory
MATH3402 2 Functional Analysis
and #8 from—
MATH3103 2 Algebraic Methods of Mathematical Physics
MATH3301 2 Graph Theory and Design Theory
MATH3302 2 Coding & Cryptography
MATH3303 2 Abstract Algebra & Number Theory
MATH3402 2 Functional Analysis
MATH3403 2 Partial Differential Equations
MATH3404 2 Optimisation Theory
MATH3405 2 Differential Geometry
STAT3004 2 Probability Models & Stochastic Processes
or any level 4 Mathematics course with the permission of the Executive Dean.

Statistics

#14 for—
COSC2500 2 Numerical Methods in Computational Science
STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics
STAT2004 2 Statistical Modelling & Analysis
STAT3001 2 Mathematical Statistics
STAT3003 2 Experimental Design
STAT3004 2 Probability Models & Stochastic Processes
STAT3500 2 Problems & Applications in Modern Statistics
and #2 from—
MATH3090 2 Financial Mathematics
MATH3202 2 Operations Research & Mathematical Planning
MATH3404 2 Optimisation Theory
or any level 4 Statistics course with the permission of the Executive Dean.

Part C

MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MATH2070 2 Natural Resource Mathematics
PHYS2100 2 Dynamics, Chaos & Special Relativity
SCIE2100 2 Introduction to Bioinformatics [SCIE3250 2 Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics] [OR [SCIE3251 2 Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics]
or any level 4 Mathematics/Statistics course with the permission of the Executive Dean.

Part D

Bioinformatics (Minor)

#4 for—
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
and #4 for—
SCIE2100 2 Introduction to Bioinformatics
BIOL3014 2 Advanced Bioinformatics

Physics (Minor)

#4 for—
PHYS1001 2 Mechanics & Thermal Physics I
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics
and #4 from—
PHYS2020 2 Thermodynamics & Condensed Matter Physics
PHYS2041 2 Quantum Physics
PHYS2055 2 Introduction to Fields in Physics
Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules—
approved combination means a combination of courses approved by the executive dean;
major means an approved combination of 16 units from part B of the BMath course list;
minor means an approved combination of 8 units from part D of the BMath course list.

2 Field of study
A student may undertake the program in an approved major and/or minor.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units from the BMath course list, comprising—
(a) 14 units from part A; and
(b) 14 units from part B or part C or a combination of both; and
(c) 4 units from the BMath course list; or part A or part B of the BSc course list; and
(d) 16 units from the BMath course list; or any other program list.

(2) For rule 3(1), a student must gain 8 units for late year courses from part A or part B of the BMath course list or a combination of both.

(3) A student can gain no more than 24 units of level 1 courses in the program.

(4) For rule 3(1)(d), a student must gain 8 units for courses not coded MATH or STAT.

4 Maximum credit for other study
(1) The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic) may grant to a student for other study is 32 units.

(2) Despite subrule (1), the associate dean (academic) may grant 2 units towards the 8 units of late year courses listed in 3(2) on the basis of prior study.
Note See GAR 1.6 of the General Award Rules

5 Special rules
5.1 Supplementary assessment
In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
(a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and
(b) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment in any other course in that semester; and
(c) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under this rule; and
(d) makes an application for supplementary assessment within 5 days of the release of results.

Mathematics / Arts, Bachelors of (BMath/BArts)

Program Code: 2397
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and Mathematics B.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 in total, including:
- #32 towards the BMath component, comprising:
  (i) #14 from Part A of the BMath list;
  (ii) #14 from Part B or Part C of the BMath list; and
  (iii) #4 from the BMath list, or any other program list.
  Please note: Students must complete a minimum of #8 late year. Students may complete a major in an area defined in Part B, by completing an approved combination of #16. No more than #24 of Level 1 courses can be included in the program.

AND
- #32 from the BA list, comprising:
  (i) 2 majors; or
  (ii) an extended major; and the balance from courses in Part A or Part B or a combination of both; or
  (iii) a major and 2 minors.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules—
BA cornerstone course means a cornerstone course as defined in the BA rules;
BA extended major means an extended major as defined in the BA rules;
BA gateway course means a gateway course as defined in the BA rules;
BA major means a major as defined in the BA rules;
BA minor means a minor as defined in the BA rules;
BMath major means a major as defined in the BMath rules.

2 Field of study
(1) A student may undertake the BMath part of the dual program in an approved BMath major.
(2) A student may not undertake the Mathematics major or minor in the BA part of the dual program.

3 Program requirements
(3) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units, comprising—
(a) 32 units from the BA course list, comprising—
  (i) 2 BA majors; or
  (ii) both—
    (A) a BA extended major; and
    (B) the balance from courses in part A or part B or a combination of both; or
  (iii) both—
    (A) a BA major; and
    (B) 2 BA minors; and
(b) 32 units towards the BMath component, comprising—
  (i) 14 units from part A of the BMath course list; and
  (ii) 14 units from part B or part C of the BMath course list or a combination of both; and
  (iii) 4 units from the BMath course list or any other program list.

(4) In meeting subrule (1)(a), a student must complete at least 18 units in courses from the BA list at level 2 or higher, including at least 6 units of late year courses.

(5) In meeting subrule (1)(b), a student must gain 8 units for late year courses from part A or part B of the BMath course list or a combination of both.

(6) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.
Note The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

Mathematics / Commerce, Bachelors of (BMath/BCom)

Program Code: 2396
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and Mathematics B.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 including—
- #30 towards the BMath component, comprising:
  (i) #14 from Part A of the BMath list;
  (ii) #14 from Part B or Part C of the BMath list; and
  (iii) #2 from the BMath list, or any other program list.
  Please note: Students must complete a minimum of #8 late year. Students may complete a major in an area defined in Part B, by completing an approved combination of #16. No more than #24 of Level 1 courses can be included in the program.

AND
- #34 from the BCom list, comprising:
  (i) #22 units for compulsory courses (not including ECON1310); and either
    (A) a BCom major; OR
Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules—
- approved combination means a combination of courses approved by the executive dean.
- BCom list means the course list for the Bachelor of Commerce program.
- BCom major means an approved combination of 12 units from part B of the BCom list of which 6 units must be at level 3.
- BMath list means the course list for the Bachelor of Mathematics program.
- BMath major means an approved combination of 16 units from part B of the BMath list.
- commerce electives means the elective courses in group 3 of the BCom list, of which 6 units are level 3 courses.
- compulsory courses means courses from group 1 of the BCom course list.

2 Field of study
(1) A student may undertake the BMath part of the dual program in an approved major.
(2) A student may undertake the BCom part of the dual program in an approved major.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units comprising—
   (a) 34 units from the BCom list comprising—
      (i) 22 units for compulsory courses (not including ECON1310); and
      (ii) either—
         (A) a BCom major; or
         (B) 12 units of commerce electives; and
   (b) 30 units from the BMath list comprising—
      (i) 14 units from part A; 
      (ii) 14 units from part B or part C or a combination of both; and
      (iii) 2 units from the BMath list, or any other program list.
(2) For rule 3(1)(b), a student must gain 8 units for late year credit for completing ECON1310.
(3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Course pre-enrolment approval
Required in commerce courses.

Note: See GAR 2.3.4 of the General Award Rules.

5 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note: A dual degree is a single program of study leading to the award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

6 Special rules
6.1 Course Exemption
(1) A student is required to complete STAT1301 for the BMath component and may not enrol in, and must not be granted credit for completing ECON1310.

Mathematics / Economics, Bachelors of (BMath/BEcon)

Program Code: 2395
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and Mathematics B.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 in total, including—
   • #32 towards the BMath component, comprising:
     (i) #14 from Part A of the BMath list;
     (ii) #14 from Part B or Part C of the BMath list; and
     (iii) #4 from the BMath list, or any other program list.
   Please note: Students must complete a minimum of #8 late year. Students may complete a major in an area defined in Part B, by completing an approved combination of #16. No more than #24 of Level 1 courses can be included in the program.

AND
   • #32 from the BEcon list, comprising:
     (i) #16 from group 1 (not including ECON1050 or ECON1310);
     (ii) #4 from group 2;
     (iii) #6 from group 3;
     (iv) #6 from group 2 or group 3 (or both).

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
- approved combination means a combination of courses approved by the executive dean;
- BEcon list means the course list for the Bachelor of Economics program;
- BEcon major means an approved combination of 14 units from group 4 of the BEcon list, of which 6 units must be level 3 courses;
- BMath list means the course list for the Bachelor of Mathematics program;
- BMath major means an approved combination of 16 units from part B of the BMath list.

2 Field of study
(1) A student may undertake the BMath part of the dual program in an approved major.
(2) A student may undertake the BEcon part of the dual program in an approved major if the major comprises courses mentioned in any or all of rules 3(1)(a)(ii), (iii) and (iv).

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must gain credit for 64 units, comprising—
   (a) 32 units from the BEcon list, comprising—
      (i) 16 units from group 1 (not including ECON1050 or ECON1310);
      (ii) 4 units from group 2;
      (iii) 6 units from group 3;
      (iv) 6 units from group 2 or group 3 (or both) other than courses counted for the purposes of the student satisfying subparagraph (ii) or (iii); and
   (b) 32 units from the BMath list comprising—
      (i) 14 units from part A of the BMath course list;
      (ii) 14 units from part B or part C or a combination of both; and
      (iii) 4 units from the BMath list, or any other program list.
(2) For rule (1)(b), a student must gain 8 units for late year courses from part A or part B of the BMath list or a combination of both.
(3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Mathematics / Education (Secondary), Bachelors of (BMath/BEd(Sec))

Program Code: 2398
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and Mathematics B.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 in total, including:
### Mathematics / Information Technology, Bachelors of (BMath/BInfTech)

**Program Code:** 2403  
**Entry requirements:** Year 12 or equivalent English and Mathematics B.  
**Program requirements:** A student is required to obtain #64 in total, including:  
- #32 towards the BMath component, comprising:  
  (i) #14 from Part A;  
  (ii) #16 from Part B; and  
  (iii) #2 from Part B or Part C.  
*Please note: Students must complete a minimum of #8 late year. Students may complete a major in an area defined in Part B, by completing an approved combination of #16.*  
**AND**  
- #32 from the BInfTech list, comprising:  
  (i) #14 from Part A; and  
  (ii) #16 from Part B.  

**Honours:** Honours is available as an additional year of study.

### Program Rules:

1. **Definitions**  
   - **BED(Sec) list** means the course list for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) program;  
   - **BMath list** means the course list for the Bachelor of Mathematics program;  
   - **BMath major** means a major as defined in the BMath rules.

2. **Field of study**  
   - A student may undertake the BMath part of the dual program in an approved major.

3. **Program requirements**  
   (1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units comprising—  
   (a) #32 from the BED(Sec) list towards the BED(Sec) component comprising—  
      (i) 16 units from part A; and  
      (ii) 16 units from part B;  
   (b) #32 from the BMath list towards the BMath component comprising—  
      (i) 14 units from part A; and  
      (ii) 16 units from part B; and  
      (iii) 2 units from part B or part C, or any other program list.  
   (2) In meeting subrule 3(1)b, the student must gain 8 units for late year courses from part A or part B of the BMath course list or a combination of both.

4. **Course pre-enrolment approval**  
   - Course pre-enrolment approval is required for BED(Sec) courses.  

5. **Concurrent enrolment**  
   - A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.  
   - *Note: A dual degree is a single program of study leading to the award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.*

6. **Special rules**

6.1 **Progression through program**
   - A student must complete the requirements of the BMath before enrolling in courses from part B of the BED(Sec) list.

---

### Mathematics / Science, Bachelors of (BMath/BSc)

**Program Code:** 2394  
**Entry requirements:** Year 12 or equivalent English and Mathematics B.  
**Program requirements:** A student is required to obtain #64 in total, including:  
- #32 towards the BMath component, comprising:  
  (i) #14 from Part A of the BMath list;  
  (ii) #14 from Part B or Part C of the BMath list; and  
  (iii) #4 from the BMath list, or any other program list.  
*Please note: Students must complete a minimum of #8 late year. Students may complete a major in an area defined in Part B, by completing an approved combination of #16. No more than #24 of Level 1 courses can be included in the program.*  
**AND**  
- #32 towards the BSc component, comprising:  
  (i) at least #6 from Part A; and  
  (ii) at least #14 from Part B (including the requirements for a major or an extended major and #12 of Level 3 or higher); and  
  (iii) the balance of courses from Part A or Part B.  

**Honours:** Honours is available as an additional year of study.
Program Rules:

1 Definitions

In these rules—

**BMath major** means a major as defined in the BMath rules;

**BSc dual major** means a dual major as defined in the BSc rules;

**BSc extended major** means an extended major as defined in the BSc rules;

**BSc major** means a major as defined in the BSc rules.

2 Field of study

(1) A student must undertake the BSc part of the dual program in an approved BSc major or BSc extended major or BSc dual major.

(2) A student may undertake the BMath in approved BMath major.

(3) A student may not undertake the Mathematics major in the BMath part of the dual program.

(4) A student may not undertake the same field in both the BMath and BSc part of the dual.

3 Program requirements

(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units comprising—

- (a) 32 units towards the BMath component comprising—
  - (i) 14 units from part A of the BMath course list
  - (ii) 14 units from part B or part C of the BMath course list or a combination of both; and
  - (iii) 4 units from the BMath course list or any other program list; and

- (b) 32 units under parts A and B of the BSc course list comprising—
  - (i) 6 units from part A;
  - (ii) 14 units from part B; and
  - (iii) 12 units from part A or part B or a combination of both.

(2) In meeting subrule (1)(a), a student must gain 8 units for late year courses from part A or part B of the BMath course list or a combination of both.

(3) In meeting subrule (1)(b), the student must complete at least 12 units of late year courses from the BSc course list.

(4) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment

A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note: A dual degree is a single program of study leading to the award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

5 Special rules

5.1 Courses in both course lists

A student is required to complete STAT1301 for the BMath component and may not enrol in, and must not be granted credit for completing STAT1201. A student can credit STAT1301 to either the BMath or BSc component of the dual.

### Midwifery, Bachelor of (BMid)

**Program Code:** 2261

**Entry requirements:** Year 12 or equivalent English and one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics.

**Program requirements:** A student is required to obtain #48 from Part A of the BMid course list.

**Honours:** Honours is available as an additional year of study.

**Program List:** 049

#### Part A

**Year 1, Semester 1**

- NURS1001 2 Embryology, Neonate & Child
- NURS1002 2 Adolescents & Young Adults
- NURS1003 2 Adults & Older Persons
- NURS1004 2 Clinical Practice 1

**Year 1, Semester 2**

- MIDW1005 2 Preconception & Pregnancy Planning
- MIDW1006 2 The Midwife & Healthy Pregnancy
- MIDW1007 2 Preparing for Birth & Parenting
- MIDW1008 2 Clinical Midwifery Practice 2

### Year 2, Semester 1

- MIDW2001 2 Promoting Normal Birth
- OR
- MIDW2009 2 Transition to Midwifery Practice
- MIDW2002 2 Birth & Immediate Postnatal Care
- MIDW2004 2 Clinical Midwifery Practice 3
- OR
- MIDW2010 2 Clinical Midwifery Practice A
- MIDW2005 2 Mental Health in Pregnancy, Birth & Beyond

**Year 2, Semester 2**

- MIDW2003 2 The Midwife & High Risk Pregnancy
- MIDW2006 2 The Midwife & Acute Trauma Management
- MIDW2007 2 Caring for the Vulnerable Newborn
- MIDW2008 2 Clinical Midwifery Practice 4

### Year 3, Semester 1

- MIDW3001 6 Clinical Midwifery Practice 5
- MIDW3003 2 Extending Midwifery Practice

### Year 3, Semester 2

- MIDW3002 8 Clinical Midwifery Practice 6

#### Part H

- #16 from—
  - MIDW6001 4 Advanced Discipline Readings
  - MIDW6002 4 Research Methods & Thesis Preparation
  - MIDW6003 8 Thesis (full time)
- OR
  - MIDW6004 8 Thesis (part time)

**Program Rules:**

1 Definitions

In these rules—

**Continuity of Care** means the practical experience a student gains through—

- (a) an ongoing midwifery relationship with a woman from initial contact early in the pregnancy through to the weeks immediately after the woman has given birth; and
- (b) the interface between community and hospital settings.

2 Program requirements

To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units from part A of the BMid course list.

3 Special rules

3.1 Medical fitness

Subject to the Anti-Discrimination Act 1991 (Qld)—

- (a) before starting the program a student must complete a medical questionnaire set by the executive dean; and
- (b) if required, a student must attend a consultation with a medical practitioner acceptable to the executive dean; and
- (c) if, after considering the answers to the questionnaire and the report of the medical practitioner (if any), the executive dean decides that the student is unable to fulfil the genuine educational requirements of the program, the executive dean may cancel the student’s enrolment.

3.2 Continuous enrolment

(1) Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must undertake the program without interruption.

(2) The executive dean may require a student who has failed a course, or taken a period of interruption, to demonstrate competencies required for undertaking further study in the program by satisfying clinical assessment.

(3) For the purpose of subrule (2), a student who fails to demonstrate clinical competence may be required to—

- (a) undertake further clinical placement courses and other requirements; and/or
- (b) undertake other academic remediation activities set by the executive dean.

3.3 Progression through program

(1) A student may enrol for a subsequent semester of the program only after gaining credit for all courses in the preceding semester.

(2) To enrol in the summer semester, a student must have completed each of the two preceding semesters of study with a minimum GPA of 5.

3.4 Clinical requirements

(1) The head of school must determine the number of continuity of care experiences students must participate in and document during the program.
### Midwifery (Honours), Bachelor of (BMid(Hons))

**Program Code:** 2266

**Entry requirements:** A Bachelor of Midwifery with a minimum GPA of 5.0. Applicants with an appropriate degree from this or another institution are also considered.

**Program requirements:** A student is required to obtain #16 from Part H of the BMid course list.

**Honours:** Honours is awarded based on the weighted percentage over the year of study.

**Program List:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIDW6001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Advanced Discipline Readings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDW6002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Research Methods &amp; Thesis Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDW6003</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Thesis (full time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDW6004</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Thesis (part time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Rules:**

1. **Enrolment requirements**

   **1.1 Eligibility**

   To be eligible for admission to the program, a person must—
   (a) have completed the program requirements for the BMid at the university, with a GPA of 5; or
   (b) satisfy the executive dean that the person is qualified to undertake the program—
      (i) based on the person's academic records; and
      (ii) subject to completion of additional work, if set.

2. **Selection**

   (1) Once eligibility is established, a suitable research project and supervisor(s) are negotiated.
   (2) The head of school may limit places dependent on project and supervisor availability.

3. **Program requirements**

   To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units from the BMid(Hons) course list.

4. **Class of honours**

   The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program.

   *Note: see PPL 3.50.12b of the Policy and Procedures Library.*

---

### Multimedia Design, Bachelor of (BMultMedDes)

**Program Code:** 2221

**Entry requirements:** Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English. Mathematics A or B recommended.

**Program requirements:** A student is required to obtain #48 from the BMultMedDes list, comprising:

- #32 from Part A, and
- #16 from Part B, or from parts A or B of the BInfTech list or from other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Electives are chosen in consultation with the Program Director. Students enrolling on a part-time basis should consult their academic adviser for course selection prior to enrolment.

**Honours:** Honours is available as an additional year of study.

**Program List:** 182

#### Part A—Compulsory

#28 for all of

**Year 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSSE1001</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO1100</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Design Thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO1400</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Introduction to Web Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO1800</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Design Computing Studio I—Interactive Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS1200</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Introduction to Information Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSSE2002</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Programming in the Large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO2200</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO2300</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Digital Prototyping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO2500</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Human—Computer Interaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO2800</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Design Computing Studio 2—Testing &amp; Evaluation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DECO3500</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social &amp; Mobile Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO3850</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physical Computing &amp; Interaction Design Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS3202</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Web Information Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

plus at least #4 from

(i) DECO3800 2 Design Computing Studio 3—Proposal
(ii) DECO3801 2 Design Computing Studio 3—Build

#### Part B—Electives

**ADVT2506** 2 Online Advertising
**ADVT2509** 2 Foundations of Advertising
**ADVT2510** 2 Advertising Media
**ADVT3505** 2 Advertising Strategy
**ADVT3507** 2 Creative Advertising and Production
**COMP3506** 2 Algorithms & Data Structures
**COMU1000** 2 Introduction to Communication & Cultural Studies
**COMU1010** 2 Art of Communication
**COMU1999** 2 Introduction to Visual Communication
**COMU2001** 2 Social Strategies, Groups & Language
**COMU2002** 2 Talk, Interaction and Technology
**COMU2010** 2 Internet Culture and Strategic Communication
**COMU2020** 2 Professional Practice & Ethics
**COMU2233** 2 Mass Media and Society
**COMU3222** 2 Mass Media, Spin and Public Opinion
**CSSE2010** 2 Introduction to Computer Systems
**CSSE2310** 2 Computer Systems Principles and Programming
**DECO2210** 2 Digital Video Production
**ENGG1600** 2 Introduction to Research Practices—The Big Issues
**INFS1300** 2 The Web from the Inside Out—from Geeks to Google & Facebook
**INFS2200** 2 Relational Database Systems
**INFS2233** 2 eBusiness Systems and Strategy
Multimedia Design (Honours), Bachelor of (BMultMedDes(Hons))

Program Code: 2258

Entry requirements: Either a BMultMedDes degree or an award recognised by the Executive Dean as equivalent and a GPA of at least 5.0 over #10 of late year courses, or the permission of the Executive Dean.

Program requirements: Students must complete #16 from Part H of the BMultMedDes List.

Honours: Honours is awarded based on the weighted percentage over the year of study.

Program List: 181

#10 for
[DECO4500 2 Advanced Human—Computer Interaction]
[DEC6801* 8 Design Computing Thesis]
[OR [DEC6802* 8 Design Computing Thesis]

plus at least #2 from
[DECO6000 2 Special Topics in Design Computing Honours]

A
[DECO6001 2 Special Topics in Design Computing Honours]

B
[DECO6002 2 Special Topics in Design Computing Honours]

C
[DECO6003 2 Special Topics in Design Computing Honours]

D or courses in Part H of the BlntTech list or other level 4 or 6 courses approved by the Executive Dean; plus at most #4 from Part C of the BlntTech list or other level 3 courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Endnotes:
(1) This course is offered over more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.

Program Rules:

1.1 Eligibility
To be eligible for admission in the program, an applicant must—
(a) have both—
(i) completed the program requirements of the BMultMedDes at the university; and
(ii) gained a GPA of 5 across 12 units of late year courses from part A of the BMultMedDes course list; or
(b) satisfy the executive dean that the applicant is qualified to undertake honours—
(i) based on the applicant’s academic records; and
(ii) subject to completion of additional work, if set.

1.2 Selection
(1) The head of school may limit places dependent on the project availability.

(2) Once eligibility is established, entry is via a competitive selection process based on GPA.

2 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units in accordance with the BMultMedDes(Hons) course list.

3 Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses in the program.

Note: see PPL 3.50.12b of the Policy and Procedures Library.

4 Special rules

4.1 Mode of study
Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must enrol in the program full-time.

4.2 Supplementary assessment
The associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
(a) gains that grade—
(i) on the first occasion in the first two semesters of study in a program following admission to undergraduate study at the university; or
(ii) in the penultimate semester of the program when—
(A) a failing grade would mean the student is unable to complete the program in the following semester; and
(B) a higher grade would allow completion of the program with enrolment in 8 units or fewer in the following semester; and
(C) the student has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under rule 2.1(a)(i); or
(iii) in the final semester of the program when a higher grade would complete the program requirements; and
(b) makes an application within 5 days of release of results.
(iii) in the final semester of the program when a higher grade would complete the program requirements; and
(b) makes an application within 5 days of release of results.

**Music (Honours), Bachelor of (BMus(Hons))**

**Program Code:** 2355

**Entry requirements:** Queensland Year 12 English Selection is based on audition, interview and academic results.

**Program requirements:** Students enrolled in the BMus (Hons) must complete #64 consisting of:

(i) #22 for Part A; and
(ii) at least #18 from Part B, comprising—
   (A) an extended major; or
   (B) 2 majors; or
   (C) a major and a minor; and
(iii) #8 for Part H; and
(iv) the balance from Part B and/or Part C or from other approved courses.

Before starting the program, a student must get the executive dean’s approval for the chosen instrument. The executive dean must approve subsequent changes.

**Honours:** Honours is available as part of the standard program awarded based on a cumulative weighted GPA.

**Program List:** 526

### Part A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#18 for—</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>Music in Society 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Practical Studies 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1600</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2051</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Music in Society 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2060</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2510</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Music in Society 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2620</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2630</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And #4 for—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Practical Studies 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2215</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Practical Studies 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Composition Major

Prerequisites: grade point average of 6 or higher in MUSC2620 and MUSC2630, plus permission of Head of School of Music.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#12 for—</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>Composition 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3231</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3600</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC4231</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Composition 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC4800</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Creative Music Making</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Music Learning Major

Prerequisites: none.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#12 for—</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>Indigenous Australian Music: Indigenous music—making in Australia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2810</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3160</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Conducting—Choral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3170</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Conducting—Instrumental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3840</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Multi—Instrumental Pedagogy A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3850</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Multi—Instrumental Pedagogy B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC4800</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Creative Music Making</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Music Learning Minor

Prerequisites: none.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#2 for—</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>Indigenous Australian Music: Indigenous music—making in Australia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2810</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And #4 for—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3160</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Conducting—Choral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3170</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Conducting—Instrumental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3840</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Multi—Instrumental Pedagogy A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3850</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Multi—Instrumental Pedagogy B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Music Performance Extended Major

Prerequisite: grade of 6 or higher in MUSC2201.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#4 from—</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And #4 from—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And #10 for—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC4145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC4211</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Music Performance Major

Prerequisite: a grade of 6 or higher in MUSC2201.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#4 from—</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And #4 from—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And #4 for—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC4211</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Music Psychology Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#4 for—</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And #2 from—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2310</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Musicology Major

Prerequisite: grade point average of 5.5 or higher in MUSC2051, MUSC2510, MUSC2620 and MUSC2630.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#12 for—</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC4420</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Musicology Minor

Prerequisite: grade point average of 5.5 or higher in MUSC2051, MUSC2510, MUSC2620 and MUSC2630.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#4 for—</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And #2 from—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Popular Music Minor

Prerequisite: MUSC1700.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#4 for—</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And #2 from—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3720</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part C

| 2 | Introduction to Music Technology |
|----------|
| MUSC1010 | 2 |
| MUSC1150 | 2 |
| MUSC1700 | 2 |
| MUSC2145 | 4 | Chamber Music Performance |
| MUSC2710 | 2 | Music in War, Protest and Peace |
| MUSC2800 | 2 | World Music |
| MUSC3010 | 2 | Music Studio Techniques A |
| MUSC3020 | 2 | Music Studio Techniques B |
| MUSC3240 | 2 | Adjunct Music Study |
| MUSC4270 | 2 | Music Industry Internship |
Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules —
- extended major means an approved combination of 18 units from part B of the BMus(Hons) course list;
- chosen instrument means the instrument the student wishes to use for the practical study sections of the program and includes the human voice;
- major means an approved combination of 12 units from the BMus(Hons) course list;
- minor means an approved combination of 6 units from part B of the BMus(Hons) course list;
- pre-2016 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2016.

2 Enrolment requirements
An applicant must undertake an audition and interview test set by the executive dean.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BMus(Hons) course list, comprising—
   (a) 22 units from part A; and
   (b) at least 18 units from part B, comprising—
      (i) an extended major; or
      (ii) 2 majors; or
      (iii) a major and a minor; and
   (c) 8 units from part H; and
   (d) the balance from part B or part C or a combination of both or other approved courses.
(2) Before starting the program, a student must obtain approval from the executive dean for the chosen instrument. The executive dean must approve subsequent changes to the chosen instrument.

4 Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at graded courses, comprising—
   (a) 8 units from part H; and
   (b) 8 units from the best results for late year courses (including at least 2 units of level 4 courses) from part B for a major or extended major matching the field of study for the music thesis.

5 Special rules
5.1 Interruption of program
A student who has not maintained enrolment in consecutive semesters may be required to pass examinations and fulfill conditions set by the executive dean.

5.2 Participation in group activities
A student must participate in the group activities of the school as directed by the executive dean.

5.3 Award of the Bachelor of Music Studies
A student who withdraws from the program after completing 48 units may be awarded the Bachelor of Music Studies.

6 Transitional
A pre-2016 student may complete the program under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2015.

Music (Honours) / Arts, Bachelors of (BMus(Hons)/BA)

Program Code: 2405
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, plus one of Mathematics A, B or C; Selection is based on audition, interview and academic results.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #80 comprising—
- #48 from the BMus(Hons) course list, including a BMus(Hons) extended major; or a BMus(Hons) major and a BMus(Hons) minor; and 8 units from part H;
- #32 from BA course list, including 2 BA majors; or a BA extended major; or a BA major and 2 BA minors.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules —
- BA extended major means an extended major as defined in the BA rules;
- BA major means a major as defined in the BA rules;
- BMus(Hons) extended major means an extended major as defined in the BMus(Hons) rules;
- BMus(Hons) major means a major as defined in the BMus(Hons) rules;
- pre-2016 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2016.

2 Field of study
(1) A student must undertake the BA component of the dual program in a field other than music.
(2) A student must undertake the BA component of the dual program in a field other than popular music.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 80 units, comprising—
   (a) 48 units from the BMus(Hons) course list, comprising—
      (i) 22 units from part A; and
      (ii) 18 units from part B, comprising—
         (A) a BMus(Hons) extended major; or
         (B) a BMus(Hons) major and a BMus(Hons) minor; and
      (iii) 8 units from part H; and
   (b) 32 units from BA course list including—
      (i) 2 BA majors; or
      (ii) both—
         (A) a BA extended major; and
         (B) the balance from courses in part A or part B or both; or
      (iii) both—
         (A) a BA major; and
         (B) 2 BA minors.
(2) In meeting subrule (1)(b), the student must complete at least 18 units in courses from the BA course list at level 2 or higher, including at least 6 units in courses at level 3 or higher.
(3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs. Note The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

5 Transitional
A pre-2016 student may complete the program under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2015.

Music (Honours) / Education (Secondary), Bachelors of (BMus(Hons)/BEd(Sec))

Program Code: 2357
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, plus one of Mathematics A, B or C; Selection is based on audition, interview and academic results.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #80 comprising—
- #48 from the BMus(Hons) course list, including:
  (i) 22 units from part A; and
  (ii) 18 units from part B, comprising the Music Learning major and a minor; and
- (iii) 8 units from part H
- #32 from the BEd(Sec) course list including—
  (i) 16 units from part A; and
  (ii) 16 units from part B
Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
head of school means the head of the school of education;
BMus(Hons) major means a major as defined in the BMus(Hons) rules;
pread-2016 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2016.

2 Enrolment requirements
An applicant must satisfy the enrolment requirements in the Bachelor of Music (Honours) program rules.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 80 units, comprising—
   (a) 48 units from the BMus(Hons) course list, comprising—
      (i) 22 units from part A; and
      (ii) 18 units from part B in the Music Learning BMus(Hons) major and a BMus(Hons) minor; and
      (iii) 8 units from part H; and
   (b) 32 units from the BEd(Sec) course list, comprising—
      (i) 16 units from part A; and
      (ii) 16 units from part B.
(2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Course pre-enrolment approval
Course pre-enrolment approval is required for this program.
Note See GAR 2.3.4 of the General Award Rules.

5 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.
Note The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

6 Special rules
1. Specialist requirements
In selecting courses from the BMus(Hons)/BEd(Sec) course list, a student must include courses that satisfy the prerequisites for two specialist teaching areas set by the head of school.

2. Progression through program
A student must complete the requirements for the BMus(Hons) before enrolling in courses from part B of the BEd(Sec) course list.

7 Transitional
A pre-2016 student may complete the program under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2015.

Music Performance, Diploma in (DipMusPerf)
Program Code: 1605
Entry requirements: Entry to the Diploma requires admission to a University of Queensland degree program and eligibility for admission to the Bachelor of Arts program.
Program requirements: 16 units from the DipMusPerf course list.

Music Performance, Diploma in (DipMusPerf)
Program Code: 2406
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, plus one of Mathematics A, B or C; Selection is based on audition, interview and academic results.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #80 comprising—
• #48 from the BMus(Hons) course list, including—
  (i) #22 from Part A; and
  (ii) #18 from Part B, comprising an extended major or a major and a minor; and
  (iii) #8 from part H.
• #32 from Parts A and B of the BSc course list, including—
  (i) at least #6 from part A; and
  (ii) at least #14 from part B, including #12 level 3 or higher;
  In the BSc, students must complete the relevant combination for a major.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
BMus(Hons) extended major means extended major as defined in the BMus(Hons) rules;
BMus(Hons) major means major as defined in the BMus(Hons) rules;
BMus(Hons) minor means minor as defined in the BMus(Hons) rules;
BSc extended major means extended major as defined in the BSc rules;
BSc major as defined in the BSc rules.

2 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 80 units, comprising—
   (a) 48 units from the BMus(Hons) course list, comprising—
      (i) 22 units from part A; and
      (ii) 18 units from part B, comprising—
         (A) a BMus(Hons) extended major; or
         (B) a BMus(Hons) major and a BMus(Hons) minor; and
      (iii) 8 units from part H; and
   (b) 32 units from the BSc course list, comprising—
      (i) 6 units from part A; and
      (ii) 14 units from part B; and
      (iii) 12 units from part A or part B or a combination of both.
(2) In meeting subrule (1)(b), a student must complete 12 units of late year courses from the BSc course list.
(3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

3 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.
Note The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

4 Transitional
A pre-2012 student may complete the program under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2015.
Nursing, Bachelor of (BN)

Program Code: 2241
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #48 from Part A of the BN course list.
Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.
Program List: 030

Part A
Year 1, Semester 1
NURS1001 2 Embryology, Neonate & Child
NURS1002 2 Adolescents & Young Adults
NURS1003 2 Adults & Older Persons
NURS1004 2 Clinical Practice 1

Year 1, Semester 2
NURS1005 2 Cardiovascular Health
NURS1006 2 Respiratory Health
NURS1007 2 Musculo-skeletal Health
NURS1008 2 Clinical Practice 2

Year 2, Semester 1
NURS2001 2 Nutritional & Metabolic Health
NURS2002 2 Immunological Health
NURS2003 2 Clinical Practice 3
NURS2005 2 Mental Health

Year 2, Semester 2
NURS2003 2 Neuro-endocrine Health
NURS2006 2 Injury Prevention
NURS2007 2 Healthy Ageing
NURS2008 2 Clinical Practice 4

Year 3, Semester 1
NURS3001 6 Clinical Practice 5
NURS3013 2 Extending Nursing Practice

Year 3, Semester 2
NURS3002 8 Clinical Practice 6

Part B
For international students with a nursing qualification in their home country
#8 for—
NURS3007 4 Clinical Practice 7
NURS3008 4 Clinical Practice 8
and #4 from—
NURS2001 2 Nutritional & Metabolic Health
NURS2002 2 Immunological Health
NURS2005 2 Mental Health
and #4 from—
NURS2003 2 Neuro-endocrine Health
NURS2006 2 Injury Prevention
NURS2007 2 Healthy Ageing

Program Rules:
1 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units in accordance with the BN list.

2 Special rules
2.1 Medical fitness
Subject to the Anti-Discrimination Act 1991 (Qld),
(a) before starting the program a student must complete a medical questionnaire set by the executive dean; and
(b) if required, a student must attend a consultation with a medical practitioner acceptable to the executive dean; and
(c) if, after considering the answers to the questionnaire and the report of the medical practitioner (if any), the executive dean decides that the student is unable to fulfil the genuine educational requirements of the program, the executive dean may cancel the student’s enrolment.

2.2 Continuous enrolment
(1) Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must undertake the program without interruption.
(2) The executive dean may require a student who has failed a course, or taken a period of interruption, to demonstrate competencies required for undertaking further study in the program by satisfying clinical assessment.
(3) For the purpose of subrule (2), a student who fails to demonstrate clinical competence may be required to—
(a) undertake further clinical placement courses and other requirements; and/or
(b) undertake other academic remediation activities set by the executive dean.

2.3 Progression through program
(1) A student may enrol for a subsequent semester of the program only after gaining credit for all courses in the preceding semester.
(2) To enrol in the summer semester, a student must have completed each of the two preceding semesters of study with a minimum GPA of 5.

2.4 Mode of study
A student must enrol in the program full-time, except where—
(a) the student is required to complete specific courses to comply with rule 2.3; or
(b) the enrolment is approved by the executive dean.

2.5 Blood-borne transmissible viruses
(1) A carrier of a blood-borne transmissible virus must not undertake invasive procedures.
(2) Before commencing a course that may involve invasive procedures, a student must provide evidence of his or her status with respect to blood-borne transmissible viruses.

2.6 Immunisation schedule
(1) Before commencing a course in which, in the opinion of the executive dean, the student may be at risk of contracting or passing on a blood-borne transmissible virus or other disease, the student must complete a schedule of immunisations approved by the executive dean.
(2) The requirement under subrule (1) may be waived only if—
(a) the student provides evidence of his or her status with respect to blood-borne transmissible viruses or other diseases prescribed in the schedule; or
(b) approved by the executive dean.

2.7 Blue card
At the start of the program, a student must obtain a blue card and thereafter hold a current blue card for the duration of the program.

2.8 First aid certificate
At the start of the program, a student must obtain a first aid certificate and thereafter hold a first aid certificate for the duration of year 1 of the program.

Nursing (Honours), Bachelor of (BN(Hons))

Program Code: 2243
Entry requirements: A Bachelor of Nursing with a minimum GPA of 5.0 or equivalent.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #16 from Part H of the BN course list.
Honours: Honours is awarded based on the weighted percentage over the year of study.
Program List: 039

#16 from—
NURS6001 4 Advanced Discipline Readings
NURS6002 4 Research Methods & Thesis Preparation
NURS6003 8 Thesis (full-time study)
[OR
NURS6004 8 Thesis (part-time study)

Endnotes:
(1) Code for students completing the course in one semester.
(2) This course is offered over more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.

Program Rules:
Bachelor of Nursing (Honours)
3 Enrolment requirements
3.1 Eligibility
To be eligible for admission to the program, a person must—
(a) have completed the program requirements for the BN at the university, with a GPA of 5; or
(b) satisfy the executive dean that the person is qualified to undertake the program—
(i) based on the person’s academic records; and
(ii) subject to completion of additional work, if set.

3.2 Selection
(1) Once eligibility is established, a suitable research project and supervisor(s) are negotiated.
(2) The head of school may limit places dependent on project and supervisor availability.

4 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units from the BN(Hons) course list.

5 Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program.

Note see PPL 3.50.12b of the Policy and Procedures Library.

Nursing / Midwifery, Bachelors of (BN/BMid)

Program Code: 2290
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising—
- #8 from the combined first semester core courses
- #32 from the BMid course list and
- #24 from the BN course list

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.
Program List: 171

Year 1, Semester 1
NURS1001 2 Embryology, Neonate & Child
NURS1002 2 Adolescents & Young Adults
NURS1003 2 Adults & Older Persons
NURS1004 2 Clinical Practice 1

Year 1, Semester 2
MIDW1005 2 Preconception & Pregnancy Planning
MIDW1006 2 The Midwife & Healthy Pregnancy
MIDW1007 2 Preparing for Birth & Parenting
MIDW1008 2 Clinical Midwifery Practice 2

Year 2, Semester 1
NURS2001 2 Nutritional & Metabolic Health
NURS2002 2 Immunological Health
NURS2004 2 Clinical Practice 3
NURS2005 2 Mental Health

Year 2, Semester 2
NURS2003 2 Neuro—endocrine Health
NURS2006 2 Injury Prevention
NURS2007 2 Healthy Ageing
NURS2008 2 Clinical Practice 4

Year 3, Semester 1
[MIDW2001 2 Promoting Normal Birth
OR
MIDW2009 2 Transition to Midwifery Practice
MIDW2002 2 Birth & Immediate Postnatal Care
MIDW2004 2 Clinical Midwifery Practice 3
OR
MIDW2010 2 Clinical Midwifery Practice A
MIDW2005 2 Mental Health in Pregnancy, Birth & Beyond

BN students transferring to the BN/BMid must undertake MIDW2009 and MIDW2010 in lieu of MIDW2001 and MIDW2004

Year 3, Semester 2
MIDW2003 2 The Midwife & High Risk Pregnancy
MIDW2006 2 The Midwife & Acute Trauma Management
MIDW2007 2 Caring for the Vulnerable Newborn
MIDW2008 2 Clinical Midwifery Practice 4

Year 4, Semester 1
MIDW3002 2 Clinical Midwifery Practice 6

Year 4, Semester 2
NURS3002 8 Clinical Practice 6

Program Rules:
1 Program requirements:
1.1 Program requirements: #64, comprising —
(a) #32 under the BN list, including NURS1001, NURS1002, NURS1003 and NURS1004; and
(b) #32 under the BMid list.

1.2 Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

2 Concurrent enrolment:
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both degree programs.

Occupational Health and Safety Science (Honours), Bachelor of (BOHSSc(Hons))

Program Code: 2331
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent— English, Mathematics B and Chemistry.
Program requirements: Students will obtain #64 units from successful completion of courses listed in the BOHSSc (Hons) course list.
Honours: Honours is awarded based on the weighted percentage of specific courses in the program.
Program List: 525

#58 for—
ANAT1005 2 Anatomical Basis of Human Movement
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
BIOM1052 2 Integrated Anatomy and Physiology
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
ENG4020 2 Systems Safety Engineering
ENVM1002 2 Critical Analysis in Environmental Management
ENVM2000 2 Environmental Data Analysis
ENVM3103 2 Regulatory Frameworks for Environmental Management & Planning
LAW52800 2 Occupational Health & Safety Law
MGTS1601 2 Organisational Behaviour
OHSS1000 2 Introduction to Occupational Health & Safety
OHSS2000 2 Occupational Health
OHSS2001 2 Occupational Safety Science
OHSS3000 2 Occupational Hygiene and Toxicology 1
OHSS3001 2 Physical Ergonomics
OHSS3002 2 Risk Management
OHSS3003 2 Occupational Hygiene & Toxicology 2
OHSS3004 2 Occupational Health & Safety Management Systems
OHSS4000 2 Professional Practice & Emerging Issues in Occupational Health & Safety
OHSS4004 2 Research & Evaluation of Interventions in OHS
OHSS4012 4 Industry Placement 1
OHSS4014 4 Industry Research Project in Occupational Health and Safety Science
PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems
PLAN3001 2 Applied Research Methods
PSYC1020 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological & Cognitive Psychology
PSYC3062 2 Introduction to Human Factors

#6 From—
ENVM2512 2 Fire Management
ENVM2522 2 Carbon & Energy Management
ENVM3104 2 International Regulatory Frameworks for Climate Change & Environmental Management
ENVM3203 2 Tools for Environmental Assessment and Analysis
ENVM3525 2 Sustainable Business Practice
MGTS2604 2 Introduction to Human Resource Management
MGTS2607 2 Employment Relations
MGTS3602 2 Managing Workplace Conflict
MINE4121 2 Mine Management

(OHSS(Hons))
Occupational Therapy (Honours), Bachelor of (BOccThy(Hons))

Program Code: 2368

Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 from the BOccThy(Hons) course list.

Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program List: 535

Year 1, Semester 1
ANAT1018 2 Systematic & Applied Anatomy
OCTY1102 2 Communication Skills for Therapy
OCTY1105 2 Foundations in Occupational Therapy Practice
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology

Year 1, Semester 2
ANAT1019 2 Regional, Neuro & Applied Anatomy
OCTY1203 2 Occupational Performance Across the Lifespan
OCTY1205 2 Introduction to the Occupational Therapy Process
SOCY1030 2 Introduction to Health, Illness and Society

Year 2, Semester 1
OCTY2103 2 Promoting Participation through Occupation & the Environment
OCTY2104 2 Occupational Therapy for Children & Youth I
OCTY2105 1 Chronic Physical & Mental Health Conditions & Occupational Performance
PHYL2066 1 Human Function in Health & Disease A
SWSP2211 2 Individual Development & Health Care

Year 2, Semester 2
OCTY2207 1 Creating Inclusive Communities to Promote Occupational Performance & Participation
OCTY2208 2 Occupational Therapy for Children & Youth II
OCTY2209 2 Psychosocial Aspects of Occupational Therapy Practice
OCTY2210 2 Occupational Performance & Participation for Adults with Acute & Chronic Medical Conditions.
PHYL2067 1 Human Function in Health & Disease B

Year 3, Semester 1
HRSS3101 2 Health Sciences Research Discovery I
OCTY3102 2 Becoming an Occ Thy Practitioner: Managing Complex Clinical, Cultural & Communication Issues
OCTY3103 2 Promoting Occ Performance & Participation for Individuals with Complex Issues & Life Situations
OCTY3104 2 Occupational Complexity: Exploring practice contexts

Year 3, Semester 2
HRSS3102 2 Health Sciences Research Evaluation I
OCTY3208 6 Occupational Therapy Clinical Practice and Clinical Reasoning

Year 4, Semester 1
OCTY4104 6 Advanced Occupational Therapy Clinical Practice
OCTY4106 2 Occupational Therapy Practice: Academic Analysis & Study

Year 4, Semester 2
HRSS4210 2 Health Sciences Research Investigation Project I
OCTY4206 2 Professional Issues for New Graduates
OCTY4207 2 Social Change in Occupational Therapy
HRSS4300 1 4 Health Sciences Research Advanced Project I

Endnotes:
(1) This course is offered over more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.
(2) Electives may not be offered every semester.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules—
BOHSS list means the course list for the program.
program means the Bachelor of Occupational Health and Safety Science program.

2 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must gain credit for 64 units in courses listed in the BOHSSc list.

3 Honours
Note See GAR 2.4
Class of honours will be awarded to a student on the basis of the weighted cumulative GPA that the student has gained over the OHSS coded courses ("honours courses").

4 Special Rules

4.1 Medical fitness
Subject to the Anti-Discrimination Act 1992 (Qld)—
(a) before starting the program a student must complete a medical questionnaire set by the executive dean; and
(b) if required, a student must attend a consultation with a medical practitioner acceptable to the executive dean; and
(c) if, after considering the answers to the questionnaire and the report of the medical consultation (if any), the executive dean decides that the student is unable to fulfil the genuine educational requirements of the program, the executive dean may cancel enrolment.

4.2 Elective courses
A student must get the head of school’s approval of the choice of electives.

5 Continuous enrolment
Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must undertake the program without interruption.

5.1 Progression through program
(1) A student may enrol in a core course in a second or later year of the program only if the student has gained credit for all relevant prerequisite courses for that core course.
(2) If an elective course is set for a particular year of the program and a student wishes to undertake the elective in an earlier year, the head of school may give the student approval to enrol in the elective in the earlier year.

5.2 Mode of study
A student must enrol in the program full-time, except where—
(a) required to complete specific courses in accordance with rule 4.4; or
(b) due to special circumstances approved by the executive dean.

5.3 Supplementary assessment
(1) The associate dean (academic) may award supplementary assessment only to a student who gains a grade of 3.
(2) The associate dean (academic) may award supplementary assessment to a student for—
(a) up to 4 units in each semester; and
(b) up to 8 units in an academic year.

5.4 First aid and CPR certificate
From the start of the program, a student must hold and keep current a first aid and CPR certificate.

5.5 Immunisation schedule
(1) Before commencing a course in which, in the opinion of the executive dean, the student may be at risk of contracting or passing on a blood-borne transmissible virus or other disease, the student must complete a schedule of immunisations approved by the executive dean.

(2) The requirement under subrule (1) may be waived only if—
(a) the student provides evidence of his or her status with respect to immunity against blood-borne transmissible viruses or other diseases prescribed in the schedule; or
(b) approved by the executive dean.

5.6 Blue card
At the start of the program, a student must obtain a blue card and thereafter hold a current blue card for the duration of the program.

6 Transitional
A student enrolled in the bachelor of occupational therapy as at 31 December 2014 may be permitted to enrol in this program.

Oral Health (Honours), Bachelor of (BOralH(Hons))

Program Code: 2018
Entry requirements: GPA of at least 5 achieved on completion of BOralH program.
Program requirements: An honours student is required to obtain #16 from Part H of the BOralH List.
Honours: Honours is awarded based on the weighted percentage over the year of study.

Program List: 042
#16 from—
ORAL6010 2 Advanced Discipline Readings
ORAL6020 12 Oral Health Honours Dissertation
PUBH7600 2 Introduction to Epidemiology
OR
PUBH7630 2 Introduction to Biostatistics
PUBH7600 or PUBH7630 may be substituted with course relevant to research topic, approved by Head of School.

Endnotes:
(1) This course is offered over more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules – part A; part H means the relevant part of the BOralH course list.

2 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units from part A of the BOralH course list.

3 Special rules
3.1 Continuous enrolment
(1) A student must not enrol for a subsequent year of the program until getting credit for all courses in the preceding year.
(2) Unless approved by the associate dean (academic), a student must undertake the program without interruption.
(3) The associate dean (academic) may require a student who has failed a course or taken a period of interruption, to demonstrate competencies required for undertaking further study in the program by –
(a) undertaking additional preclinical and/or clinical work; and/or
(b) satisfying other requirements such as passing relevant examinations.

Note: A student may appeal a decision of the associate dean (academic) under the Student Grievance Resolution Policy and Procedure.

3.2 Mode of study
A student must enrol in the program full-time, unless—
(a) the student is required to complete specific courses to meet the requirements of rule 3.1; or
(b) the executive dean gives the student approval to enrol part-time because of special circumstances.

3.3 Supplementary examinations
(1) The executive dean, after considering advice from the school board of examiners, may award a supplementary examination only to a student who gains a grade of 2 or 3.
(2) The executive dean may award supplementary examinations to a student for up to 4 units each in semester 1 and 2.

3.4 First aid certificate
A student must hold a first aid certificate throughout enrolment in the program.

3.5 CPR certificate
From the start of year 2, a student must hold and keep current a CPR certificate.

3.6 Blue card
At the start of the program, a student must obtain a blue card and thereafter hold a current blue card for the duration of the program.

3.7 Immunisation schedule
(1) Before commencing a course in which, in the opinion of the executive dean, the student may be at risk of contracting or passing on a blood-borne virus or other disease, the student must complete a schedule of immunisations approved by the executive dean.

(2) The requirement under subrule (1) may be waived only if—
(a) the student provides evidence of his or her status with respect to immunity against blood-borne viruses or other diseases prescribed in the schedule; or
(b) approved by the executive dean.

3.8 Blood-borne viruses
(1) A carrier of a blood-borne virus must not undertake invasive procedures.
(2) Before commencing a course that may involve invasive procedures, a student must provide evidence of his or her status with respect to blood-borne viruses.

4 Honours
4.1 Entry
To enrol for honours a student must —
(a) (i) satisfy the requirements set out in rule 2; and
(ii) gain a GPA of 5; and
(iii) satisfy any additional requirements set by the head of school; or
(b) satisfy the executive dean and head of school that, based on the student’s qualifications from this university or elsewhere and subject to the completion of additional work if set, the student is qualified to undertake honours.

4.2 Program requirements
To complete honours, a student must complete 16 units from part H of the BOralH course list.

Pharmacy (Honours), Bachelor of (BPharm(Hons))

Program Code: 2373
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English, Maths B and Chemistry.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 from the BPharm(Hons) course list.
Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program List: 135
Year 1, Semester 1
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
PHRM1020 2 Pharmacy— Data Analysis & Professional Practice
Year 1, Semester 2
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOM1052 2 Integrated Anatomy and Physiology
CHEM1222 2 Chemistry for Pharmacy & Dentistry
PHRM1012 2 Introductory Pharmacy 2

Year 2, Semester 1
Biom2009 2 Human Physiology & Pharmacology A I
PHRM2011 2 Quality Use of Medicines A1
PHRM2021 2 Dosage Form Design A1
PHRM2030 1 Social & Professional Aspects of Pharmacy A
PHRM2040 1 Drug Discovery A1

Year 2, Semester 2
Biom2010 1 Human Physiology & Pharmacology A II
PHRM2012 2 Quality Use of Medicines A2
PHRM2022 2 Dosage Form Design A2
PHRM2041 2 Drug Discovery A2
PHRM2050 1 Biological Fate of Drugs A

Year 3, Semester 1
Biom3010 2 Human Physiology & Pharmacology B1
PHRM3011 2 Quality Use of Medicines B1
PHRM3021 2 Dosage Form Design B1
PHRM3031 1 Social and Professional Aspects of Pharmacy B1
PHRM3041 1 Drug Discovery B1

Year 3, Semester 2
Biom3011 1 Human Physiology & Pharmacology B2
PHRM3012 2 Quality Use of Medicines B2
PHRM3032 1 Social & Professional Aspects of Pharmacy B2
PHRM3042 2 Pharmaceutical Discovery & Microbiology
PHRM3052 2 Biological Fate of Drugs B

Year 4 Semester 1
PHRM4011 2 Quality Use of Medicines C
PHRM4021 2 Integrated Pharmaceutical Development 1
PHRM4031 2 The Business of Health
PHRM4061 2 QUM Research Focused Placement
OR
PHRM4062 2 QUM Pharmacy Practice Placement

Year 4 Semester 2
PHRM4012 4 Integrated Patient Centred Care
PHRM4022 2 Integrated Pharmaceutical Development 2
PHRM4061 2 QUM Research Focused Placement
OR
PHRM4062 2 QUM Pharmacy Practice Placement

Clinical & Experimental Therapeutics
PHRM4080 6 Independent Research Project

Year 4 Semester 1
PHRM4011 2 Quality Use of Medicines C
PHRM4031 2 The Business of Health

Year 4 Semester 2
PHRM4012 4 Integrated Patient Centred Care
PHRM4062 2 QUM Pharmacy Practice Placement

Endnotes:
(1) This course is offered over more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.

Program Rules:
1 Dictionary
In these rules—major means an approved combination of 12 units from the BPharm(Hons) course list.
2 Field of study
2.1 Approved field
A student may undertake the program in an approved field.

2.2 Clinical and experimental therapeutics
(1) To be eligible for enrolment in the clinical and experimental therapeutics major, a student must—
   (a) have a GPA of 5 across courses from year 2, semester 1; year 2, semester 2; and year 3, semester 1 in the BPharm(Hons) list; and
   (b) satisfy the executive dean that, based on the student's academic record, the student is qualified to undertake the major.
   (c) Once eligibility is established, entry is via a competitive selection process based on GPA and project availability.

3 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BPharm(Hons) course list.

4 Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the GPA of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses undertaken at the university that contributed to years 2-4 of the program.

5 Special rules
5.1 Continuous enrolment
Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must undertake the program without interruption.

5.2 Clinical placements
Before commencing clinical placements students must, if requested, provide proof of immunisation and evidence of their status with respect to blood-borne transmissible viruses.

5.3 Progression through program
(1) A student who fails a course in the first 3 years of the program and is eligible under GAR 1.11 may apply to executive dean to enrol in that course in addition to the courses listed for the next year of the program.
(2) Despite subrule (1), a student must not enrol in year 4 of the program without gaining credit for all courses in years 1, 2, and 3 of the BPharm course list.

5.4 Supplementary assessment
(1) The associate dean (academic) may award a supplementary examination only to a student who gains a grade of 3.
(2) The associate dean (academic) may award supplementary examinations to a student for up to 8 units in an academic year.
(3) Despite subrule (2), the maximum number of units in each semester is 4.

5.5 Award of the Bachelor of Pharmaceutics and Therapeutic Science
A student who withdraws from the program after completing 48 units, comprising of courses listed in years 1-3 of the course list, may be awarded the Bachelor of Pharmaceutics and Therapeutic Science.

5.6 Blue card
At the start of the program, a student must obtain a blue card and thereafter hold a current blue card for the duration of the program.

6 Transitional
Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Pharmacy as at 31 December 2014 may be permitted to enrol in this program.

Physiotherapy (Honours), Bachelor of (BPhy(hons))

Program Code: 2369
Application closing date: 27 October 2014
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (Physics recommended).

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 from the BPhy(Hons) course list.

Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program List: 532

Year 1, Semester 1
ANAT1020 2 Systematic Anatomy
BIOL1007 2 Molecular & Cellular Biology for Physiotherapists
PHTY1110 2 Physiotherapy Profession & Basic Processes
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology

Year 1, Semester 2
ANAT1012 2 Regional Anatomy
PHTY1200 2 Introduction to Principles of Physiotherapy Assessment and Management
PHTY1221 2 Principles of Exercise in Physiotherapy Practice
PHYS1160 2 Physics for Physiotherapy

Year 2, Semester 1
ANAT2012 2 Functional Anatomy (Physiotherapy)
PHTY2101 2 Foundations of Physiotherapy Practice
PHTY2110 2 Physiotherapy Specialities: Musculoskeletal A (Lower Limb)
PHYL2062 2 Physiology I
Year 2, Semester 2
PHTY2210 2 Physiotherapy Specialities: Musculoskeletal B (Upper Limb)
PHTY2230 2 Physiotherapy across the Lifespan A
PHYL2064 2 Physiology II

Plus one elective (#2) selected from undergraduate courses offered in the University, including HLTH2000.

Year 3, Semester 1
HRSS3101 2 Health Sciences Research Discovery I
PHTY3110 2 Physiotherapy Specialities: Musculoskeletal C (Trunk)
PHTY3130 2 Physiotherapy Across the Lifespan B
PHTY3140 2 Physiotherapy Specialities: Neurology

Year 3, Semester 2
HRSS3102 2 Health Sciences Research Evaluation I
PHTY3250 2 Physiotherapy Specialities: Cardiothoracics
PHTY3260 2 Physiotherapy Specialities: Musculoskeletal D (Cervical Spine)
PHTY3270 2 Health Promotion and Preventative Practice in Physiotherapy

Year 4
#4 from—
PHTY4406 2 Professional Practice 6
PHTY4407 2 Integrative Professional Practice 1
OR
HRSS4300 4 Health Sciences Research Advanced Project I

Year 4, Semester 1
PHTY4401 2 Professional Practice 1
PHTY4402 2 Professional Practice 2
PHTY4403 2 Professional Practice 3

Year 4, Semester 2
PHTY4404 2 Professional Practice 4
PHTY4405 2 Professional Practice 5
PHTY4408 2 Integrative Professional Practice 2

Endnotes:
(1) This course is offered over more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
core course means any course other than an elective course.

2 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units in accordance with the BPhy(Hons) course list.

3 Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the GPA of the results obtained by a student for all graded courses that contributed to years 2-4 of the program.

4 Special rules
4.1 Medical fitness
Subject to the Anti-Discrimination Act 1992 (Qld)—
(a) before starting the program a student must complete a medical questionnaire set by the executive dean; and
(b) if required, a student must consult with a medical practitioner acceptable to the executive dean; and
(c) if, after considering the answers to the questionnaire and the report of the medical consultation (if any), the executive dean decides that the student is unable to fulfill the genuine educational requirements of the program, the executive dean may cancel enrolment.

4.2 Continuous enrolment
Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must undertake the program without interruption.

4.3 Progression through program
(1) A student may enrol in a core course in a second or later year of the program only if the student has gained credit for all relevant prerequisite courses for that core course.

(2) If an elective course is set for a particular year of the program and a student wishes to undertake the elective in an earlier year, the head of school may give the student approval to enrol in the elective in the earlier year.

4.4 Mode of study
A student must enrol in the program full-time, except where—
(a) required to complete specific courses in accordance with rule 4.3; or
(b) due to special circumstances approved by the executive dean.

4.5 Supplementary assessment
(1) The associate dean (academic) may award supplementary assessment only to a student who gains a grade of 3.

(2) The associate dean (academic) may award supplementary assessment to a student—
(a) for up to 4 units in each semester; and
(b) for up to 8 units in an academic year.

4.6 First aid and CPR certificate
From the start of the program, a student must hold and keep current a first aid and CPR certificate.

4.7 Immunisation schedule
(1) Before commencing a course in which, in the opinion of the executive dean, the student may be at risk of contracting passing on a blood-borne transmissible virus or other disease, the student must complete a schedule of immunisations approved by the executive dean.

(2) The requirement under subrule (1) may be waived only if—
(a) the student provides evidence of his or her status with respect to immunity against blood-borne transmissible viruses or other diseases prescribed in the schedule; or
(b) approved by the executive dean.

4.8 Blue card
At the start of the program, a student must obtain a blue card and thereafter hold a current blue card for the duration of the program.

5 Transitional
A student enrolled in the bachelor of physiotherapy at 31 December 2014 may be permitted to enrol in this program.

Psychological Science (Honours), Bachelor of (BPsySc(Hons))

Program Code: 2379
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 from the BPsySc(Hons) course list.
Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program List: 495

Year 1
#8 for core courses—
PSYC1020 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological & Procedural Problems
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology

and #8 from other schools.

Year 2
#12 for core courses—
PSYC2010 2 Psychological Research Methodology II
PSYC2020 2 Neuroscience for Psychologists
PSYC2030 2 Developmental Psychology
PSYC2040 2 Social & Organisational Psychology
PSYC2050 2 Learning & Cognition
PSYC2063 2 Psychological Approaches to Complex Problems

#2 of electives selected below or third level psychology elective courses—
PSYC2311 2 Developmental Disorders of Childhood
PSYC2341 2 Psychological Problems of Adolescence
PSYC2361 2 Psychology of Criminal Justice
PSYC2371 2 The Science of Everyday Thinking
PSYC2991 1 Research Experience I
PSYC2992 1 Research Experience II

plus #2 of electives from any school.
Year 3

#10 for core courses—
PSYC3010 2 Psychological Research Methodology III
PSYC3020 2 Measurement in Psychology
PSYC3034 2 Topics in Applied Psychology
PSYC3042 2 Psychological Research: Interpretation & Evaluation
PSYC3102 2 Psychopathology
plus #6 from at least two out of five areas (applied/professional, social, developmental, biological & cognitive).

Applied/ Professional
PSYC3000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
PSYC3071 2 Psychology of Disability
PSYC3082 2 Psychotherapies and Counselling
PSYC3132 2 Health Psychology
PSYC3202 2 Industrial & Organisational Psychology

Social
PSYC3032 2 Topics in Social Psychology
PSYC3122 2 Attitudes & Social Cognition
PSYC3142 2 Intergroup Relations & Group Processes
PSYC3292 2 Social Psychology of Emotion

Cognition
PSYC3052 2 Judgment & Decision—Making
PSYC3062 2 Introduction to Human Factors
PSYC3172 2 Basic Processes in Cognition
PSYC3192 2 Sensory Neuroscience

Biological
ANAT3022 2 Functional Neuroanatomy
PSYC3222 2 Psychophysiology: Methods & Applications
PSYC3232 2 Behavioural Neuroscience: Learning & Emotion

PSYC3262 2 Evolutionary Approaches to Human Behaviour
PSYC3272 2 The Neuroscience of Social Behaviour
PSYC3302 2 Cognitive Neuroscience

Developmental
PSYC3152 2 Applied Topics in Lifespan Development
PSYC3162 2 Development in Infancy
PSYC3262 2 Developmental Perspectives on the Origins of Human Culture
PSYC3312 2 Parenting and Family Psychology

Year 4

#6 of core courses—
PSYC4050 2 Psychological Research Methodology IV
PSYC4060 1 Ethical Considerations for Psychologists
PSYC4121 2 The Scientist—Practitioner Model
and #2 of electives from—
MUSC3340 2 Music, Cognition & Development
PSYC4000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
PSYC4161 2 Personnel Training
PSYC4171 2 Personnel Assessment
PSYC4181 2 Applied Social Psychology
PSYC4191 2 Applied Cognitive Psychology
PSYC4981 2 Current Issues in Psychology 1
PSYC4982 2 Current Issues in Psychology II

#1 seminar course from—
PSYC4311 1 Advanced Topics in Social Cognition & Group Processes
PSYC4321 1 Advanced Topics in Communication & Relationships
PSYC4331 1 Topics in Perception & Cognition
PSYC4341 1 Special Topics in Clinical Psychology
PSYC4361 1 Evolutionary & Comparative Perspectives in Psychology
PSYC4371 1 Advanced Topics in Child Development
PSYC4991 1 Advanced Seminar in Psychology 1
PSYC4992 1 Advanced Seminar in Psychology II

and #8 thesis course—
[PSYC4071 8 Individual Research Thesis
OR
PSYC4092 8 Group Supervised Thesis

Program Rules:

1. Program requirements
   To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units in accordance with the BPsychSc(Hons) course list.

2. Class of honours
   The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in courses contributing to year 4 of the program.

3. Special rules
   3.1 Progression through program
      (1) A student must not enrol in courses from year 4 of the program until gaining credit for all relevant courses in years 1, 2 and 3.
      (2) A student must commence year 4 of the program in semester one of the academic year.
      (3) To enrol in courses from year 4 of the program following an interruption to studies, a student must satisfy the executive dean and head of school that the student is qualified for enrolment.

   3.2 Award of the Bachelor of Behavioural Science
      A student who withdraws from the BPsychSc(Hons) program after completing years 1–3 may be awarded the Bachelor of Behavioural Science.

   3.3 Continuous enrolment
      Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must undertake year 4 of the program without interruption.

   3.4 Mode of study
      Unless approved by the executive dean and head of school, a student must enrol in year 4 of the program full-time.

3.5 Thesis
   (1) A student must complete a thesis course as identified in the course list.
   (2) To be eligible to enrol in an individual research thesis course as identified in the course list, a student must have a GPA of 5.5 across all courses credited towards years 1, 2 and 3 of the BPsychSc(Hons) course list.
   (3) Once eligibility to enrol in an individual research thesis course is established under subrule (2), entry is via a competitive selection process based on GPA.

Regional and Town Planning,
Bachelor of (BRTP)

Program Code: 2063

Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 from the BRTP List.

Honours: Honours is a modified program of study in year 4, with entry based on grade point average.

Program List: 239

Part A

#46 for
ENVM2200 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning
ENVM3103 2 Regulatory Frameworks for Environmental Management & Planning
ENVM3203 2 Tools for Environmental Assessment and Analysis
GEOG1000 2 Human Settlements
GEOG2104 2 Urban Geography
GEOG3000 2 Regional Economic Development Planning
GEOG3003 2 The Global Metropolis
GEOG3205 2 Applied Demography
GEOM1000 2 Geographical Information and Data Analysis
GEOM2002 2 Geographical Information Systems for Planning
GEOIS1100 2 Environment & Society
LPWM2008 2 Cultural Heritage Management
PLAN1000 2 The Planning Challenge
PLAN1001 2 Introduction to Planning
PLAN1100 2 Foundational Ideas for Planning
PLAN1101 2 Teamwork and Negotiation for Planners
PLAN2000 2 Urban Design Studio
PLAN2003 2 Urban Design
PLAN2005 2 Comparative Institutions and Planning History
PLAN2300 2 Sustainable Cities
PLAN3000 2 Plan Making
PLAN2100 2 Transport & Infrastructure Planning
PLAN3005 2 Community Planning & Participation
REDE3200 2 Real Estate Development Planning
#2 from—
ECON1010 2 Introductory Microeconomics
ECON1020 2 Introductory Macroeconomics
ECON1050 2 Tools of Economic Analysis
ECON1110 2 Australian Economic Institutions
ECON310 2 Quantitative Economic & Business Analysis A
POL1101 2 Introduction to Australian Politics
POL1301 2 Introduction to Political Ideas
POLS1801 2 Power, Politics & Society: Passionate Encounters
SOSC1011 2 Social Being: Power, Structures & Agency

Part B
#10 for—
PLAN3001 2 Applied Research Methods
PLAN4001 2 Advanced Planning Theory
PLAN4100 2 Advanced Planning Practice
And one of—
[PLAN4003 4 Research Project (Planning)
[PLAN4130 4 Professional Planning Practicum

#6 from
ARCH230 2 Architecture of the Region
ARCH3110 2 Modern Architecture & the City
ARCH3210 2 Culture, Environment and Design
ENVM2100 2 Sustainable Development
ENVM2101 2 Sustainable Consumption and Production
ENVM2522 2 Carbon & Energy Management
ENVM3104 2 International Regulatory Frameworks for Climate Change & Environmental Management
ENVM3200 2 Coastal Processes & Management
ENVM3201 2 Catchment Processes & Management
ENVM3202 2 Coral Reef Processes & Management
ENVM3400 2 International Experience Field Studies
GEOG2000 2 Location & Land Use
GEOG2001 2 Human Mobility and Migration
GEOG2205 2 Global Population Issues
GEOM2000 2 Introduction to Remote Sensing of Environment
GEOM3001 2 Advanced Remote Sensing of Environment
GEOM3002 2 Advanced Geographical Information Systems
GEOM3005 2 Geospatial Processing and Web Mapping
GEOS2100 2 Environmental Systems
GEOS2103 2 Biogeography & Geomorphology
GEOS3004 2 International Field Studies: Natural & Built Environments of a Selected Region
LAW2000 2 Real Estate Law
PLAN3200 2 International Field Course: Exploring Development Complexities
PLAN4003 4 Research Project (Planning)
PLAN4010 2 Research Topic (Planning)
PLAN4130 4 Professional Planning Practicum
REDE2201 2 Real Estate Investment
REDE3100 2 Investment Method of Valuation
REDE3101 2 Statutory Valuation
REDE3102 2 Advanced Valuation
REDE3201 2 Sustainable Real Estate Management
SOCI2340 2 Sociology of the City
TOUR2001 2 Tourist and Visitor Behaviour
TOUR3001 2 Tourism Policy and Planning

(a) 48 units from part A; and
(b) 16 units from part B.
(2) A student must gain 26 units of late year courses.

3 Special rules
3.1 Supplementary assessment
In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
(a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and
(b) has not been granted supplementary assessment in any other course in that semester; and
(c) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under this rule; and
(d) makes an application for supplementary assessment within 5 days of the release of results.

4 Transitional
(1) If courses required to complete the program requirements are unavailable, a student must undertake courses from the BRTP list which the executive dean decides are comparable.
(2) A pre-2009 student may complete the program under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2008.
(3) A pre-2012 student may complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2011.
(4) A pre-2015 student may complete the program under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2014.

Regional and Town Planning (Honours), Bachelor of (BRTP(Hons))

Program Code: 2381
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English.
Program requirements: A student is required to complete #46 comprising #48 in accordance with part A and #16 from part H
Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.
Program List: 517
Part A
#46 for
ENVM2200 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning
ENVM3103 2 Regulatory Frameworks for Environmental Management & Planning
ENVM3203 2 Tools for Environmental Assessment and Analysis
GEOG1000 2 Human Settlements
GEOG2104 2 Urban Geography
GEOG3000 2 Regional Economic Development Planning
GEOG3003 2 The Global Metropolis
GEOG3205 2 Applied Demography
GEOG1100 2 Geographical Information and Data Analysis
GEOM2002 2 Geographical Information Systems for Planning
GEOS1100 2 Environment & Society
LPWM2008 2 Cultural Heritage Management
PLAN1000 2 The Planning Challenge
PLAN1001 2 Introduction to Planning
PLAN1100 2 Foundational Ideas for Planning
PLAN1101 2 Teamwork and Negotiation for Planners
PLAN2000 2 Urban Design Studio
PLAN2003 2 Urban Design
PLAN2005 2 Comparative Institutions and Planning History
PLAN2300 2 Sustainable Cities
PLAN3000 2 Plan Making
PLAN2100 2 Transport & Infrastructure Planning
PLAN3005 2 Community Planning & Participation
REDE3200 2 Real Estate Development Planning
#2 from—
ECON1010 2 Introductory Microeconomics
ECON1020 2 Introductory Macroeconomics
ECON1050 2 Tools of Economic Analysis

A maximum of two courses (#4) may be selected from other University of Queensland bachelor degree courses outside Part B electives, with the consent of the Executive Dean.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
pre-2009 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2009;
pre-2012 student means a student who first enrolled in the program after 31 December 2008 but before 1 January 2012;
pre-2015 student means a student who first enrolled in the program after 31 December 2011 but before 1 January 2015.

2 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BRTP course list, comprising—
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON1110</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Australian Economic Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1310</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Quantitative Economic &amp; Business Analysis A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS1101</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Introduction to Australian Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS1301</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Ideas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS1601</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Power, Politics &amp; Society: Passionate Encounters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSC1011</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Being: Power, Structures &amp; Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3241</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Special Project in Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3240</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3251</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3260</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Chemistry, Biochemistry &amp; Microbiology (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3261</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Chemistry, Biochemistry &amp; Microbiology (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT1201</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Analysis of Scientific Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Or any course in Part A or Part B of the BSc course List</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Program Rules:

1. **Definitions**
   - Weighted GPA means the grade point average over all relevant courses where each grade is weighted by the unit value of the course and the course level.

2. **Enrolment requirements**
   - To enrol in the program, a person must—
     - have completed at least 48 units towards the BRTP program in accordance with part A of the BRTP list; and
     - either—
       - have a GPA of 5.5 across the courses that can be credited towards the BRTP (Hons) program; or
       - satisfy the executive dean and head of school that the applicant is qualified for admission.

3. **Program requirements**
   - (1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units, comprising—
     - (a) 48 units in accordance with part A of the BRTP list; and
     - (b) 16 units from the BRTP (Hons) course list.
   - (2) A student must gain a minimum of 26 units of late year courses to complete the program.

4. **Class of honours**
   - The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the weighted GPA of the final results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program.
   - Note: see GAR 2.4 Honours degrees

### Science, Diploma in (DipSc)

**Program Code:** 2321

**Entry requirements:** Bachelor's degree or equivalent in any field

**Program requirements:** To complete the program students complete #16 from the Course List.

**Program List:** 396

#### Part A Compulsory

| #4 for
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[CHEM1090]</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Physical Basis of Biological Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[MATH1040]</td>
<td>Basic Mathematics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Part A Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INFS1200</td>
<td>Introduction to Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2371</td>
<td>The Science of Everyday Thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE1000</td>
<td>Theory &amp; Practice in Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Practices— The Big Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE2100</td>
<td>Introduction to Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3013</td>
<td>Special Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3210</td>
<td>Research Topic in Geographical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3220</td>
<td>Biomedical Science Research Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3221</td>
<td>Biomedical Science Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3230</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Geological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3231</td>
<td>Research Project II in Geological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3240</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3241</td>
<td>Special Project in Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3250</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3251</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3260</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Chemistry, Biochemistry &amp; Microbiology (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3261</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Chemistry, Biochemistry &amp; Microbiology (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT1201</td>
<td>Analysis of Scientific Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Or any course in Part A or Part B of the BSc course List</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part B Archaeological Science

- **#4 for**
  - ARCS1001 2 Doing Archaeology
  - ARCS2000 2 Science in Archaeology
  - #2 from—
  - ARCS2003 2 Forensics: The Archaeology of Death & Crime Scenes
  - ARCS2010 2 Ancient Technologies: Experimental and Analytical Approaches to Understanding Past Technologies
  - ARCS2060 2 Archaeology Field School
  - ARCS2168 2 Human Evolution
  - #6 from—
  - ARCA1000 2 Discovering Archaeology
  - ARCA2020 2 Archaeology of Australasia
  - ARCA2025 2 Archaeology of the Pacific Islands
  - ARCA3100 2 Critical Studies in World Prehistory
  - ARCS3010 2 Field Archaeology
  - ARCS3020 2 Animals and Archaeology: analytical approaches to understanding past human—animal relationships
  - ARCS3040 2 Environmental Archaeology
  - GEOS3107 2 Plants, People and the Environment
  - PSYC3262 2 Evolutionary Approaches to Human Behaviour

### Biology

- **#12 from** (including at least #6 of Advanced courses)—
  - ANAT3022 2 Functional Neuroanatomy
  - BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
  - BIOC3000 2 Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
  - BIOC3003 2 Human Molecular Genetics & Disease
  - BIOC3005 2 Molecular Systems Biology
  - BIOC3006 2 Biochemistry of Metabolism in Health and Disease
  - BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
  - BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology
  - BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
  - BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
  - BIOL2010 2 Ecology
  - BIOL2015 2 Ecology Field Studies
  - BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function
  - BIOL2201 2 Evolution
  - BIOL2202 2 Genetics
  - BIOL2203 2 Plant Biology
  - BIOL2204 2 Zoology
  - BIOL2205 2 Insect Science
  - BIOL3000 2 Conservation
  - BIOL3003 2 Advanced Immunology
  - BIOL3004 2 Genomics & Bioinformatics
  - BIOL3006 2 Molecular Cell Biology
  - BIOL3009 2 Arthropods & Human Health
  - BIOL3011 2 Plant Microbe & Insect Interactions
  - BIOL3014 2 Advanced Bioinformatics
  - BIOL3016 2 Outback Ecology Field Studies
  - BIOL3200 2 Advanced Topics and Applications in Plant Science
  - BIOL3201 2 Fungi & Plant Diseases
  - BIOL3202 2 Plant Biology II
  - BIOL3203 2 Plant Molecular Biology & Biotechnology
  - BIOL3204 2 Plant Adaptation and Global Change
  - BIOL3205 2 Physiological and Integrative Zoology
  - BIOL3207 2 Animal Behaviour
  - BIOL3209 2 Biodiversity Analysis, Discovery and Systematics
  - BIOL3211 2 Marine Invertebrates
  - BIOL3215 2 Marine Ecology and Conservation

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
Chemistry

#12 from (including at least #6 of Advanced courses)—
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
CHEM2002 2 Physical Chemistry
CHEM2052 2 Chemical Biology
CHEM2054 2 Experimental Chemistry
CHEM3001 2 Advanced Organic Chemistry
CHEM3004 2 Determination of Molecular Structure
CHEM3006 2 Medicinal & Biological Chemistry
CHEM3010 2 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
CHEM3011 2 Advanced Physical Chemistry
CHEM3013 2 Nanoscience: Self-assembly
CHEM3014 2 Nanoscience: Synthesis
CHEM3016 2 Advanced Experimental Chemistry

Computer Science

#12 from (including at least #6 of Advanced courses)—
COMP3301 2 Operating Systems Architecture
COMP3506 2 Algorithms & Data Structures
COMP3702 2 Artificial Intelligence
COMS3000 2 Information Security
COMS3220 2 Computer Networks I
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
CSSE2010 2 Introduction to Computer Systems
CSSE2310 2 Computer Systems Principles and Programming

Food Science and Nutrition

#12 from (including at least #6 of Advanced courses)—
BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
CHEM2003 2 Food Chemistry
CHEM3015 2 Analytical Chemistry—Food Analysis
FOOD1001 2 Principles of Food Preservation
FOOD2000 2 Food Science
FOOD3007 2 Food Structure & Sensory Science
FOOD3011 2 Food Product Development
FOOD3017 2 Food Policy, Safety & Quality Management
MICR2001 2 Food Microbiology I
MICR3860 2 Food Microbiology II
NUTR2101 2 Nutrition Science
NUTR3000 2 Nutrition & Exercise
NUTR3011 2 Understanding Population Nutrition
NUTR3012 2 Community & Public Health Nutrition
NUTR3201 2 Advanced Nutrition Sciences

Geographical Science

#12 from (including at least #6 of Advanced courses)—
CONS3017 2 Landscape Ecology
ENVVM2000 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning
ENVMM3115 2 Climate Change and Environmental Management
ENVMS2000 2 Coastal Processes & Management
ENVMS2011 2 Catchment Processes & Management
ENVMS2020 2 Coral Reef Processes & Management
ENVMS2023 2 Tools for Environmental Assessment and Analysis
GEOG2205 2 Global Population Issues
GEOG3205 2 Applied Demography
GEOM1000 2 Geographical Information and Data Analysis
GEOM2000 2 Introduction to Remote Sensing of Environment
GEOM2001 2 Geographical Information Systems
GEOM3001 2 Advanced Remote Sensing of Environment
GEOM3002 2 Advanced Geographical Information Systems
GEOM3005 2 Geospatial Processing and Web Mapping
GEOS1100 2 Environment & Society
GEOS2100 2 Environmental Systems
GEOS2101 2 Climatology & Hydrology
GEOS2103 2 Biogeography & Geomorphology
GEOS3004 2 International Field Studies: Natural & Built Environments of a Selected Region
GEOS3102 2 Global Change: Problems and Prospects
GEOS3108 2 Meteorology
GEOS3400 2 Research Topic

Geological Science

#12 from (including at least #6 of Advanced courses)—
ERTH1000 2 Planet Earth: The Big Picture
ERTH2003 2 Sedimentology, Stratigraphy and Palaeoenvironments
ERTH2004 2 Structural Geology
ERTH2005 2 Mineralogy
ERTH2006 2 Igneous & Metamorphic Petrology
ERTH2020 2 Introduction to Geophysics
ERTH2050 2 Field Geology
ERTH3001 2 Ore Deposits & Exploration Geology
ERTH3021 2 Exploration & Mining Geophysics
ERTH3050 2 Field Geology: Mapping in the Outback
ERTH3060 2 Advanced Structural Geology
ERTH3103 2 Sedimentary Environments
ERTH3104 2 Tectonics and Crustal Evolution
ERTH3203 2 Energy Resources
### Marine Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1030</td>
<td>Global Challenges in Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2006</td>
<td>Biostatistics &amp; Experimental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2010</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2015</td>
<td>Ecology Field Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2202</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2203</td>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2204</td>
<td>Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3023</td>
<td>Tropical Marine Ecosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3211</td>
<td>Marine Invertebrates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3215</td>
<td>Marine Ecology and Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3330</td>
<td>Marine Biology Field Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3340</td>
<td>Fish, Fisheries and Aquaculture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3205</td>
<td>Geochemistry and Geochronology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3212</td>
<td>Geology of Coral Reefs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3230</td>
<td>Geochronology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3301</td>
<td>Ore Body Modelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3071</td>
<td>Computational Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH3500</td>
<td>Problems &amp; Applications in Modern Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3250</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Ore Body Modelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3251</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Ore Body Modelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2003</td>
<td>Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2004</td>
<td>Statistical Modelling &amp; Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3001</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3500</td>
<td>Problems &amp; Applications in Modern Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3003</td>
<td>Experimental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3004</td>
<td>Probability Models &amp; Stochastic Processes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Operational Health & Safety Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OHSS1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Occupational Health &amp; Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OHSS2000</td>
<td>Occupational Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OHSS2001</td>
<td>Occupational Safety Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS2800</td>
<td>Occupational Health &amp; Safety Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OHSS3001</td>
<td>Physical Ergonomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OHSS3002</td>
<td>Risk Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OHSS3004</td>
<td>Occupational Health &amp; Safety Management Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2000</td>
<td>Foundation of Biophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1050</td>
<td>Mathematical Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1051</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1001</td>
<td>Mechanics &amp; Thermal Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1002</td>
<td>Electromagnetism &amp; Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2020</td>
<td>Thermodynamics &amp; Condensed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2041</td>
<td>Quantum Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2055</td>
<td>Introduction to Fields in Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2082</td>
<td>Space Science &amp; Stellar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2100</td>
<td>Dynamics, Chaos &amp; Special Relativity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2810</td>
<td>Electronics &amp; Circuit Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3020</td>
<td>Statistical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3040</td>
<td>Quantum Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3051</td>
<td>Fields in Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3071</td>
<td>Computational Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3080</td>
<td>Extragalactic Astrophysics &amp; Cosmology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3825</td>
<td>Advanced Experimental Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3900</td>
<td>Perspectives in Physics Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3250</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3251</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Psychology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCYN1020</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology: Physiological &amp; Cognitive Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY1030</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social &amp; Clinical Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY1040</td>
<td>Psychological Research Methodology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY2010</td>
<td>Psychological Research Methodology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY2020</td>
<td>Neuroscience for Psychologists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY2030</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY2040</td>
<td>Social &amp; Organisational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY2050</td>
<td>Learning &amp; Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY3000</td>
<td>Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY3010</td>
<td>Psychological Research Methodology III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY3020</td>
<td>Measurement in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY3032</td>
<td>Topics in Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY3042</td>
<td>Psychological Research: Interpretation &amp; Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY3052</td>
<td>Judgment &amp; Decision—Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY3062</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY3071</td>
<td>Psychology of Disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY3082</td>
<td>Psychotherapies and Counselling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY3092</td>
<td>Language Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

PSYC3102 2 Psychopathology
PSYC3122 2 Attitudes & Social Cognition
PSYC3132 2 Health Psychology
PSYC3142 2 Intergroup Relations & Group Processes
PSYC3152 2 Applied Topics in Lifespan Development
PSYC3162 2 Development in Infancy
PSYC3172 2 Basic Processes in Cognition
PSYC3192 2 Sensory Neuroscience
PSYC3202 2 Industrial & Organisational Psychology
PSYC3222 2 Psychophysiology: Methods & Applications
PSYC3232 2 Behavioural Neuroscience: Learning & Emotion
PSYC3262 2 Evolutionary Approaches to Human Behaviour
PSYC3272 2 The Neurosciences of Social Behaviour
PSYC3282 2 Developmental Perspectives on the Origins of Human Culture
PSYC3292 2 Social Psychology of Emotion
PSYC3302 2 Cognitive Neuroscience
PSYC3312 2 Parenting and Family Psychology

Endnotes:
(1) Not available for students with Senior Chemistry.
(2) PHYS1171 is not available for students with a Sound Achievement or higher in Senior Physics or equivalent.
(3) Not available to students who achieved a grade of HA or higher in Year 12 Mathematics B or equivalent.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules —
advanced course means a course at level 2 or higher.
part A; part B means the relevant part of the DipSc course list.

2 Field of study
A student may undertake the program in a major approved by the executive dean.

3 Program requirements
(1) Program requirements: To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units from the DipSc course list including —
(a) all compulsory courses in part A; and
(b) at least 6 units of advanced courses.
(2) A student may complete a major from part B of the DipSc course list.

4 Maximum credit for other study
An associate dean (academic) may not grant to a student any credit for previous study.

Note: See GAR 1.6 of the General Award Rules.

Science, Bachelor of (BSc)
Program Code: 2030
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B plus one of Chemistry or Physics.

Program requirements: Students will complete #48 units in total, comprising:
- #32 from part A and B of the BSc list
  (i) at least #6 from part A; and
  (ii) at least #14 from part B including #12 of Level 3 or higher (ie. late year courses).
- Plus #16 from the BSc list or as electives from any other program list.

Students must complete at least a major or an extended major or a dual major. No more than #24 of level 1 courses can be included in the program.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program List: 058

Science (Gatton), Bachelor of (BSc)
Program Code: 2330
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B plus one of Chemistry or Physics.

Program requirements: Students will complete #48 units in total, comprising:
- #32 from part A and B of the BSc list
  (i) at least #6 from part A; and
  (ii) at least #14 from part B including #12 of Level 3 or higher (ie. late year courses).
- Plus #16 from the BSc list or as electives from any other program list.

Students must complete at least a major or an extended major or a dual major. No more than #24 of level 1 courses can be included in the program.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program List: 058

Part A
#2 for—
[STAT1201] 2 Analysis of Scientific Data
OR
[STAT1301] 2 Advanced Analysis of Scientific Data
and #4 from—
AGRC1021 2 Applied Biology II
AGRC1031 2 Australia’s Bio—Physical Environment
AGRC1040 2 Food for a Healthy Planet
AGRC1041 2 Cell and Tissue Biology for Agriculture and Veterinary Science
ARCA1000 2 Discovering Archaeology
ARCS1001 2 Doing Archaeology
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
CHEM1221 2 General, Organic & Biological Chemistry
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
ENGG1600 2 Introduction to Research Practices—The Big Issues
ERTH1000 2 Planet Earth: The Big Picture
FOOD1001 2 Principles of Food Preservation
GEOM1000 2 Geographical Information and Data Analysis
GEOS1100 2 Environment & Society
INF5120 2 Introduction to Information Systems
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics
PHYS1001 2 Mechanics & Thermal Physics I
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics
PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems
PSYC1020 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological & Cognitive Psychology
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
PSYC1040 2 Psychological Research Methodology I
SCIE1000 2 Theory & Practice in Science
SCIE1100 2 Advanced Theory and Practice in Science
VETS1030 2 One Health: Animals, the Environment and Human Disease
VETS1060 2 Animal and Veterinary Biology

Part B
Anim & Vet Bioscience (Major)
(This major is available at Gatton only)

Prerequisites required for progression in this major:
AGRC1041 2 Cell and Tissue Biology for Agriculture and Veterinary Science
VETS1060 2 Animal and Veterinary Biology
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1

Major requirements (#14)
#10 for—
AGRC2001 2 Agricultural Biochemistry
ANIM2030 2 Molecular and Quantitative Animal Genetics
ANIM3019 2 Animal Reproduction
ANIM3040 2 Animal Nutrition
VETS2031 2 Comparative Structure and Function for Animal Biosciences
and #4 from—
AGRC3042 2 Animal and Plant Biosecurity
ANIM3018 2 Wildlife Technologies
ANIM3019 2 Animal Reproduction
ANIM3061 2 Animal Nutrigenomics and Metabolism
VETS3040 2 Stem Cells, Clones & Genetically Modified Organisms
VETS3042 2 Ecological and Disease Genetics

Anim & Vet Bioscience (Extended Major)
(This major is available at Gatton only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major/extended major:
AGRC1041 2 Cell and Tissue Biology for Agriculture and Veterinary Science
CHEM1100 2 Animal and Veterinary Biology
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1

Extended Major requirements (#22)
#12 for—
AGRC2001 2 Agricultural Biochemistry
ANIM2030 2 Molecular and Quantitative Animal Genetics
ANIM3019 2 Animal Reproduction
ANIM3040 2 Animal Nutrition
ANIM3061 2 Animal Welfare & Ethics
VETS2031 2 Comparative Structure and Function for Animal Biosciences

and #4 from—
AGRC2013 2 Agricultural Microbiology & Gene Technology
AGRC2040 2 Agroecology
ANIM2021 2 Animal Environmental Physiology
VETS2032 2 Animal Pathogens and Immunity
VETS2033 2 Laboratory Animal Science

and #6 from—
AGRC3042 2 Animal and Plant Biotechnology
ANIM3019 2 Wildlife Technologies
ANIM3060 2 Animals in a Changing Environment
ANIM3061 2 Animal Nutrigenomics and Metabolism
VETS3040 2 Mechanisms of Animal Disease
VETS3041 2 Stem Cells, Clones & Genetically Modified Organisms
VETS3042 2 Ecological and Disease Genetics

Archaeological Science (Major)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major:
ARCA1000 2 Discovering Archaeology
ARCS1001 2 Doing Archaeology

Major Requirements (#14)
#6 for—
ARCA3100 2 Critical Studies in World Prehistory
ARCS2000 2 Science in Archaeology
ARCS2168 2 Human Evolution

#2 from—
ARCS2000 2 Environment for Research and Heritage Management

ARCS2000 2 Environment for Research and Heritage Management

#4 from—
ARCS3001 2 Advanced Research in Archaeology
ARCS3020 2 Animals and Archaeology: analytical approaches to understanding past human—animal relationships

BIOL3209 2 Biodiversity Analysis, Discovery and Systematics
ERTH3103 2 Sedimentary Environments
ERTH3205 2 Geochemistry and Geochronology
GEOS3107 2 Plants, People and the Environment
PSYC3262 2 Evolutionary Approaches to Human Behaviour

Archaeological Science (Extended Major)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major:
#4 for—
ARCA1000 2 Discovering Archaeology
ARCS1001 2 Doing Archaeology

Major Requirements (#22)
#12 for—
ARCA2020 2 Archaeology of Australasia
ARCA2118 2 Cultural Heritage Management
ARCS2003 2 Forensics: The Archaeology of Death & Crime Scenes
ARCS2010 2 Ancient Technologies: Experimental and Analytical Approaches to Understanding Past Technologies
ARCS2011 2 Lithic Analysis: Current and Future Directions for Research and Heritage Management
ARCS2050 2 Historical Archaeology
ARCS2060 2 Archaeology Field School
BIOL2202 2 Palaeoecology
ERTH2003 2 Sedimentology, Stratigraphy and Palaeoenvironments
ERTH2005 2 Palaeoecology
GEOM2001 2 Geographical Information Systems
GEOS2102 2 Biogeography & Geomorphology

PSYC3262 2 Evolutionary Approaches to Human Behaviour

Biochemistry & Molecular Biology (Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major:
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1

Major requirements (#14)
#6 for—
BIOL2200 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOL3000 2 Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
BIOL2202 2 Genetics

#2 from—
BIOL2220 2 Cell Structure & Function
CHEM2002 2 Physical Chemistry
CHEM2052 2 Chemical Biology
MIRC2000 2 Microbiology & Immunology
SCI2020 2 CSI UQ: Introduction to Forensic Science
# Bioinformatics (Dual Major)

This major is available at St Lucia only.

Prerequisites required for progression in this major:

- BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
- CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
- [STAT1100 2 Probability & Statistics](#1)
- [SCIE1100 2 Theory & Practice in Science](#2)

Dual Major requirements (#22):

### #6 for—

- BIOL2020 2 Genetics
- BIOL3004 2 Genomics & Bioinformatics
- SCIE2100 2 Introduction to Bioinformatics

### #6 from—

- BIOL2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
- BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
- [STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics](#3)
- [CSOC2500 2 Numerical Methods in Computational Science](#4)
- [CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large](#5)
- [DEC2050 2 Human—Computer Interaction](#6)

### #8 for—

- BIOL3000 2 Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
- BIOL3003 2 Human Molecular Genetics & Disease
- BIOL3005 2 Molecular Systems Biology
- BIOL3203 2 Plant Molecular Biology & Biotechnology
- CHEM3011 2 Advanced Chemical Physics
- COMP3506 2 Algorithms & Data Structures
- COMP3702 2 Artificial Intelligence
- [COSC3500 2 Visualization, Computer Graphics & Data Analysis](#7)

### #8 from—

- BIOL3200 2 Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
- BIOL3203 2 Human Molecular Genetics & Disease
- BIOL3205 2 Molecular Systems Biology
- BIOL3206 2 Plant Molecular Biology & Biotechnology
- CHEM3011 2 Advanced Physical Chemistry
- COMP3506 2 Algorithms & Data Structures
- COMP3702 2 Artificial Intelligence
- [COSC3500 2 Visualization, Computer Graphics & Data Analysis](#8)

### #10 for—

- BIOL2020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
- BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
- CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1

### Extended Major requirements (#22):

- [BIOL2020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution](#9)
- [BIOL2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology](#10)
- [BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function](#11)
- [BIOM2011 2 Integrative Cell & Tissue Biology](#12)
- [BIOL2202 2 Genetics](#13)
- [BIOM2011 2 Integrative Cell & Tissue Biology](#14)
- [BIOL2202 2 Genetics](#15)

### Biomedical Science (Extended Major)

This major is available at St Lucia only.

Prerequisites required for progression in this major/extended major:

- BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
- BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
- CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1

Extended Major requirements (#22):

- [BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution](#16)
- [BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms](#17)
- [BIOM2011 2 Integrative Cell & Tissue Biology](#18)
- [BIOL2202 2 Genetics](#19)

### And #2 from—

- BIOM2012 2 Systems Physiology
- BIOM2020 2 Human Anatomy
- BIOM2208 2 Differential & Development

### And #10 for—

- ANAT3022 2 Functional Neuroanatomy
- BIOL3000 2 Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
- BIOL3003 2 Human Molecular Genetics & Disease

### And #10 from—

- ANAT3022 2 Functional Neuroanatomy
- BIOL3000 2 Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
- BIOL3003 2 Human Molecular Genetics & Disease

### And #10 for—

- BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function
- BIOM2200 2 Biomedical Science

### And #4 from—

- BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function
- BIOM2200 2 Biomedical Science

### #6 from—

- ANAT3022 2 Functional Neuroanatomy
- BIOL3003 2 Human Molecular Genetics & Disease
- BIOL3005 2 Molecular Systems Biology
- BIOL3011 2 Advanced Chemical Physics
- [MICR3004 2 Genomics & Bioinformatics](#20)
- [MICR3006 2 Molecular Cell Biology](#21)
### Biophysics (Dual Major)

(This major is available at St Lucia only)

**Prerequisites required for progression in this major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1040</td>
<td>Cells to Organisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1100</td>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1051</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1052</td>
<td>Multivariate Calculus &amp; Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1001</td>
<td>Mechanics &amp; Thermal Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>PHYS1171</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dual Major requirements (#22):**

- #6 for—
  - BIOP2000  | Foundations of Biophysics |
  - BIOP3001  | Frontiers in Biophysics |
  - PHYS3900  | Perspectives in Physics Research |

- and #8 from—
  - BIOC2000 | Biochemistry & Molecular Biology |
  - BIOL2200 | Cell Structure & Function |
  - BIOM2011 | Integrative Cell & Tissue Biology |
  - CHEM2002 | Physical Chemistry |
  - CHEM2052 | Chemical Biology |
  - COSC2000 | Introduction to Computational Biology |
  - CSSE2002 | Programming in the Large |
  - PHYS2020 | Thermodynamics & Condensed Matter Physics |

- PHYS2055 | Introduction to Fields in Physics |

And may include #2 from

- MATH2001 | Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra |
- MATH2100 | Applied Mathematical Analysis |
- COSC2500 | Numerical Methods in Computational Science |

- and #8 from—
  - BIOC3000 | Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology |
  - BIOL3005 | Molecular Systems Biology |
  - BIOL3014 | Advanced Bioinformatics |
  - CHEE4301 | Nanomaterials & Their Characterisation |
  - CHEM3004 | Determination of Molecular Structure |
  - CHEM3007 | Materials Chemistry & Nanotechnology |
  - CHEM3010 | Advanced Inorganic Chemistry |
  - CHEM3011 | Advanced Physical Chemistry |
  - MATH3104 | Mathematical Biology |
  - NEUR3001 | Molecular & Cellular Neuroscience |
  - PHYS3020 | Statistical Mechanics |
  - PHYS3051 | Fields in Physics |
  - PHYS3071 | Computational Physics |

### Chemical Sciences (Dual Major)

(This major is available at St Lucia only)

**Prerequisites required for progression in this major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1020</td>
<td>Genes, Cells &amp; Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>BIOL1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>PHYS1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>MATH1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>CHEM1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>CHEM1200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dual Major requirements (#22):**

- #6 for—
  - CHEM2002  | Physical Chemistry |
  - CHEM2050  | Organic & Inorganic Chemistry |
  - CHEM2054  | Experimental Chemistry |
  - CHEM3016  | Advanced Experimental Chemistry |

- and #14 from either (a) or (b) below.

### (a) Materials and Nanotechnology

- #2 from—
  - CHEM3001 | Advanced Organic Chemistry |
  - CHEM3010 | Advanced Inorganic Chemistry |
  - CHEM3011 | Advanced Physical Chemistry |

- and #4 for—
  - CHEM3013 | Nanoscience: Self—assembly |
  - CHEM3014 | Nanoscience: Synthesis |

- and #4 from—
  - BIOC2000 | Biochemistry & Molecular Biology |
  - BIOM2402 | Principles of Pharmacology |
  - BIOP2000 | Foundations of Biophysics |
  - CHEE2001 | Process Principles |
  - CHEM2052 | Chemical Biology |
  - PHYS2020 | Thermodynamics & Condensed Matter Physics |
  - PHYS2041 | Quantum Physics |
  - SCIE2020 | CSI UQ: Introduction to Forensic Science |
  - SCIE2100 | Introduction to Bioinformatics |

### (b) Chemistry and Chemical Biology

- #10 for—
  - BIOC2000 | Biochemistry & Molecular Biology |
  - BIOC3000 | Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology |
  - CHEM3001 | Advanced Organic Chemistry |
  - CHEM3004 | Determination of Molecular Structure |
  - CHEM3008 | Medicinal & Biological Chemistry |

And #2 from—

- BIOL2006 | Biostatistics & Experimental Design |
- BIOL2200 | Cell Structure & Function |
- BIOL2202 | Genetics |
- BIOM2402 | Principles of Pharmacology |
- BIOP2000 | Foundations of Biophysics |
- CHEM2052 | Chemical Biology |
- MIRC2000 | Microbiology & Immunology |
- SCIE2020 | CSI UQ: Introduction to Forensic Science |
- SCIE2100 | Introduction to Bioinformatics |

- and #2 from—
  - BIOC3003 | Human Molecular Genetics & Disease |
  - BIOC3005 | Molecular Systems Biology |
  - BIOL3004 | Genomics & Bioinformatics |
  - BIOL3006 | Molecular Cell Biology |
  - BIOM3402 | Experimental Pharmacology |
  - BIOP3001 | Frontiers in Biophysics |
  - CHEE4305 | Biomaterials: Materials in Medicine |
  - CHEM3011 | Advanced Physical Chemistry |
  - CHEM3013 | Nanoscience: Self—assembly |
  - CHEM3014 | Nanoscience: Synthesis |

### Chemistry (Major)

(This major is available at St Lucia only)

**Prerequisites required for progression in this major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1000</td>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1200</td>
<td>Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major requirements (#14):**

- #6 for—
  - CHEM2050  | Organic & Inorganic Chemistry |
  - CHEM2054  | Experimental Chemistry |
  - CHEM3016  | Advanced Experimental Chemistry |
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

and #2 from—
CHEM2002 2 Physical Chemistry
CHEM2032 2 Chemical Biology
SCIE2020 2 GIS: UQ: Introduction to Forensic Science

and #2 from—
CHEM3001 2 Advanced Organic Chemistry
CHEM3010 2 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
CHEM3011 2 Advanced Physical Chemistry

and #4 from—
CHEM3001 2 Advanced Physical Chemistry
CHEM3004 2 Determination of Molecular Structure
CHEM3005 2 Medicinal & Biological Chemistry
CHEM3010 2 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
CHEM3011 2 Advanced Physical Chemistry
CHEM3013 2 Nanoscience: Self-assembly
CHEM3014 2 Nanoscience: Synthesis

Computational Science (Dual Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)
To complete one of the Computational Science dual majors a student must complete #22 including #6 from the courses listed below plus the requirements of one major (#14) in the BSc Part B list.

- Computational Science and Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
- Computational Science and Biomedical Science
- Computational Science and Chemistry
- Computational Science and Computer Science
- Computational Science and Ecology
- Computational Science and Genetics
- Computational Science and Geographical Science
- Computational Science and Geological Science
- Computational Science and Marine Science
- Computational Science and Mathematics
- Computational Science and Microbiology
- Computational Science and Physics
- Computational Science and Plant Science
- Computational Science and Psychology
- Computational Science and Statistics
- Computational Science and Zoology

Prerequisite required for progression in the Computational Science component of this major:

[SCIE1000 2 Theory & Practice in Science
OR
[SCIE1100 2 Advanced Theory and Practice in Science

Dual major requirements (#22)

#4 for—
COSC2500 2 Numerical Methods in Computational Science
SCIE2100 2 Introduction to Bioinformatics

and #4 from—
BIOL3014 2 Advanced Bioinformatics
COMP3506 2 Algorithms & Data Structures
COSC3000 2 Visualization, Computer Graphics & Data Analysis
COSC3500 2 High—Performance Computing
MATH3104 2 Discrete Mathematics II: Theory & Applications
PHYS3071 2 Computational Physics
STAT3004 2 Probability Models & Stochastic Processes

plus #14 from one major from BSc Part B list.

Computer Science (Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major/extended major:

CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
INFS1200 2 Introduction to Information Systems
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics

Major requirements (#14)

#6 for—
COMP3506 2 Algorithms & Data Structures
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
CSSE2500 2 Design Computing Studio 3— Proposal
CSSE2500 2 Design Computing Studio 3— Build
CSSE2010 2 Introduction to Computer Systems
CSSE2901 2 Design Computing Studio 3— Build
CSSE3002 2 The Software Process
DECO3500 2 Social & Mobile Computing
INFS3200 2 Advanced Database Systems
INFS3202 2 Web Information Systems
INFS3204 2 Service—Oriented Architectures

and #6 from—
COMP3301 2 Operating Systems Architecture
COMP3702 2 Artificial Intelligence
COMS3000 2 Information Security
COMS3200 2 Computer Networks I
COSC3000 2 Visualization, Computer Graphics & Data Analysis
COSC3500 2 High—Performance Computing
CSSE3002 2 The Software Process
DECO3500 2 Social & Mobile Computing
INFS3204 2 Service—Oriented Architectures

and #4 from—
COMP3506 2 Algorithms & Data Structures
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
CSSE2500 2 Design Computing Studio 3— Proposal
CSSE2500 2 Design Computing Studio 3— Build

and #8 for—
COMP3301 2 Operating Systems Architecture
COMP3702 2 Artificial Intelligence
COMS3000 2 Information Security
COMS3200 2 Computer Networks I
COSC3000 2 Visualization, Computer Graphics & Data Analysis
COSC3500 2 High—Performance Computing
CSSE3002 2 The Software Process
DECO3500 2 Social & Mobile Computing
DECO3801 2 Design Computing Studio 3— Build

and #2 to #4 from—
INFS3200 2 Advanced Database Systems
INFS3204 2 Service—Oriented Architectures

and the balance (#6 to #8) from—
COMP3301 2 Operating Systems Architecture
COMP3702 2 Artificial Intelligence
COMS3000 2 Information Security
COMS3200 2 Computer Networks I
COSC3000 2 Visualization, Computer Graphics & Data Analysis
COSC3500 2 High—Performance Computing
CSSE3002 2 The Software Process
DECO3500 2 Social & Mobile Computing
DECO3800 2 Design Computing Studio 3— Proposal
INFS3200 2 Advanced Database Systems
INFS3202 2 Web Information Systems
INFS3204 2 Service—Oriented Architectures

or any level 4 course from the Computer Science Honours list with the permission of the Executive Dean.

Computer Science (Extended Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major/extended major:

CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
INFS1200 2 Introduction to Information Systems
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics

Extended Major requirements (#22)

#8 for—
CSSE3006 2 Special Projects in Computer Systems and Software Engineering

and #4 from—
COMP3506 2 Algorithms & Data Structures
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
CSSE2500 2 Design Computing Studio 3— Proposal
CSSE2500 2 Design Computing Studio 3— Build

and #4 from—
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
CSSE2500 2 Design Computing Studio 3— Proposal
CSSE2500 2 Design Computing Studio 3— Build

and the balance (#6 to #8) from—
COMP3301 2 Operating Systems Architecture
COMP3702 2 Artificial Intelligence
COMS3000 2 Information Security
COMS3200 2 Computer Networks I
COSC3000 2 Visualization, Computer Graphics & Data Analysis
COSC3500 2 High—Performance Computing
CSSE3002 2 The Software Process
DECO3500 2 Social & Mobile Computing
DECO3800 2 Design Computing Studio 3— Proposal
INFS3200 2 Advanced Database Systems
INFS3202 2 Web Information Systems
INFS3204 2 Service—Oriented Architectures

or any level 4 course from the Computer Science Honours list with the permission of the Executive Dean.

Ecology (Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major:

BIOL1012 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1020 2 Global Challenges in Biology
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms

Major requirements (#14)

As part of the Ecology major requirements all students must include one of the following field trip courses: BIOL2015, BIOL3016 or BIOL3300.
#4 for—
BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
BIOL2010 2 Ecology

and #2 from—
BIOL2015 2 Ecology Field Studies
BIOL2201 2 Evolution
BIOL2202 2 Genetics
BIOL2203 2 Plant Biology
BIOL2204 2 Zoology
BIOL2205 2 Insect Science
GEOM2001 2 Geographical Information Systems
MARS2014 2 Marine Science

and #6 from—
BIOL3000 2 Conservation
BIOL3016 2 Outback Ecology Field Studies
BIOL3215 2 Marine Ecology and Conservation
BIOL3300 2 Functional Ecology
BIOL3310 2 Macroecology and Biogeography
BIOL3360 2 Analysis and Communication of Biological Data
BIOL3370 2 Ecology and Evolution of Animal—Plant Interactions

and #2 from—
BIOL3009 2 Arthropods & Human Health
BIOL3023 2 Tropical Marine Ecosystems
BIOL3204 2 Plant Adaptation and Global Change
BIOL3205 2 Physiological and Integrative Zoology
BIOL3207 2 Animal Behaviour
BIOL3209 2 Biodiversity Analysis, Discovery and Systematics
BIOL3227 2 Plant Identification and Vegetation Classification
BIOL3232 2 Insect Identification and Taxonomy
BIOL3236 2 Climate Change Biology
BIOL3320 2 Vertebrate Diversity and Evolution
BIOL3330 2 Marine Biology Field Studies
BIOL3340 2 Fish, Fisheries and Aquaculture
BIOL3350 2 Genetics and Evolution of Complex Traits: From Humans to Non—Model Organisms
BIOL3390 2 Genome Evolution
CONS3017 2 Landscape Ecology
or any other Level 3 course on the Ecology major list.

**Food Science (Major)**
(This major is available at St Lucia only)

Prerequisites required for progression in this major:

BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
OR
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms

CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
OR
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2

FOOD1001 2 Principles of Food Preservation

Major Requirements (#14)

#6 for—
CHEM2003 2 Food Chemistry
FOOD2000 2 Food Science
MICR2001 2 Food Microbiology I

and #4 for—
FOOD3007 2 Food Structure & Sensory Science
FOOD3011 2 Food Product Development

and #4 from—
CHEM3015 2 Analytical Chemistry— Food Analysis
FOOD2000 2 Food Science
FOOD3007 2 Food Structure & Sensory Science
FOOD3008 2 Food Process Engineering II
FOOD3011 2 Food Product Development

MICR2001 2 Food Microbiology I
MICR3860 2 Food Microbiology II

and #2 from—
FOOD3000 2 Functional Foods & Nutraceuticals

**Food Science & Nutrition (Dual Major)**
(This major is available at St Lucia only)

Prerequisites required for progression in this major:

BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
FOOD1001 2 Principles of Food Preservation

Dual Major requirements (#22)

#14 for—
CHEM2003 2 Food Chemistry
FOOD2000 2 Food Science
FOOD3007 2 Food Structure & Sensory Science
FOOD3017 2 Food Policy, Safety & Quality Management
MICR2001 2 Food Microbiology I
NUTR2101 2 Nutrition Science

and #4 from—
CHEM3015 2 Analytical Chemistry— Food Analysis
FOOD3011 2 Food Product Development
MICR3860 2 Food Microbiology II

and #4 from—
NUTR3000 2 Nutrition & Exercise
NUTR3012 2 Community & Public Health Nutrition
NUTR3021 2 Advanced Nutrition Sciences

**Genetics (Major)**
(This major is available at St Lucia only)

Prerequisites required for progression in this major:

BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1

Major requirements (#14)

#4 for—
BIOL2202 2 Genetics
BIOL3004 2 Genomics & Bioinformatics

and #4 from—
BIOL2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
BIOL2010 2 Ecology
BIOL2201 2 Evolution
BIOL2203 2 Zoology
BIOL2204 2 Plant Biology
BIOL2205 2 Insect Science
MICR2000 2 Microbiology & Immunology

SCIE2100 2 Introduction to Bioinformatics

and #4 from—
BIOL3003 2 Human Molecular Genetics & Disease
BIOL3203 2 Plant Molecular Biology & Biotechnology
BIOL3222 2 Model Organism Genetics
BIOL3350 2 Genetics and Evolution of Complex Traits: From Humans to Non—Model Organisms

BIOL3380 2 Laboratory Skills in Genetic Research
BIOL3390 2 Genome Evolution
MICR3002 2 Virology
MICR3004 2 Microbial Genomics
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3005</td>
<td>Molecular Systems Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3014</td>
<td>Advanced Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3202</td>
<td>Plant Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3209</td>
<td>Biodiversity Analysis, Discovery and Systematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3310</td>
<td>Macroeology and Biogeography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVB3002</td>
<td>Molecular Mechanisms of Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIRC3002</td>
<td>Virology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE1000</td>
<td>Geographical Information and Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS1100</td>
<td>Environment &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM1000</td>
<td>Geographical and Environmental Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3200</td>
<td>Resource Management &amp; Environmental Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2205</td>
<td>Introduction to Remote Sensing of Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM2000</td>
<td>Global Population Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM2001</td>
<td>Geographical Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM2002</td>
<td>Geographical Information Systems for Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2100</td>
<td>Environmental Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2101</td>
<td>Climatology &amp; Hydrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2103</td>
<td>Biogeography &amp; Geomorphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2105</td>
<td>Geography of Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS2110</td>
<td>Tectonic Geomorphology of active plate boundaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS2014</td>
<td>Marine Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS3017</td>
<td>Landscape Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3115</td>
<td>Climate Change and Environmental Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVN3200</td>
<td>Coastal Processes &amp; Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVN3201</td>
<td>Catchment Processes &amp; Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVN3202</td>
<td>Coral Reef Processes &amp; Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVN3203</td>
<td>Tools for Environmental Assessment and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG3205</td>
<td>Applied Geophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM3001</td>
<td>Advanced Remote Sensing of Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM3002</td>
<td>Advanced Geographical Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM3005</td>
<td>Geospatial Processing and Web Mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3004</td>
<td>International Field Studies: Natural &amp; Built Environments of a Selected Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3103</td>
<td>Progress in Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3106</td>
<td>Environmental Hazards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3107</td>
<td>Plants, People and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3108</td>
<td>Meteorology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS3400</td>
<td>Research Topic in Earth Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS3012</td>
<td>Physical—biological Oceanography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3210</td>
<td>Research Topic in Geographical Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geological Sciences (Major)**

*(This major is available at St Lucia only)*

**Prerequisites required for progression in this major:**

- GEOM1000 2 Geographical and Environmental Planning
- ENVM3200 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning
- GEOS2205 2 Introduction to Remote Sensing of Environment

**Major requirements (#14)**

- #2 for—
  - GEOS3102 2 Global Change: Problems and Prospects
- and #6 from—
  - ENVM3200 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning
  - GEOS2205 2 Introduction to Remote Sensing of Environment

**Geological Sciences (Extended Major)**

*(This major is available at St Lucia only)*

**Prerequisites required for progression in this major:**

- GEOM1000 2 Geographical and Environmental Planning
- ENVM3200 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning
- GEOS2205 2 Introduction to Remote Sensing of Environment
- GEOS2100 2 Environmental Systems
- GEOS2101 2 Climatology & Hydrology
- GEOS2103 2 Biogeography & Geomorphology
- GEOS2105 2 Geography of Australia
- GEOS2110 2 Tectonic Geomorphology of active plate boundaries
- MARS2014 2 Marine Science
- CONS3017 2 Landscape Ecology
- ENVM3115 2 Climate Change and Environmental Management
- ENVN3200 2 Coastal Processes & Management
- ENVN3201 2 Catchment Processes & Management
- ENVN3202 2 Coral Reef Processes & Management
- ENVN3203 2 Tools for Environmental Assessment and Analysis
- GEOG3205 2 Applied Geophysics
- GEOM3001 2 Advanced Remote Sensing of Environment
- GEOM3002 2 Advanced Geographical Information Systems
- GEOM3005 2 Geospatial Processing and Web Mapping
- GEOS3004 2 International Field Studies: Natural & Built Environments of a Selected Region
- GEOS3103 2 Progress in Geography
- GEOS3106 2 Environmental Hazards
- GEOS3107 2 Plants, People and the Environment
- GEOS3108 2 Meteorology
- GEOS3400 2 Research Topic in Earth Sciences
- MARS3012 2 Physical—biological Oceanography
- SCIE3210 2 Research Topic in Geographical Science

**Marine Biology (Extended Major)**

*(This major is available at St Lucia only)*

**Prerequisites required for progression in this major:**

- BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
- BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology
- ERTH1000 2 Planet Earth: The Big Picture
- OR
- CHEM1221 2 General, Organic & Biological Chemistry

**Major requirements (#22)**

- #6 for—
  - BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
  - BIOL2204 2 Zoology
  - MARS2014 2 Marine Science

- and #4 from—
  - BIOL2010 2 Ecology
  - BIOL2015 2 Ecology Field Studies
  - BIOL2202 2 Genetics
  - BIOL2203 2 Plant Biology
  - BIOL2201 2 Evolution
  - ERTH2002 2 Palaeobiology
  - MIRC2000 2 Microbiology & Immunology

- and #8 from—
  - BIOL3023 2 Tropical Marine Ecosystems
  - BIOL3215 2 Marine Ecology and Conservation
  - BIOL3211 2 Marine Invertebrates
  - BIOL3330 2 Marine Biology Field Studies
  - BIOL3340 2 Fish, Fisheries and Aquaculture
  - MARS3012 2 Physical—biological Oceanography

- and #4 from—
  - BIOL3000 2 Conservation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3205</td>
<td>Physiological and Integrative Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3207</td>
<td>Animal Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3209</td>
<td>Biodiversity Analysis, Discovery and Systematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3236</td>
<td>Climate Change Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3300</td>
<td>Functional Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3310</td>
<td>Macroecology and Biogeography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3320</td>
<td>Vertebrate Diversity and Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3380</td>
<td>Analysis and Communication of Biological Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV3200</td>
<td>Coastal Processes &amp; Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERTH3110</td>
<td>Marine Geology and Paleoceanography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERTH3212</td>
<td>Geology of Coral Reefs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3201</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3202</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3203</td>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2006</td>
<td>Biostatistics &amp; Experimental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS2014</td>
<td>Marine Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1020</td>
<td>Genes, Cells &amp; Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1221</td>
<td>General, Organic &amp; Biological Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1030</td>
<td>Global Challenges in Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERTH1000</td>
<td>Planet Earth: The Big Picture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Marine Science (Major)**

This major is available at St Lucia only.

Prerequisites required for progression in this major:

- BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
- OR
- CHEM1221 2 General, Organic & Biological Chemistry
- BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology
- ERTH1000 2 Planet Earth: The Big Picture

**Major requirements (#14)**

#4 for—
- BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
- MARS2014 2 Marine Science

and #2 from—
- BIOL2010 2 Ecology
- BIOL2015 2 Ecology Field Studies
- BIOL2201 2 Evolution
- BIOL2202 2 Genetics
- BIOL2203 2 Plant Biology
- BIOL2204 2 Zoology
- ERTH2002 2 Palaeobiology
- ERTH2003 2 Sedimentology, Stratigraphy and Palaeoenvironments
- ERTH2050 2 Field Geology
- ENV2002 2 Marine & Coastal Environmental Protection
- GEOM2000 2 Introduction to Remote Sensing of Environment
- GEOM2001 2 Geographical Information Systems
- GEOS2100 2 Environmental Systems
- GEOS2101 2 Climatology & Hydrology
- GEOS2103 2 Biogeography & Geomorphology
- MIRC2000 2 Microbiology & Immunology

and #8 from—
- BIOL3203 2 Tropical Marine Ecosystems
- BIOL3211 2 Marine Invertebrates
- BIOL3212 2 Marine Ecology and Conservation
- BIOL3330 2 Marine Biology Field Studies
- BIOL3340 2 Fish, Fisheries and Aquaculture
- ENV3200 2 Coastal Processes & Management
- ERTH3110 2 Marine Geology and Palaeoceanography
- ERTH3212 2 Geology of Coral Reefs
- MARS3012 2 Physical—biological Oceanography

**Mathematics (Major)**

This major is available at St Lucia only.

Prerequisites required for progression in this major/extended major:

- MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
- MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
- MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics

**Extended Major requirements (#22)**

#6 for—
- MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
- MATH2400 2 Mathematical Analysis
- MATH3401 2 Complex Analysis

and #4 from—
- MATH2100 2 Applied Mathematical Analysis
- MATH2301 2 Linear & Abstract Algebra & Number Theory
- MATH2302 2 Discrete Mathematics II: Theory & Applications
- STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics

and #2 from—
- COSC2500 2 Numerical Methods in Computational Science
- MATH2070 2 Natural Resource Mathematics
- MATH2100 2 Applied Mathematical Analysis
- MATH2301 2 Linear & Abstract Algebra & Number Theory
- MATH2302 2 Discrete Mathematics II: Theory & Applications
- PHYS2100 2 Dynamics, Chaos & Special Relativity
- SCIE2100 2 Introduction to Bioinformatics
- STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics
- STAT2004 2 Statistical Modelling & Analysis

and #10 from—
- MATH3090 2 Financial Mathematics
- MATH3101 2 Bifurcation and Chaos
- MATH3102 2 Methods & Models of Applied Mathematics
- MATH3103 2 Algebraic Methods of Mathematical Physics
- MATH3104 2 Mathematical Biology
- MATH3201 2 Scientific Computing: Advanced Techniques and Applications
- MATH3202 2 Operations Research & Mathematical Planning
- MATH3301 2 Graph Theory and Design Theory
- MATH3302 2 Coding & Cryptography
- MATH3303 2 Abstract Algebra & Number Theory
- MATH3306 2 Set Theory & Mathematical Logic
- MATH3402 2 Functional Analysis
- MATH3403 2 Partial Differential Equations
- MATH3404 2 Optimisation Theory
- MATH3405 2 Differential Geometry
- STAT3004 2 Probability Models & Stochastic Processes
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

**Microbiology (Major)**

(This major is available at St Lucia only)

Prerequisites required for progression in this major:

- **BIO1020** 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
- **BIO1040** 2 Cells to Organisms
- **CHEM1100** 2 Chemistry 1

Major requirements (#14)

#6 for—

- **BIOC2000** 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
- **MIRC2000** 2 Microbiology & Immunology
- **MIRC3001** 2 Microbes & Human Health

and #2 from—

- **BIOC2004** 2 Microbial Genomics
- **CHEM2002** 2 Physical Chemistry
- **CHEM2052** 2 Chemical Biology

SCIE2020 2 CSI UQ: Introduction to Forensic Science

and #6 from—

- **BIOC3005** 2 Molecular Systems Biology
- **MIRC3003** 2 Advanced Immunology
- **MIRC3004** 2 Genomics & Bioinformatics

and #4 from—

- **BIOC2000** 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
- **MIRC2000** 2 Microbiology & Immunology
- **MIRC3001** 2 Microbes & Human Health

BIOC2004 2 Microbial Genomics

And may include #2 from

- **BIOC3005** 2 Molecular Systems Biology
- **MIRC3003** 2 Advanced Immunology
- **MIRC3004** 2 Genomics & Bioinformatics

MIRC3009 2 Arthropods & Human Health

**Physics (Major)**

(This major is available at St Lucia only)

Prerequisites required for progression in this major/extended major:

- **MATH1051** 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
- **PHYS1001** 2 Mechanics & Thermal Physics I
- **PHYS1002** 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics

Major requirements (#14)

#8 for—

- **PHYS2020** 2 Thermodynamics & Condensed Matter Physics
- **PHYS2041** 2 Quantum Physics
- **PHYS2055** 2 Introduction to Fields in Physics
- **PHYS3000** 2 Perspectives in Physics Research

and #4 from—

- **PHYS2082** 2 Space Science & Stellar Astrophysics
- **PHYS2100** 2 Dynamics, Chaos & Special Relativity
- **PHYS2810** 2 Electronics & Circuit Theory

and #4 for—

- **PHYS3020** 2 Statistical Mechanics
- **PHYS3040** 2 Quantum Physics
- **PHYS3051** 2 Fields in Physics

and #6 from—

- **BIPH3001** 2 Frontiers in Biophysics
- **PHYS3020** 2 Statistical Mechanics
- **PHYS3040** 2 Quantum Physics
- **PHYS3051** 2 Fields in Physics

**Plant Science (Major)**

(This major is available at St Lucia only)

Prerequisites required for progression in this major:

- **BIO1020** 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
- **BIO1030** 2 Global Challenges in Biology
- **BIO1040** 2 Cells to Organisms

Major requirements (#14)

#4 for—

- **BIOC2003** 2 Plant Biology
- **BIOC2004** 2 Advanced Topics and Applications in Plant Science

and #4 from—

- **BIOC2000** 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
- **BIOC2006** 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
- **BIOC2010** 2 Ecology
- **BIOC2015** 2 Ecology Field Studies
- **BIOC2201** 2 Evolution
- **BIOC2202** 2 Genetics

**Psychology (Major)**

(This major is available at St Lucia only)

Prerequisites required for progression in this major/extended major:

- **PSYC1020** 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological & Cognitive Psychology
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
PSYC1040 2 Psychological Research Methodology I

Major requirements (#14)

#2 for—
PSYC2010 2 Psychological Research Methodology II

#4 for—
PSYC2020 2 Neuroscience for Psychologists
PSYC2030 2 Developmental Psychology
PSYC2040 2 Social & Organisational Psychology
PSYC2050 2 Learning & Cognition

#2 for—
PSYC3020 2 Measurement in Psychology

#6 for—
ANAT3022 2 Functional Neuroanatomy
MUSC3340 2 Music, Cognition & Development
PSYC3000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
PSYC3032 2 Topics in Social Psychology
PSYC3042 2 Psychological Research: Interpretation & Evaluation
PSYC3052 2 Judgment & Decision—Making
PSYC3062 2 Introduction to Human Factors
PSYC3082 2 Psychotherapies and Counselling
PSYC3102 2 Psychopathology
PSYC3122 2 Attitudes & Social Cognition
PSYC3132 2 Health Psychology
PSYC3142 2 Intergroup Relations & Group Processes
PSYC3152 2 Applied Topics in Lifespan Development
PSYC3162 2 Development in Infancy
PSYC3172 2 Basic Processes in Cognition
PSYC3192 2 Sensory Neuroscience
PSYC3202 2 Industrial & Organisational Psychology
PSYC3262 2 Evolutionary Approaches to Human Behaviour
PSYC3272 2 The Neuroscience of Social Behaviour
PSYC3282 2 Developmental Perspectives on the Origins of Human Culture
PSYC3302 2 Cognitive Neuroscience
PSYC3312 2 Parenting and Family Psychology

Psychology (Extended Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)

Prerequisites required for progression in this major/extended major:
PSYC1020 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological & Cognitive Psychology
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
PSYC1040 2 Psychological Research Methodology I

Extended Major requirements (#22)
Australian Psychological Society (APS) accredited Psychology sequence for students intending to apply for admission to BSc(Hons)—Psychology.

#16 for—
PSYC2010 2 Psychological Research Methodology II
PSYC2020 2 Neuroscience for Psychologists
PSYC2030 2 Developmental Psychology
PSYC2040 2 Social & Organisational Psychology
PSYC2050 2 Learning & Cognition
PSYC3010 2 Psychological Research Methodology III
PSYC3020 2 Measurement in Psychology
PSYC3012 2 Psychopathology

and #2 from—
PSYC3042 2 Psychological Research: Interpretation & Evaluation
or one additional elective from any of the five areas of study listed below;

and #4 from two of five areas (a)—(e) listed below:
(a) Applied/Professional Psychology
PSYC3000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
PSYC3071 2 Psychology of Disability
PSYC3082 2 Psychotherapies and Counselling
PSYC3132 2 Health Psychology
PSYC3202 2 Industrial & Organisational Psychology
(b) Biological Psychology
ANAT3022 2 Functional Neuroanatomy
PSYC3222 2 Psychophysiology: Methods & Applications
PSYC3232 2 Behavioural Neuroscience: Learning & Emotion
PSYC3262 2 Evolutionary Approaches to Human Behaviour
PSYC3272 2 The Neuroscience of Social Behaviour
PSYC3302 2 Cognitive Neuroscience
(c) Cognitive Psychology
PSYC3052 2 Judgment & Decision—Making
PSYC3062 2 Introduction to Human Factors
PSYC3172 2 Basic Processes in Cognition
PSYC3192 2 Sensory Neuroscience

(d) Developmental Psychology
MUSC3340 2 Music, Cognition & Development
PSYC3092 2 Language Development
PSYC3152 2 Applied Topics in Lifespan Development
PSYC3162 2 Development in Infancy
PSYC3282 2 Developmental Perspectives on the Origins of Human Culture
PSYC3312 2 Parenting and Family Psychology

(e) Social Psychology
PSYC3032 2 Topics in Social Psychology
PSYC3122 2 Attitudes & Social Cognition
PSYC3142 2 Intergroup Relations & Group Processes
PSYC3292 2 Social Psychology of Emotion

Soil & Plant Bioscience (Major)
(This major is available at Gatton only)

Prerequisites required for progression in this major:
AGRC1021 2 Applied Biology II
AGRC1031 2 Australia’s Bio—Physical Environment
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1

Major requirements (#14)

#14 for—
AGRC2042 2 Biochemistry and Plant Health
AGRC3017 2 Agricultural Genetics & Biotechnology
AGRC3040 2 Crop Physiology
LAND2003 2 Soil and Water Management
LAND3005 2 Soil Plant Relationships
LAND3007 2 Land Use & Management
PLNT2002 2 Plant Physiology

Soil & Plant Bioscience (Extended Major)
(This major is available at Gatton only)

Prerequisites required for progression in this major/extended major:
AGRC1021 2 Applied Biology II
AGRC1031 2 Australia’s Bio—Physical Environment
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1

Extended Major requirements (#22)

#12 for—
AGRC2001 2 Agricultural Biochemistry
AGRC2013 2 Agricultural Microbiology & Gene Technology
AGRC2042 2 Biology and Ecology of Plant Pests
AGRC3017 2 Agricultural Genetics & Biotechnology
AGRC3040 2 Crop Physiology
LAND2003 2 The Soil Environment
LAND3005 2 Soil Plant Relationships
LAND3007 2 Land Use & Management
PLNT2002 2 Plant Physiology

and #10 from—
AGRC3017 2 Agricultural Genetics & Biotechnology
AGRC3040 2 Crop Physiology
AGRC3041 2 Plant Breeding
AGRC3042 2 Animal and Plant Biosecurity
LAND3007 2 Land Use & Management
PLNT3009 2 Plant Protection
PLNT3012 2 Weed Science

Statistics (Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)

Prerequisites required for progression in this major:
MATH10516 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations

Major requirements (#14)

#14 for—
MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra

169
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

Executive Dean

Zoology (Major)

(This major is available at St Lucia only)

Prerequisites for progression in this major:

BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms

Major requirements (#14)

#4 for—
BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
BIOL2204 2 Zoology

and #2 from—
BIOL2010 2 Ecology
BIOL2015 2 Ecology Field Studies
BIOL2201 2 Evolution
BIOL2202 2 Genetics
BIOL2203 2 Plant Biology
BIOL2205 2 Insect Science
MARS2014 2 Marine Science

and #6 from—
BIOL3009 2 Applied Animal Care
BIOL3205 2 Physiological and Integrative Zoology
BIOL3207 2 Animal Behaviour
BIOL3232 2 Insect Identification and Taxonomy
BIOL3238 2 Insect Structure, Function & Physiology
BIOL3239 2 Brain to Behaviour: Invertebrate Neuroethology
BIOL3320 2 Vertebrate Diversity and Evolution
BIOL3360 2 Analysis and Communication of Biological Data

and #2 from—
BIOL3209 2 Biodiversity Analysis, Discovery and Systematics
BIOL3016 2 Outback Ecology Field Studies
BIOL3211 2 Marine Invertebrates
BIOL3236 2 Climate Change Biology
BIOL3300 2 Functional Ecology
BIOL3310 2 Macroeology and Biogeography
BIOL3330 2 Marine Biology Field Studies
BIOL3340 2 Fish, Fisheries and Aquaculture
BIOL3370 2 Ecology and Evolution of Animal—Plant Interactions

MATH3104 2 Mathematical Biology

or any other Level 3 course on the Zoology major list.

Part B: Electives

AGRC3602 2 Special Topic II
ANIM3046 2 Animal Breeding & Genetics
BIOT3004 2 Commercialisation of Biotechnology Products
BIOT3007 2 Biotechnology Industry Placements/ Internship Program
FOOD3601 2 Special Topic
[FOOD4611 4 Research Project]

[OR]

SCIE2000 2 Psychology of Sport and Exercise
PSYC2311 2 Developmental Disorders of Childhood
PSYC2341 2 Psychological Problems of Adolescence
PSYC2361 2 Psychology of Criminal Justice
PSYC2371 2 The Science of Everyday Thinking
PSYC2991 1 Research Experience I
PSYC2992 1 Research Experience II
SCIE2011 2 Perspectives in Science
SCIE3001 2 Communicating in Science
SCIE3011 2 Perspectives in Science Research
SCIE3013 2 Special Project
SCIE3210 2 Research Topic in Geographical Science
SCIE3220 2 Biomedical Science Research Skills
SCIE3221 2 Biomedical Science Research Project

SCIE3230 2 Introduction to Research in Geological Sciences
SCIE3231 2 Research Project II in Geological Sciences
SCIE3240 2 Introduction to Research in Biology
SCIE3241 2 Special Project in Biology
SCIE3250 2 Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics
SCIE3251 2 Introduction to Research in Chemistry, Biochemistry & Microbiology (A)
SCIE3261 2 Introduction to Research in Chemistry, Biochemistry & Microbiology (B)

Part C

Biology

Minor requirements (#10)

#4 for—
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms

and #4 from—
BIOL2010 2 Ecology
BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function
BIOL2202 2 Genetics
BIOL2203 2 Plant Biology
BIOL2204 2 Zoology
BIOM2011 2 Integrative Cell & Tissue Biology
MICR2000 2 Microbiology & Immunology

Chemistry

Minor requirements (#10)

#4 for—
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2

and #6 from—
BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
CHEM2002 2 Physical Chemistry
CHEM2050 2 Organic & Inorganic Chemistry
CHEM2052 2 Chemical Biology
CHEM2054 2 Experimental Chemistry

Geography

Minor requirements (#10)

#4 for—
GEOM1000 2 Geographical Information and Data Analysis
GEOS1100 2 Environment & Society

and #6 from—
ENVM2200 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning

Information Technology

Minor requirements (#10)

#4 for—
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large

and #2 from—
COMP3506 2 Algorithms & Data Structures

DECO2010 2 Introduction to Computer Systems
CSSE2310 2 Computer Systems Principles and Programming
DECO2300 2 Digital Prototyping
DECO2500 2 Human—Computer Interaction
DECO2800 2 Design Computing Studio 2—Testing & Evaluation
INF52200 2 Relational Database Systems

**Mathematics**

**Minor requirements (#10)**

#6 for—
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics

and #4 from—
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
MATH2301 2 Linear & Abstract Algebra & Number Theory
MATH2302 2 Discrete Mathematics II: Theory & Applications

STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics
or other approved MATHS or STATS courses of which a minimum of #2 must be at 2000 level.

**Physics**

**Minor requirements (#10)**

#4 for—
PHYS1001 2 Mechanics & Thermal Physics I
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics

#2 from—
PHYS2020 2 Thermodynamics & Condensed Matter Physics
PHYS2041 2 Quantum Physics

and #4 from—
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems
PHYS2020 2 Thermodynamics & Condensed Matter Physics
PHYS2041 2 Quantum Physics
PHYS2055 2 Introduction to Fields in Physics
PHYS2082 2 Space Science & Stellar Astrophysics

**Science 21**

**Minor requirements (#10)**

#6 from—
[BIO]1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
[BIO]1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology
[BIO]1040 2 Cells to Organisms
[CHEM]100 2 Chemistry I
[CHEM]1200 2 Chemistry 2
ERTH1000 2 Planet Earth: The Big Picture
PHYS1001 2 Mechanics & Thermal Physics I
[OR]
[PHYS]1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

and #4 from—
BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function
BIOL2201 2 Evolution
BIOL2202 2 Genetics
BIOL2203 2 Plant Biology
BIOL2204 2 Zoology
MARS2014 2 Marine Science

**Part D**

BIOL1100 2 Evolutionary Perspectives on Modern Society
BIOL2001 2 Australia's Terrestrial Environment
MARS2005 2 Australia's Marine Environment

**Endnotes:**

(1) Students who complete PSYC1040 and PSYC2010 towards the Psychology sequence of study are exempt from STAT1201
(2) Not available for students with Senior Chemistry.
(3) Not offered 2012. Course will be first offered in 2013.
(4) Course is offered in even—numbered years only.
(5) Course is offered in odd—numbered years only.
(6) Students without at least a Sound Achievement in Senior Maths C are required to take MATH1050 as an elective before MATH1051
(7) MATH1050 is not available for students with a High Achievement or higher in Senior Maths C. MATH1050 is not available to students who have passed MATH1051 and/or MATH1052.

**Program Rules:**

1 **Definitions**

In these rules—

approved combination means a combination of courses approved by the executive dean;

dual major means an approved combination of 22 units from Part B of the BSc course list;

executive dean means the executive dean of the faculty to which the student has been allocated;

extended major means an approved combination of 22 units from Part B of the BSc course list;

major means an approved combination of 14 units from Part B of the BSc course list;

minor means an approved combination of 10 units from Part C of the BSc course list;

pre-2008 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2008.

2 **Field of study**

A student must undertake the program in an approved major or dual major or extended major.

3 **Program requirements**

(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units from the BSc course list, comprising—

(a) 32 units from Part A and Part B including—

(i) 6 units from Part A; and

(ii) 14 units from Part B; and

(iii) 12 units from Part A or Part B or a combination of both; and

(b) 16 units from the BSc course list or other course or courses approved by the executive dean.

(2) For rule 3(1)(a), a student must gain 12 units for late year courses.

(3) A student may count a course in part B towards one major only.

(4) A student can gain no more than 24 units of level 1 courses in the program.

(5) Only students enrolled in the BSc/Ed(Sec) dual program may undertake a minor.

4 **Maximum credit for other study:**

(1) The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic) may grant to a student for other study is 32 units.

Note: See GAR 1.6 of the General Award Rules.

(2) Despite rule 4(1), the executive dean may only grant 8 units towards the 12 units of late year courses listed in rule 3(2) on the basis of prior study.

5 **Supplementary assessment**

In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—

(a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and

(b) has not been granted supplementary assessment in any other course in that semester; and

(c) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under this rule; and

(d) makes an application for a supplementary assessment within 5 days of the release of results.

6 **Transitional**

(1) A pre-2008 student must complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2007.

(2) For students entering the program after 1 January 2008 with credit for other study, the executive dean may, enrol that student in the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2007.
Science (Honours), Bachelor of (BSc(Hons))

Program Code: 2031

Entry requirements: BSc (or equivalent) with an overall GPA of 4 and a GPA of at least 4.5 over #6 of late year courses from Part B of the BSc List relevant to the chosen field, and satisfy any additional requirements set by the Head of School.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #16 from their chosen field in Part H of the BSc List. The program must include the submission of a report on a project approved by the Head of School or Honours Coordinator.

Honours: Honours is awarded based on the weighted percentage over the year of study.

Program List: 248

Honours:

Animal and Veterinary Bioscience

#4 from—

- VETS6601 2 Epidemiological and Research Methods for Veterinary and Biomedical Sciences
- VETS6640 2 Postgraduate Advanced Topic

and #12 from—

- VETS6618 12 Honours Research Project II in Veterinary Studies (Biology)
- VETS6619 12 Honours Research Project II in Veterinary Studies (Biology)
- VETS6626 12 Honours Research Project II in Veterinary Studies (Biology)
- VETS6627 12 Honours Research Project II in Veterinary Studies (Biology)

Archaeological Science

#8 from—

- ANTH66010 4 Advanced Theory & Methodology for Honours Students
- SOSE60602 2 Honours Research Seminar A
- SOSE60602 2 Honours Research Seminar B

#8 from—

[ARCA6008 8 Honours Research Thesis]
[OR]
[ARCA6009 8 Honours Research Thesis]

Biological Sciences:

- Biochemistry, Bioinformatics, Computational Biology, Genomics, Immunology, Microbiology, Molecular Cell Biology, Nanotechnology, and Parasitology

#16 from—

- BIOC6511 16 Honours Project
- BIOC6512 16 Honours Project
- BIOC6513 16 Honours Project

Biological Chemistry, Botany, Ecology, Entomology, Evolutionary Biology, Genetics, Marine Biology, Wildlife Biology, and Zoology

#14 from—

- BIOL6501 14 BSc(Hons) Research in Biological Sciences

Biophyscis

#8 from—

- PHYS6487 8 Physics Honours Research Project
[OR]
- PHYS6488 8 Physics Honours Research Project

and #8 from—

- BIOM6191 16 Research Project in Biomedical Sciences
- BIOM6192 16 Research Project in Biomedical Sciences
- BIOM6193 16 Research Project in Biomedical Sciences

Chemistry

#10 from—

- CHEM6101 10 Research Project in Chemistry
- CHEM6102 10 Research Project in Chemistry
- CHEM6103 10 Research Project in Chemistry

#6 from—

- CHEM6201 2 Seminar & Research Communication Skills in Chemistry
- CHEM6301 2 Research Proposal in Chemistry
- CHEM6401 2 Special Topics in Chemistry

Computer Science

#4 from—

- COMP6803 4 Computer Science Research Project

and at least #8 from—

- COMP4000 2 Special Topics in Computer Science 4A
- COMP4001 2 Special Topics in Computer Science 4B
- COMP4002 2 Special Topics in Computer Science 4C
- COMP4003 2 Special Topics Computer Science 4D
- COMP4004 2 Special Topics in Computer Science 4E
- COMP4005 2 Special Topics in Computer Science 4F
- COMP4403 2 Compilers and Interpreters
- COMP4500 2 Advanced Algorithms & Data Structures
- COMP4702 2 Machine Learning
- COMS4200 2 Computer Networks II
- COMS4407 2 Advanced Computer and Network Security
- CSSE4003 2 Embedded System Design
- CSSE4004 2 Distributed Computing
- CSSE4010 2 Digital System Design
- CSSE4603 2 Models of Software Systems
- DECO4500 2 Advanced Human—Computer Interaction
- ENGG4000 2 Introduction to Systems Engineering
- INFS4203 2 Data Mining
- INFS4205 2 Spatial and Multimedia Databases
- INFS4206 2 Advanced Topics in Database
- INFS6211 2 Information Systems Honours

and up to #4 from other level 3 or level 4 or postgraduate courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Exploration Geophysics

#8 from—

- ERTH6201 8 Earth Sciences Honours Thesis
[OR]
- ERTH6202 8 Earth Sciences Honours Thesis
#8 from—

**Food Science**

#14 from—

**Geographical Sciences**

#14 from—

**Geology**

#12 for—

**Mathematics**

#6 from—

**Physics**

#8 from—

**Plant Science**

#16 for—

**Psychology**

#16 comprising—

**Soil and Plant Bioscience**

#16 for—

**Statistics**

#6 from—

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
5.1 Mode of study

Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must enrol in the program full-time.

Science / Arts, Bachelors of (BSc/BA)

Program Code: 2109

Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B plus one of Chemistry or Physics.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising—

• #32 from Part A and B of the BSc list including:
  (i) at least #6 from Part A; and

(ii) at least #14 from Part B including #12 of Level 3 or higher (ie. late year courses).

In the BSc students must complete either: one major or one extended major; and

• #32 from the BA Course List comprising—
  (i) 2 majors; or
  (ii) an extended major; and the balance from courses in Part A or Part B or a combination of both; or

(iii) a major and 2 minors;

Students may elect to have the majors/extended major undertaken in the BA indicated on the degree certificate.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

In these rules—

BA cornerstone course means a cornerstone course as defined in the BA rules;

BA extended major means an extended major as defined in the BA rules;

BA gateway course means a gateway course as defined in the BA rules;

BA major means a major as defined in the BA rules;

BA minor means a minor as defined in the BA rules;

BSc extended major means an extended major as defined in the BSc rules;

BSc major means a major as defined in the BSc rules;

pre-2014 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2014.

2 Field of study

(1) A student must undertake the BSc part of the dual program in an approved BSc major or BSc extended major.

(2) A student may not undertake the same field in both the BA and the BSc part of the dual program.

Example Student may not undertake both the archaeology field in the BA part of the dual program and the archaeological science field in the BSc part of the dual program.

3 Program requirements

(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units comprising—

(a) 32 units from the BA course list comprising—
  (i) 2 BA majors; or
  (ii) both—
    (A) a BA extended major; and
    (B) the balance from courses in part A or part B or a combination of both; or

  (iii) both—
    (A) a BA major; and
    (B) 2 BA minors; and

(b) 32 units under parts A and B of the BSc course list comprising—
  (i) 6 units from part A; and
  (ii) 14 units from part B; and
  (iii) 12 units from part A or part B or a combination of both.

(2) In meeting subrule (1)(a), the student must complete at least 18 units in courses from the BA list at level 2 or higher, including at least 6 units of late year courses.

(3) In meeting subrule (1)(b), the student must complete at least 12 units of late year courses from the BSc course list.

(4) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment

A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

5 Special rules

5.1 Limit of pre-2006 3s

A student may include up to 8 units for courses completed before semester 1 2006 with a grade of 3.

6 Transitional

A pre-2014 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.
Science / Education (Secondary), Bachelor of (BSc/BEd(Sec))

Program Code: 2110
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent
English, Mathematics B plus one of Chemistry or Physics.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising
• #32 from Part A and B of the BSc list including:
  (i) #6 from Part A; and
  (ii) #14 from Part B; and
  (iii) #12 from Part A or Part B or a combination of both.
In the BSc students must complete a major and a minor; and
• #32 from the BEd(Secondary) List comprising #16 from Part A and #16 from Part B.
Specialist requirements: In selecting courses from the BSc List, a student must include courses that satisfy the prerequisites for two specialist teaching areas set by the head of the School of Education.
Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:
1 Program rules dictionary:
1.1 Head of school means the head of the school of education.
1.2 pre-2008 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2008.
2 Field of study:
A student must undertake the BSc part of the dual program in an approved minor and major.
3 Program requirements:
3.1 Program requirements: #64, comprising —
(a) #32 for BEd(Sec) comprising —
  (i) #16 from part A; and
  (ii) #16 from part B; and
(b) #32 under parts A and B of the BSc list comprising —
  (i) #6 from part A; and
  (ii) #14 from part B; and
  (iii) #12 from part A or part B or a combination of both.
3.2 A student may count a course in the BSc towards either a major or a minor.
3.3 Student enrolled in the program are exempt from complying with rule 3.2 of the BSc program rules.
4 Course pre-enrolment approval:
Required in education courses.
Note See GAR 2.3.4 of the General Award Rules.
5 Concurrent enrolment:
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both degree programs.
6 Special rules:
6.1 Specialist requirements: In selecting a major and a minor in the BSc, a student must include courses that satisfy the prerequisites for two specialist teaching areas set by the head of school.
6.2 Complete bachelor of science first: A student must complete the requirements of the BSc before enrolling in courses from part B of the BEd(Sec) list.
7 Transitional:
(1) A pre-2008 student must complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2007.
(2) For students entering the program after 1 January 2008 with credit for other study, the executive dean may enrol that student in the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2007.

Science / Laws (Honours), Bachelor of (BSc/LLB(Hons))

Program Code: 2366
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent,
English, Mathematics B, and either Chemistry or Physics.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #88 comprising—
• #56 from the LLB List including—
  (i) #40 of compulsory courses from Part A; and
  (ii) #16 of elective courses from Parts B and/or C; and
• #32 from Part A and B of the BSc list including—
  (i) #6 from Part A; and
  (ii) #14 from Part B; and
  (iii) #12 from Part A or B not included in (i) or (ii) above.
Of the #32 from the BSc List #12 must comprise of late year courses (level 3 or higher). In the BSc, students must undertake an approved major, extended major, or a dual major. Students who wish to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to the legal profession in Queensland MUST include LAWSS215, LAWSS216 and LAWSS217 as part of the #16 of elective courses for the LLB.
Honours: Honours is standard in four year programs; three year programs require a further year of study.

Program Rules:
1 Field of study:
(1) A student must undertake the BSc part of the dual program in an approved major, extended major, or dual major.
(2) In sub-rule 1(1) —
  major has the meaning given by the program rules for the Bachelor of Science program (the BSc Rules);
  extended major has the meaning given by the BSc Rules;
  dual major has the meaning given by the BSc Rules.

Science / Journalism, Bachelor of (BSc/BJ)

Program Code: 2233
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent
English, Mathematics B plus one of Chemistry or Physics.
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

2 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program a student must complete 88 units, comprising:
   (a) 56 units from the LLB(Hons) course list comprising —
      (i) 38 units from part A; and
      (ii) 18 units from a combination of courses in part B and part C; and
   (b) 32 units under parts A and B of the BSc course list comprising —
      (i) 6 units from part A; and
      (ii) 14 units from part B; and
      (iii) 12 units from part A or part B or a combination of both.
(2) For rule 2(1)(b), a student must gain 12 units for late year courses.
(3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

3 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

4 Special rules
4.1 Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws program as at 31 December 2014 may apply to the associate dean (academic) to enrol in this program.

Social Science, Bachelor of (BSocSc)
Program Code: 2032
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #48 from the BSocSc list comprising:
- #18 of compulsory courses from Part A;
- #12 major from Part B; and
- #18 of elective courses which could consist of a major, minors, other courses on the BSocSc list or courses approved by the Executive Dean.
At least #28 must be at advanced level.
Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program List:101
Part A: Compulsory
#18 comprising—
#16 for—
ANTH1030 2 Anthropology of Current World Issues: An Introduction
POL1102 2 Introduction to Politics & Public Policy
SOCY1050 2 Introduction to Sociology
POL2703 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives
SOCY2049 2 Introducing Qualitative Research
SOCY2339 2 Introducing Quantitative Research
SOSC3201 2 Research, Planning and Design
SOSC3211 2 Project
And #2 from—
ANTH2270 2 Migration, Culture and Identity
POL2402 2 Globalisation & International Political Economy

Part B: Major
Development
#2 for—
POLS1701 2 Introduction to International Inequality & Development

#8 from—
ANTH2060 2 Environmental Anthropology
ANTH2250 2 Medical Anthropology: Local and Global Perspectives
ANTH2260 2 Applied Anthropology: Native Title and Indigenous Peoples
POLS2101 2 Indigenous Politics & Policy

POLS2404 2 The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance
POL2504 2 Conflict Prevention & Resolution
POL2603 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture
SOCY2020 2 Sociology of the Environment
SOCY2220 2 Globalisation & Development in Post—Colonial Societies
SOSC2288 2 Community Development: Local and International Practices

and #2 for—
ANTH3019 2 Development Practice & Social Impact

Social and Public Policy
#2 for—
SWSP1011 2 The Welfare of Australians

#8 from—
POLS1101 2 Introduction to Australian Politics
POL2101 2 Indigenous Politics & Policy
POL2201 2 Australian Foreign Policy
POL2401 2 Politics & the Economy
POL3102 2 Governance & Australian Public Policy
POLS3115 2 Environmental Politics & Policy
POLY1000 2 Australian Social Policy

and #2 for—
POLY3000 2 Analysis and Practice in Social Policy

Health and Society
#2 for—
SOCY1030 2 Introduction to Health, Illness and Society

and #8 from—
ANTH2250 2 Medical Anthropology: Local and Global Perspectives
ECON2460 2 Health Economics
PUBH1103 2 Health Systems & Policy
PUBH2004 2 Understanding Health Behaviours
PUBH3001 2 Health Services Planning & Evaluation
SOCY2179 2 Sex, Drugs and Disease: Health of the Marginalised
SOSC190 2 Human Bodies, Culture & Society
SOSC2288 2 Community Development: Local and International Practices

and #2 for—
SOCY3020 2 Medicine, Markets and Health: Sociological Perspectives on Health and Illness

Criminal Justice
#2 for—
CRIM1019 2 Introduction to Criminal Justice

and #8 from—
ABTS3020 2 Working with Indigenous People
CRIM2011 2 Crime, Victims and Justice
CRIM2099 2 Crime, Race and Gender
CRIM2100 2 Punishment and Society
CRIM2200 2 Police and Society
CRIM2300 2 Comparative Criminology— the Cross—Colonial Societies
POLS2101 2 Indigenous Politics & Policy
POLS3116 2 Politics of Law & Justice in Australia

and #2 for—
CRIM3070 2 Crime Prevention Policy and Practice

Electives
Up to #18 of elective courses approved by the Executive Dean

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
advanced course means a course at level 2 or higher;
approved combination means a combination of courses that is approved by the executive dean;
major means an approved combination of 12 units from part B of the BSocSc course list;
minor means an approved combination of 8 units from a major, of which no more than 4 units are at level 1;
pre-2008 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2008.
**Program requirements**

1. To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units from the BSoSc course list, comprising—
   a. 18 units from part A; and
   b. a major from part B; and
   c. the balance from any combination of courses from part B that includes—
      i. a minor; or
      ii. another major; or
      iii. electives.

2. Of the 48 units required for the program as set out in subrule (1), a student must complete 28 units of advanced courses.

3. **Transitional**
   A pre-2008 student may complete the program under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2007.

---

**Social Science (Honours), Bachelor of (BSoSc(Hons))**

**Program Code:** 2033

**Entry requirements:** A Bachelor of Social Science or equivalent with a GPA of 5 from advanced core courses and the highest grades received in 6 units of advanced courses in the chosen major.

**Program requirements:**

- To complete the program, a student is required to complete #16 from the BSoSc(Hons) course list.
- Honours is available as part of the standard program awarded based on a cumulative weighted GPA.

**Program List: 102**

- **Undeclared**
  - SOSC6100 8 Social Science Thesis Part B
  - and #4 from—
  - ANTH6010 4 Advanced Theory & Methodology for Honours Students
  - POLS6301 4 Honours Research Methods
  - SOCY6030 4 Logic of Social Inquiry
  - and #4 from—
  - SOSC6020 2 Honours Research Seminar A
  - and any #2 approved courses level 2 or 3 relevant to the chosen area
  - or any #4 course coded at level 6 relevant to the chosen area.

**Program Rules:**

1. **Definitions**
   - In these rules—
     - approved combination means a combination of courses that is approved by the executive dean.

2. **Enrolment requirements**

   **2.1 Eligibility**
   - (1) To be eligible for admission to the program, a person must—
     a. have both—
        i. completed the program requirements for the BSoSc at the university; and
        ii. gained a GPA of 5 for an approved combination of courses; or
     b. satisfy the executive dean that the person is qualified to undertake the program—
        i. based on the person’s academic records; and
        ii. subject to completion of additional work, if set.
   - (2) A person who fulfilled subrule (1)(a)(i) more than two years prior to program commencement must obtain approval from the executive dean to enrol.

   **2.2 Selection**
   - (1) The head of school may limit places dependent on supervisor availability.
   - (2) Once eligibility is established, entry is via a competitive selection process based on GPA.

3. **Program requirements**
   - To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units from the BSoSc(Hons) course list.

---

**Class of honours**

The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program.

**Special rules**

**5.1 Maximum enrolment period**

The maximum enrolment period for the BSoSc(Hons) program is—
- (a) for students enrolled full-time—two semesters, excluding summer semester; or
- (b) for students enrolled part-time—four semesters, excluding summer semester.

---

**Social Work, Bachelor of (BSocWk)**

**Program Code:** 2012

**Entry requirements:** Year 12 or equivalent English.

**Program requirements:** A student is required to obtain #64 from the BSocWk course list comprising either:
- all Part A courses
- #6 Part B courses and
- #4 Part C
- or
- all Part A courses
- a minor
- or
- Part B

**Honours:** Honours is awarded based on the weighted percentage of specific courses in the program's final year.

**Program List: 070**

**Part A**

**Semester 1**

- POLS1101 2 Introduction to Australian Politics
- SWSP1011 2 The Welfare of Australians
- SWSP1033 2 Introduction to Social Work

**Semester 2**

- POLY1000 2 Australian Social Policy
- PSYC1020 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological & Cognitive Psychology
- PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
- SOSC1011 2 Social Being: Power, Structures & Agency
- SWSP1044 2 Human Development and Social Work

**Semester 3**

- SWSP2066 2 Social Work & the Legal Context
- SWSP2077 2 Direct Practice 1
- SWSP2211 2 Individual Development & Health Care
- SWSP2221 2 International Social Work

**Semester 4**

- HSER3046 2 Human Services Practice with Indigenous Australians
- SWSP2001 2 Identity and Difference in Social Work Practice
- SWSP2088 2 Direct Practice 2
- #2 from the Foundation Field Specialisation list

**Semester 5**

- SWSP3011 2 Working in Human Service Organisations
- SWSP3155 2 Field Placement 1

**Semester 6**

- SWSP3022 2 Moral and Ethical Foundations of Social Work
- SWSP3302 2 Research in Social Work and Human Services Practice
- #4 from the Foundation Field Specialisation list or towards a minor

**Semester 7**

- #4 from
- POLY3000 2 Analysis and Practice in Social Policy
- SWSP4033 2 Research & Evaluation for Social Work Practice
Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules—

minor means an approved combination of 8 units;
practicum course means a course containing a practical component where students gain supervised experience in a workplace setting;
pre-2010 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2010;
pre-2015 student means a student who first enrolled in the program after 31 December 2009 but before January 2015.

2 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BSocWk course list, either—
(a) comprising—
(i) all courses from part A; and
(ii) 6 units from part B; and
(iii) 4 units from part C; or
(b) comprising—
(i) all courses from part A; and
(ii) a minor; and
(iii) 2 units from part B.

3 Special Rules
3.1 Credit cancellation period
The credit cancellation period for the BSocWk program is 7 years after gaining credit for SWSP2077. Note see GAR 1.8 of the General Award Rules.

3.2 Progression through program
(a) A student must not enrol for courses in years 3 and 4 of the course list until he or she has gained credit for all courses in years 1 and 2.
(b) The executive dean may decide the order in which courses are taken during each year of the program.

3.3 Practicum
A student who commences, but does not successfully complete, a practicum course may re-enrol in that course in any subsequent semester only if approved by the executive dean.

4 Transitional
(1) A pre-2010 student may complete the program under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2009.
(2) A pre-2010 student enrolled in the bachelor of social work (graduate entry) program must complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2008.
(3) A pre-2015 student may complete the program under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2014.

Social Work (Honours), Bachelor of (BSocWk(Hons))

Program Code: 2382

Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English.

Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 from the BSocWk(Hons) course list comprising either:
- all Part A courses
- #6 Part B courses and
- #4 Part C
or
- all Part A courses
- a minor and
- #2 Part B

Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program List: 550

Part A

Semester 1
POLS1101 2 Introduction to Australian Politics
SWSP1011 2 The Welfare of Australians
SWSP1033 2 Introduction to Social Work
and #2 for courses listed in Part A of the Bachelor of Arts

Semester 2
POLY1000 2 Australian Social Policy
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Foundation Field Specialisation List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWSP3029 2  Foundational Social Work Field Practice Course in Health and Ageing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWSP3028 2  Foundational Social Work Field Practice Course in Child, Youth and Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWSP4178 4  Advanced Social Work Field Practice Course in Child, Youth and Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRIM2000 2  Youth and Deviance in Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC2311 2  Developmental Disorders of Childhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWSP3027 2  Foundational Social Work Field Practice Course in Mental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or other course as approved by the program director</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Advanced Field Specialisation List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#6 from</td>
<td>SWSP3029 2  Foundational Social Work Field Practice Course in Child, Youth and Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#7 from</td>
<td>SWSP3027 2  Foundational Social Work Field Practice Course in Child, Youth and Family</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minors</th>
<th>Health and Ageing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#6 from</td>
<td>SWSP3029 2  Foundational Social Work Field Practice Course in Health and Ageing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#7 from</td>
<td>SWSP3027 2  Foundational Social Work Field Practice Course in Health and Ageing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Program Rules: |
| 1 Definitions |
| 2.1 Eligibility |
| 2.2 Selection |

| 3 Program requirements |

| 4 Class of honours |

| 5 Special rules |

| 5.1 Award of the Bachelor of Social Work |

| 5.2 Credit cancellation period |

| Endnotes: |

| Note see GAR 1.8 of the General Award Rules.
Speech Pathology (Honours), Bachelor of (BSpPath(Hons))

Program Code: 2370
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 from the BSpPath(Hons) course list.
Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program List: 534

Year 1, Semester 1
LING1000 2 Introduction to Linguistics: Structure and Meaning of Words and Sentences
PSYC1020 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological & Cognitive Psychology
SPCH1100 2 Introduction to Communication and Swallowing Disorders
SPCH1101 2 Introduction to Speech Pathology Practice

Year 1, Semester 2
ANAT1022 2 Anatomy of the Head, Neck & Thorax
LING1005 2 Introduction to Linguistics: The Sound Pattern of Language
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
SPCH1201 2 Communication Across the Lifespan

Year 2, Semester 1
PHYL2063 2 Physiology I
SPCH2104 2 Assessment and Management of Voice Disorders
SPCH2105 2 Disorders of Early Language Development
SPCH2106 2 Phonological Disorders & Clinical Practice

Year 2, Semester 2
ANAT2005 1 Neuroanatomy (Speech Pathology)
PHYL2065 2 Physiology II
SPCH2203 1 Clinical Practice
SPCH2204 2 Paediatric & Adult Motor Speech Disorders
SPCH2205 2 Acquired Adult Neurogenic Language Disorders: Differential Diagnosis & Clinical Management

Year 3, Semester 1
HRSS3101 2 Health Sciences Research Discovery I
SPCH3102 2 The School—Aged Child
SPCH3106 2 Language: Representation, Processing & Disorders
SPCH3107 2 Fluency Disorders & Clinical Practice

Year 3, Semester 2
HRSS3102 2 Health Sciences Research Evaluation I
SPCH3200 2 Children with Special Needs in Communication
SPCH3205 2 Clinical Education IIIB
SPCH3206 2 Adult & Paediatric Dysphagia & Laryngectomy

Year 4, Semester 1
SPCH4105 2 Clinical Management
HRSS4300 4 Health Sciences Research Advanced Project I

Students not enrolled in HRSS4300 in Semester 2, will need to enrol in #2 selected from undergraduate courses offered in the University, including HLTH2000 and HRSS—coded electives, as approved by the Head of School.
HRSS4300 is completed over 1 year.

Endnotes:
(1) This course is offered over more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
core course means any course other than an elective course.

2 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units in accordance with the BSpPath(Hons) course list.

3 Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the GPA of the results obtained by a student for all graded courses that contributed to years 2-4 of the program.

4 Special rules
4.1 Medical fitness
Subject to the Anti-Discrimination Act 1992 (Qld)—
(a) before starting the program a student must complete a medical questionnaire set by the executive dean; and
(b) if required, a student must attend a consultation with a medical practitioner acceptable to the executive dean; and
(c) if, after considering the answers to the questionnaire and the report of the medical consultation (if any), the executive decides that the student is unable to fulfil the genuine educational requirements of the program, the executive dean may cancel enrolment.

4.2 Continuous enrolment
Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must undertake the program without interruption.

4.3 Progression through program
(1) A student may enrol in a core course in a second or later year of the program only if the student has gained credit for the relevant prerequisite courses for that core course.
(2) If an elective course is set for a particular year of the program and a student wishes to undertake the elective in an earlier year, the head of school may give the student approval to enrol in the elective in the earlier year.

4.4 Mode of study
A student must enrol in the program full-time, except where—
(a) required to complete specific courses in accordance with rule 4.3; or
(b) due to special circumstances approved by the executive dean.

4.5 Supplementary assessment
(1) The associate dean (academic) may award a supplementary assessment only to a student who gains a grade of 3.
(2) The associate dean (academic) may award supplementary examinations to a student for—
(a) up to 4 units in each semester; and
(b) up to 8 units in an academic year.

4.6 First aid and CPR certificate
From the start of the program, a student must hold and keep current a first aid and CPR certificate.

4.7 Immunisation schedule
(1) Before commencing a course in which, in the opinion of the executive dean, the student may be at risk of contracting or passing on a blood-borne transmissible virus or other disease, the student must complete a schedule of immunisations approved by the executive dean.
(2) The requirement under subrule (1), may be waived only if—
(a) the student provides evidence of his or her status with respect to immunity against blood-borne transmissible viruses or other diseases prescribed in the schedule; or
(b) approved by the executive dean.

4.8 Blue card
At the start of the program, a student must obtain a blue card and thereafter hold a current blue card for the duration of the program.
5 Transitional
A student enrolled in the bachelor of speech pathology as at
31 December 2014 may be permitted to enrol in this program.

Sustainable Agriculture,
Bachelor of (BSAgr)

Program Code: 2386
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and either
Maths A or Maths B
Program requirements: Students will complete #48 in total, comprising—
• #12 from Part A;
• #20 for the chosen major; and
• #16 electives from Part C.
Students must complete a major. No more than #24 of level 1
courses can be included in the program.
Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.
Program List: 551

Part A
#12 from——
AGRC1020 2 Applied Biology I
AGRC1021 2 Applied Biology II
AGRC1023 2 Applied Mathematics and Statistics
AGRC2001 2 Agricultural Biochemistry
AGRC3036 2 Precision Plant and Animal Management
CHEM1004 2 Chemistry

Part B
Agronomy
#20 from——
AGRC1014 2 Plant Production Principles
AGRC2013 2 Agricultural Microbiology & Gene Technology
AGRC2040 2 Agroecology
AGRC3002 2 Crop Production Science
AGRC3006 2 Pasture Science
AGRC3041 2 Plant Breeding
LAND3005 2 Soil Plant Relationships
LAND3007 2 Land Use & Management
PLNT2002 2 Plant Physiology
PLNT2011 2 Plant and Environmental Health
PLNT3009 2 Plant Protection

Horticulture
#20 for——
AGRC1014 2 Plant Production Principles
AGRC2013 2 Agricultural Microbiology & Gene Technology
AGRC3041 2 Plant Breeding
HORT2007 2 Horticultural Science
HORT3003 2 Production Horticulture
HORT3009 2 Horticultural Science 2
LAND3005 2 Soil Plant Relationships
PLNT2002 2 Plant Physiology
PLNT2011 2 Plant and Environmental Health
PLNT3009 2 Plant Protection

Livestock and Poultry Science
#20 for——
AGRC3006 2 Pasture Science
ANIM2044 2 Intensive Animal Production
ANIM2051 2 Animal Anatomy & Physiology 1
ANIM2052 2 Animal Anatomy & Physiology 2
ANIM2053 2 Animal Nutrition
ANIM2054 2 Grazing Animal Production
ANIM3006 2 Animal Health and Epidemiology
ANIM3045 2 Livestock Science & Production
ANIM3046 2 Animal Breeding & Genetics
ANIM3062 2 Emerging Issues in Animal Bioscience

Part C
#16 from——
AGRC1016 2 Food & Fibre in the E—Landscape
AGRC1022 2 Plant Production Technology
AGRC1032 2 Elements of Ecology
AGRC1040 2 Food for a Healthy Planet
AGRC2013 2 Agricultural Microbiology & Gene Technology
AGRC2031 2 Industry Placement
AGRC2043 2 Molecular and Quantitative Plant Genetics
AGRC2601 2 Special Topic I
AGRC3602 2 Special Topic II
AGRC3035 2 Short International Experience
ANIM1014 2 Animal Welfare, Behaviour & Handling
ANIM1016 2 Livestock Industries
ANIM2021 2 Animal Environmental Physiology
ANIM2023 2 Animal Nutrition & Feeding
ANIM2054 2 Grazing Animal Production
ANIM3019 2 Animal Reproduction
ENVM2521 2 Participatory Research, Development and
Extension Practice
IBUS3960 2 Export Marketing & Practices
LAND2003 2 The Soil Environment
MGT1982 2 Working with Groups and Teams
MKTG2961 2 Agribusiness Sales
MKTG3960 2 Applied Market Research
PLNT2014 2 Turf Science I
PLNT3012 2 Weed Science
PLNT3016 2 Turf Science 2
Or courses listed in other majors in the B Sustainable Agriculture,
or listed on the B Equine Science, B Wildlife Science, or B
Agricultural Science (Hons) course lists.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules— approved combination means a combination of courses that
is approved by the executive dean; major means an approved combination of 20 units from part B
of the BSAgr course list.
2 Field of study
A student must undertake the program in an approved major.
3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units
from the BSAgr course list, comprising—
(a) 12 units from part A; and
(b) 20 units from part B of the major being studied; and
(c) 16 units from part C.
(2) Of the 48 units required to complete the program under
subrule (1), a student must complete no more than 24 units of
level 1 courses.
(3) Of the 20 units required from part B under subrule (1)(b), a
student must complete 10 units from late year courses.
4 Special rules
4.1 Supplementary assessment
In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may
grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which
the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
(a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and
(b) has not been granted supplementary assessment in any
other course in that semester; and
(c) has not previously been granted assessment under this
rule; and
(d) makes an application for a supplementary assessment
within 5 days of the release of results.

Veterinary Science (Honours),
Bachelor of (BVSc(Hons))

Program Code: 2378
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent)
English, Chemistry, Mathematics B
PLUS either Physics or Biology.
Program requirements: A student is required to obtain #80
from the BVSc(Hons) List.
Students must complete additional requirements (including
vacation practical work) set by the head of School.
Honours: Honours is available as part of the standard program
awarded based on grade point average.
Program List: 001

Year 1
AGRC1041 2 Cell and Tissue Biology for Agriculture and Veterinary Science
ANIM1024 2 Animal Husbandry
BIOC1011 2 Molecular Basis of Life
VETS1003 2 Digestion, Metabolism & Nutrition
VETS1018 2 Veterinary Professional Foundations
VETS1021 2 Functional Anatomy of Locomotion and the Integument
VETS1023 2 Animal Handling, Behaviour and Welfare for Veterinary Students
VETS1060 2 Animal and Veterinary Biology

Year 2
ANIM2501 2 Applied Animal Nutrition & Grazing Management
ANIM2503 2 Animal Breeding & Molecular Genetics
VETS2008 2 Principles of Disease I
VETS2007 2 Principles of Disease II
VETS2008 2 Veterinary Reproduction
VETS2011 4 Structure and Function I
VETS2012 2 Structure and Function II

Year 3
VETS3010 4 Infectious Diseases
VETS3011 8 Pathophysiology, Pharmacological & Clinical Principles Used in Diagnosis of Diseases in Body Syst
VETS3012 2 Animal Production Systems and Welfare
VETS3022 2 Veterinary and Animal Enterprise Business Fundamentals

Year 4
VETS4010 6 Companion Animal Clinical Studies
VETS4012 2 Principles of Clinical Practice
VETS4021 2 Intensive Livestock Medicine
VETS4022 2 Equine Clinical Studies
VETS4034 2 Theriogenology: Clinical Reproduction, Obstetrics and Neonatology
VETS4035 2 Ruminant Medicine and Surgery

Year 5
VETS5012 2 Veterinary Public Health and Pathology
VETS5015 2 Equine Clinics
VETS5024 2 Rural Veterinary Practice—Livestock Medicine
VETS5028 2 Veterinary Anaesthesia and Radiology
VETS5029 2 Veterinary Professional Practice
VETS5030 4 Small Animal Clinics

Year 5 Electives
VETS5016 2 Clinical Veterinary Elective
OR
VETS5017 2 Research Veterinary Elective

Endnotes:
(1) This course is offered more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.

3.3 Supplementary assessment
The associate dean (academic) may grant a supplementary assessment to a student who—
(a) gains a grade of 2 or 3; and
(b) either—
(i) failed no more than 4 units in semester 1; or
(ii) failed no more than 8 units in the academic year.

3.4 Award of the bachelor of veterinary biology
A student who withdraws from the program after completing 48 units of the program at this university may be awarded the bachelor of veterinary biology.

4 Transitional
A student enrolled in the bachelor of veterinary science as at 31 December 2014 may be permitted to enrol in this program.

Veterinary Technology, Bachelor of (BVetTech)

Program Code: 2387

Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and either Maths A or Maths B

Program requirements: Students will complete #48 in total, comprising:
- #20 for Part A;
- #12 for Part B; and
- #16 from Part C.

Students must complete all courses from Part A, before commencing courses in Part B. No more than #24 of level 1 courses can be included in the program.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program List: 553

Part A
#20 for—
AGRC1020 2 Applied Biology I
AGRC1021 2 Applied Biology II
AGRC1023 2 Applied Mathematics and Statistics
AGRC2001 2 Agricultural Biochemistry
ANIM2051 2 Animal Anatomy & Physiology I
ANIM2052 2 Animal Anatomy & Physiology II
CHEM1004 2 Chemistry
VETS1005 2 Professional Studies for Veterinary Technology
VETS2001 2 Animal Health Technology
VETS2032 2 Animal Pathogens and Immunity

Part B
#12 for—
VETS3009 2 Small Animal Health
VETS3017 2 Animal Therapeutics
VETS3018 2 Large Animal Health & Management
VETS3043 2 Surgical Principals and Practices
VETS3044 4 Preparation for Professional Practice

Part C
#16 from—
AGRC1032 2 Elements of Ecology
AGRC1040 2 Food for a Healthy Planet
AGRC2013 2 Agricultural Microbiology & Gene Technology
AGRC3036 2 Precision Plant and Animal Management
AGRC3042 2 Animal and Plant Biosecurity
ANIM1014 2 Animal Welfare, Behaviour & Handling
ANIM1018 2 Livestock Industries
ANIM1026 2 Australian Terrestrial Vertebrates
ANIM2020 2 Dogs, cats and other pets
ANIM2021 2 Animal Environmental Physiology
ANIM2024 2 Equine Behaviour & Performance
ANIM2030 2 Molecular and Quantitative Animal Genetics
ANIM2039 2 Equine Breeding and Stud Management
ANIM2043 2 Biology of Australian Marsupials and Monotremes
ANIM2044 2 Intensive Animal Production
ANIM2053 2 Animal Nutrition
ANIM2054 2 Grazing Animal Production
ANIM3016 2 Zoo Husbandry and Management
ANIM3018 2 Wildlife Technologies
ANIM3019 2 Animal Reproduction
ANIM3039 2 Equine Exercise and Rehabilitation
ANIM3043 2 The Behaviour and Management of Animals in Society
ANIM3045 2 Livestock Science & Production
ANIM3063 2 Animal Welfare & Ethics
VETS1030 2 One Health: Animals, the Environment and Human Disease
VETS2033 2 Laboratory Animal Science
VETS3021 2 Research Elective
VETS3023 2 Veterinary Laboratory Diagnostics for Veterinary Technologists
VETS3040 2 Mechanisms of Animal Disease
VETS3042 2 Ecological and Disease Genetics

Program Rules:
1 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units from the BVetTech course list, comprising—
   (a) 20 units from part A; and
   (b) 12 units from part B; and
   (c) 16 units from part C.
(2) Of the 48 units required to complete the program under subrule (1), a student must complete no more than 24 units of level 1 courses.
(3) A student must complete additional requirements, including vacation practical work, set by the executive dean.
2 Special rules
2.1 Progression through program
Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must gain credit for all part A courses in before progressing to part B.
2.2 Supplementary assessment
In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
   (a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and
   (b) has not been granted supplementary assessment in any other course in that semester; and
   (c) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under this rule; and
   (d) makes an application for a supplementary assessment within 5 days of the release of results.

Wildlife Science, Bachelor of
(BWSc)

Program Code: 2388
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and either Maths A or Maths B
Program requirements: Students will complete #48 in total, comprising:
   • #32 from Part A; and
   • #16 from Part B.
No more than #24 of level 1 courses can be included in the program.
Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.
Program List: 554
Part A
#32 for—
AGRC1020 2 Applied Biology I
AGRC1021 2 Applied Biology II
AGRC1023 2 Applied Mathematics and Statistics
AGRC1032 2 Elements of Ecology
AGRC2001 2 Agricultural Biochemistry
AGRC3036 2 Precision Plant and Animal Management
ANIM1026 2 Australian Terrestrial Vertebrates
ANIM2043 2 Biology of Australian Marsupials and Monotremes
ANIM2051 2 Animal Anatomy & Physiology 1
ANIM3006 2 Animal Health and Epidemiology
ANIM3016 2 Zoo Husbandry and Management
ANIM3018 2 Wildlife Technologies
ANIM3019 2 Animal Reproduction
CHEM1004 2 Chemistry
ENVM3001 2 Principles of Wildlife Management
LPWM3005 2 Game Management—the Science of Sustainable Use

Part B
#16 from—
AGRC2013 2 Agricultural Microbiology & Gene Technology
AGRC2031 2 Industry Placement
AGRC2601 2 Special Topic I
AGRC3035 2 Short International Experience
AGRC3602 2 Special Topic II
ANIM1014 2 Animal Welfare, Behaviour & Handling
ANIM2021 2 Animal Environmental Physiology
ANIM2052 2 Animal Anatomy & Physiology 2
ANIM2053 2 Animal Nutrition
ANIM3046 2 Animal Breeding & Genetics
ANIM3062 2 Emerging Issues in Animal Bioscience
MGTS1982 2 Working with Groups and Teams
PLNT2011 2 Plant and Environmental Health
Or other courses listed in the B Equine Science, B Sustainable Agriculture or B Agricultural Science (Hons) course lists.

Program Rules:
1 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units from the BWildlifeSc course list, comprising—
   (a) 32 units from part A; and
   (b) 16 units from part B.
(2) Of the 48 units required to complete the program under subrule (1), a student may complete no more than 24 units of level 1 courses.
2 Special rules
2.1 Supplementary assessment
In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
   (a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and
   (b) has not been granted supplementary assessment in any other course in that semester; and
   (c) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under this rule; and
   (d) makes an application for a supplementary assessment within 5 days of the release of results.

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
2016 Admission Rules

Updated Senate 3 December 2015

Part 1 — Interpretation

1.1 Application

These rules apply to admission to—
(a) all programs listed in Schedule 1, Table 1 and Table 2; and
(b) non-award programs and courses.

1.2 Dictionary

In these rules, unless the context otherwise indicates or requires—
admission appeal means an appeal of a decision made under these rules, except for a decision under rule 4.5;
aplicant means a person applying for admission to a program;
approved special admission scheme means an admission scheme, which has been approved by the Academic Board;
Associate Dean (Academic) means the relevant Associate Dean (Academic) of the faculty administering the program or course;
bachelor degree means learning outcomes at level 7 under the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) with the volume of learning typically of 3–4 years duration;
census date means the final date for enrolment for the semester as advised by the Academic Registrar;
deferment, for a person who is offered a quota place, means the postponement of the person’s admission to the quota place for up to 2 years;
dual program means a program leading to two degrees for which there is a single set of program rules;
domestic student means a student who is—
(a) an Australian citizen; or
(b) a New Zealand citizen; or
(c) the holder of a permanent visa for Australia;
Executive Dean means the executive dean of the faculty administering the program or course;
fee paying place means a place in a program that is not a quota place;
field position or FP means a field position assigned to an applicant by the Queensland Curriculum and Assessment Authority;
GAMSAT means—
(a) for domestic students, a result from the Graduate Australian Medical School Admission Test (GAMSAT); and
(b) for international students, a result from either the Graduate Australian Medical Admission Test (GAMSAT) or the North American Medical College Admission Test (MCAT);
GEMSAS means the Graduate Entry Medical School Admissions System;
manual offer means an offer processed manually where such an offer has been approved pursuant to rules 4.5, 4.6 or 4.9 of these rules;
next available semester means—
(a) the current semester, if notified to the university before the census date; or
(b) the following semester, if notified to the university after the census date in the current semester;
non-award student means a student enrolled to study one or more courses without being admitted to a program which leads to an award of this university or to an award at another tertiary institution;
overseas student means a student who is not a domestic student;
overall position or OP means the overall position assigned to an applicant by the Queensland Curriculum and Assessment Authority;
place means either a quota place or a fee paying place in a program;
quota place has the same meaning as ‘Commonwealth supported place’ in the Higher Education Support Act 2003 (Cth);
QUT means the Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre;
rank means the admission score assigned to an applicant in accordance with Schedule 1;
sub-rank means a further division used to give greater precision to a rank;
UMAT means the Undergraduate Medicine and Health Sciences Admissions test produced by the Australian Council for Educational Research.

Part 2 — Quota Admission

2.1 Quotas

2.1.1 The university sets the quota annually.

2.1.2 The university may set a sub-quota annually for a program or a field within a program.

2.2 Application, selection procedures and offers

2.2.1 An application for a quota place must be made through QTAC or GEMSAS.

2.2.2 A quota place is offered under Schedule 1.

2.2.3 An offer will be made through QTAC, GEMSAS or by the Executive Registrar.

2.2.4 Any offer to an applicant who is under 16 years of age at term start date must be approved by the Executive Dean of the Faculty and the Academic Registrar. Students who do not receive this approval may be offered a deferred place.

2.3 Deferment

2.3.1 The application of these deferment rules 2.3 may be displaced by specific program criteria set out in Schedule 1 relating to deferment.

2.3.2 A deferment may be granted to an applicant who requests deferment within the time specified for the receipt of a reply to an offer of a quota place.

2.3.3 An approved deferment lapses if the applicant—
(a) enrolls in a tertiary institution during the deferment period; or
(b) fails to enrol in the deferred program by the enrolment due date specified in the approval of deferment advice from the university; or
(c) fails to comply with any requirements prescribed by the Academic Registrar.

2.4 Program change in second semester

The Associate Dean (Academic) may approve a program change for a student enrolled at the university in first semester to a program in second semester which is available then for commencement, without requiring the student to be offered a quota place through QTAC, if, at the date of being offered a program chance, the student satisfies the admission requirements for a quota place in the new program as they existed in first semester.

Part 3 — Non-Quota Admission

3.1 Overseas students

3.1.1 The Executive Dean (or where not available or not reasonably practicable, Head of School of Associate Dean (Academic)) may provide advice to the university in relation to the maximum number of fee paying places for overseas students.

3.1.2 The university, after considering any advice given by the Executive Dean, will determine annually the maximum number of fee paying places for overseas students.

3.1.3 An overseas applicant must not be admitted to a quota place.

3.1.4 An application for admission will be assessed individually against—
(a) the selection criteria set out in Schedule 1, Table 2 for the relevant program; or
(b) for programs not listed in Schedule 1, Table 2, the criteria approved by the Executive Dean (or where not available or

Note: Situations where a manual offer may be applicable include:
• Special Entry Admission Schemes
• Mid-Band Cut-Offs
• Assessment Error
• Successful Appeal

Note: Minimum time refers to the minimum full-time equivalent duration of the first degree, as listed on the Courses and Programs website, and to the minimum time from a student’s commencement at UQ.

Note: Minimum time refers to the minimum full-time equivalent duration of the first degree, as listed on the Courses and Programs website, and to the minimum time from a student’s commencement at UQ.
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

not reasonably practicable, Head of School or Associate Dean (Academic)).

3.1.5 Only the Academic Registrar may make an offer of a fee paying place to an overseas applicant.

3.1.6 An overseas student granted permanent residency may request a change to a domestic fee paying place. The university will convert the status of the student to a domestic fee paying place in the next available semester.

3.2 Domestic students

3.2.1 If an applicant has been offered a fee paying place in one part of a dual program and a quota place in the other part of a dual program, the applicant will be admitted to the entire dual program in a fee paying place.

3.2.2 Except as specified in Schedule 1, Table 2, a student in a fee paying place may apply to QTAC to compete for a quota place at the next QTAC offer round in which the relevant program is offered.

3.3 Non-award students

3.3.1 A person applying to become a non-award student must apply to the Associate Dean (Academic).

3.3.2 An application will be assessed against selection criteria approved by the Executive Dean.

3.3.3 Only the Academic Registrar may make an offer.

Part 4 — General

4.1 Limitations on enrolment

An applicant may enrol in a program only if—
(a) the applicant has been offered a place in that program for that calendar year; and
(b) the applicant has accepted the offer within the time prescribed in the offer; or
(c) the applicant is enrolling in a deferred place as approved under 2.3 of these rules.

4.2 English language proficiency

4.2.1 An overseas applicant or a domestic applicant from a non-English speaking background must satisfy the English language proficiency requirement for the program in which the applicant seeks to enrol, prior to applying for a place.

4.2.2 For a domestic applicant from a non-English speaking background, this requirement may be satisfied concurrently with satisfaction of the English language prerequisite set out in Schedule 1. A domestic applicant will be informed by QTAC or GEMSAS if the English language proficiency requirement is not satisfied.

4.2.3 For an overseas applicant, the English language proficiency requirement varies for each program, however unless specified otherwise, the university's English language proficiency requirement is an IELTS score of 6.5 with a score of 6 in each sub-band (or equivalent).

4.3 Dual programs

An applicant seeking to enrol in a dual program must meet the admission requirements for both parts of the dual program.

4.4 Retaining a place in a program

4.4.1 To retain a place in a program in the calendar year following admission a student must—
(a) enrol in and gain credit for at least one course at the university in that program in the current calendar year; or
(b) satisfy the Associate Dean (Academic) that special circumstances exist which entitle the student to retain a place in the program.

4.4.2 A student who holds a place in the Doctor of Medicine (Provisional Entry for School Leavers) and who fails to (or is not expected to) complete their first degree in the minimum time** required for that degree, may apply to the Associate Dean (Academic) to retain their provisional entry place providing they can demonstrate exceptional circumstances exist.

4.4.3 A student who fails to retain a place in a program in the year following admission, must reapply for a place in the program through QTAC or GEMSAS.

4.4.4 For the purpose of subrules 4.4.1(a) and (b), a calendar year means the year of commencement for a student who has been approved for deferment under these rules.

4.4.5 The Associate Dean (Academic) may set conditions on the enrolment of students who retain a place under rules 4.4.1 or 4.4.2.

4.5 Special admission

4.5.1 The President of the Academic Board, after consultation with the Academic Registrar, Manager, Admissions, and Associate Dean (Academic) (where appropriate) may authorise the offer of a quota place to an applicant nominated through an approved Special Admission Scheme.

4.5.2 There is no appeal of a decision made under rule 4.5.1.

4.6 Admission appeals

4.6.1 Unless otherwise stated, admission appeals in relation to these rules, other than Rule 4.5, are determined by the President of the Academic Board.

4.6.2 An admission appeal must—
(a) be in writing; and
(b) state an address to which notices under these rules may be sent to the applicant; and
(c) be made no later than 1 week before the commencement of semester for which the application relations.

4.6.3 The President of the Academic Board must, within a reasonable time after considering the appeal—
(a) make a decision on the appeal; and
(b) give the applicant written notice of the decision.

4.6.4 The President of the Academic Board may, in exceptional circumstances arising from a successful admission appeal, authorise the offer of a place in a program.

4.7 Incomplete or inaccurate information

4.7.1 Where an applicant has been offered a place and it is later found that incomplete or inaccurate information was provided by or on behalf of the applicant, the Academic Registrar may withdraw the offer or cancel the student's enrolment or both.

4.7.2 Appeals against the decision of the Academic Registrar are heard by the President of the Academic Board in accordance with Rule 4.6.

4.8 Applicants subject to suspension or refusal of enrolment

4.8.1 Any applicant who, as a student of the university, has been suspended or denied permission to enrol following unsatisfactory academic progress will not be eligible for consideration for admission into a program unless the suspension is terminated or the student is given permission to re-enrol following cancellation of enrolment following unsatisfactory academic progress.

4.8.2 An applicant whose results at another tertiary institution would have rendered them liable to show cause why enrolment should not be cancelled following unsatisfactory academic progress under the Enrolment and Academic Progression Rules if they had been obtained at the university, or who has been refused enrolment at another institution due to academic or non-academic reasons may be refused admission.

4.9 Power to waive compliance

The Vice-Chancellor, after consultation with the Executive Board, may, under exceptional circumstances**, direct that strict application of these rules should be waived or a manual offer made in respect of a particular applicant, subject to such conditions as the Vice-Chancellor may impose.

4.10 Savings

Nothing in these rules will—
(a) exempt a person from complying with any other provisions of these rules or any other rule of the university which specifies conditions for enrolment in the program; or
(b) limit the right of the university to refuse a person's admission or enrolment.

** Note: Exceptional circumstances might include, for example, remedying a situation where a student had acted on written advice from a UQ staff member to take a particular action in relation to their admission and that advice was incorrect and led to the student who would otherwise have been made an offer missing out on a place.

*** Note: Exceptional circumstances might include, for example, consideration of an applicant presenting unusual but academically elite qualifications not readily assessed in these rules.
Schedule 1
Prescribed subjects and selection procedures

S1.1 Selection
The selection criteria to be used for each program are set out in Tables 1 and 2. Unless stated otherwise, OP or rank will be used to select eligible applicants for offers.

S1.2 Prerequisite requirements
S1.2.1 To be eligible for consideration for admission to a program an applicant must have—
(a) satisfied the prerequisite requirements; and
(b) met any other requirements set out in the table.
S1.2.2 Subject prerequisite requirements may be met by—
(a) obtaining an exit assessment in Queensland years 11 and 12 of not less than ‘sound achievement’ in 4 semester units for each prescribed subject; or
(b) completing equivalent or alternative qualifications approved by the Associate Dean (Academic).

S1.3 Identification of OP or rank applicants
S1.3.1 Subject to rule S1.3.2, an applicant who has qualified for an OP in the year immediately preceding the year for which admission is sought, and who has not previously undertaken a full year of tertiary study, will be considered for admission on the basis of their OP. All other applicants will be considered for admission on the basis of a rank unless otherwise specified in Table 2.
S1.3.2 A school-student who is eligible to be considered for admission on the basis of their OP may be assigned a rank under S1.4.

S1.4 Assigning ranks
S1.4.1 Ranks are assigned by the university in a hierarchy according to the applicant’s qualifications, as set out below—
(a) if the applicant has previously undertaken a full year of tertiary study at bachelor degree level or higher, their rank is calculated according to Schedule 2;
(b) if paragraph (2)(a) does not apply, and the applicant completed year 12 as a full-time internal school-student in the year immediately prior to the year in which admission is sought if the applicant does not have an OP, their rank is calculated according to the relevant senior secondary level schedule which has been prepared by QTAC and approved by the Academic Registrar; or
(c) if paragraphs (2)(a) and (2)(b) do not apply, an applicant’s rank is calculated in accordance with relevant schedules prepared by QTAC and approved by the Academic Registrar or, if there are no relevant schedules, in a manner determined by the Associate Dean (Academic).
S1.4.2 The rank for an applicant who is eligible for a rank under rule S1.3.2 is calculated under rule S1.4.1(2)(c) and adjusted under the scheme approved by the Academic Board.

S1.5 Order of offers
S1.5.1 QTAC shall annually determine the rank or ranks (the “rank group”) which correspond to each OP.
S1.5.2 All qualified applicants in each OP and corresponding rank group (together called the quota band) above that required to fill the quota will be offered places.
S1.5.3 Where a quota is filled part way through a quota band, and offers cannot be made to all applicants in that band, the number of offers made must reflect approximately the proportion of OP and rank applicant in the band.
S1.5.4 If it is necessary to choose between applicants with the same OP, places are allocated in order on the basis of—
(a) major field position (MFP) as set out in the table; then
(b) subsidiary field position (SFP) as set out in the table; then
(c) if it is necessary to choose between applicants with the same MFP and SFP, the Associate Dean (Academic) will determine the order of offer, based on available academic data.
S1.5.5 If it is necessary to choose between applicants with the same rank group, places are allocated in order on the basis of—
(a) rank; then
(b) sub-rank; then
(c) if it is necessary to choose between applicants with the same rank and sub-rank, places are allocated in a manner determined by the Associate Dean (Academic).
### (Schedule 1) Table 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programs (bachelor degree unless otherwise specified)</th>
<th>Subject requirements</th>
<th>Other requirements or information</th>
<th>Selection procedure Major FP</th>
<th>Subsid FP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Finance and Economics (Honours)</td>
<td>Mathematics B or C</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Science (Honours)</td>
<td>Maths B, English, plus two of Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Maths C, or Physics.</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Lower of B or C</td>
<td>Other of B or C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness¹</td>
<td>English Mathematics A is recommended</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Science (Honours)</td>
<td>English Agricultural Science and/or Biological Science are recommended subjects.</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>English Mathematics A or B Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry and/or Physics are recommended subjects.</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Design</td>
<td>English OP/rank Lower of B or C</td>
<td>Higher of A and B Other of A and B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>English OP/rank Higher of A and B Other of A and B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts, Diploma</td>
<td>Completion of a bachelor degree rank</td>
<td>Completion of Qld Year 12 or equivalent English and Mathematics. A are recommended subjects</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Science (Honours)</td>
<td>English Mathematics B and one of Chemistry or Physics OP/rank Lower of B and C Other of B and C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology (Honours)</td>
<td>English Mathematics B and one of Chemistry or Physics OP/rank Lower of B and C Other of B and C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>English Mathematics A, B or C OP/rank C B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>English Mathematics B OP/rank C B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>English OP/rank Higher of A and B C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programs (bachelor degree unless otherwise specified)</th>
<th>Subject requirements</th>
<th>Other requirements or information</th>
<th>Selection procedure</th>
<th>Major FP</th>
<th>Subsid FP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dental Science (Honours)</strong></td>
<td>English Chemistry</td>
<td>Applicants must undertake the UMAT test</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UMAT scores will be used as a secondary differentiator to differentiate between applicants on the same Rank or OP, followed by the UMAT Section 1 score as the third differentiator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economics</strong></td>
<td>English Mathematics B</td>
<td></td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education (Primary)</strong></td>
<td>English Mathematics A, B or C one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Agricultural Science, Marine Science, Earth Science or Science 21</td>
<td></td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Higher of A and B</td>
<td>Other of A and B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education (Secondary)</strong></td>
<td>English Mathematics A or B</td>
<td>Only available as a dual degree. Applicants must also satisfy all entry requirements for the other component of the dual degree (refer to relevant program – Arts, Business Management, Music or Science)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Engineering (Honours)</strong></td>
<td>English Mathematics B and one of Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td>Both Chemistry and Physics are recommended subjects. Mathematics C is a recommended subject</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Engineering (Honours)(Advanced Standing)</strong></td>
<td>English Mathematics B and one of Chemistry or Physics Successful completion of at least one year of an approved Bachelor of Engineering program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Environmental Management – Sustainable Development</strong></td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Agricultural Science, Biological Science and/or Geography are recommended subjects.</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Lower of B and C</td>
<td>Other of B and C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Environmental Management – Natural Systems and Wildlife</strong></td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Mathematics B, Biology and/or Chemistry are recommended subjects.</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Lower of B and C</td>
<td>Other of B and C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Environmental Science (Honours)</strong></td>
<td>English Mathematics B Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td>Agricultural Science or Biological Science are recommended subjects.</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Lower of B and C</td>
<td>Other of B and C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Equine Science</strong></td>
<td>English Mathematics A or B</td>
<td>Biology, Chemistry and/or Physics are recommended subjects</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programs (bachelor degree unless otherwise specified)</td>
<td>Subject requirements</td>
<td>Other requirements or information</td>
<td>Selection procedure</td>
<td>Major FP</td>
<td>Subsid FP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Nutrition Sciences²</td>
<td>English One of Biological Sciences, Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Lower of B and C</td>
<td>Other of B and C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Sport Sciences (Honours)</td>
<td>English One of Biological Science, Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lower of B and C</td>
<td>Other of B and C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Technology (Honours)</td>
<td>English Mathematics B Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>English Biological Sciences, Chemistry and/or Physics are recommended subjects.</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Lower of B and C</td>
<td>Other of B and C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health, Sport and Physical Education (Honours)</td>
<td>English and Mathematics A, B or C One of Biological Science, Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Lower of B and C</td>
<td>Other of B and C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Higher of A and B</td>
<td>Other of A and B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>English Mathematics B</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Lower of B and C</td>
<td>Other of B and C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Hotel and Tourism Management</td>
<td>English Mathematics A, B or C</td>
<td></td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Higher of A and B</td>
<td>Other of A and B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Higher of A and B</td>
<td>Other of A and B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws (Honours)</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Higher of A and B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws (Honours) (Graduate Entry)</td>
<td>Completion of a bachelor degree in a field other than law English</td>
<td>rank</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>English Mathematics B</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Lower of B and C</td>
<td>Other of B and C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine, Doctor (Provisional Entry for School leavers)</td>
<td>Requirements set out in Table 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Refer to Table 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine, Doctor (Graduate Entry)</td>
<td>Requirements set out in Table 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Refer to Table 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery (Provisional Entry for School Leavers) and Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery (Graduate Entry)</td>
<td>Requirements set out in Table 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Refer to Table 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programs (bachelor degree unless otherwise specified)</th>
<th>Subject requirements</th>
<th>Other requirements or information</th>
<th>Selection procedure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery</td>
<td>English&lt;br&gt;One subject from Biological Science, Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td>OP/rank&lt;br&gt;Lower of B and C&lt;br&gt;Other of B and C</td>
<td>Major FP&lt;br&gt;Subsid FP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Design</td>
<td>English&lt;br&gt;Mathematics A or Mathematics B are recommended subjects.</td>
<td>OP/rank&lt;br&gt;Lower of B and C&lt;br&gt;Other of B and C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>English&lt;br&gt;Applicants must arrange, with the School of Music, an audition to take place between 1 September and 30 November of the year preceding admission. A program of no longer than 15 minutes must be prepared. Details must be provided to the School of Music when the applicant arranges the audition. For an audition to be at a competitive standard, the repertoire performed should be comparable to Grade 7 AMEB.</td>
<td>Order of offer is determined on the basis of —&lt;br&gt;(a) availability of study resources and professional opportunities for the playing of the applicant’s instrument; and&lt;br&gt;(b) the applicant’s —&lt;br&gt;(i) result in an audition and test of practical musicianship conducted by the School of Music; and&lt;br&gt;(ii) potential for professional performance as evaluated by interview; and&lt;br&gt;(iii) academic record.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>English&lt;br&gt;One subject from Biological Science, Chemistry or Physics.</td>
<td>OP/rank&lt;br&gt;Lower of B and C&lt;br&gt;Other of B and C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Health and Safety Science (Honours)</td>
<td>English&lt;br&gt;Chemistry&lt;br&gt;Mathematics B</td>
<td>OP/rank&lt;br&gt;Lower of B and C&lt;br&gt;Other of B and C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy (Honours)</td>
<td>English&lt;br&gt;One subject from Biological Science, Chemistry or Physics.</td>
<td>OP/rank&lt;br&gt;Lower of B and C&lt;br&gt;Other of B and C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Health</td>
<td>English&lt;br&gt;Biological Science</td>
<td>OP/rank&lt;br&gt;Lower of B and C&lt;br&gt;Other of B and C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy (Honours)</td>
<td>English&lt;br&gt;Mathematics B&lt;br&gt;Chemistry</td>
<td>OP/rank&lt;br&gt;Lower of B and C&lt;br&gt;Other of B and C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiotherapy (Honours)</td>
<td>English&lt;br&gt;One subject from Biological Science, Chemistry or Physics.</td>
<td>OP/rank&lt;br&gt;Lower of B and C&lt;br&gt;Other of B and C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychological Science</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>OP/rank&lt;br&gt;Higher of A and B&lt;br&gt;Other of A and B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional and Town Planning</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>OP/rank&lt;br&gt;Lower of B or C&lt;br&gt;E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>English&lt;br&gt;Mathematics B and one of Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td>OP/rank&lt;br&gt;Lower of B and C&lt;br&gt;Other of B and C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science, Diploma</td>
<td>Completion of a bachelor degree</td>
<td>rank</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>OP/rank&lt;br&gt;Higher of A and B&lt;br&gt;Other of A and B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programs (bachelor degree unless otherwise specified)</td>
<td>Subject requirements</td>
<td>Other requirements or information</td>
<td>Selection procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td>OP/rank B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Higher of A and B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Pathology (Honours)</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td>OP/rank Lower of B and C Other of B and C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One subject from Biological Science, Chemistry or Physics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Agriculture</td>
<td>English Mathematics A or B</td>
<td>Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry and/or Physics are recommended subjects</td>
<td>OP/rank C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterinary Science (Honours)</td>
<td>English Mathematics B Chemistry One Subject from Physics or Biological Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>OP/rank Lower of B and C C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterinary Technology</td>
<td>English Mathematics A or B</td>
<td>Biology, Chemistry and/or Physics are recommended subjects</td>
<td>OP/rank C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Science</td>
<td>English Mathematics A or B</td>
<td>Biology, Chemistry and/or Physics are recommended subjects</td>
<td>OP/rank C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 From 2017, the prerequisites for Agribusiness are: English and Mathematics A, B or C.  
2 From 2018, the prerequisites for Exercise and Nutrition Sciences are: English, Mathematics A, B or C and one of Biological Sciences, Chemistry or Physics.
### Table 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Definitions</th>
<th>Admission requirements</th>
<th>Selection</th>
<th>Deferment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Doctor of Medicine</strong> (Provisional Entry for School leavers)</td>
<td>1. <em>first degree</em> means the Bachelor degree program at the University selected by a school leaver applicant who is made a provisional offer 2. <em>ISAT</em> means the International Student Admissions Test. 3. <em>rural Australia</em> means a remoteness area in categories ASGC-RA 2 to ASGC-RA 5, in accordance with the Australian Standard Geographical Classification – Remoteness Area system. 4. <em>Rural sub-quota</em> means the number of places within the quota for this program set aside for the rural special entry scheme for this program</td>
<td>1. <strong>For a provisional offer of a place</strong>: Applicants must have completed Grade 12 in the year of application with an OP1 or equivalent; and (a) domestic applicants must have a UMAT score obtained in the year of application; and (b) overseas applicants must have obtained a score of at least 50 in each section of the UMAT or a score of at least 60 in each section of the ISAT. 2. <strong>For the Rural Sub-quota</strong>: applicants must provide a statutory declaration and supporting documentation to demonstrate they have spent at least 5 years living in rural Australia since beginning primary school. 3. <strong>Subject to rule 4.4.2, for confirmation of a provisional offer/enrolment in the Doctor of Medicine</strong>, applicants must: (a) gain admission to their first degree in the year for which the provisional offer is made; and (b) complete the first degree in the minimum time required for that degree; and (c) gain a minimum GPA of 5 in all study at UQ up to graduation with the first degree; and (d) enrol in the Doctor of Medicine in the year following completion of the first degree, or within one year of completion of the first degree if completing honours in the first degree, or completing non-degree requirements for the purpose of obtaining professional registration related to the first degree.</td>
<td>1. <strong>Domestic applicants</strong> will be selected on the basis of the UMAT aggregate. The UMAT Section 1 score will be used as a secondary differentiator to differentiate between applicants with the same UMAT aggregate. 2. If the UMAT test has been taken twice, the most recent results will be used. 3. <strong>Overseas applicants</strong> will be selected in order of application</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Doctor of Medicine</strong> (Direct Entry for Graduates)</td>
<td>1. <em>key degree</em> means the most recently completed bachelor degree awarded by an accredited Australian institution or overseas equivalent. Where an applicant has completed an approved postgraduate honours, postgraduate diploma, masters or doctoral degree after completion of a bachelor degree, the most recent of these will be used as the key degree. If an applicant's key degree was completed more than 10 years prior to the proposed commencement date, it will not</td>
<td>1. <strong>Key degree</strong>: (a) At the time of application, an applicant must hold a key degree. (b) An applicant who does not hold a key degree will be considered for a conditional offer if the key degree is expected to be completed in the year of application. (c) An applicant made a conditional offer under subrule (b) must be able to demonstrate that</td>
<td>1. <strong>Domestic applicants</strong> (a) Selection will be based on the GAMSAT result. (b) An applicant’s key degree GPA will be used as a secondary differentiator if required. 2. <strong>Overseas applicants</strong> will be selected in order of application</td>
<td>An applicant in the final year of a bachelor degree may defer an offer for one year in order to— (a) undertake a recognised one year research or postgraduate program (i.e. Honours or Masters degree), in which case the offer will lapse if the applicant does not successfully complete the requirements for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Definitions</td>
<td>Admission requirements</td>
<td>Selection</td>
<td>Deferment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>be accepted for admission unless the applicant has completed other approved postgraduate study (such as a graduate certificate) in the 10 years preceding the proposed commencement date.</td>
<td>they have met all requirements for completion of the key degree prior to the end of the year of application.</td>
<td>3. <strong>Alternative entry applicants</strong> transferring from another university or from a fee paying place at this university to an unencumbered place at this university will be selected on the basis of their GPA in the MD.</td>
<td>award of the Honours or Masters degree; or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. <strong>GPA for the applicant’s key degree</strong> means the weighted Grade Point Average calculated as follows:</td>
<td>2. <strong>Key degree GPA:</strong></td>
<td>(b) complete non-degree requirements for the purpose of obtaining professional registration related to the applicant’s current bachelor degree in which case the offer will lapse if the applicant does not successfully obtain professional registration.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) all courses studied by the applicant while enrolled in the key degree will be included in the calculation, whether or not the courses counted towards the award of the key degree; and</td>
<td>(a) The GPA for the applicant’s key degree must above the annual threshold (on a scale of 0–7) set by the Executive Dean. The annual threshold will not be less than 4.00.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) where the key degree was completed as part of a dual program, all courses studied towards both degrees will be included in the calculation; and</td>
<td>(b) Despite subrule (a), if an applicant’s key degree is</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) a course completed before enrolling in the key degree and credited towards the key degree, will be included in the calculation of the GPA; and</td>
<td>(i) an honours degree awarded with class I, IIA, IIB or III, the applicant will be deemed to have a GPA of 7.00, 6.00, 5.00 and 4.00 respectively; or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) to satisfy subrule (c), the applicant’s grade for the course will be used, or, if ungraded, the applicant’s GPA for the program in which the applicant was enrolled when undertaking the course, will be used as the grade for the course.</td>
<td>(ii) a research masters or doctoral degree, the applicant will be deemed to have a GPA of 7.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. <strong>rural Australia</strong> means a remoteness area in categories ASGC-RA 2 to ASGC-RA 5, in accordance with the Australian Standard Geographical Classification – Remoteness Area system.</td>
<td>(c) If the applicant’s GPA for the key degree cannot be calculated, the Executive Dean may determine an equivalent score.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. <strong>Rural sub-quota</strong> means the number of places within the quota for this program set aside for the rural special entry scheme for this program.</td>
<td>(d) For the purpose of rule 1(b), an applicant’s results for last semester of enrolment will be excluded from the calculation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. <strong>Interview</strong> means an admission interview for the MD Ochsner program which is marked by two assessors independently using a Likert scale (0-5) assessing the key domains of—</td>
<td>3A. <strong>Ochsner cohort:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• communication and teamwork;</td>
<td>To be eligible for consideration—</td>
<td>(a) a citizen or permanent resident of the United States of America; and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• commitment to medicine and global medical education;</td>
<td>(a) a domestic applicant must have a score in GAMSAT gained in the two years preceding the year of commencement and meet the threshold score in each section of GAMSAT; and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• resilience and adaptability;</td>
<td>(b) an overseas applicant must have obtained—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• professionalism;</td>
<td>(i) a minimum score of 50 obtained in each section of the GAMSAT, gained in the two years preceding the year of commencement; or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(ii) a minimum MCAT score as determined by the Executive Dean, gained in the three years preceding the year of commencement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3A. <strong>Ochsner cohort:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To be eligible for consideration for the Doctor of Medicine—Ochsner program, an applicant must—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) be a citizen or permanent resident of the United States of America; and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Program Definitions

- practice-based learning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Admission requirements</th>
<th>Selection</th>
<th>Deferment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery (Direct Entry for Graduates)</strong>*</td>
<td>(b) attend an interview as determined by the associate dean (academic); and &lt;br&gt; (c) meet the minimum requirements for the interview as determined by the associate dean (academic).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>4. Rural sub-quota:</strong> To be considered for the rural subquota, applicants must provide a statutory declaration and supporting documentation to demonstrate they have spent at least 5 years living in rural Australia since beginning primary school.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>5. Alternative entry</strong>&lt;br&gt;(1) The Executive Dean may permit direct entry to the program for—&lt;br&gt; (a) students who have completed the first two years of a postgraduate medical program elsewhere in Australia; or&lt;br&gt; (b) a domestic student to an unencumbered government funded place after the student has completed a minimum of two years as a fee paying student at this university subject to a quota of 2 places annually, in each of years 3 and 4, is available for students entering the under this rule; or&lt;br&gt; (c) Students from target equity groups through an approved alternative entry scheme.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) For the purpose of subrule 1(a) and (b), a student must have achieved a GPA (on a scale of 0-7) above the annual threshold set by the Executive Dean. The annual threshold will not be less than 4.00.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Despite subrule (2), if the GPA for the applicant transferring from another university cannot be calculated, the Executive Dean may determine an equivalent score.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. **Alternative Entry**<br>(1) The Executive Dean may permit direct entry to the program for—<br>(a) domestic students who have completed the first two years of a graduate entry medical program elsewhere in Australia; or<br>(b) a domestic student to an unencumbered government funded place after the student has completed a minimum of two years as a fee paying student at this university subject to a quota of 2 places annually, in each of years 3 and 4, is available for students entering the under this rule; or<br>(c) Students from target equity groups through an approved alternative entry scheme.

1. **Alternative entry applicants** transferring from another university or from a fee paying place at this university to an unencumbered place at this university will be selected on the basis of their GPA.
Program Definitions Admission requirements Selection Deferment

fee paying student at this university subject to
the following—
(i) a quota of 2 places annually, in each of
years 3 and 4, is available for students
entering under this rules; and
(ii) a student must have achieved a minimum
GPA of 5 in the program prior to
application; and
(iii) selection will be based on program GPA; or
(c) students from target equity groups through an
approved alternative entry scheme.

(2) For the purpose of subrule (1)(a) and (b) a
student must have achieved a GPA (on a scale
of 0-7) above the annual threshold set by the
Executive Dean. The annual threshold will not
be less than 4.00.

(3) Despite subrule (2), if the GPA for the applicant
transferring from another university cannot be
calculated, the Executive Dean may determine
an equivalent score.

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
### Schedule 2

**Rank for applicants with at least a full year of tertiary study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GPA(^2)</th>
<th>UQ</th>
<th>Other Based on QTAC T4001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.5+</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.25–6.49</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.00–6.24</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.80–5.99</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.50–5.79</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.25–5.49</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.00–5.24</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.50–4.99</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.25–4.49</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.00–4.24</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.75–3.99</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.50–3.74</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.25–3.49</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.00–3.24</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.75–2.99</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.50–2.74</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.25–2.49</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.00–2.24</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;2.00</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. In this schedule—
   - **UQ** means The University of Queensland.
   - **Other** means a tertiary institution that is not The University of Queensland.

2. (1) This schedule only applies to applicant who have undertaken at least a full year of tertiary study at a bachelor degree level or higher.
   
   (2) Subject to the following provisions, applicants will be allocated a rank using the able and taking account of all previous tertiary study at a bachelor degree level or higher.

3. If at the time of application the applicant has completed at least a full year of tertiary study at UQ as their most recent study, all studies undertaken at UQ will be used to allocate a rank, unless a higher rank would result:
   - (a) under another provision of this schedule; or
   - (b) if all the applicant’s previous results, including those from Other institutions (if any), were used, then the highest rank is to be allocated.

4. When an academic record is from an institution that allocates grades but not units to individual courses, the average of the grades is to be used to calculate the GPA. If the grades are not on a 7-point scale, they must be converted to a 7-point scale using a method determined by the Academic Registrar.

5. (1) An applicant is to be allocated a rank of 99 if they have obtained an—
   - (a) research doctorate; or
   - (b) research master; or
   - (c) bachelor degree with class I or IIA honours.

   (2) An applicant who has obtained a coursework doctorate, coursework master or bachelor degree with class IIB honours is to be allocated a rank of 97, unless another provision of this schedule allocates a higher rank.

   (3) An applicant who has undertaken tertiary study in a graduate certificate, graduate diploma, master by coursework, doctorate by coursework or other postgraduate coursework program but who has not completed the program is to be allocated a rank on the basis of the table as if that study had been completed at bachelor degree level.

---

\(^1\) This schedule may be reviewed by the university periodically.

\(^2\) Grade point average (GPA) is defined to mean the average of the grade of results obtained by the student in all courses in which the student is enrolled, weighted by the unit value of each course in accordance with the following formula—

\[
GPA = \frac{\sum (G_i U_i)}{\sum U_i}
\]

where \(G\) = grade of result in each course and \(U\) = unit value of each course.

If a student is enrolled in a course but gets no result, \(G = 0\). GAR Part 1A, Division 5, explains how a non-graded pass (P) and a non-graded fail (N) are considered. Where ignoring non-graded pass (P) disadvantages a student, a result of P should be treated in accordance with GAR 1A.19.

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult [www.uq.edu.au/study](http://www.uq.edu.au/study) for current information.
2016 Enrolment and Academic Progression Rules

Updated Senate 3 December 2015

Part 1—Interpretation

1.1 Application

1.1.1 Subject to rule 1.1.2, these rules apply to enrolment in—
(a) programs listed in Schedule 2 of the General Award Rules; and
(b) non-award programs and courses.

1.1.2 Unless otherwise stated, the application of part 5—academic progression may be displaced wholly or partly by a different intention appearing in any program rule.

1.2 Dictionary

The dictionary in the Schedule defines particular words used in these rules.

Part 2—Calendar and Enrolment Dates

2.1 Semesters

2.1.1 Each academic year is divided into a first, second and summer semester. Each semester commences on the date and continues for the period determined by senate.

2.1.2 The president may authorise variations to the dates approved by senate for specific cohorts of students.

2.1.3 In determining variations set out in 2.1.2, the president may consult the committee for academic programs policy.

2.2 Teaching periods

2.2.1 Each semester must comprise a minimum of 1 teaching period.

2.2.2 The academic registrar must determine the number and duration of teaching periods for each semester in every academic year.

2.3 Enrolment dates

2.3.1 Subject to subrule 2.3.2, the enrolment dates are set as follows—
(a) the census date is—
(i) for first semester—31 March; or
(ii) for second semester—31 August; or
(iii) for summer semester—18 December; and
(b) the final date for addition of courses or alteration of enrolment is the end of the second week of the semester or teaching period; and
(c) the final date for cancellation without academic penalty is—
(i) for first semester courses—30 April; or
(ii) for second semester courses—30 September; or
(iii) for summer semester courses—the end of the fourth week of the summer semester.

2.3.2 The academic registrar may prescribe—
(a) closing dates for enrolment;
(b) different closing dates for enrolments for—
(i) different programs or courses;
(ii) different classes of students;
(iii) different teaching periods;
(c) census dates for semesters and, where more than one teaching period is approved for a semester, the census dates for each teaching period;
(d) for each semester and where applicable, each teaching period, the final date for—
(i) addition of courses or alteration of enrolment; and
(ii) cancellation without academic penalty.

2.3.3 The academic registrar must publicly notify the dates set under in rule 2.3.2 at least 2 months before the date takes effect by displaying a copy of them—
(a) on the notice board in the foyer of the JD Story Building or another noticeboard designated by the academic registrar; and
(b) on the university’s web site on the internet.

Part 3—Enrolment

3.1 Provisional enrolment

3.1.1 In each semester in which a person seeks to—
(a) gain credit in; or
(b) pursue any program; or
(c) take any course in a non-award program; provisional enrolment must be submitted not later than the closing date set in rule 2.3.

3.2 Effective enrolment

3.2.1 Provisional enrolment becomes an effective enrolment on the date when all prescribed fees and charges have been paid.

3.2.2 Subject to the provisions of this rule, a person must not attend any class in any course without being provisionally or effectively enrolled for that course or a program of study comprising it.

3.3 Late enrolments

3.3.1 The addition of a course to a provisional or an effective enrolment after the commencement of the semester will be accepted as approved up to the final date for addition of courses or alteration of enrolment subject to payment of any prescribed charges.

3.3.2 Approval for late enrolments after the final date for addition of courses or alteration of enrolment will be made by—
(a) up to and including the census date –the associate dean (academic); or
(b) after the census date—the academic registrar (or where not available or not reasonably practicable, director of student administration or director of academic administration).

3.3.3. Where approval for late enrolment in a course is given to take effect after the census date—
(i) a domestic student must pay the tuition fees in Fee Rules 4; or
(ii) an overseas student must pay the tuition fees in Fee Rule 5, irrespective of whether they would have been eligible to pay student contribution amounts as prescribed in Fee Rule 3.

3.4 Withdrawal or change of enrolment

3.4.1 A student may at any time during the semester, and subject to payment of fees due, cancel enrolment for the semester or amend it by withdrawing from one or more of the courses previously included in it.

3.4.2 Despite rule 3.4.1, the cancellation of enrolment may be subject to academic penalty and or financial liability as follows—
(a) no academic penalty or financial liability for withdrawal prior to census date;
(b) financial penalty only for cancellation between census date and the final date for cancellation without academic penalty;
(c) academic penalty and financial liability for withdrawal after the final date for cancellation without academic penalty.

3.4.3 Despite rule 3.4.2, the associate dean (academic) may approve a student’s withdrawal from a course without academic penalty only if—
(a) the application is made between the final date for
cancellation of enrolment without academic penalty and the date for finalisation of results for the semester; and
(b) the associate dean (academic) is satisfied that the withdrawal is justified by reason of special circumstances
not related to the student’s academic ability or diligence.

3.4.4 An authorised officer may require a student who fails to—
(a) pass courses in a semester; or
(b) comply with these rules or the rules relating to the program of study;

to amend his or her enrolment for the subsequent semester.

3.5 Cancellation of provisional enrolment

3.5.1 If a student—
(a) fails to pay any fee or other money payable under the provisions of any statute or rule with the time prescribed for payment; or
(b) amend his or her enrolment as required under rule 3.4.4, the academic registrar may—
(c) cancel the student’s provisional enrolment; and
(d) suspend all rights and privileges previously enjoyed by that person in consequence of the provisional enrolment.

3.5.2 If a student’s enrolment has been cancelled under rule 3.5.1, the academic registrar may allow a student to become effectively enrolled only if—
(a) all fees and other monies that would have due from the student have been paid; or
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

3.10.2 If, in the opinion of the academic registrar or the executive dean, a person is in a fit state of health to undertake that program. If the student’s academic progress, unexplained by special circumstances, indicates a lack of the qualifications appropriate to undertake honours.

3.7 Provisional enrolment where consultation and advice directed

3.7.1 The vice-chancellor may, on the recommendation of the executive dean or academic registrar, direct any person who is provisionally enrolled to attend one or more consultations with a university officer or another person nominated by the executive dean.

3.7.2 Provisional enrolment of a person directed to attend a consultation under rule 3.7.1 will become effective only if the person attends the consultation as directed.

3.7.3 The executive dean or academic registrar may cancel a person’s provisional or effective enrolment if he or she fails to attend for consultation.

3.8 Enrolment in more than one program

3.8.1 A person may not at any one time be enrolled for programs in 2 or more faculties (other than approved dual degree programs) except with the prior written permission of the associate deans (academic) of the faculties concerned.

3.9 Provision relating to overseas students

3.9.1 A person who is liable to pay the overseas student health cover for issue and continuation of a student visa, and fails to provide evidence that the charge has been paid—

(a) may have their enrolment cancelled by an authorised officer; and

(b) must not undertake study in any course until the charge has been paid.

3.10 Medical fitness

3.10.1 Subject to the Anti-Discrimination Act 1991, the academic board, on the recommendation of the relevant executive dean may direct that each person who provisionally enrols for a program in that faculty must lodge by the closing date of enrolment, a medical certificate stating whether or not, in the opinion of the medical practitioner giving the certificate, the person is in a fit state of health to undertake that program. If the executive dean considers that the facts stated in the certificate render undesirable for the person to undertake the program, the enrolment may be refused.

3.10.2 If, in the opinion of the academic registrar or the executive dean, the state of health of any student enrolled or of any person seeking re-enrolment for any program gives cause for concern, the academic registrar or the executive dean may refer the matter to the vice-chancellor who may thereupon take such action as is considered necessary in the interests of the student or person concerned, the university, its staff or students.

3.10.3 A person whose enrolment is refused or in respect of whom any other action is taken under the powers given by this rule may appeal to senate.

3.11 Credit for courses

3.11.1 Credit must be given on the basis of work done at this university towards the completion of any program only if during the relevant period the person was enrolled for the program for which credit is sought.

(b) the student amends his or her enrolment.

3.11.2 Despite rule 3.11.1, the academic registrar may, on the recommendation of the executive dean, grant credit on the basis of work done at this university towards the completion of a program where, during the relevant period, the person was not enrolled for the program for which credit is sought, provided—

(a) the person would have been eligible for admission for the program they are seeking credit towards at the time they commenced the program of study in which the courses for credit were undertaken; and

(b) the person derived no advantage in undertaking the courses under the original program, in respect of the conditions that would have applied to them had they taken the courses in the program they are seeking credit towards; and

(c) it is onerous or impractical for the student to comply with rule 3.11.1; and

(d) academic standards will not be lowered; and

(e) the action will not be unfair to another student.

3.12 Student exempted from part of requirements

3.12.1 A student who has been exempted from fulfilling the requirements of part of a course must enrol in order to complete the remaining requirements of the course.

3.13 Refusal of enrolment from another tertiary educational institution

3.13.1 A person who has been expelled from continuing a program at another tertiary educational institution, for either academic or non-academic reasons, may be refused enrolment for any program at this university.

Full information provided on the university's website at www.uq.edu.au/study.
the method of selection for students permitted to enrol in the course.

4.3.3 The quota for a course must be set by the following dates:
(a) for courses with a census date from 1 January to 30 June—by 1 October in the preceding year;
(b) for courses with a census date from 1 July to 31 December—by 1 April of that year.

4.3.4 The quota must be published in the catalogue of courses.

4.4 Cancellation of elective courses

4.4.1 The executive dean may, under specified circumstances and on the recommendation of a head of school, cancel elective courses up to two weeks before the commencement of semester.

4.4.2 For the purposes of rule 4.4.1, specified circumstances include:
(a) no provisional enrolments have been accepted for the course; or
(b) the published minimum enrolment quota has not been met.

4.4.3 The deputy vice-chancellor (academic) may, in exceptional circumstances as demonstrated by the executive dean, cancel courses in the two weeks prior to the commencement of semester, even where provisional enrolments have been accepted.

4.4.4 Where a course has been cancelled under rule 4.4.3, the faculty must—
(a) notify the students of the cancellation prior to the commencement of the semester; and
(b) offer alternative arrangements for the students affected.

Part 5 — Academic Standing

5.1 Notification of poor academic standing

5.1.1 The academic registrar must notify all persons who are—
(a) warned students; or
(b) required to show cause why enrolment should not be cancelled under the provisions of these rules.

5.2 Academic warning

5.2.1 A student, enrolled in a non-award program who—
(a) has either—
(i) completed one semester of study at the University in the non award program; or
(ii) a completed more than one semester of study; and
(B) not been a warned student in their previous semester of study; and
(C) not been required to show cause in the previous two most recent semesters of study in the non-award program; and
(b) (i) attains a GPA of less than 3.5; or
(ii) gains a grade of less than 4 in 50% of units in which the student is enrolled,
is to be cautioned by the academic registrar that his or her academic progress falls below an acceptable standard and the student becomes a 'warned student'.

5.2.2 A student enrolled in an undergraduate program who—
(a) has either—
(i) completed one semester of study at the University in the undergraduate program; or
(ii) (A) completed more than one semester of study; and
(B) not been a warned student in their previous semester of study; and
(C) not been required to show cause in the previous two most recent semesters of study in the undergraduate program; and
(b) (i) attains a GPA of less than 3.5; or
(ii) gains a grade of less than 4 in 50% of units in which the student is enrolled,
is to be cautioned by the academic registrar that his or her academic progress falls below an acceptable standard and the student becomes a 'warned student'.

5.2.3 A student enrolled in a postgraduate program who—
(a) has either—
(i) completed one semester of study at the University in the postgraduate program; or
(ii) A completed more than one semester of study; and
(B) not been a warned student in their previous semester of study; and
(b) (i) attains a GPA of less than 3.5; or
(ii) gains a grade of less than 4 in 50% of units in which the student is enrolled,
is to be cautioned by the academic registrar that his or her academic progress falls below an acceptable standard and the student becomes a 'warned student'.

5.2.4 A student, enrolled in a postgraduate program who—
(a) either—
(i) was warned under rule 5.2.1 in the previous semester of study in the non-award program; or
(ii) was required to show cause under this rule in one of the previous two most recent semesters of study in the non-award program; and
(b) in the latest semester of study—
(i) attains a GPA of less than 3.5; or
(ii) gains a grade of less than 4 in 50% of units in which the student is enrolled,
will be required to show cause under rule 5.4 why enrolment should not be cancelled in all non-award programs.

5.2.5 A student enrolled in undergraduate program who—
(a) either—
(i) was warned under rule 5.2.2 in the previous semester of study in the undergraduate program; or
(ii) was required to show cause under this rule in one of the previous two most recent semesters of study in the undergraduate program; and
(b) in the latest semester of study—
(i) attain a GPA of less than 3.5; or
(ii) gains a grade of less than 4 in 50% of units in which the student is enrolled,
will be required to show cause under rule 5.4 why enrolment should not be cancelled in all undergraduate programs.

5.2.6 A student enrolled in a postgraduate program who—
(a) either—
(i) was warned under rule 5.2.3 in the previous semester of study in the postgraduate program; or
(ii) was required to show cause under this rule in one of the previous two most recent semesters of study in the postgraduate program; and
(b) in the latest semester of study—
(i) attain a GPA of less than 3.5; or
(ii) gains a grade of less than 4 in 50% of units in which the student is enrolled,
will be required to show cause under rule 5.4 why enrolment should not be cancelled in all postgraduate programs.

5.2.7 In this rule—
semester does not include summer semester.

year long course is considered a semester of study for the determination of academic standing.

5.3 Unsatisfactory academic progress

5.3.1 A student enrolled in a non-award program who—
(a) either—
(i) was warned under rule 5.2.1 in the previous semester of study in the non-award program; or
(ii) was required to show cause under this rule in one of the previous two most recent semesters of study in the non-award program; and
(b) in the latest semester of study—
(i) attains a GPA of less than 3.5; or
(ii) gains a grade of less than 4 in 50% of units in which the student is enrolled,
will be required to show cause under rule 5.4 why enrolment should not be cancelled in all non-award programs.

5.3.2 A student enrolled in undergraduate program who—
(a) either—
(i) was warned under rule 5.2.2 in the previous semester of study in the undergraduate program; or
(ii) was required to show cause under this rule in one of the previous two most recent semesters of study in the undergraduate program; and
(b) in the latest semester of study—
(i) attains a GPA of less than 3.5; or
(ii) gains a grade of less than 4 in 50% of units in which the student is enrolled,
will be required to show cause under rule 5.4 why enrolment should not be cancelled in all undergraduate programs.

5.3.3 A student enrolled in a postgraduate program who—
(a) either—
(i) was warned under rule 5.2.3 in the previous semester of study in the postgraduate program; or
(ii) was required to show cause under this rule in one of the previous two most recent semesters of study in the postgraduate program; and
(b) in the latest semester of study—
(i) attains a GPA of less than 3.5; or
(ii) gains a grade of less than 4 in 50% of units in which the student is enrolled,
will be required to show cause under rule 5.4 why enrolment should not be cancelled in all postgraduate programs.

5.3.4 Where a student has undertaken—
(a) year long courses only in a year, the determination of the student’s academic standing will be based on the student’s performance in the year long courses, not the performance in individual semesters; or
(b) a mixture of semester based and year long courses, the determination of the student’s academic standing—
(i) in the semester based course will be based on the student’s performance in the semester; and
(ii) in a year long course will be based on the student’s performance in the semester when the year long course is finalised.

5.3.5 This rule—
Performance in the year long course does not include summer semester.

year long course is considered a semester of study for the determination of academic standing.

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
5.3.5 In this rule—

semester does not include summer semester.

year long course is considered a semester of study for the determination of academic standing.

5.4 Showing Cause

5.4.1 This rule applies when a person is required to show cause why enrolment should not be cancelled under rule 5.3.

5.4.2 A person must apply to the associate dean (academic) to show cause why enrolment should not be cancelled. A show cause application must—

(a) be made in the approved form; and

(b) be lodged with the academic registrar not later than 20 business days after the date of the notice issued under rule 5.1.

5.4.3 In determining a show cause application, the associate dean (academic) may consider—

(a) the circumstances contributing to the applicant’s continued poor academic progress; and

(b) the steps taken by the applicant to remediate their academic progress following receipt of the warning in a previous semester of study.

5.4.4 Before determining a show cause application, the applicant must attend an interview with the associate dean (academic), or nominee, to discuss the applicant’s academic performance to date only if the applicant was required to show cause under these rules in one of the previous two most recent semesters of study.

5.4.4A Despite rule 5.4.4, the associate dean (academic) may waive the interview requirement in rule 5.4.4 if the associate dean (academic) interviewed the applicant following the first requirement to show cause under 5.3.

5.4.5 An applicant undertaking a dual degree program may, in the show cause application, seek permission to remain enrolled in the dual program or either of the programs contributing to the dual program.

5.4.6 The associate dean (academic) may impose conditions, whether or not a show cause application is approved, with respect to academic rehabilitation or other conditions deemed necessary in the circumstances.

5.4.7 If the associate dean (academic) imposes conditions under this rule, the associate dean (academic) must—

(a) specify a time within which the applicant must comply with the conditions; and

(b) notify the applicant in writing of the conditions imposed and the time within which they must be complied with.

5.4.8 The associate dean (academic) may refuse a show cause application where an applicant has not complied with a condition imposed under this rule within the time specified or to the satisfaction of the associate dean (academic).

5.4.9 The associate dean (academic) must approve a show cause application where an applicant has complied with all conditions imposed under these rules within the time specified and to the satisfaction of the associate dean (academic).

5.4.10 Where a show cause application is not submitted in accordance with rule 5.4.2 or a show cause application is refused enrolment will be cancelled.

5.5 Appeal to Senate

5.5.1 A person dissatisfied with any action taken in relation to enrolment under these rules may appeal to the senate student appeals committee by notice in writing given to the academic registrar within 10 business days of the receipt of the document notifying that the action has been taken.

5.5.2 Senate student appeals committee has full power to—

(a) uphold or dismiss the appeal; or

(b) impose such conditions as it may determine whether or not an appeal was upheld or dismissed.

5.6 Subsequent application

5.6.1 A person who—

(a) is required to show cause why enrolment should not be cancelled under rules 5.3 or 5.4; or

(b) (i) is required to show cause why enrolment should not be cancelled under rules 5.4; and

(ii) a show cause application is refused; or

(c) has had an appeal of the decision to refuse a show cause application under rule 5.5 dismissed, may not apply for permission to re-enrol until the same semester of the following year.

Example—

A student is refused enrolment based on poor academic progress in Semester 2, 2006. The student seeks permission to re-enrol for semester 1, 2007 and is refused and unsuccessfully appeals the decision. The earliest semester that the student can seek permission to re-enrol in is Semester 1, 2008.

5.6.2 Despite rule 5.6.1, an associate dean (academic) may, in exceptional circumstances, reduce the period of interruption by permitting a student to re-enrol before the same semester of the following year.

5.7 Breach of condition of enrolment

A person who fails to comply with any condition of continued enrolment or re-enrolment imposed under this Part may be refused further enrolment.

5.8 Calculation of GPA for academic standing

For the purpose of these rules—

(a) the unit value and grade of result for a course studied over a full year is treated as the unit value and grade of result for a course studied over the second half only of that year; and

(b) the unit value and grade of result for all courses studies in a semester, regardless of the number of teaching periods in that semester, will be considered together to calculate a semester GPA.

Part 6 — Miscellaneous

6.1 Student card

6.1.1 When a person is first enrolled as an internal student, he or she must—

(a) attend at a time and place prescribed by the academic registrar to be photographed; and

(b) obtain a student card at a time and place prescribed by the academic registrar.

6.1.2 Any student who attends or proposes to attend a university site must obtain a student card before doing so.

6.2 Transitional

6.2.1 For the purposes of these rules, a person whose enrolment was refused under the exclusion rules is recognised under these rules for determining whether the person has previously been required to show cause why enrolment should not be cancelled under rule 5.4.

Schedule 1

Dictionary

academic year means the period starting on the first Monday of the first semester and ending with the Sunday before the corresponding Monday of the following year.

associate dean (academic) means the relevant associate dean (academic) within the faculty administering the award.

authorised officer means the relevant associate dean (academic) or other officer authorised by the executive dean, the dean of the graduate school or academic registrar to approve enrolments.

census date means the final date for enrolment for the semester as advised by the academic registrar.

charge means a fee payable to the university.

class means an organised teaching activity that forms part of a course (e.g. lecture, tutorial, practical).

closing date means the final date for enrolment to be completed.

course means a discrete portion of a program of study with a distinct name, code and unit value.

course coordinator means the teaching staff with overall responsibility for teaching a particular course.

credit means a pass in a course that contributes toward the award.

dual program means a program leading to 2 degrees for which there is a single set of program rules.
enrolment means enrolment in courses or programs approved by an authorised officer and after fees and charges have been paid.

executive dean means the executive dean of the faculty administering the award.

external means a course or program offered by this university that does not require attendance on campus.

faculty means the major organisational unit with responsibility for the program.

fee includes any amount payable under a statute or rule.

grade of pass means a grade of 4 or P.

grade of result means the final result awarded for the course.

grade point average or GPA means the result of applying the formula —

\[
\frac{\sum (G \cdot P)}{\sum P}
\]

where G = the result in a course; and

P = the unit value of that course.

If a student is enrolled in a course but gets no result, G=0.

head of school – includes the person with comparable responsibilities for the course.

higher doctorate means a program, other than the PhD, with the title Doctor of as part of the nomenclature.

incompatible means a course that is equivalent in content and/or learning outcomes to another course.

part-time means enrolment in less than 75% of the standard full-time load for a program.

postgraduate research award means the PhD or MPhil.

prerequisite means a course that must have been previously passed to be able to enrol in a particular course.
Fee Rules 2016

NOTE: The university places the onus on students to assess accurately their liability for fees when they enrol or change their enrolment. Payment of the correct fees and charges is a prerequisite to the acceptance of an enrolment or change of enrolment by the university.

Updated Senate 3 December 2015

1A Name of Rules

These rules are the Fee Rules 2016.

1B Commencement

These rules commence on 1 January 2016.

1 Definitions

In these rules —

academic registrar means the university’s academic registrar.

agreed starting day means the day on which the student’s program was scheduled to start or a later day agreed between the university and the student.

census date means, in relation to —

(a) a first semester – 31 March;
(b) a second semester – 31 August;
(c) a summer semester – the date determined by the academic registrar and notified on the university website;
(d) another teaching period approved by the academic registrar – the date determined by the academic registrar.

Commonwealth supported student means a domestic student for whom the Commonwealth makes a contribution towards the cost of the student’s education.

continuing full-fee student means an undergraduate full-fee paying student who commenced the student’s current program and paid full fees before 2005.

cross-institutional student has the meaning given by the General Award Rules.

domestic student means a student who is —

(a) an Australian citizen; or
(b) a New Zealand citizen; or
(c) the holder of a permanent visa for Australia.

enrolment period means a semester, research quarter, or trimester.

exempt student means a domestic student who under HESA does not have to pay the student contribution amount or tuition fee.

external student means a student enrolled only in programs or courses classified by the university as external.

fee means any fee or charge payable under these rules, including the student contribution amount and tuition fee.

FEE-HELP means the Commonwealth loan scheme to help eligible students to pay their tuition fee.

first study period of enrolment means the study period the student commenced or was to commence the program at the university.

full-time student means a student who —

(a) is not an external student; and
(b) in a semester —

(i) is enrolled as a full-time student in a postgraduate research program; or
(ii) is enrolled for 6 units or more.

HECS-HELP means the Commonwealth scheme that includes up-front payment discounts and loans to help eligible Commonwealth supported students pay their student contribution amount.

HESA means the Higher Education Support Act 2003 (Cth).

non-award student means a student who is enrolled in one or more courses at the university on the basis that the student will not be granted an award for the completion of the courses.

overseas student means a student who is not a domestic student.

part-time student means a student who is not an external student or a full-time student.

remoteness means a program of study undertaken by a research higher degree student at a location other than a university campus.

research quarter means a teaching period of three months duration commencing in January, April, July and October during each calendar year.

SA HELP means the Commonwealth loan scheme to help eligible students to pay their student services and amenities fee.

scheduled start date means the date a study period commences according to the university’s academic calendar or the date determined by the Academic Registrar.

SSAF payment date means the date by which the student’s services and amenities fee is payable.

student contribution amount means the fee that a Commonwealth supported student pays for each course.

student default means—

(a) the student does not commence the program on the agreed starting day; or
(b) the student withdraws from the program either before or after the agreed starting day; or
(c) the university cancels the student’s enrolment because of one or more of the following events—

(i) the student failed to pay an amount they were liable to pay; or
(ii) the student breached a condition of his or her student visa; or
(iii) misbehavior by the student.

student services and amenities fee (SSAF) means a fee for student services and amenities of a non-academic nature, the maximum annual amount for which is legislated by the federal government.

study period means a semester, trimester, research quarter, MBBS rotation or teaching period.

tuition fee means the fee an overseas student or a domestic student not being a Commonwealth supported student pays for each program or course.

2 Payment prerequisite to enrolment

(1) A person is not taken to be enrolled in a course until all relevant fees have been paid to the university.

(2) If a proposed change of enrolment would incur an increase in a fee, or an additional fee, a change of enrolment will not take effect until all further amounts have been paid to the university.

3 Student contribution amounts for Commonwealth supported students

(1) A Commonwealth supported student must pay the applicable student contribution amount determined under Schedule 2, unless the student is an exempt student.

(2) A Commonwealth supported student who pays or defers the student contribution amount under HECS-HELP is taken to have paid the student contribution amount.

(3) The university may treat a person as a Commonwealth supported student for a particular course only if the person has paid all fees for that course (including all charges under Schedule 1), by the census date.

(4) A person who has not paid the fees required under rule 3(3) may continue as a student for that course only if the student pays fees under rule 4.

4 Tuition fees for domestic students

(1) A domestic student who is not a Commonwealth supported student must pay the applicable tuition fee determined under Schedule 3, unless the student is an exempt student.

(2) A domestic student who defers payment of any of the tuition fee under FEE-HELP is taken to have paid that fee.

5 Tuition fees for overseas students

(1) An overseas student must pay the applicable tuition fee determined under schedule 4.

(2) Despite rule 5(1), an overseas student who —

(a) gains permanent residency status before the census date; and

(b) provides the academic registrar with satisfactory evidence of permanent residency status before the census date; and

(c) continues enrolment at the university as a domestic student, must pay the tuition fee under rule 4(1).

6 Payment of fees

(1) The fees imposed by these rules for a semester are payable by the date set by the academic registrar as the date by which such fees are due to be paid.
(2) The fees imposed by these rules for a teaching period are payable by the date set by the academic registrar as the date by which such fees are due to be paid.

(3) A student excluded or suspended under a university statute or rule must pay outstanding fees.

(4) A change of enrolment that takes effect after the census date does not reduce the fee that the student must pay.

7 Prepayment of administrative charges

(1) A student must, before taking any of the actions set out under the heading Administrative charges in Schedule 1, pay the relevant administrative charge.

(2) A separate charge is payable for each action and for each time action is taken.

(3) The action will be effective only if the applicable charge is paid.

7A Student Services and Amenities Fee (SSAF)

(1) A student must pay the applicable student services and amenities fee set out in Schedule 1.

(2) For the purposes of rule 7A(1)—

(a) different amounts for the student services and amenities fee may be determined for particular categories of students, including a zero amount;

(b) a domestic student who defers the student services and amenities fee under SA-HELP is taken to have paid the student services and amenities fee.

(3) A student services and amenities fee is to apply to each enrolment period in which a student enrolls, until up to a maximum annual charge has been levied.

(4) The student services and amenities fee imposed by these rules for an enrolment period is payable by the SSAF payment date set for the enrolment period.

(5) A change of enrolment that takes effect after the SSAF payment date does not reduce the fee that the student must pay.

(6) The student services and amenities fee is non-refundable after the SSAF payment date.

8 Refund of fees on cancellation of enrolment

(1) The university must refund relevant fees to a student who gives written notice of cancellation or change of enrolment by the census date.

(2) A student excluded or suspended under a university statute or rule is not entitled to a refund.

(3) A student may appeal to the academic registrar in writing against a refusal to provide a refund.

(4) Despite rule 8(1), if—

(a) a different amounts for the student services and amenities fee may be determined for particular categories of students, including a zero amount;

(b) a domestic student who defers the student services and amenities fee under SA-HELP is taken to have paid the student services and amenities fee.

(3) A student services and amenities fee is to apply to each enrolment period in which a student enrolls, until up to a maximum annual charge has been levied.

(4) The student services and amenities fee imposed by these rules for an enrolment period is payable by the SSAF payment date set for the enrolment period.

(5) A change of enrolment that takes effect after the SSAF payment date does not reduce the fee that the student must pay.

(6) The student services and amenities fee is non-refundable after the SSAF payment date.

8B Decision on review

(1) If a person makes an application under rule 9A(1), the academic registrar must, within a reasonable time—

(a) after considering the application, make a decision on the application; and

(b) give the person written notice of the decision.

(2) The notice must include a statement of reasons for the decision.

10 Determination of special cases

The academic registrar is to decide cases where an issue is not clearly dealt with in the rules, including—

(a) a variation in the amount of a fee payable on academic grounds (for example, enrolment matters); and

(b) a variation in the time to pay a fee; and

(c) dispensation of a late payment charge.

11 Arrangements with other educational institutions or third parties

A student pursuing a program or course under an arrangement between the university and a third party must pay the fees set out under that arrangement rather than the fees set out in Schedules 2, 3 or 4.
## Fee Schedule

### Schedule 1 — Student Services, Administrative and Miscellaneous Charges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1 Application for enrolment</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application for enrolment —</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1) by overseas student, unless waived or discounted by the director of UQ International</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) For hard copy applications</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) For applications lodged online</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2) from start of semester until the census date (other than applications for new enrolments in postgraduate coursework programs)</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3) after the census date</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1A Student services and amenities fees for 2016</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To be paid for each enrolment period, until up to a maximum annual charge ($290) has been levied —</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full time student</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part time student</td>
<td>$108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External student</td>
<td>$54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be paid for each research quarter, until up to a maximum annual charge ($290) has been levied —</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full time student</td>
<td>$72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part time student</td>
<td>$54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote student</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2 Application for addition or substitution of course or change of program</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application for addition or substitution of course or change of program —</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from third week of semester until the census date</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>after the census date</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 Cancellation of enrolment — UQ Ochsner students</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Cancellation of a UQ-Ochsner student’s enrolment during the period that is 21 calendar days or more before the scheduled start date of the first study period of enrolment.</td>
<td>US$1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Cancellation of a UQ-Ochsner student’s enrolment during the period—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) beginning 20 calendar days or less before the scheduled start date of the first study period of enrolment; and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) ending at the end of the census date</td>
<td>US$3000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3A Cancellation of enrolment — other overseas students</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Cancellation of an overseas student’s enrolment during the period that is 21 calendar days or more before the scheduled start date of the first study period of enrolment.</td>
<td>$1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Cancellation of an overseas student’s enrolment during the period—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) beginning 20 calendar days or less before the scheduled start date of the first study period of enrolment; and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) ending at the end of the census date</td>
<td>$3000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4 Payment of fees after the due date</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Payment of fees after the due date —</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— from due date until census date</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— after the census date</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5 Library material</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Return of library material after the deadline —</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— when late sum reaches $20</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— after notice of demand, for each item</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6 Student cards</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Replacement of a student card</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 7 Examination fee

- Fee payable by internal students sitting external examinations —
  - examinations within Australia | $220 |
  - examinations conducted outside Australia | $300 |

### 8 Academic transcripts, certificates and statements

- Academic transcript — rapid turnaround (5 hours) | $25 |
- Academic transcript — 3 - 5 working days | $15 |
- Academic transcript — pre-1974 (10 working days) | $25 |
- Certificate of enrolment/award | $25 |
- Written statement of charges paid or HELP liability | $15 |
- Replacement degree certificate | $50+postage |
- Replacement Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement — rapid turnaround (5 hours). | $25 |
- Replacement Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement — 3-5 working days | $15 |
- Written verification of academic qualifications | $30 |
- Replacement UQ Advantage Award Statement of Attainment — rapid turnaround (5 hours) | $25 |
- Replacement UQ Advantage Award Statement of Attainment — 3-5 working days | $15 |

### 9 Course/subject outlines

Application for copies of course/subject outline — Information contained in back copies of university handbooks | $50 |

### 10 Admissions Test

- (1) If an applicant for enrolment in the Master of Clinical Dentistry program or the Doctor of Clinical Dentistry program (a ‘dentistry program’) is required to undertake a clinical assessment program for their enrolment, the applicant must pay a fee of $3,500 for the assessment program (assessment fee).

- (2) If the applicant:
  - (a) pays the assessment fee; and
  - (b) is admitted to the dentistry program.

  The tuition fee payable by the applicant for their first semester of study in the dentistry program is reduced by the amount of the assessment fee paid.

### Schedule 2 — Student Contribution Amounts for 2016

#### 1 Definitions

- **2016 student** means a student who started a course of study with a higher education provider, as a Commonwealth supported student, in 2016.
- **2015 student** means a student who started a course of study with a higher education provider, as a Commonwealth supported student, in 2015.
- **2014 student** means a student who started a course of study with a higher education provider, as a Commonwealth supported student, in 2014.
- **2013 student** means a student who started a course of study with a higher education provider, as a Commonwealth supported student, in 2013.
- **2012 student** means a student who started a course of study with a higher education provider, as a Commonwealth supported student, in 2012.
- **2011 student** means a student who started a course of study with a higher education provider, as a Commonwealth supported student, in 2011.
- **2010 student** means a student who started a course of study with a higher education provider, as a Commonwealth supported student, in 2010.

**EFTSL** has the meaning given by the Higher Education Support Act 2003.  
**EFTSL value** has the meaning given by the Higher Education Support Act 2003.  
**higher education provider** has the meaning given by the Higher Education Support Act 2003.  
**pre-2010 student** means a student who started a course of study with a higher education provider at undergraduate or postgraduate level, as a Commonwealth supported student, before 1 January 2010 and is enrolled in a course of study at
2 Student contribution amounts

(1) The SCA payable by a student for an EFTSL to be undertaken in 2016, for units of study in a particular band, is—
(a) for a pre-2010 student—the amount shown in Table 1 for the band; or
(b) for a 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015 or 2016 student—the amount shown in Table 2 for the band.

(2) The SCA for each course is the amount determined as a result of the provost allocating the course to one of the bands in Tables 1 or 2 and calculating the EFTSL value of the course.

Table 1 — 2016 Charging rate, per unit, for each undergraduate course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Band</th>
<th>Rate per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1,090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$1,210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$1,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$1,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$1,470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>$1,530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>$1,610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>$1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>$1,780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>$1,860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>$1,970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>$2,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>$2,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>$2,270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>$2,390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>$2,510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>$2,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>$2,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>$2,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>$3,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>$3,190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>$3,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>$3,520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>$3,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>$3,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>$4,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>$4,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>$4,490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>$4,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>$4,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>$5,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>$5,460</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 Pre-2005 students

(1) A domestic tuition fee student who enrolled and commenced study in the student’s current undergraduate program before 1 January 2005 will not be required to pay a tuition fee for a course that is a higher amount than that applicable at the time of the student’s enrolment in the current undergraduate program.

(2) Despite section 3(1), if a student who enrolled in an undergraduate program before 1 January 2005 enrols in a new program, the student must pay fees at the rate set out in Table 1.

Part A — Undergraduate Programs

1 Fees for domestic students

A domestic student who enrolls in a course in an undergraduate program must pay fees determined for that course.

1A Fees for non-award and cross-institutional domestic students

If a domestic student enrolls in an undergraduate course as a non-award student, or a cross-institutional student, in a year, the student must pay the undergraduate domestic tuition fee determined for the course for the year.

2 Fee amounts payable

(1) The domestic tuition fee charging rate per unit (in this part the rate) for each undergraduate course is to be set by the executive dean, allocating the course to one of the bands referred to in Table 1.
is to be set by the Fees Reviewing Committee on the recommendation of the executive dean, allocating the course to one of the bands shown in Table 2.

(2) The Fees Reviewing Committee must refer matters of academic significance to the provost before allocating a course to a band in Table 2.

(3) The amount for each band set out in Table 2 for 2012 and later years is subject to cost indexation on a basis to be determined by the Fees Reviewing Committee.

(4) A domestic student who has enrolled in a postgraduate program before 1 January 2012 will continue to be charged tuition fees for courses in subsequent years based on the allocation of those courses to bands at the time of the initial enrolment of the domestic student in the postgraduate program.

(4A) Despite section 2(4), if a student who is enrolled in a program before 1 January 2012 enrolls in a new program, the student must pay the fees at the rate in Table 2.

(4B) For section 2(4), relevant band means the band to which the course was allocated when the student enrolled in the program.

(5) A domestic tuition fee student who enrolled and commenced study in the student’s current postgraduate program before 1 January 2005 will not be required to pay a tuition fee per course higher than that applicable at the time of that student’s enrolment in the current postgraduate program.

(6) Despite section 2(5), if a student who is enrolled in a postgraduate program before 1 January 2005 enrolls in a new program, the student must pay the fees at the rate in Table 2.

Table 2 — 2016 Charging rate, per unit, for each postgraduate course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Band</th>
<th>Rate per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1,090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$1,210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$1,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$1,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$1,470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>$1,530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>$1,610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>$1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>$1,780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>$1,860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>$1,970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>$2,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>$2,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>$2,270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>$2,390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>$2,510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>$2,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>$2,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>$2,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>$3,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>$3,190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>$3,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>$3,520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>$3,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>$3,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>$4,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>$4,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>$4,490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>$4,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>$4,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>$5,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>$5,450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) in an MPhil or a PhD; or
(b) as a non-award research study abroad student, must pay the fee set out in Table 1.

(2) If a student is enrolled as a remote candidate, the fee set for the program is as follows —

Part-time 40% of fee set out in Table 1
Full-time 60% of fee set out in Table 1
PhD program in international collaborative mode 50% of fee set out in Table 1

(3) If a student —

(a) on a temporary visa, other than a student visa, undertakes a program part-time internal onshore; or
(b) enrolls in a part-time internal onshore program concurrently with a full-time program for which a student visa has been issued, the fee set for the part-time program is 50% of the fee set out in Table 1.

Table 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Band</th>
<th>Research Higher Degree Enrolling Units</th>
<th>Tuition fee per research quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Faculty of Business, Economics &amp; Law (all schools) School of Human Movement Studies and Nutrition Sciences (socio-cultural research projects) Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences (all schools, institutes and centres except for those schools and projects listed in Band B) Institute for Social Science Research (ISSR)</td>
<td>$6,670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Australian Institute for Bioengineering &amp; Nanotechnology UQ Diamantina Institute (except for those projects listed in Band C) Faculty of Engineering, Architecture &amp; Information Technology (all schools) Faculty of Health and Behavioural Sciences (all schools except for those projects listed in Band C) Faculty of Medicine and Biomedical Sciences (all schools except for those projects listed in Band C) Faculty of Science (all schools except for those projects listed in Band C) Institute for Molecular Bioscience Queensland Alliance for Agriculture and Food Innovation Queensland Brain Institute (except for those projects listed in Band C) School of Social Science (archaeology research projects) Sustainable Minerals Institute</td>
<td>$8,460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>UQ Diamantina Institute (clinical research projects) Faculty of Medicine and Biomedical Sciences (all schools clinical research projects) Faculty of Health and Behavioural Sciences (all schools clinical research projects) Queensland Brain Institute (clinical research projects) School of Veterinary Sciences (clinical research projects)</td>
<td>$10,840</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part B — Coursework Degrees

1 Definitions

In this schedule—

pre-2012 overseas student means an overseas student who started a program at the university, before 1 January 2012 and is enrolled in the same program as an overseas student in 2016.

pre-2016 overseas student means an overseas student who started a program at the university after 31 December 2011.
and before 1 January 2016, and is enrolled in the same program as an overseas student in 2016. **post-2015 overseas student** means an overseas student who started a program at the university in 2016 or later years. **program** means the study set for a particular award at the university.

1A Fees for overseas students
An overseas student who enrols in a course must pay tuition fees determined for that course.

1B Fees for non-award and cross-institutional overseas students
If an overseas student enrols in a course as a non-award student, or a cross- institutional student, in a year, the student must pay the overseas student tuition fee determined for the course for the year.

2 Fee amounts payable

2A Fees for pre-2012 and pre-2016 overseas students
(1) For pre-2012 students, the overseas tuition fee charging rate per unit (in this schedule the rate) for each course is to be set by the Fees Reviewing Committee on the recommendation of the executive dean, allocating the course to one of the bands referred to in Table 2.

(2) The Fees Reviewing Committee must refer matters of academic significance to the provost prior to allocating a course to a band in Table 2.

(3) An overseas student who has enrolled in a program before 1 January 2012 (in this schedule a pre-2012 student) will continue to be charged tuition fees for courses in subsequent years based on the allocation of those courses to bands at the time of the initial enrolment of the overseas student in the program.

(3A) Despite section 2A(3), if a student who is enrolled in a program before 1 January 2012 commences in a new program—
(a) before 1 January 2016, the student must pay fees at the rate in Table 2; or
(b) from January 2016, the student must pay fees at the relevant rate in Table 3 for undergraduate coursework programs and Table 4 for postgraduate coursework programs.

(4) The amount for each band in Table 2 for 2012 and later years will be subject to cost indexation on a basis to be determined by the Fees Reviewing Committee.

(5) An overseas student who has enrolled and commenced study in the student’s current program before 1 January 2005 will not be required to pay a tuition fee per course higher than that applicable at the time of that student’s enrolment in the current program.

(6) Despite section 2A(5), if a student who is enrolled in a program before 1 January 2005 enrols in a new program -
(a) before 1 January 2016, the student must pay fees at the rate in Table 2 for the program; 
(b) after 31 December 2015, the student must pay fees at the relevant rate in Table 3 for an undergraduate coursework program and Table 4 for a postgraduate coursework program.

2B Fees for post-2015 overseas students
(1) For post-2015 students, the annual overseas tuition fee for each program is to be set by the Fees Reviewing Committee on the recommendation of the executive dean and the charging rate per unit (in this schedule the rate) for each program is to be set by dividing the annual program fee by the number of standard units per annum for the program.

(2) The Fees Reviewing Committee must refer matters of academic significance to the provost prior to setting a program fee.

(3) The amount for each program in Tables 3 and 4 for 2016 and later years will be subject to cost indexation on a basis to be determined by the Fees Reviewing Committee.

(4) A post-2015 overseas student who enrols in an undergraduate coursework degree must pay fees for courses at the rate per unit for their program of enrolment as set out in Table 3.

(5) A post-2015 overseas student who enrols in a postgraduate coursework degree must pay fees for courses at the rate per unit for their program of enrolment as set out in Table 4.

Table 2 — 2016 Charging rate, per unit, for pre-2016 overseas students, for each course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Band</th>
<th>Rate per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1,090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$1,210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$1,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$1,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$1,470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>$1,530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>$1,610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>$1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>$1,780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>$1,860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>$1,970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>$2,060</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3 — 2016 Charging rate, per unit, for post-2015 overseas students, for each program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Band</th>
<th>Rate per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>$2,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>$2,270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>$2,390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>$2,510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>$2,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>$2,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>$2,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
Table 3 – 2016 charging rate per unit for post-2015 undergraduate overseas students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Program Code</th>
<th>Program Description</th>
<th>2016 Indicative Annual Program Fee</th>
<th>Rate per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>1604</td>
<td>Associate Degree in Business</td>
<td>$42,672*</td>
<td>$1,778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2361</td>
<td>Bachelors of Arts/Laws (Honours)</td>
<td>$33,367</td>
<td>$2,085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2059</td>
<td>Bachelor of Business Management</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2129</td>
<td>Bachelor of Business Management (Honours)</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2362</td>
<td>Bachelors of Business Management/Laws (Honours)</td>
<td>$35,579</td>
<td>$2,224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2024</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2131</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2363</td>
<td>Bachelors of Commerce/Laws (Honours)</td>
<td>$35,579</td>
<td>$2,224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2029</td>
<td>Bachelor of Economics</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2132</td>
<td>Bachelor of Economics (Honours)</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2364</td>
<td>Bachelors of Economics/Laws (Honours)</td>
<td>$35,579</td>
<td>$2,224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2194</td>
<td>Bachelor of International Hotel and Tourism Management</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2234</td>
<td>Bachelor of International Hotel and Tourism Management (Honours)</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2365</td>
<td>Bachelors of Journalism/Laws (Honours)</td>
<td>$33,776</td>
<td>$2,111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2360</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws (Honours) (#48)</td>
<td>$35,942</td>
<td>$2,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2359</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws (Honours) (#64)</td>
<td>$35,942</td>
<td>$2,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2366</td>
<td>Bachelors of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)</td>
<td>$35,761</td>
<td>$2,235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2206</td>
<td>Bachelors of Arts/International Hotel and Tourism Management</td>
<td>$32,206</td>
<td>$2,014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2074</td>
<td>Bachelors of Business Management/Arts</td>
<td>$32,226</td>
<td>$2,014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2076</td>
<td>Bachelors of Business Management/Commerce</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2404</td>
<td>Bachelors of Business Management/Communication</td>
<td>$32,960</td>
<td>$2,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2077</td>
<td>Bachelor of Business Management/Economics</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2273</td>
<td>Bachelor of Business Management/Education(Secondary)</td>
<td>$32,226</td>
<td>$2,014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2222</td>
<td>Bachelor of Business Management/Information Technology</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2340</td>
<td>Bachelor of Business Management/International Hotel and Tourism Management</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2274</td>
<td>Bachelors of Business Management/Journalism</td>
<td>$32,667</td>
<td>$2,042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2081</td>
<td>Bachelors of Business Management/Science</td>
<td>$35,081</td>
<td>$2,193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2083</td>
<td>Bachelors of Commerce/Arts</td>
<td>$32,226</td>
<td>$2,014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2084</td>
<td>Bachelors of Commerce/Economics</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2223</td>
<td>Bachelors of Commerce/Information Technology</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2087</td>
<td>Bachelors of Commerce/Science</td>
<td>$35,081</td>
<td>$2,193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2095</td>
<td>Bachelors of Economics/Arts</td>
<td>$32,226</td>
<td>$2,014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2098</td>
<td>Bachelors of Economics/Science</td>
<td>$35,081</td>
<td>$2,193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>2402</td>
<td>Bachelor of Advanced Finance and Economics (Honours)</td>
<td>$35,942</td>
<td>$2,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>2293</td>
<td>Bachelor of Architectural Design</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>2342</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)</td>
<td>$36,608</td>
<td>$2,288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>2343</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Arts</td>
<td>$33,851</td>
<td>$2,116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>2348</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Biotechnology (Honours)</td>
<td>$36,245</td>
<td>$2,265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>2344</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Business Management</td>
<td>$36,063</td>
<td>$2,254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>2345</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Commerce</td>
<td>$36,063</td>
<td>$2,254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>2346</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Economics</td>
<td>$36,063</td>
<td>$2,254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>2349</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Information Technology</td>
<td>$36,063</td>
<td>$2,254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>2347</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Science</td>
<td>$36,245</td>
<td>$2,265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>2350</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Master of Engineering</td>
<td>$36,608</td>
<td>$2,288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>2401</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Mathematics</td>
<td>$36,342</td>
<td>$2,271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>Bachelor of Information Technology</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>2235</td>
<td>Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>2221</td>
<td>Bachelor of Multimedia Design</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>2258</td>
<td>Bachelor of Multimedia Design(Honours)</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>Bachelors of Information Technology/Arts</td>
<td>$32,563</td>
<td>$2,036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>2228</td>
<td>Bachelors of Information Technology/Science</td>
<td>$35,110</td>
<td>$2,194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2367</td>
<td>Bachelor of Dental Science (Honours)</td>
<td>$60,528</td>
<td>$3,783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2371</td>
<td>Bachelor of Exercise and Sports Sciences (Honours)</td>
<td>$31,512</td>
<td>$1,970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2372</td>
<td>Bachelor of Health Sport and Physical Education (Honours)</td>
<td>$31,200</td>
<td>$1,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2363</td>
<td>Bachelor of Human Services</td>
<td>$26,500</td>
<td>$1,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2364</td>
<td>Bachelor of Human Services(Honours)</td>
<td>$26,500</td>
<td>$1,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2261</td>
<td>Bachelor of Midwifery</td>
<td>$28,454</td>
<td>$1,778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2266</td>
<td>Bachelor of Midwifery (Honours)</td>
<td>$28,454</td>
<td>$1,778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2241</td>
<td>Bachelor of Nursing</td>
<td>$28,454</td>
<td>$1,778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2243</td>
<td>Bachelor of Nursing(Honours)</td>
<td>$28,454</td>
<td>$1,778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2368</td>
<td>Bachelor of Occupational Therapy (Honours)</td>
<td>$37,128</td>
<td>$2,321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Bachelor of Oral Health (Honours)</td>
<td>$58,011</td>
<td>$3,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2373</td>
<td>Bachelor of Pharmacy (Honours)</td>
<td>$37,500</td>
<td>$2,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2369</td>
<td>Bachelor of Physiotherapy (Honours)</td>
<td>$38,272</td>
<td>$2,392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2379</td>
<td>Bachelor of Psychological Science (Honours)</td>
<td>$27,938</td>
<td>$1,708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Bachelor of Social Work</td>
<td>$26,500</td>
<td>$1,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2382</td>
<td>Bachelor of Social Work (Honours)</td>
<td>$26,500</td>
<td>$1,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2370</td>
<td>Bachelor of Speech Pathology (Honours)</td>
<td>$37,336</td>
<td>$2,334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2319</td>
<td>Bachelors of Human Services/Arts</td>
<td>$26,500</td>
<td>$1,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>Program Code</td>
<td>Program Description</td>
<td>2016 Indicative Annual Program Fee</td>
<td>Rate per Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2290</td>
<td>Bachelors of Nursing/Midwifery</td>
<td>$32,454</td>
<td>$1,778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2325</td>
<td>Bachelor Exercise and Nutrition Sciences</td>
<td>$32,365</td>
<td>$2,023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2326</td>
<td>Bachelor Exercise and Nutrition Sciences (Honours)</td>
<td>$32,365</td>
<td>$2,023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>$26,500</td>
<td>$1,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2052</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts(Honours)</td>
<td>$26,500</td>
<td>$1,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2236</td>
<td>Bachelor of Communication</td>
<td>$28,000</td>
<td>$1,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2237</td>
<td>Bachelor of Communication (Honours)</td>
<td>$28,000</td>
<td>$1,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2380</td>
<td>Bachelor of Education (Primary)</td>
<td>$26,500</td>
<td>$1,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2380</td>
<td>Bachelor of Education (Primary) (Honours)</td>
<td>$26,500</td>
<td>$1,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2312</td>
<td>Bachelor of Education (Secondary)</td>
<td>$26,500</td>
<td>$1,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2062</td>
<td>Bachelor of Education(Honours)</td>
<td>$26,500</td>
<td>$1,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2316</td>
<td>Bachelor of International Studies</td>
<td>$26,500</td>
<td>$1,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2317</td>
<td>Bachelor of International Studies (Honours)</td>
<td>$26,500</td>
<td>$1,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2040</td>
<td>Bachelor of Journalism</td>
<td>$28,000</td>
<td>$1,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2041</td>
<td>Bachelor of Journalism(Honours)</td>
<td>$28,000</td>
<td>$1,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2047</td>
<td>Bachelor of Music</td>
<td>$28,500</td>
<td>$1,781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2355</td>
<td>Bachelor of Music (Honours)</td>
<td>$28,500</td>
<td>$1,781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2357</td>
<td>Bachelor of Music (Honours)/Arts</td>
<td>$28,100</td>
<td>$1,756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2358</td>
<td>Bachelor of Music/Honours/Education (Secondary)</td>
<td>$27,955</td>
<td>$1,747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2383</td>
<td>Bachelor of Music/Science</td>
<td>$33,083</td>
<td>$2,062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2406</td>
<td>Bachelor of Music (Honours)/Science</td>
<td>$32,566</td>
<td>$2,035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2032</td>
<td>Bachelor of Social Science</td>
<td>$26,500</td>
<td>$1,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2033</td>
<td>Bachelor of Social Science (Honours)</td>
<td>$26,500</td>
<td>$1,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2066</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts/Education(Secondary)</td>
<td>$26,500</td>
<td>$1,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2067</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts/Social Science</td>
<td>$26,500</td>
<td>$1,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2282</td>
<td>Bachelor of CommunicationArts</td>
<td>$27,625</td>
<td>$1,727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2283</td>
<td>Bachelor of Communication/Journalism</td>
<td>$27,625</td>
<td>$1,727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2102</td>
<td>Bachelor of Journalism/Arts</td>
<td>$28,100</td>
<td>$1,756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>2106</td>
<td>Bachelor of Music/Education(Secondary)</td>
<td>$28,100</td>
<td>$1,756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Diploma in Global Issues</td>
<td>$26,500</td>
<td>$1,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>1602</td>
<td>Diploma in Languages</td>
<td>$26,500</td>
<td>$1,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>1605</td>
<td>Diploma in Music Performance</td>
<td>$28,500</td>
<td>$1,781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2352</td>
<td>Bachelor of Health Sciences</td>
<td>$30,576</td>
<td>$1,911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>2253</td>
<td>Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours)</td>
<td>$30,576</td>
<td>$1,911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2341</td>
<td>Bachelor of Advanced Science (Honours)</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Bachelor of Agribusiness</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2128</td>
<td>Bachelor of Agribusiness (Honours)</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2352</td>
<td>Bachelor of Agricultural Science (Honours)</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Bachelor of Applied Science(Honours)</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2374</td>
<td>Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours)</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2375</td>
<td>Bachelor of Biotechnology (Honours)</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2376</td>
<td>Bachelor of Environmental Management (Honours)</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2353</td>
<td>Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours)</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2377</td>
<td>Bachelor of Food Technology (Honours)</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2393</td>
<td>Bachelor of Mathematics</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2394</td>
<td>Bachelor of Mathematics/Science</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2395</td>
<td>Bachelor of Mathematics/Economics</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2396</td>
<td>Bachelor of Mathematics/Commerce</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2397</td>
<td>Bachelor of Mathematics/Arts</td>
<td>$33,083</td>
<td>$2,068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2398</td>
<td>Bachelor of Mathematics/Education (Secondary)</td>
<td>$33,083</td>
<td>$2,068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2403</td>
<td>Bachelor of Mathematics/Information Technology</td>
<td>$35,111</td>
<td>$2,194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>Bachelor of OccHlth&amp;SafetySc (Honours)</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2063</td>
<td>Bachelor of Regional and Town Planning</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2381</td>
<td>Bachelor of Regional and Town Planning (Honours)</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science (Gatton)</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2354</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science (Honours) Gatton</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2031</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science(Honours)</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2378</td>
<td>Bachelor of Veterinary Science (Honours)</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2109</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science/Arts</td>
<td>$33,083</td>
<td>$2,068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2110</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science/Education(Secondary)</td>
<td>$33,083</td>
<td>$2,068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2233</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science/Journalism</td>
<td>$33,458</td>
<td>$2,091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2385</td>
<td>Bachelor of Equine Science</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2389</td>
<td>Bachelor of Equine Science/Bachelor of Agribusiness</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2386</td>
<td>Bachelor of Sustainable Agriculture</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2390</td>
<td>Bachelor of Sustainable Agriculture/Bachelor of Agribusiness</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2387</td>
<td>Bachelor of Veterinary Technology</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2391</td>
<td>Bachelor of Veterinary Technology/Bachelor of Agribusiness</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2388</td>
<td>Bachelor of Wildlife Science</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2392</td>
<td>Bachelor of Wildlife Science/Bachelor of Agribusiness</td>
<td>$35,277</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Based on 24 units over three trimesters
Table 4 – 2016 charging rate per unit for post-2015 postgraduate overseas students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Program Code</th>
<th>Program Description</th>
<th>2016 Indicative Annual Program Fee</th>
<th>Rate per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5248</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Business</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5319</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Business Administration</td>
<td>$44,096</td>
<td>$2,756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5619</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Business Leadership</td>
<td>$56,240</td>
<td>$3,515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5649</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Business Research Methods</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5326</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Commerce</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5602</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Economic Studies</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5010</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Economics</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5416</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Executive Leadership</td>
<td>$56,240</td>
<td>$3,515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5287</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Project Management</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5047</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Property Studies</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5417</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Research Commercialisation</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5353</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Technology and Innovation Management</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5547</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Tourism, Hotel and Event Management</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5079</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Business Administration</td>
<td>$44,096</td>
<td>$2,756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5650</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Business Research Methods</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5077</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Economics</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5603</td>
<td>Master of Applied Econometrics (#24)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5632</td>
<td>Master of Applied Econometrics (#32)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5230</td>
<td>Master of Business (#24)</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5583</td>
<td>Master of Business (#32)</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5430</td>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>$66,144*</td>
<td>$2,756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5245</td>
<td>Master of Business Economics (#24)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5586</td>
<td>Master of Business Economics (#32)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5165</td>
<td>Master of Commerce (#24)</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5584</td>
<td>Master of Commerce (#32)</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5469</td>
<td>Master of Development Economics(#24)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5587</td>
<td>Master of Development Economics(#32)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5601</td>
<td>Master of Economics (#24)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5399</td>
<td>Master of Economics (#32)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5545</td>
<td>Master of Economics and Public Policy (#24)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5588</td>
<td>Master of Economics and Public Policy (#32)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5511</td>
<td>Master of Global Management</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5418</td>
<td>Master of Health Economics (#24)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5589</td>
<td>Master of Health Economics (#32)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5604</td>
<td>Master of International Commercial Law</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5185</td>
<td>Master of International Economics and Finance (#24)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5590</td>
<td>Master of International Economics and Finance (#32)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5191</td>
<td>Master of Laws (#16)</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5591</td>
<td>Master of Laws (#24)</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5289</td>
<td>Master of Project Management</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5201</td>
<td>Master of Property Studies</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5355</td>
<td>Master of Technology and Innovation Management</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5548</td>
<td>Master of Tourism, Hotel and Event Management (#24)</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5585</td>
<td>Master of Tourism, Hotel and Event Management (#32)</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>5549</td>
<td>Master of Tourism Leadership</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5519</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Computer Science</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5531</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Energy Studies</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5527</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Engineering Science</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5033</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Information Technology</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5408</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Integrated Water Management</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5369</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Interaction Design</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5621</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Responsible Resource Development</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5520</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Computer Science</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5534</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Energy Studies</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5090</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Information Technology</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5409</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Integrated Water Management</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5370</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Interaction Design</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5622</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Responsible Resource Development</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5429</td>
<td>Master of Architecture</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5521</td>
<td>Master of Computer Science (#16)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5522</td>
<td>Master of Computer Science (#24)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5523</td>
<td>Master of Computer Science (Management)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5512</td>
<td>Master of Energy Studies</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5528</td>
<td>Master of Engineering Science (#16)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5529</td>
<td>Master of Engineering Science (#24)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5530</td>
<td>Master of Engineering Science (Management)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5581</td>
<td>Master of Information Technology</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5582</td>
<td>Master of Information Technology (Management)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Based on 24 units per calendar year
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Program Code</th>
<th>Program Description</th>
<th>2016 Indicative Annual Program Fee</th>
<th>Rate per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5410</td>
<td>Master of Integrated Water Management</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5580</td>
<td>Master of Interaction Design</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5536</td>
<td>Master of Science in Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAIT</td>
<td>5623</td>
<td>Master of Responsible Resource Development</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5616</td>
<td>Doctor of Clinical Dentistry</td>
<td>$59,840</td>
<td>$3,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5015</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Clinical Pharmacy</td>
<td>$38,560</td>
<td>$2,410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5524</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Midwifery</td>
<td>$27,320</td>
<td>$1,708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5532</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Nursing</td>
<td>$27,320</td>
<td>$1,708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5444</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Sports Coaching</td>
<td>$28,440</td>
<td>$1,778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5290</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Sports Medicine</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5120</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Clinical Pharmacy</td>
<td>$38,560</td>
<td>$2,410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5489</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Nursing</td>
<td>$27,320</td>
<td>$1,708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5460</td>
<td>Master of Applied Psychology</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5145</td>
<td>Master of Audiology Studies</td>
<td>$38,560</td>
<td>$2,411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5518</td>
<td>Master of Clinical Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5146</td>
<td>Master of Clinical Pharmacy</td>
<td>$38,560</td>
<td>$2,410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5164</td>
<td>Master of Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5333</td>
<td>Master of Counselling</td>
<td>$22,540</td>
<td>$1,409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5473</td>
<td>Master of Dietetics Studies</td>
<td>$38,560</td>
<td>$2,411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5509</td>
<td>Master of Mental Health Nursing</td>
<td>$27,320</td>
<td>$1,708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5525</td>
<td>Master of Midwifery</td>
<td>$27,320</td>
<td>$1,708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5490</td>
<td>Master of Nursing</td>
<td>$27,320</td>
<td>$1,708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5491</td>
<td>Master of Nursing Studies</td>
<td>$38,560</td>
<td>$2,411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5147</td>
<td>Master of Occupational Therapy Studies</td>
<td>$38,560</td>
<td>$2,411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5199</td>
<td>Master of Organisational Psychology</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5221</td>
<td>Master of Physiotherapy</td>
<td>$38,560</td>
<td>$2,411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5267</td>
<td>Master of Physiotherapy Studies</td>
<td>$38,560</td>
<td>$2,411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5456</td>
<td>Master of Social Work Studies (#24)</td>
<td>$32,720</td>
<td>$1,420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5457</td>
<td>Master of Social Work Studies (#32)</td>
<td>$22,720</td>
<td>$1,420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5228</td>
<td>Master of Speech Pathology Studies</td>
<td>$38,560</td>
<td>$2,411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5447</td>
<td>Master of Sports Coaching (#16)</td>
<td>$28,440</td>
<td>$1,778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HABS</td>
<td>5446</td>
<td>Master of Sports Coaching (#24)</td>
<td>$28,440</td>
<td>$1,778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5420</td>
<td>Master of Sports Medicine</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5463</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Applied Linguistics</td>
<td>$29,500</td>
<td>$1,781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5451</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Arts in Chinese Translation and Interpreting</td>
<td>$29,500</td>
<td>$1,781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5344</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Development Practice</td>
<td>$26,000</td>
<td>$1,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5448</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5364</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Governance &amp; Public Policy</td>
<td>$26,000</td>
<td>$1,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5442</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Higher Education</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5443</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in International Relations</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5337</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in International Studies</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5070</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Journalism</td>
<td>$24,840</td>
<td>$1,553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5454</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Mediation and Conflict Resolution</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5299</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Music</td>
<td>$27,320</td>
<td>$1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5648</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Peace and Conflict Studies</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5464</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5139</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Arts</td>
<td>$29,500</td>
<td>$1,781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5452</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Arts in Chinese Interpreting and Translation</td>
<td>$28,500</td>
<td>$1,781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5438</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Arts in Japanese Interpreting and Translation</td>
<td>$28,500</td>
<td>$1,781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5335</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Communication</td>
<td>$27,460</td>
<td>$1,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5345</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Development Practice</td>
<td>$26,000</td>
<td>$1,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5384</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Education</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5082</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5365</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Governance &amp; Public Policy</td>
<td>$26,000</td>
<td>$1,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5338</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in International Studies</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5094</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Journalism</td>
<td>$24,840</td>
<td>$1,553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5342</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Museum Studies</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$1,563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5300</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Music</td>
<td>$27,320</td>
<td>$1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5466</td>
<td>Master of Applied Linguistics (#16)</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5465</td>
<td>Master of Applied Linguistics (#24)</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5592</td>
<td>Master of Applied Linguistics (#32)</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5439</td>
<td>Master of Arts (#16)</td>
<td>$25,792</td>
<td>$1,612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5154</td>
<td>Master of Arts (#24)</td>
<td>$25,792</td>
<td>$1,612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5453</td>
<td>Master of Arts in Chinese Translation and Interpreting (#24)</td>
<td>$28,500</td>
<td>$1,781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5593</td>
<td>Master of Arts in Chinese Translation and Interpreting (#32)</td>
<td>$28,500</td>
<td>$1,781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5207</td>
<td>Master of Arts in Japanese Translation and Interpreting</td>
<td>$25,792</td>
<td>$1,781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5334</td>
<td>Master of Communication</td>
<td>$27,460</td>
<td>$1,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5651</td>
<td>Master of Communication (#32)</td>
<td>$27,460</td>
<td>$1,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5346</td>
<td>Master of Development Practice (#24)</td>
<td>$26,000</td>
<td>$1,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5594</td>
<td>Master of Development Practice (#32)</td>
<td>$26,000</td>
<td>$1,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>Program Code</td>
<td>Program Description</td>
<td>2016 Indicative Annual Fee</td>
<td>Rate per Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5265</td>
<td>Master of Educational Studies (#16)</td>
<td>$224,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5171</td>
<td>Master of Educational Studies (#24)</td>
<td>$224,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5596</td>
<td>Master of Educational Studies (#32)</td>
<td>$224,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5606</td>
<td>Master of Governance &amp; Public Policy (#16)</td>
<td>$26,000</td>
<td>$1,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5366</td>
<td>Master of Governance &amp; Public Policy (#24)</td>
<td>$26,000</td>
<td>$1,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5607</td>
<td>Master of Governance &amp; Public Policy (#32)</td>
<td>$26,000</td>
<td>$1,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5635</td>
<td>Master of Heritage Management (#16)</td>
<td>$26,000</td>
<td>$1,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5636</td>
<td>Master of Heritage Management (#24)</td>
<td>$26,000</td>
<td>$1,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5639</td>
<td>Master of International Relations (#16)</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5640</td>
<td>Master of International Relations (#24)</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5641</td>
<td>Master of International Relations (#32)</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5339</td>
<td>Master of International Studies (#24)</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5595</td>
<td>Master of International Studies (#32)</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5617</td>
<td>Master of International Studies (#16)</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5189</td>
<td>Master of Journalism</td>
<td>$24,840</td>
<td>$1,553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5343</td>
<td>Master of Museum Studies</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$1,563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5605</td>
<td>Master of Music (#16)</td>
<td>$27,360</td>
<td>$1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5368</td>
<td>Master of Music (#24)</td>
<td>$27,360</td>
<td>$1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5644</td>
<td>Master of Peace and Conflict Studies (#16)</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5645</td>
<td>Master of Peace and Conflict Studies (#24)</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5646</td>
<td>Master of Peace and Conflict Studies (#32)</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5556</td>
<td>Master of Teaching (Primary)</td>
<td>$36,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS</td>
<td>5336</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Communication</td>
<td>$27,460</td>
<td>$1,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5578</td>
<td>Doctor of Medicine</td>
<td>$65,824</td>
<td>$4,114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5579</td>
<td>Doctor of Medicine (Ochsner)</td>
<td>USDA $64,240 USD $4,015</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5508</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Alcohol, Tobacco and Other Drug Studies</td>
<td>$27,360</td>
<td>$1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5497</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Biostatistics</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5513</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Critical Care Echocardiography</td>
<td>$27,360</td>
<td>$1,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5272</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in e-Healthcare</td>
<td>$27,320</td>
<td>$1,708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5478</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Epidemiology</td>
<td>$27,360</td>
<td>$1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5608</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Indigenous Health</td>
<td>$27,360</td>
<td>$1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5393</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in International Public Health</td>
<td>$27,360</td>
<td>$1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5560</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Medicine</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5181</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Public Health</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5496</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Biostatistics</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5273</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in e-Healthcare</td>
<td>$27,320</td>
<td>$1,708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5479</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Epidemiology</td>
<td>$27,360</td>
<td>$1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5394</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in International Public Health</td>
<td>$27,360</td>
<td>$1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5131</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Public Health</td>
<td>$27,360</td>
<td>$1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5499</td>
<td>Master Biostatistics (#16)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5500</td>
<td>Master Biostatistics (#24)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5481</td>
<td>Master of Epidemiology</td>
<td>$27,360</td>
<td>$1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5274</td>
<td>Master of e-Healthcare</td>
<td>$27,320</td>
<td>$1,708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5395</td>
<td>Master of International Public Health</td>
<td>$27,360</td>
<td>$1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5398</td>
<td>Master of Medicine</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5151</td>
<td>Master of Mental Health</td>
<td>$27,320</td>
<td>$1,708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MABS</td>
<td>5224</td>
<td>Master of Public Health</td>
<td>$27,360</td>
<td>$1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5007</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Agribusiness</td>
<td>$34,480</td>
<td>$2,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5551</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Agricultural Science</td>
<td>$34,480</td>
<td>$2,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5565</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Animal Science</td>
<td>$34,480</td>
<td>$2,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5557</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Bioinformatics</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5013</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Biotechnology</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5025</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Environmental Management</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5066</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Food Science and Technology</td>
<td>$34,080</td>
<td>$2,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5028</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Geographic Information Science</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5036</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Magnetic Resonance Technology</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5041</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Mineral Resources</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5042</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Molecular Biology</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5567</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Rural Development</td>
<td>$34,080</td>
<td>$2,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5138</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Science</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5068</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Urban and Regional Planning</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5611</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Veterinary Science</td>
<td>$34,080</td>
<td>$2,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5119</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5084</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Environmental Management</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5086</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Geographic Information Science</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5096</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Magnetic Resonance Technology</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5097</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Mineral Resources</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5127</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Molecular Biology</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5240</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Science</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5116</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5612</td>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Veterinary Science</td>
<td>$54,080</td>
<td>$3,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5155</td>
<td>Master of Agribusiness (#24)</td>
<td>$34,480</td>
<td>$2,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>Program Code</td>
<td>Program Description</td>
<td>2016 Indicative Annual Program Fee</td>
<td>Rate per Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5562</td>
<td>Master of Agribusiness (#32)</td>
<td>$34,480</td>
<td>$2,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5563</td>
<td>Master of Agricultural Science (#24)</td>
<td>$34,480</td>
<td>$2,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5564</td>
<td>Master of Agricultural Science (#32)</td>
<td>$34,480</td>
<td>$2,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5570</td>
<td>Master of Animal Science (#24)</td>
<td>$34,480</td>
<td>$2,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5571</td>
<td>Master of Animal Science (#32)</td>
<td>$34,480</td>
<td>$2,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5541</td>
<td>Master of Bioinformatics (#16)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5542</td>
<td>Master of Bioinformatics (#24)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5528</td>
<td>Master of Bioinformatics Research Extensive (#24)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5598</td>
<td>Master of Bioinformatics Research Extensive (#32)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5386</td>
<td>Master of Biotechnology (#16)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5159</td>
<td>Master of Biotechnology (#24)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5599</td>
<td>Master of Biotechnology (#32)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5626</td>
<td>Master of Biotechnology Research Extensive (#24)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5627</td>
<td>Master of Biotechnology Research Extensive (#32)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5551</td>
<td>Master of Conservation Biology (#24)</td>
<td>$48,700</td>
<td>$2,029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5597</td>
<td>Master of Conservation Science (#32)</td>
<td>$48,700*</td>
<td>$2,029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5174</td>
<td>Master of Environmental Management (#24)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5609</td>
<td>Master of Environmental Management (#32)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5572</td>
<td>Master of Financial Mathematics (#24)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5573</td>
<td>Master of Financial Mathematics (#32)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5576</td>
<td>Master of Food Science and Technology (#24)</td>
<td>$34,080</td>
<td>$2,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5577</td>
<td>Master of Food Science and Technology (#32)</td>
<td>$34,080</td>
<td>$2,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5177</td>
<td>Master of Geographic Information Science (#24)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5610</td>
<td>Master of Geographic Information Science (#32)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5193</td>
<td>Master of Magnetic Resonance Technology</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5196</td>
<td>Master of Mineral Resources</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5388</td>
<td>Master of Molecular Biology (#16)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5197</td>
<td>Master of Molecular Biology (#24)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5600</td>
<td>Master of Molecular Biology (#32)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5624</td>
<td>Master of Molecular Biology Research Extensive (#24)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5625</td>
<td>Master of Molecular Biology Research Extensive (#32)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5574</td>
<td>Master of Molecular Imaging (#24)</td>
<td>$37,240</td>
<td>$2,328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5558</td>
<td>Master of Occupational Health and Safety Science</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5559</td>
<td>Master of Rural Development (#24)</td>
<td>$34,080</td>
<td>$2,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5560</td>
<td>Master of Rural Development (#32)</td>
<td>$34,080</td>
<td>$2,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5389</td>
<td>Master of Science (#16)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5244</td>
<td>Master of Science (#24)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5219</td>
<td>Master of Urban and Regional Planning (#24)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5559</td>
<td>Master of Urban and Regional Planning (#32)</td>
<td>$33,280</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>5613</td>
<td>Master of Veterinary Science</td>
<td>$54,080</td>
<td>$3,380</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
3 Non-Award
An overseas student enrolled in a study abroad program, or the study program for international students, must pay $11,250 per semester.

Part C — Professional Doctorates

1 Definitions
In this Schedule—

professional doctorate
means the Doctor of Psychology;

research professional doctorate
means the Doctor of Biotechnology.

2 Fees for post 2015 overseas students enrolled in a research professional doctorate

(1) An overseas student who enrolls in a course in a research professional doctorate must pay the tuition fees determined for that program. The overseas tuition fee charging rate per unit for each program is to be set by the Fees Reviewing Committee on the recommendation of the executive dean, allocating the program to one of the bands referred to in Table 1.

(2) The amount for each program in Table 1 for 2016 and later years will be subject to cost indexation on a basis to be determined by the Fees Reviewing Committee.

(3) If a student is enrolled as a remote candidate, the fee set for the program is as follows —

- Part-time 40% of fee set out in Table 1
- Full-time 60% of fee set out in Table 1

Table 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Band</th>
<th>2016 Indicative Annual Program Fee</th>
<th>Rate per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$26,680</td>
<td>$1,667.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$33,840</td>
<td>$2,115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$43,360</td>
<td>$2,710.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(4) If an overseas student enrolls in a non-award course concurrently with the courses in their research professional doctorate, they will not pay the tuition fee determined for that program for the non-award course; they will pay the course-based fee determined under schedule 4, part B, rule 1B.

3 Fees for post-2015 overseas students enrolled in a professional doctorate

(1) An overseas student who enrolls in a course in a professional doctorate must pay the tuition fees determined for that program. The annual overseas tuition fee for each program is to be set by the Fees Reviewing Committee on the recommendation of the executive dean and the charging rate per unit (in this schedule the rate) for each program is to be set by dividing the annual program fee by the number of standard units per annum for the program.

(2) The Fees Reviewing Committee must refer matters of academic significance to the provost prior to setting a program fee.

(3) The amount for each program in Table 2 for 2016 and later years will be subject to cost indexation on a basis to be determined by the Fees Reviewing Committee.

(4) If an overseas student enrolls in a non-award course concurrently with the courses in their professional doctorate, they will not pay the tuition fee determined for that program for the non-award course; they will pay the course-based fee determined by the subject area of the course, as per schedule 4, Part B, rule 1B.

Table 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty Program Code</th>
<th>Program Description</th>
<th>2016 Indicative Annual Program Fee</th>
<th>Rate per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HABS 5614</td>
<td>Doctor of Psychology</td>
<td>$34,611</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Endnote

(1) Refer to section 36-20 of HESA in relation to HECS-HELP, and section 104–25 of HESA in relation to FEE-HELP. These provisions have a broadly similar effect to the latter rule 9 of these rules.
General Award Rules

Updated Senate 3 December 2015

Part 1 — All Awards

1.1 Interpretation

1.1.1 Application

Unless otherwise stated, the application of the general award rules may be displaced wholly or partly by a different intention appearing in any program rule.

1.1.2 Dictionary

The dictionary in Schedule 1 defines particular words used in these rules and the program rules.

1.1.3 Source of an award or course

If no source is specified for an award or course, it may come from the university or elsewhere. If the latter, the associate dean (academic) must satisfy it is comparable to the award or course at the university.

1.1.4 Satisfaction of specified standard

Where a provision requires the satisfaction of a specified standard or threshold, unless a different intention is expressed, it does not prohibit exceeding the standard.

Example —

- "a student must include 2 majors"—does not prevent including 3 majors.
- "a student must include #4 from part A"—does not prohibit the inclusion of more than #4 from part A.
- "a student must get one-third of the units"—does not prevent getting more than one-third.
- However, "a student may get up to one-third" does not permit getting over one-third.
- "the associate dean (academic) must appoint 2 examiners"—does not prevent appointing 3 examiners.
- "gain a grade of 3" is satisfied by gaining a higher grade.

1.1.5 Course level

The level of a course is indicated —

(a) expressly in the program list; or
(b) in any other case, by the fifth character of the course code.

1.1.6 Number

In these rules and the program rules, words in the singular include the plural and words in the plural include the singular.

1.1.7 Study at the university

For a student to count a course as work done or study undertaken at the university —

(a) the course must be approved by the academic board;
(b) the student must be enrolled in the course; and
(c) the grade awarded to the student must be determined by the university.

1.2. Grant of awards

1.2.1 To gain an award a student must —

(a) comply with the statutes and rules; and
(b) complete the program.

1.2.2 The university, through Senate or its delegate, may confer awards listed in Schedule 2.

1.2.3 The official abbreviation for each award is set out in Schedule 2.

1.3 Honorary awards

1.3.1 The abbreviation of an honorary award must start with "Hon".

1.3.2 The abbreviation of the honorary Doctor of Philosophy is "HonDPhil".

1.4 Program of study

1.4.1 The program rules set out the courses to be taken to complete the program.

1.4.2 The associate dean (academic) may allow a student to substitute a course not included in the course list and may set conditions.

1.5 Credit for a course

1.5.1 To get credit for a course a student must —

(a) comply with the statutes and rules; and
(b) have paid the fees; and
(c) be enrolled for the course; and
(d) gain a grade of 4 or the higher grade set in the program rules; and
(e) to the extent and in the manner set by the associate dean (academic) and the head of school —
(i) attend classes;
(ii) acquire items or take steps needed to study the course;
(iii) complete assignments, reports and theses;
(iv) undertake laboratory, field and project work;
(v) pass examinations; and
(vi) complete set requirements.

Example — ‘items or steps needed to study the course’ could include —

- textbooks or software;
- musical, dissecting or drawing instruments;
- laboratory or safety clothing;
- a calculator or electronic notebook;
- gaining a first aid certificate;
- getting a driver’s licence;
- getting appropriately immunised.

1.5.2 Despite GAR 1.51 (d), a student may gain credit for a course at a pre-2006 grade of 3 if the grade of 3 does not take the student’s total of 3s beyond one-eighth of the total units required for the award.

1.5.3 In GAR 1.5.2 “total of 3s” does not include courses in which the student has subsequently gained a higher grade.

1.5.4 GAR 1.5.1(d) overrides any program rule.

1.6 Credit for other study

1.6.1 A student must get one-third of the units required for an award —

(a) by studies undertaken at the university; and
(b) in courses not credited towards another completed award.

1.6.2 The credit granted to a student holding more than one award must be no more than the maximum available for the best.

The best means the award held by the student for which the most credit is available.

1.6.3 The associate dean (academic) must grant credit for a course in a program if —

(a) the student applies for credit on first enrolling in the program; and
(b) the associate dean (academic) is satisfied —
(i) the student has a grade of 4 in a comparable course; and
(ii) the academic standards of the program will not be lowered; and
(c) total credit granted to the student will not exceed a maximum set by the program rules.

1.6.3A Despite GAR 1.6.3, if a student who applies for credit for a course that the student has already completed (the completed course) is enrolled concurrently in —

(a) a program for an undergraduate degree, or a dual program; and
(b) a program for an undergraduate diploma;
the associate dean (academic) may grant credit for the completed course towards only one of the programs in which the student is enrolled.

Example —

A student completes a course in international relations at University A. The student later enrolls concurrently in the programs for the Bachelor of Arts and the Diploma in Global Issues offered by the University of Queensland (the UQ programs). Even if the associate dean (academic) is satisfied that under GAR 1.6.3 they could grant credit for the course in international relations towards both of the UQ programs, the associate dean (academic) may grant credit for the international relations course towards only one of the UQ programs, not both.

1.6.4 Despite GAR 1.6.3(b), the associate dean (academic) may grant credit for a postgraduate course only if the comparable course is a postgraduate course.

1.6.5 When a student has been granted credit —

(a) on first enrolling in a program; and
(b) for work undertaken in a previous program; and
(c) the work has not been credited to a completed award, credit for that work cannot be credited towards the previous program.
1.6.7 GARs 1.6.1 and 1.6.2 override any program rule.

1.7 Credit for other study — dual program

1.7.1 Subject to GAR 1.6, a student undertaking a dual program may get credit for a previously completed award, if —
(a) the associate dean (academic) approves; and
(b) the credit sought is no more than one-third of the total units required by the student to complete the dual program.

1.7.2 GAR 1.7 overrides any program rule.

1.8 Cancellation of credit

1.8.1 If counting credit towards a current program, including credit for previous study, would mean that more than the credit cancellation period will elapse between the start of the study for which credit is to be counted and the expected time for completion of the current program, an associate dean (academic) may —
(a) cancel credit for a course; or
(b) cancel credit granted for a completed award; or
(c) determine conditions under which the student may retain credit.

1.8.2 A program may specify the "credit cancellation period", otherwise it is —
(a) for a graduate certificate — 3 years; or
(b) for a graduate diploma — 5 years; or
(c) for a coursework master — 7 years; or
(d) for other programs — 10 years.

1.8.3 An associate dean (academic) may only cancel credit under this rule if —
(a) the program contains no comparable course; or
(b) the course was passed or the award gained so long ago that the student is unlikely to be able to continue the current program satisfactorily without undertaking further work.

1.9 Discontinuance of a program

A student who has started a program must be given a reasonable opportunity to finish it even if the program is no longer offered to others.

1.9A Transitional rules for introduction of postgraduate coursework programs replacing all or part of an undergraduate program

1.9A.1 Senate may establish a transitional scheme to allow students to transfer from an undergraduate program to a postgraduate program if the undergraduate program is being discontinued or replaced, wholly or partially, by a postgraduate program.

1.9A.2 A transitional scheme established under this rule must be set out in the program rules for the postgraduate program.

1.9A.3 A transitional scheme under GAR 1.9A.2 must —
(a) define the cohort of students entitled to access the transitional scheme; and
(b) specify the program of study and minimum number of units a student is required to obtain to be eligible for the postgraduate award; and
(c) not lower academic standards.

1.9A.4 When determining the minimum units for the transitional scheme under GAR 1.9A.3(b), GARs 1.6.4 and 3.4 do not apply if Senate considers the late year courses undertaken by students while enrolled in the undergraduate program are comparable to the courses a student is required to undertake in the postgraduate program.

1.9A.5 Students entitled to access the transitional scheme are not eligible to apply for credit under GAR 1.6.1 or a specific program rule.

1.9A.6 The minimum units required under the GAR 1.9A.3(b) must not be less than 50% of the program requirements for the postgraduate program.

1.9A.7 GARs 1.9A.5 and 1.9A.6 override any program rule.

1.10 Exemption from program or course requirements

Except for a rule that overrides program rules, an executive dean may —
(a) exempt a student from a rule; or
(b) vary the way a rule applies to a student; and
(c) set conditions, if satisfied that —
(d) it is onerous or impractical for the student to comply with the rule; and
(e) academic standards will not be lowered; and
(f) the action will not be unfair to another student.

Example —
Program rules provide “duration: full-time 4; part-time 8”. An executive dean may vary the time for completion of the program if the conditions in this rule are satisfied.

1.11 Limitation on enrolment each semester

1.11.1 A student may enrol for courses up to the following limits—
(a) #6 — for a summer semester; and
(b) for another semester —
(i) #10 — with a GPA of 4.5; or
(ii) #8 — with a GPA of under 4.5; or
in the most recent semester of full-time study.

1.11.2 Despite GAR 1.11.1, the associate dean (academic) may extend a limit if GAR 1.11.3 applies.

1.12 Application for an award

1.12.1 A student who satisfies program requirements may apply to the academic registrar to be granted the relevant award.

1.12.2 The academic registrar may set the time, the conditions, and the form to be used, for an application.

Part 1A — Assessment

Division 1 — General provisions

1A.1 Application

This division applies to all types of assessment.

1A.2 Responsibilities of students in completing assessment

A student must comply with all assessment instructions and directions.

1A.3 Assessment Scheduling

1A.3.1 No assessment may be held or due during a revision period.

1A.3.2 Central and school-based examinations must not be held on a Sunday or public holiday.

1A.3.3 Despite GAR 1A.3.2, the president may permit a variation to scheduling when the president considers there are exceptional circumstances.

1A.3.4 No student may be given permission to sit an examination earlier than the scheduled date of the examination.

Division 2 — Examinations

Subdivision 1 — Examinations generally

1A.4 Application

This subdivision applies to both central and school-based examinations.

1A.5 Responsibilities of students in examinations

1A.5.1 In addition to complying with the requirements of GAR 1A.2, a student must comply with directions given by an examination supervisor when undertaking an examination.

1A.5.2 A student may not enter an examination room without the permission of an examination supervisor, or after the first 30 minutes of examination working time.

1A.5.2A An examination supervisor may allow a person to enter an examination room for the purpose of taking an examination only if the person produces to the examination supervisor for inspection:
(a) a student card that:
(i) bears a photograph of the person; and the person’s name and student identification number; and
(ii) bears a photograph of the person, and the person’s name and student identification number; and
(iii) a statement to the effect that the person is enrolled in a course offered by the university; and
(iv) the date and time for the examination; and
(v) the official stamp of the Student Centre; or
(b) a document issued by the university Student Centre that bears:
(i) a photograph of the person; and
(ii) the person’s name and student identification number; and
(iii) a statement to the effect that the person is enrolled in a course;
(f) the action will not be unfair to another student.
Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

1A.5.4 For examinations scheduled to be held within the end of semester examination period, permission will not be granted under GAR 1A.5.3 during —

(a) the first 30 minutes of examination working time; and

(b) the final 30 minutes of examination working time, unless the duration of the examination is less than 1 hour.

1A.5.5 Despite GAR 1A.5.4, the examination supervisor may allow a student to leave an examination room at any time when the examination supervisor considers there are exceptional circumstances.

1A.6.4 Despite GAR 1A.6.1, the president may cancel or postpone an examination but must be satisfied that reasonable alternative arrangements for affected students have been made.

1A.6.5 A student may remove examination books, scripts or examination instructions permit and blank paper is provided for examinations scheduled to be held within the end of semester examination period, other than a practical examination, is 10 minutes.

1A.7 Examination supervisors

1A.7.1 The examination supervisor may —

(a) inspect any material brought into the examination room by a student; and

(b) confiscate any material which the examination supervisor reasonably suspects to be or to contain unauthorised material.

1A.7.2 If the examination supervisor reasonably believes that a student’s behaviour may distract or disturb other students, the examination supervisor may direct the student to leave the examination room.

Subdivision 2 — Central examinations

1A.8 Application

This subdivision only applies to a central examination.

1A.9 Cancellation or postponement

1A.9.1 The president may cancel or postpone a central examination but must be satisfied that reasonable alternative arrangements for affected students have been made.

1A.9.2 The president may delegate to the manager the authority to cancel a central examination in accordance with an emergency cancellation plan approved by the president.

Subdivision 3 — School-based examinations

1A.10 Application

This subdivision only applies to a school-based examination.

1A.11 Conduct of school-based examinations

1A.11.1 A head of school may set school-based examinations for a course.

1A.11.2A school-based examination must be held during —

(a) scheduled classes for that course; or

(b) a central examination period; or

(c) some other period approved by the president.

1A.11.3 Despite GAR 1A.11.2, a school-based examination must not be held during classes in the final 2 teaching weeks of a semester unless —

(a) the examination forms part of practical class in a series conducted regularly during the semester; or

(b) approved by the president in exceptional circumstances for a period of up to three years.

1A.11.4 GARs 1A.11.2 and 1A.11.3 do not apply to examinations arranged by individual appointment between the head of school and the student.

1A.12 Cancellation or postponement

The head of school may cancel or postpone a school-based examination but must make reasonable alternative arrangements for affected students.

Subdivision 4 — deferred examinations

1A.13 Application

This subdivision applies to both central and school-based examinations.

1A.14 Deferred examinations

1A.14.1 A deferred examination may be granted to a student by —

(a) the associate dean (academic), for original examinations scheduled to be held within the end of semester examination period; or

(b) the head of school, for original examinations scheduled to be held during other periods.

(2) The associate dean (academic) or head of school may grant a deferred examination to a student unable to sit or complete an original examination —

(a) for medical or compassionate reasons; or

(b) if, in the opinion of the associate dean (academic) or head of school, there are exceptional circumstances.

1A.14.2A student must apply to sit a deferred examination to —

(a) the academic registrar for original examinations scheduled to be held within the end of semester examination period; or

(b) the head of school — for examinations scheduled to be held during other periods,
no later than 5 days after the date the original examination was held.

1A.14.3 A student’s application under GAR 1A.14.2 must be made in the form approved by the Academic Registrar and include—

(a) if made on medical grounds, a medical certificate covering the date of the examination signed by a medical practitioner or registered nurse no later than 2 business days after the examination and stating that the student was unfit to sit the examination on the relevant day; or

(b) if made on non-medical grounds, a statement of reasons why the student was unable to sit the examination on the relevant day and all corroborative evidence.

1A.14.4 A student who attends and attempts whole or part of the original examination will not be eligible for a deferred examination.

1A.14.5 Despite GAR 1A.14.4, the associate dean (academic) or head of school may approve a deferred examination if they are satisfied there are exceptional circumstances.

1A.16.1 Supplementary examinations must be held during the following periods —

(a) for first semester courses — July and August of the same year;

(b) for second semester courses — December of the same year and January of the following year; and

(c) for summer semester courses — the following March.

1A.16.2 Supplementary assessment undertaken other than by examination must be submitted by the end of the period specified in GAR 1A.16.1.

1A.16.3 Despite GARs 1A.16.1 and 1A.16.2 —

(a) the president may vary the timing of all supplementary assessment; or

(b) if a supplementary assessment is unable to be held within the period listed in GAR 1A.16.1, the supplementary assessment must be held no later than 4 weeks after the period listed in GAR 1A.16.1.

Example —

A student is awarded a supplementary examination after the relevant scheduled supplementary examination period specified in GAR 1A.16.1 because of late finalisation of their grade following a deferred examination held during that period or following finalisation of an incomplete result.

1A.17 Supplementary Assessment

1A.17.1 In this rule “progression to the next part of a program” includes progression to the following year or semester of a full year and January of the following year; and

1A.17.2 Subject to GAR 1A.17.3, in any one course, a student is entitled to supplementary assessment only once in a semester.

1A.17.3 The associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 or a non-graded fail of N and where the student —

(a) gains that grade—

(i) on the first occasion in the first two semesters of study in a program following admission to undergraduate study at the university; or

(ii) when a higher grade would complete the program requirements; and

(iii) in the final semester of an undergraduate or postgraduate program when a higher grade would complete the program requirements.

(b) makes an application within 5 days of the release of results.

1A.17.3A Supplementary assessment on a non-graded fail (N) will only be awarded where, in the judgement of the associate dean (academic), the student has marginally failed to attain the level of competence required for a passing grade.

1A.17.4 The associate dean (academic) (or, where unavailable or not reasonably practicable, the relevant course coordinator) may set the type of supplementary assessment. The associate dean (academic) may delegate the power under this rule to a relevant course coordinator.

1A.17.5 Where provision for a supplementary assessment exists in a program rule, the program rule will wholly displace this GAR 1A.17.3. A program rule that makes provision of supplementary assessment must—

(a) set the criteria the associate dean (academic) must take into account in granting supplementary assessment; and

(b) generally be more favourable to the student than this rule 1A.17.

Division 4 — Special arrangements

1A.18 Special arrangements

1A.18.1 A student who, because of a disability —

(a) is unable to sit for a central or school-based examination at the place scheduled; or

(b) would be seriously disadvantaged by having to sit for the central or school-based examination under normal circumstances, may apply for special arrangements to be made.

1A.18.2 The application must be made to the academic registrar —

(a) at least 14 days before the commencement of the relevant examination period for all examinations scheduled to be held within the end of semester examination period; or

(b) at least 14 days before the examination date for examinations scheduled to be held outside the end of semester examination period.

Division 5 — Results

1A.19 Calculation of grades

1A.19.1 Results in each course must be graded in the range of 1—7, where 7 is the highest grade.

1A.19.2 Subject to this rule, GAR 1.5.2 and the relevant program rules, a grade of 4 is the lowest passing grade.

1A.19.3 Despite GAR 1A.19.1, the executive dean may designate courses as non-graded in which case —

(a) P is a passing grade; and

(b) N is a failing grade.

1A.19.4 If a result of P or N is awarded and it is necessary to calculate a student’s GPA —

(a) subject to GAR 1A.19.5, a course in which P is awarded must be excluded from the calculation; and

(b) N must be regarded as a grade of 2.

1A.19.5f Applying GAR 1A.19.4(a) results in a student becoming a warned student or being required to show cause under the enrolment and academic progression rules, the course must be included in calculating GPA and P must be assigned a grade of 4.

1A.19.6 The maximum grade available for a course in which a student is granted a supplementary assessment is a grade of 4.

1A.19.7 The final grade for a student who has undertaken a supplementary assessment is the higher mark obtained from either the original assessment or the supplementary assessment.

1A.20 Final results

1A.20.1 Before submitting the final grades to the executive dean, the head of school may adjust a grade to comply with any relevant assessment guidelines.
1A.20.2A grade may be altered by the executive dean and head of school —
(a) to correct a patent error; or
(b) if, in the executive dean’s opinion, the grade should be reconsidered.

1A.20.3 The executive dean must certify to the academic registrar the final results for courses administered by the faculty.

1A.20.4 The academic registrar must release the final results to students in a form and at a time determined by the academic registrar.

1A.20.5f If a student’s final result is unable to be released under GAR 1A.20.4 due to the granting of a deferred examination or supplementary assessment, the academic registrar must release the final result for that student at a time determined by the academic registrar.

1A.20.6f If a result for a course, other than a course undertaken as the thesis component of a PhD or MPhil, is listed as incomplete in the final results, that result must be finally recorded as though no assessment was received from the student as follows —
(a) for first semester results, on the first day after the second semester mid-semester recess;
(b) for second semester results, on the first day of first semester of the next year; and
(c) for summer semester results, on the first day after the first semester mid-semester recess.

1A.20.7 (1) GAR 1A.20.6 does not apply if before the day set out in that subrule —
(a) the head of school submits a new result to the executive dean; or
(b) the executive dean approves the result remaining incomplete for an additional period.
(2) The additional period must end on or before the date set by the academic registrar for the certification of final results in the semester immediately following the semester in which the incomplete result was first notified.

1A.20.8a final result may be changed only —
(a) by the academic registrar at any time if satisfied the change is needed to correct a patent error; or
(b) by the executive dean or associate dean (academic) up to one year after the finalisation of results if satisfied the change is needed to correct a patent error; or
(c) by the executive dean or associate dean (academic) before the remark finalisation date on being satisfied that—
(i) the original final result reflects a marking error; and
(ii) the university’s remarking policy has been followed; or
(d) by the president, if the president is satisfied that—
(i) the student concerned has demonstrated that exceptional circumstances warranting the change exist; and
(ii) the student could not have sought the change earlier; and
(iii) if the change is made, academic standards will not be lowered; and
(iv) making the change would not be unfair to another student.

1A.20.9 Despite GAR 1A.20.8(d), the president may change a final result to another final result only if the criteria in GAR 1A.20.8(d) can be satisfied and the application is received by the University —
(a) within 30 calendar days of the release of the final result to be changed; or
(b) after 30 calendar days but before 1 year of the release of the final result to be changed where the student can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the president that it was impossible for the student to apply for the change within the 30 calendar day period.

1A.20.10 In GAR 1A.20.8 a remark finalisation date means —
(a) for first semester results — the final day of the next semester; and
(b) for second semester results — the day after the end of the mid-semester recess in the first semester in the next year; and
(c) for summer semester results — the final day of the next semester.

Part 2 — Undergraduate Awards

2.1 Application
This part applies to programs leading to undergraduate awards.

2.2 Admission to a program
An applicant must satisfy the admission rules and any requirements in the program rules.

2.2A Undergraduate diploma
2.2A.1 A student enrolled in an undergraduate program may enrol concurrently in an undergraduate diploma provided the student complies with —
(a) the requirements of the admission rules for undergraduate programs; and
(b) any specific requirements under the program rules for the undergraduate diploma.
2.2A.2 A student enrolled in an undergraduate diploma concurrently with another undergraduate program may —
(a) not graduate with the undergraduate diploma until the student has completed the requirements of the undergraduate program;
(b) graduate with the undergraduate bachelor award before completing the requirements of the undergraduate diploma.

2.3 Dual programs

2.3.1 An applicant must satisfy the prerequisites for each program.

2.3.2 An applicant must obtain entry to the program having the highest entry requirement.

2.3.3 Enrolment in a dual program must be approved by the associate dean (academic).

2.3.4 A student must not enrol or cancel enrolment in a course without the approval of the associate dean (academic) when the program rules specify that course pre-enrolment approval is required.

2.3.5 If a course may be taken for either program, the associate dean (academic) must determine how it will be credited.

2.3.6 The associate dean (academic) may cancel enrolment or place conditions on continued enrolment, if a student does not maintain the level of progress required by the program rules.

2.3.7 If the approval of an associate dean (academic) is required and the dual programs are administered by 2 faculties, the approval of both associate deans (academic) is needed.

2.3.8 Unless stated in a program rule, a student must comply with the program rules for both parts of the dual program.

2.4 Honours degrees

2.4.1 A class of honours must be awarded in a Bachelor Honours degree or an integrated program which includes a Bachelor Honours component.

2.4.2 The class of honours must be one of: honours class I; honours class II (A or B); honours class III (A or B).

2.4.3 Honours may be awarded in a field of study or subject area approved by the executive dean.

2.4.4 The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at relevant courses in a Bachelor Honours Degree.

2.4.5 Where provision for the calculation of class of honours exists

2.4.6 The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at relevant courses in a Bachelor Honours Degree.

2.4.7 Where provision for the calculation of class of honours exists

2.4.8 A student may apply for an additional class of honours.

Part 3 — Postgraduate Coursework Awards

3.1 Application
This part applies to programs leading to postgraduate coursework awards.

3.2 Admission to a program

3.2.1 For admission to a program, an applicant must satisfy—
(a) the minimum English language proficiency requirements set by the university;
(b) the enrolment requirements in the program rules; and
(c) the executive dean that the student is qualified for admission.

3.2.1A To approve a degree as satisfying the entry requirements for a program, the executive dean must deem whether the award has been completed—
(a) in either the same or different discipline as the award being undertaken; and
(b) at the minimum level for entry as referenced by the Australian Qualifications Framework.
3.2.2 An applicant who does not qualify for entry into a masters or doctoral program may progress through a suite of programs in the following way—
(a) from a graduate certificate to a graduate diploma, if a GPA of 4 is attained in the 8 units of courses required for credit towards the graduate certificate award; and
(b) from a graduate diploma to a coursework masters, if a GPA of 5 is attained in the 8 units of courses required for credit towards the graduate diploma award.

3.3 Cancellation of enrolment
An executive dean may cancel a student’s enrolment if the student has supplied incomplete or inaccurate information associated with the enrolment.

3.4 Postgraduate coursework award
3.4.1 A student must gain 75% of the credit required for the award for postgraduate level courses.
3.4.2 The executive dean may permit a student to enrol in and gain credit for up to 26% of advanced undergraduate courses.
3.4.3 GAR 3.4 overrides any program rule.

3.5 Progress reports
An executive dean may require a student to submit regular progress reports.

3.6 Early exit in a suite of programs
If the executive dean agrees, a student enrolled in one of a suite of programs may withdraw and be granted the highest award for which the student has satisfied the requirements.

3.7 Termination of enrolment
An executive dean may terminate the enrolment in a program of a student who is not making satisfactory progress.

Example —
A student who has not completed a program within its specified duration is unlikely to be making satisfactory progress.

3.8 Delegations
The executive dean may, in writing, delegate the functions and powers under GARs 3.2, 3.3, 3.4 or 3.5 to head of school or the associate dean (academic).

4. Part 4 — Postgraduate Research Awards (Master of Philosophy and Doctor of Philosophy)

4.1 Application
This part governs MPhil and PhD awards.

4.2 Interpretation
4.2.1 In this part —
(a) approved when used in this part about an award means the award is approved by the dean after consultation with the head of school;
(b) deputy dean means the deputy dean of the graduate school;
(c) school includes any organisational unit that directly enrols PhD and MPhil students;
(d) advisor means the principal advisor.

4.2.2 When applying Part 1 and Schedule 1 of the GARs to the awards governed by this part, read ‘executive dean’ as ‘dean’.

4.3 Delegations
4.3.1 The dean may, in writing, delegate the functions and powers under this part (other than this rule) to the deputy dean.
4.3.2 If the dean agrees, a head of school may delegate functions under this part to an academic staff member in that school.
4.3.3 A head of school who is also the advisor or associate advisor of a student must delegate his or her functions in respect to that student.

4.4 Enrolment
4.4.1 Before applying for enrolment, an applicant must —
(a) discuss the proposed program of study and research with the head of school and advisor; and
(b) if directed by the head of school or advisor, consult with other nominated persons in the development of the proposed program.

4.4.2 To enrol, an applicant must —
(a) satisfy the prior research training requirement for the program; and
(b) satisfy the minimum English language proficiency requirement as set by the university; and
(c) meet such other enrolment requirements as the dean, on the advice of the head of school, may impose; and
(d) have a research project that can be appropriately resourced; and
(e) be recommended by the head of school and the dean as suitable for admission.

Example of other requirements under paragraph (c) an applicant’s satisfactory performance in a recital; or portfolio of relevant recent work; or score in a recent test administered by an external body

4.4.3 To satisfy the prior research training requirement for admission to the MPhil program, an applicant must —
(a) hold a degree that is approved by the dean as equivalent to an honours class II at the university; or
(b) be a graduate of the university or elsewhere and have reached a standard approved by the dean as equivalent to an honours class II at the university; or
(c) be a graduate of the university or elsewhere and provide evidence of relevant experience to satisfy the dean that the applicant is suitably qualified for admission; or
(d) provide evidence of other qualifications and/or experience to satisfy the dean that the applicant is suitably qualified for admission.

4.4.3A The dean may set conditions on the enrolment of candidates admitted under rule 4.4.3 such as satisfactory completion of a course where it is deemed the student may require additional training, for example in research methods.

4.4.4 To satisfy the prior research training requirement for admission to the PhD program, an applicant must —
(a) hold a degree that is approved by the dean as equivalent to honours class IIA at the university which includes research training of not less than the equivalent of #4 at the university. The research training component of any individual course contributing to the #4 should comprise not less than the equivalent of #1 at the university (e.g. 50% of a #2 course); or
(b) be a graduate of 2 years standing from the university or elsewhere and provide evidence of at least 2 years relevant research experience to satisfy the dean that the applicant is suitably qualified for admission; or
(c) be enrolled in the MPhil program at the university and have their enrolment confirmed by the dean under GAR 4.7.

4.4.4A The dean may set conditions on the enrolment of candidates admitted under rule 4.4.4 such as satisfactory completion of a course where it is deemed the student may require additional training, for example in research methods.

4.4.5 A student who satisfies GAR 4.4.2 and has enrolled in the MPhil program at the university may transfer to PhD enrolment if the application is supported by the advisor and head of school.

4.5 Approval of enrolment
On approving enrolment, the dean must —
(a) approve the school in which the student is to be enrolled; and
(b) appoint an advisor and associate advisor on the recommendation of the head of school; and
(c) set the date of enrolment as a student and the provisional enrolment period; and
(d) set any special conditions.

4.6 Enrolment status
4.6.1 A student may enrol either full-time or part-time with the approval of the dean, head of school and advisor.
4.6.2 A student may change enrolment status with the approval of the head of school. The head of school must —
(a) approve the school in which the student is to be enrolled; and
(b) set any special conditions.

4.7 Review of enrolment
Once a student has completed the provisional enrolment period set by the dean, the student must consider the report of
the head of school and the recommendation of the advisor and the head of school and either —
(a) confirm enrolment; or
(b) set conditions for continued provisional enrolment; or
(c) terminate enrolment.

4.8 Program of study and research
4.8.1 A student must pursue a program of advanced study and research —
(a) approved by the dean; and
(b) under the appointed advisor; and
(c) that the dean judges would, diligently pursued, produce an assessable thesis in a period equivalent to —
(i) 1 to 2 years full-time for the MPhil program; or
(ii) 3 to 4 years full-time for the PhD program.

4.8.2 A student must —
(a) attend seminars and tutorials and undertake courses decided by the advisor or head of school provided that such courses do not exceed one-third of the total workload for the degree; and
(b) not pursue any other program or course at the university or elsewhere without the approval of the head of school and the dean; and
(c) pursue the program without interruption from the first enrolment date to the completion of the thesis unless the dean approves an interruption.

4.8.3 Where the student is directed by the advisor and head of school to undertake courses, the head of school must certify that these have been satisfactorily completed before the thesis can be accepted for examination.

4.8.4 Unless the dean otherwise agrees, after consultation with the head of school and advisor, before submitting the thesis, a student must pursue the program for a minimum period equivalent to —
(a) 1 year full-time for the MPhil program; or
(b) 3 years full-time for the PhD program.

4.8.5 The dean may approve a shortened program for a particular student under GAR 4.8.4 by on the basis of work that —
(a) was done since the student satisfied the prior research training requirement for entry to the current program; and
(b) has not been counted towards a completed award; and
(c) was, in the opinion of the dean, appropriately conducted and monitored; and
(d) is of a nature and quality appropriate to the current program.

4.8.6 When considering whether to approve to shorten the minimum time under GAR 4.8.4, the dean must consider a report from the head of school or advisor for the earlier work. This report must —
(a) comment on —
(i) the nature and duration of the work and the guidance exercised; and
(ii) the suitability of the work to the program to be shortened; and
(iii) the quality of the work done; and
(b) provide a recommendation as to how much the program should be shortened; and
(c) confirm that the student will undertake at least one third of the work required to produce the thesis at the university, as required under GAR 1.6.1.

4.9 Milestones
4.9.1 A student must complete mandatory milestones in the form set by the dean. A milestone report, completed by the school must document the student's progress and attainment (or otherwise) of the milestone.
4.9.2 On request the enrolling unit must submit the milestone report to the dean.

4.10 Duties and powers of advisor
An advisor must —
(a) be familiar with and adhere to the rules and bring relevant rules to the student's attention; and
(b) assist and guide the student in the selection of a topic and in the development of an appropriate program of study and research that, diligently pursued, is likely to produce an assessable thesis in the period of time in GAR 4.8.1; and
(c) communicate frequently with the student to discuss progress and assist in the resolution of difficulties; and
(d) report on the student's progress when required; and
(e) keep a record of attendance at the university of remote students; and
(f) advise the student on the appropriate aims, scope and presentation of the thesis; and
(g) review major sections of the thesis during its writing; and
(h) provide critical comment on each draft of the thesis before submission of the completed thesis; and
(i) certify to the dean, through the head of school, whether the thesis has reached an appropriate level of presentation and academic merit to be assessed.

4.11 Change of advisor
The dean may replace an advisor or associate advisor after consulting with or considering a recommendation from the head of school.

4.12 Withdrawal from program without academic penalty
4.12.1 A student may withdraw from the program without academic penalty by giving written notice to the dean.
4.12.2 The dean may withdraw a student from a program for any of the reasons listed in rule 4.13 if there is to be no academic penalty.

4.12.3 A student who has withdrawn from a program, or been withdrawn from a program by the dean, may apply for readmission at a future date. If the readmission application relates to the same program for which the student was withdrawn, the dean may shorten the minimum time to complete the program, in accordance with GAR 4.8, if the application is received within two years of withdrawal.
4.12.4 If the dean decides that —
(a) the original advisor should not continue; and
(b) no other person is available or willing to be appointed, the dean may withdraw the student's enrolment.

4.13 Termination of enrolment with academic penalty
4.13.1 The dean may terminate a student's enrolment with academic penalty if the dean decides that the student has not—
(a) made satisfactory progress with the work after receiving sufficient notice of and guidance about unsatisfactory progress and how to remedy it; or
(b) complied with a reasonable direction of the advisor, head of school or the dean; or
(c) complied with a condition of enrolment set by the dean; or
(d) lodged a form required under the rules of the university.
4.13.2 Instead of terminating a PhD student's enrolment under Rule 4.13.1, in a suitable case, the dean may, with the student's written consent, change the enrolment to a MPhil program.
4.13.3 A student whose enrolment has been terminated cannot apply for readmission to the same research project at a future date, and cannot receive a reduction in the minimum time in accordance with GAR 4.8 on the basis of work completed in the terminated research project.

Schedule 1
Dictionary
academic year means the period starting on the first Monday of the first semester and ending with the Sunday before the corresponding Monday of the following year.
advisor means, when referring to the PhD and MPhil, the principal advisor.
applicant means a person applying for enrolment in a program.
approve means approve in writing.
approved when used about an award or degree means the award or degree in question is to be approved in writing by the executive dean.
assessment of a student, means the work the student is required to complete to —
(a) fulfill educational purposes; or
(b) provide a basis for a record of achievement or certification of competence; or
(c) permit grading.
associate dean (academic) means the relevant associate dean (academic) of the faculty administering the award.
BEL faculty means the Faculty of business, economics and law.
blood-borne transmissible virus means human viral disease which can be transmitted from one person to another by blood to blood contact and includes hepatitis B, hepatitis C and human immuno-deficiency virus (HIV).
blue card means a positive notice blue card issued under the Working with Children (Risk Management and Screening) Act 2000.
central examination means an examination scheduled and administered by the central administration of the university.
comparable means, when referring to a course or an award, comparable in content and standard.
course means a discrete portion of a program with a distinct name, code and unit value.
course list means the list of courses, approved by the executive dean, to be studied in a program and ABC list, when used in program rules, means the course list for those rules where “ABC” is the official abbreviation of the award to which the program leads.
coursework master means a master other than a research master.
CPR certificate means a valid cardio-pulmonary resuscitation certificate or equivalent qualification approved by the associate dean (academic).
cross-institutional student means a student undertaking study at one institution as part of the program of study for another institution where both institutions formally recognise the study.
dean means the dean of the Graduate School.
degree means an award at the bachelor, master or doctoral level.
dual programs means a program leading to 2 degrees for which there is a single set of program rules.
DVC means the deputy vice-chancellor (Research).
elsewhere means a tertiary institution other than the university.
emergency cancellation plan means a plan approved by the president to cancel or postpone examinations due to unforeseen circumstances.
end of semester examination period means, for central and school-based examinations, a period prescribed by the university for all end of semester examinations.
EAIT faculty means the Faculty of Engineering, Architecture and Information Technology.
examination instructions means instructions on the conduct of the examination provided to the student either on the examination book or through the examiner or examination supervisor.
examination supervisor means a person appointed by the university to supervise a central examination.
examination working time means the time allocated in an examination for a student to complete an examination and does not include perusal time.
examiner means the course coordinator or other person appointed by the associate dean (academic) or head of school to be responsible as examiner for the course.
executive dean means the executive dean of the faculty administering the award.
executive dean and head of school means the executive dean after having consulted with the relevant head of school.
fee includes any amount payable under a statute or rule.
first aid certificate means a current senior first aid certificate or equivalent qualification approved by the associate dean (academic).
fee includes any amount payable under a statute or rule.
fee includes any amount payable under a statute or rule.
fee includes any amount payable under a statute or rule.
fee includes any amount payable under a statute or rule.
fee includes any amount payable under a statute or rule.
fee includes any amount payable under a statute or rule.
fee includes any amount payable under a statute or rule.
fee includes any amount payable under a statute or rule.
fee includes any amount payable under a statute or rule.
fee includes any amount payable under a statute or rule.
full progression program means a program identified in the program rules as a program in which all courses in a semester or academic year must be passed before proceeding to the next semester or academic year.
full-time means enrolled for 75% or more of a standard full-time workload for that program.
GAR means these general award rules.
grade point average or GPA means the result of applying the formula—
\[ \frac{\sum (GP)}{\sum (P)} \]
where:
\( G \) = the result in a course; and
\( P \) = the unit value of that course.
If a student is enrolled in a course but gets no result, \( G = 0 \).
graduate diploma includes a postgraduate diploma.
head of school includes the person with comparable responsibilities for the course.
home campus means the campus at which the student is enrolled for the program.
honours course means a course approved by the executive dean to contribute to the award of honours.
later year course means a course at level 3 or higher.
limit of pre-2006 3s: \( n \) means that a student cannot gain credit for a course completed before the start of semester 1, 2006 at a grade of 3 if that would take the student’s total of pre-2006 3s beyond \( n \). Total of 3s does not include courses in which the student has subsequently gained a higher grade.
lowerest pass: \( n \) means that to get credit for a course in the program, a student must gain a grade of at least \( n \).
manager means the manager of examinations section.
maximum credit for other study: \( n \) means the maximum credit which the associate dean (academic) may grant for previous study.
NRAVS faculty means the Faculty of Natural Resources, Agriculture and Veterinary Science.
on course honours means the granting of honours on the basis of results in honours courses undertaken before becoming entitled to the award.
percentage mark means a mark scaled to a maximum of 100.
postgraduate honours means honours courses undertaken following the completion of a pass degree of bachelor.
pre-2006 grade of 3 means a grade of 3 for work that relates to a semester earlier than semester 1, 2006 at the university.
prerequisite course means a course in which a passing grade is required before enrolment in subsequent course is permitted.
president means the president of the Academic Board.
professional doctorate means a postgraduate program that incorporates coursework and research components.
program means the study set for a particular award at the university.
program requirements: \( n \), comprising — means the total units and specific course or unit requirements needed by a student to qualify for an award in the program.
program rules means the rules applying to a program or group of programs.
registered nurse means a person who is registered as a nurse under the Nursing Act 1992 and who is issuing a medical certificate as part of the nurses’ clinical role in a general practice setting.
research master means a degree which the DVC decides incorporates a research component involving at least 66% of the work for the degree.
revision period means a period during the academic year prescribed by the university as a revision period.
school-based examination means an examination other than a central examination.
suite of programs means a multi-step progression of postgraduate programs offered under the same program title. Example — graduate certificate in business administration; graduate diploma in business administration; master of business administration; master of business administration (advanced).
supplementary assessment means an additional item of assessment, that may take the form of a supplementary examination, approved subsequent to a student failing a course that provides a further opportunity for the student to demonstrate they have satisfied the criteria for passing the course.
supplementary examination means an examination granted under —
(a) GAR 1A.17; or
(b) the relevant program rules.
the university means The University of Queensland.
thesis includes all work to be undertaken by a student during the program.
trimester means the academic teaching and examination period commencing in February, July or November during each academic year.
unauthorised material means any material not permitted in the examination instructions and includes material that is not relevant to the examination.
wanted student has the meaning set out in exclusion rules, Rule 1. weighted percentage mark means the result of applying the formula —
\[ \frac{\sum (MP)}{\sum (P)} \]
where:

\[ M = \text{the percentage mark in the honours course; and} \]
\[ G = \text{the unit value of that honours course.} \]

If a student is enrolled in an honours course but gets no result, \( M = 0 \).

### Schedule 2

#### Awards Conferred by Senate

The university may confer the Doctor of Philosophy (abbreviated as PhD) and the Master of Philosophy (abbreviated as MPhil). The table lists all other awards that the university confers. Awards are listed under the faculty administering the relevant program rules.

The name of each award has two components —

(a) the level of the award ('the level component'); and

(b) the discipline in which the above award is granted ('the discipline component').

The level component and their abbreviations are —

- Associate Degree in: AssocD
- Associate Diploma in: AssocDip
- Degree of bachelor of: B
- Degree of bachelor (honours): B (Hons)
- Degree of doctor of: D
- Diploma in: Dip
- Graduate certificate in: GC
- Graduate diploma in: GDip
- Degree of master of: M
- Undergraduate certificate in: QC

In the list, the discipline component is set out once in words without the level component and each award is identified by its abbreviation which includes both components.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCEcon</td>
<td>GCBEcon</td>
<td>GCBA</td>
<td>MBus</td>
<td>GCBusLead</td>
<td>GCPA</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>GCom</td>
<td>GCCompSt</td>
<td>BEcon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>GDipBA</td>
<td>GDipBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>BCom(Hons)</td>
<td>GCom</td>
<td>BEcon(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEcon</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan(Hons)</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>GCom</td>
<td>GGCom</td>
<td>GDipCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DEmet</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon(Adv)</td>
<td>GCBusMan(Hons)</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipEmet</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon(Adv)</td>
<td>GCBusMan(Hons)</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCEcom</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipEmet</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon(Adv)</td>
<td>GCBusMan(Hons)</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCEmet</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCEcom</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipEmet</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCEcom</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipEmet</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCEcom</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipEmet</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCEcom</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipEmet</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCEcom</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipEmet</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCEcom</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipEmet</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCEcom</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipEmet</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCEcom</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipEmet</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCEcom</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipEmet</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCEcom</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipEmet</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCEcom</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipEmet</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCEcom</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipEmet</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCEcom</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipEmet</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCEcom</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipEmet</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCEcom</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipEmet</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCEcom</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipEmet</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCEcom</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipEmet</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCEcom</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>MBusEcon</td>
<td>GCBusMan</td>
<td>GDipEcon</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>GCom(Adv)</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
### Business, Economics & Law Faculty
- **MTIM**
- **GCTHEM**
- **MTHEM**
- **MTHEM(Adv)**
- **MTLead**

### Engineering, Architecture & Information Technology Faculty
- **Architecture**
  - BArch
  - MArch
- **Architectural Design**
  - BArchDes
- **Community Relations**
  - GCComRel
  - GDipComRel
  - MComRel
- **Computer Science**
  - GCCompSc
  - GDipCompSc
  - MCompSc
- **Computer Science (Management)**
  - MCompSc(Man)
- **Design Studies**
  - BDesSt
- **Energy Studies**
  - GCES
  - GDipES
  - MES
- **Engineering**
  - BE
  - BE(Hons)
  - BE/ME
  - BE(Hons)/ME
  - GCEng
  - GDipEng
  - ME
  - ME(Adv)
  - DEng
  - ME(Man)
- **Engineering (Management)**
  - GCEngSc
  - MEngSc
  - MEngSc(Man)
- **Fire Safety**
  - GCFS
- **Information Technology**
  - BlnTech
  - BlnTech(Hons)
  - GCInfTech
  - GDipInfTech
  - MnInfTech
- **Information Technology (Management)**
  - MnInfTech(Man)
- **Integrated Water Management**
  - GCiWM
  - GDipIWM
  - MiWM
- **Interaction Design**
  - GCIDes
  - GDipIDes
  - MiDes
- **Mineral Resources**
  - GCMinRes
  - GDipMinRes
  - MiMinRes
- **Multimedia Design**
  - BMultMedDes
  - BMultMedDes(Man)
- **Responsible Resource Development**
  - GCRspResDev
  - GDipRspResDev
  - MResRspDev
- **Science in Petroleum Engineering**
  - GCSpPtrEng
  - GDipSpPtrEng
  - MScPtrEng

### Health and Behavioural Sciences Faculty
- **Applied Health Science (Indigenous Health)**
  - BAppHSc

### Health and Behavioural Sciences Faculty
- **Applied Psychology**
  - MAAppPsych
- **Applied Science**
  - GCScApp
  - GDipScApp
  - MScApp
- **Audiology Studies**
  - MAudSt
- **Behavioural Science**
  - BBBehSc
- **Behavioural Studies**
  - BBBehSt(Hons)
- **Clinical Dentistry**
  - MClntDent
  - DClntDent
- **Clinical Exercise Physiology**
  - MClntExP
- **Clinical Pharmacy**
  - GCClinPharm
  - GDipClinPharm
  - MClntPharm
  - DClntPharm
- **Clinical Psychology**
  - MPsychClin
- **Counselling**
  - MCouns
- **Dental Science**
  - BDSc
  - BDSc(Hons)
  - MDSc
  - DDSc
- **Dietetics Studies**
  - MDietSt
- **Ergonomics**
  - GCErg
  - GDipErg
  - MErg
- **Exercise and Nutrition Sciences**
  - BENS
  - BENS(Hons)
- **Exercise and Sport Sciences**
  - BExSS
  - BExSS(Hons)
- **Exercise Science**
  - MExSc
- **Health, Sport and Physical Education**
  - BHSP
  - BHSP(Hons)
- **Health Studies**
  - GCHSt
  - GDipHSt
  - MHSt
- **Human Movement Studies**
  - BHumanMovSt
- **Human Services**
  - BHumanServ
  - BHumanServ(Hons)
  - GCHumanServ
  - GDipHumanServ
  - MHumanServ
- **Mental Health Nursing**
  - MMH Nurs
- **Midwifery**
  - BMId
  - BMId(Hons)
  - GCMid
  - MId
- **Neuroscience**
  - MNeurosci
- **Nurse Practitioner Studies**
  - MNP PractSt
- **Nursing**
  - BN
  - BN(Hons)
  - GCN
  - GDipN
  - MNR
  - MN
  - MNS
- **Nursing Studies**
  - MNursSt
- **Occupational Therapy**
  - BOccThy
  - BOccThy(Hons)
- **Occupational Therapy Studies**
  - MOccThySt
- **Oral Health**
  - BOraiH
  - BOraiH(Hons)
- **Organisational Psychology**
  - GCPsychOrg
  - GDipPsychOrg
  - MPsychOrg

*Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.*
### Health and Behavioural Sciences Faculty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Science</td>
<td>PharmD</td>
<td>GCPharmSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPharm</td>
<td>GDipPharmSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>BPharm</td>
<td>BPharm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BPharm(Hons)</td>
<td>BPharm(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy Practice</td>
<td>PharmD</td>
<td>GCPharmPract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>BPhys</td>
<td>BPhys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BPhys(Hons)</td>
<td>BPhys(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiotherapy</td>
<td>MPhys</td>
<td>MPhys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiotherapy Studies</td>
<td>MPhys</td>
<td>MPhys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychological Science</td>
<td>BPsys</td>
<td>BPsys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BPsys(Hons)</td>
<td>BPsys(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>DPsych</td>
<td>DPsych</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Policy</td>
<td>GCsopol</td>
<td>GCsopol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>BSocWk</td>
<td>BSocWk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSocWk(Hons)</td>
<td>BSocWk(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCsowk</td>
<td>GCsowk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipsocWk</td>
<td>GDipsocWk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSocWk</td>
<td>MSocWk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSocWk(Adv)</td>
<td>MSocWk(Adv)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Studies</td>
<td>MSocWkSt</td>
<td>MSocWkSt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Pathology</td>
<td>BSpPath</td>
<td>BSpPath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSpPath(Hons)</td>
<td>BSpPath(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Pathology Studies</td>
<td>MSpPathSt</td>
<td>MSpPathSt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport and Exercise Psychology</td>
<td>MPSych</td>
<td>MPSych</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Coaching</td>
<td>GCSpCoach</td>
<td>GCSpCoach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipSpCoach</td>
<td>GDipSpCoach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSpcCoach</td>
<td>MSpcCoach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Medicine</td>
<td>GCSpMed</td>
<td>GCSpMed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipSpMed</td>
<td>GDipSpMed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSpMed</td>
<td>MSpMed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Linguistics</td>
<td>GCAppLing</td>
<td>GCAppLing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipAppLing</td>
<td>GDipAppLing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAppLing</td>
<td>MAppLing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAppLing(Adv)</td>
<td>MAppLing(Adv)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>DipArts</td>
<td>DipArts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCArts</td>
<td>GCArts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipArts</td>
<td>GDipArts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipArts(Exec)</td>
<td>GDipArts(Exec)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA(Adv)</td>
<td>MA(Adv)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts in Chinese Translation and Interpreting</td>
<td>GCACTI</td>
<td>GCACTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipACTI</td>
<td>GDipACTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MACTI</td>
<td>MACTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MACTI(Adv)</td>
<td>MACTI(Adv)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts in Japanese Interpreting</td>
<td>GCAJI</td>
<td>GCAJI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts in Japanese Translation</td>
<td>GCAJT</td>
<td>GCAJT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts in Japanese Interpreting and Translating</td>
<td>GDipAJIT</td>
<td>GDipAJIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts in Translation and Interpreting (English Chinese)</td>
<td>GCATIC</td>
<td>GCATIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive Science</td>
<td>GCcogSc</td>
<td>GCcogSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>BCommun</td>
<td>BCommun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BCommun(Hons)</td>
<td>BCommun(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCCommun</td>
<td>GCCommun</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Information

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty</th>
<th>Medicine and Biomedical Sciences Faculty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Museum Studies</td>
<td>Epidemiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCMusmSt</td>
<td>GCEpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipMusmSt</td>
<td>GDipEpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMusmSt</td>
<td>MEpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music</strong></td>
<td>Evidence Based Complementary Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMus</td>
<td>GCEvidBasedCompMed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMus(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipMus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCMus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipMus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music Performance</strong></td>
<td>Medical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipMusPerf</td>
<td>BMedSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music Studies</strong></td>
<td>Medical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCMusSt</td>
<td>BMedSt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipMusSt</td>
<td>MMedSt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMusSt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music Therapy</strong></td>
<td>Medicine and Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipMusThy</td>
<td>MBBS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMusThy</td>
<td>GCMed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Peace and Conflict Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCPaCS</td>
<td>MMed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipPaCS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPaCS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Philosophy</strong></td>
<td>Medicine (Research)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipPhil</td>
<td>DMed(Res)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Research Methods (Social Science)</strong></td>
<td>Mental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCRResMeth(SocSc)</td>
<td>GCMH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Administration</strong></td>
<td>Medical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCSocAdmin</td>
<td>BMedSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipSocAdmin</td>
<td>MMedSt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSocAdmin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSocAdmin(Adv)</td>
<td>Paramedic Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Planning and Development</strong></td>
<td>GCPH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Professional)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipSPD(Prof)</td>
<td>GDipPH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSPD(Prof)</td>
<td>MPH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSocSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSocSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCSocSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipSocSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSocSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSocSc(Adv)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSoCSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Science (Health Practice)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCSocSc(HP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipSocSc(HP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSocSc(HP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Science (Heritage Studies)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCSocSc(Heritage)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Science (Interprofessional</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCSocSc(InterProfLea d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Science (Legal Studies and</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCSocSc(LegSt&amp;Cr imJus)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipSocSc(LegSt&amp;CrimeJus)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSocSc(LegSt&amp;CrimeJus)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Science (Public Relations)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCSocSc(PubRel)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipSocSc(PubRel)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSocSc(PubRel)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Teaching (Primary)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTeach (Primary)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medicine and Biomedical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCATODS</td>
<td>AssocDAppSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alcohol, Tobacco and Other Drug</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCBiostatistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipBiostatistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBiostatistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clinical Surgery</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DClinSurg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clinical Telehealth</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCClinTelH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Critical Care Echocardiography</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCCritCareEcho</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>e-Healthcare</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCeH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipeH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MeH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Science Faculty</th>
<th>Science Faculty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aquaculture</td>
<td>Natural Resource Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCNatResEcon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipNatResEcon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td>MNatResEcon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Resource Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCNatResSt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipNatResSt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MNatResSt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Science</td>
<td>Occupational Health and Safety Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BOHSSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>Plant Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCPPlantProt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipPlantProt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPlantProt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rangeland Management</td>
<td>Rangeland Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCRangelandMan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipRangelandMan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MRangelandMan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
<td>Regional and Town Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BRTP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BRTP(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation Science</td>
<td>Regional Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCRegDev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipRegDev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MRegDev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td>Rural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCRuralDev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MRuralDev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Management</td>
<td>Rural Systems Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCRurSysMan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipRurSysMan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MRurSysMan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>Science in Forestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DScFor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equine Science</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DipSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Mathematics</td>
<td>Sustainable Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS Agr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science and Technology</td>
<td>Sustainable Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Studies</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GC Urb &amp; Reg Plg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCURP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDip Urb &amp; Reg Plg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipURP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MURP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M Urb &amp; Reg Plg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Technology</td>
<td>Veterinary Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BVBiol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic Information Science</td>
<td>Veterinary Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BVSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BVSc(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCVSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographical Information Systems</td>
<td>DVSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G DipVSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M V Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographical Information Systems</td>
<td>Veterinary Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCV CST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDipVSt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M V St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticuture</td>
<td>Veterinary Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BV Vet Tech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic Resonance Technology</td>
<td>Wildlife Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BV Wildlife Sc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Imaging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>